

NOV 22 1937

there was no principal in default. These items involved interest on \$15,000 of bonds, and the delinquencies on both have since been removed through the consummation of refunding plans.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to accept and file this report, with an expression to the Finance Committee and to Mr. Simmons and Mr. Calhoun of their appreciation for the very satisfactory manner in which the investments for the University Permanent Fund have been handled.

Trust and Special Fund Investments.--Mr. Waggener presented for the Finance Committee the report on Trust and Special Fund investments for the fiscal year 1936-37. The report showed a total in Trust Fund investments at August 31, 1937, excluding cash and notes for loans to students, of \$1,171,116.20. United States and Texas municipal bonds comprised 55.3% of the total, real estate mortgage bonds and notes, 25.3%, corporate bonds, 10.2%, property, 8.2%, and miscellaneous promissory notes, 1%.

The report for the year ending August 31, 1936 had estimated that the ultimate recovery of the aggregate holdings of real estate mortgage bonds would be at least 53% of the original face value of these bonds. The report for the year ending August 31, 1937 indicated a recovery of 63%. The report carried the following statement of general policy as to purchases:

"There has been no change during the year of the general policy as to purchases for trust and special funds. This general policy is as follows: Temporary investments of Current Funds Educational, and temporary investments of other trust and special funds where the nature of the fund is such that it will likely require early liquidation, are being restricted to United States Treasury Notes. Purchases for endowment or quasi-endowment funds are made either of United States bonds or Texas City and County bonds approved by the Board of Regents for the University Permanent Fund, or of other special districts approved by the Board of Regents for trust and special requirements."

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to accept and file this report and to express to the Finance Committee, Mr. Simmons, and Mr. Calhoun their appreciation for the satisfactory manner in which the investments of Trust and Special Funds have been handled.

PROPOSED UNIVERSAL FEE FOR TEXAS UNION.--Mr. Charles N. Zivley, Director of the Texas Union, came before the Board by invitation and discussed a letter which had been addressed to the Board under date of June 30, 1937, containing the following statement: "The Board of Directors of the Texas Union feels that the time approaches when it will be necessary and desirable for the Auditor of The University of Texas to collect for the Union from each student upon registering in The University of Texas one dollar per semester and an equivalent and proportionate amount from each student registering in Summer School, or to obtain funds comparable in amount from some other source." Mr. Zivley said that the Board of Directors of the Texas Union would like to have the reaction of the Board of Regents to the proposal that the Legislature be requested to grant permission to charge a compulsory fee of one dollar per semester to all students, the money thus collected to be used in expanding the program of the Texas Union. The Board of Directors proposed to secure an expression of opinion from the student body if the Board of Regents approved such a proposal. Mr. Zivley discussed some of the plans which the Union would like to carry out and services which it would like to be enabled to render to the student body. Mr. Zivley withdrew, and the Board agreed to consider the matter further at a later meeting.

The Board of Regents adjourned at 6:50 p.m., to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

JAN 8 1938

Austin, Texas, January 8, 1938
Meeting No. 367

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of the President at 9:45 Saturday morning, January 8, 1938, with the following present: Regents Randall (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Parten, and Waggener; President Calhoun, Comptroller Simmons, and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Stark and Weinert, both out of the state.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Senator Blackert, the minutes for the meetings of the Board of Regents held on November 13, 1937 and November 22, 1937 were approved by the Board in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed by the Secretary.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--Mr. Calhoun presented his docket of January 8, which had not been mailed to the members of the Board because of the lack of time after the meeting had been called. He explained certain items and answered several questions with respect to his recommendations. On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of Mr. Calhoun, pages 1-4, inclusive. A copy of the docket follows:

APPOINTMENTS, RESIGNATION AND CHANGE OF STATUS.--I recommend that the following appointments and change of status be made and the following resignation be accepted, for 1937-38:

University Health Service

1. Appoint Miss Inez Eaves as Assistant Secretary in the University Health Service at a salary rate of \$1,500 for twelve months, effective January 1, 1938, her salary to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the University Health Service.

2. Confirm the appointment of Dr. Paul White as Physician, full-time, in the University Health Service at a salary rate of \$4,900 for twelve months, effective January 1, 1938, his salary to be paid from the "Reserve for Health Service" fund in the 1937-38 Main University budget.

School of Business Administration

3. Appoint Mr. Franklin Lanier Cox as Assistant Professor of Business Administration for the Second Semester of the current Long Session only at a salary of \$1,200 for the Semester, vice Mr. Leo G. Blackstock, absent on leave.

4. Change the status of Professor A. P. Winston, Professor of International Trade, from full-time to two-thirds time for the Second Semester of the current Long Session, his salary to be reduced proportionately--i.e., his second semester salary will be \$1,366.67 instead of \$2,050.

5. Appoint Mr. William Andrew Ross as Assistant Professor of Business Administration for the Second Semester of the current Long Session only at a salary of \$1,200 for the Semester. Mr. Ross' salary is to be paid from the following accounts: \$683.33 from the unused portion of the sum originally budgeted as the full-time Long Session salary of Professor Winston and \$516.67 from the sum originally budgeted as the 1937-38 salary of Professor W. L. White, resigned.

Physical Plant

6. Change the date at which Mr. Helmuth W. Zuch's appointment as Distribution Engineer in the Physical Plant is to become effective from December 1, 1937 to January 1, 1938.

7. Appoint Mr. L. W. Nicholson as Electrician in the Electrical Division of the Physical Plant at a salary rate of \$1,800 for twelve months, effective December 13, 1937.

University Lands, Surveying Department

8. Accept the resignation of Miss Eleta Foster as Secretary in the University Lands, Surveying Department effective November 30, 1937.

9. Appoint Mrs. Pauline Wolff as Secretary in the University Lands, Surveying Department effective December 1, 1937, at a salary rate of \$110.00 per month, vice Miss Foster, resigned.

TRANSFERS AND APPROPRIATIONS.--I recommend that the following transfers in accounts and appropriations of funds be made for 1937-38:

1. Appropriate \$100 to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of History from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance.
2. Change the 1937-38 Estimated Income from Bulletin Sales for the Bureau of Industrial Teacher Training in the Division of Extension from \$1,000 to \$1,500. This change will increase the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account in the 1937-38 budget for the Industrial Teacher Training Bureau in the amount of \$500, making the total budget for the Bureau for the current year \$9,200.
3. Authorize the setting up of a new account in the 1937-38 Main University budget to be entitled "Photographic Duplication" and transfer to this new account the balances now standing to the credit of the Library Photostat account and the Record of Work account.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE WITHOUT PAY.--I recommend that the following members of the staff be granted leaves of absence without pay for the Second Semester of the current Long Session:

- Miss Berenice Mallory, Assistant Professor of Home Economics.
- Mr. Alfred Kemgott, Instructor in Romance Languages.
- Mr. Leo G. Blackstock, Associate Professor of Business Administration.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I recommend that the following out-of-State trips be approved:

Mr. Paul J. Thompson, Professor of Journalism, to go to Columbus, Ohio, during the Christmas holidays to represent the University at the meeting of the American Association of Schools and Departments of Journalism, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Journalism.

Professor I. P. Hildebrand, Dean of the School of Law, to go to Chicago, Illinois, during the Christmas holidays to represent the University at the meeting of the Association of American Law Schools, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean account in the 1937-38 budget for the School of Law.

Mr. Donald Coney, Librarian, to go to Chicago, Illinois, during the Christmas holidays to represent the University at the meeting of the American Library Association, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Rebinding account in the 1937-38 Library budget.

Mr. David McKnight, Chemical Engineer in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry, to go to Chicago, Illinois, on or about November 30, 1937, for the purpose of listening to a court trial on a patent infringement suit, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling and Printing account in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry.

Mr. Julian W. Robertson, Swimming Coach, to go to Tulsa, Oklahoma, to attend the Aquatic Swimming Conference meet, December 2-4, 1937, his expenses to be paid from the Intercollegiate Athletics funds.

Mr. D. X. Bible, Athletic Director, to go to New Orleans, Louisiana, to attend the National Collegiate Athletic Association and Football Coaches Meeting, December 29-31, 1937, his expenses to be paid from Intercollegiate Athletics funds.

The regular University basketball squad, one coach, one manager, one trainer, and the Chairman of the Intercollegiate Athletics Council, to go to Fayetteville, Arkansas, for two basketball games with the University of Arkansas, February 11-12, 1938, their expenses to be paid from Intercollegiate Athletics funds.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE WITHOUT LOSS OF PAY.--I recommend that the following Faculty members be granted permission to be absent from the campus without loss of salary for the period indicated in each case: Mr. George W. Stocking, December 9-13; Mr. James H. Parke, December 18-22; Mr. Wm. A. Nielander, January 3-7; Mr. H. A. Handrick, January 3-10; Mr. H. T. Manuel, December 8-13; Mr. H. E. Degler, December 6-11; Mr. F. B. Plummer, January 3-6; Mr. W. T. Dawson, Dr. Francis Garbade, Dr. W. F. Spiller, Dr. John Delany, Dr. W. L. Marr, Dr. Paul Brindley, Dr. Jarrett Williams, all for the period necessary to attend the meetings of the Southern Medical Association held in New Orleans, La., from November 30-December 3, inclusive; Dr. Dick P. Wall, December 20-22; Dr. Wendell D. Gingrich, December 18-22; Mr. C. E. Castaneda, December 27-January 3; Miss Lorena Baker, December 27-January 1; Miss Fannie Ratchford, December 27-January 15.

GIFTS.--I recommend that the Board accept with thanks the following gifts that have been made to the University:

From Mrs. H. Y. Benedict: President Benedict's collection of birds' eggs together with the cases in which they are contained.

From Mr. E. B. Griffin, a Texas-Ex: several dozen specimens of Pacific Coast fish and other marine animals to be used as demonstration and museum material by the Department of Zoology; also some photographs and illustrations of marine animals and scenes.

From the Magnolia Petroleum Company, through the efforts and courtesy of Mr. D. V. Carter, Chief Engineer: Equipment having a value of at least \$5,000, of great value to the Department of Petroleum Engineering for instructional and research purposes.

From the Humble Oil and Refining Company: Fourteen Historical Dioramas, eight Geological and Paleological Maps, and four Oil Field Models. The total value of these items is estimated at \$52,000. They have been placed in the Museum building. The Humble Company took care of the expense of transporting these materials to Austin and also plans to have additional work done on the exhibits before they are shown.

W. J. McDONALD OBSERVATORY STAFF.--Dr. Struve has presented the following list of the members of the McDonald Observatory staff for your approval, in accordance with Paragraph 2 of Part II of the W. J. McDonald Observatory agreement between The University of Texas and The University of Chicago:

- C. T. Elvey, Ph.D., Astronomer in Charge of Operations at the McDonald Observatory.
- Carl K. Seyfert, Ph.D., Research Associate and Astronomer.
- Paul Rudnick, Ph.D., Astronomer.
- Mrs. Jessie Rudnick, M.A., Assistant, Half-time.
- Theodor Immege, Engineer.
- Arch T. Garner, Engineer.
- Harvey B. Cooper, Caretaker and Janitor.
- Joe Rodriguez, Laborer.

In submitting the above list, Dr. Struve adds the following notation: "The scientific staff exceeds the number provided for in the agreement by one person, and we have employed one more engineer in accordance with the discussions that have taken place since the preparation of the agreement."

1937-38 BUDGET FOR THE TEXAS UNION.--Mr. Charles N. Zivley, Director of The Texas Union, has submitted for the approval of the Board of Regents the following budget of The Texas Union for the year 1937-38 as adopted by the Board of Directors of The Texas Union on October 26, 1937:

BUDGET
THE TEXAS UNION
1937-1938

INCOME

Social Activities:

| | | |
|--------------------|----------|----------|
| Dances: | | |
| Ticket Sales | \$23,500 | |
| Dance Concessions | 500 | \$24,500 |
| Hat Check Receipts | 500 | |

| | | |
|-------------------|-----|-----|
| Dance Class | 250 | |
| Grid Graph Income | 50 | 700 |
| Income from Games | 400 | |

| | | |
|-------------------------|-------|----------|
| Rentals | 1,500 | |
| Soda Fountain | 500 | |
| Interest on Investments | 550 | |
| Stationery Sales | 50 | |
| Playing Card Sales | 40 | |
| Telephone Booths | 60 | 3,100 |
| Miscellaneous | 400 | |
| | | \$28,300 |

BUDGET
THE TEXAS UNION
1937-1938 (Continued)

EXPENDITURES

| | | |
|---|---------|----------|
| Social Activities: | | |
| Dances: | | |
| Orchestras | \$9,500 | |
| Wages | 1,500 | |
| Dance Advertising | 600 | |
| Dance Concessions | 250 | \$11,850 |
| Grid Graph, Dance Classes, etc. | 675 | |
| Game Supplies | 40 | 715 |
| General Expenditures and Administration | | |
| A. General Administration | | |
| Director and Office Salaries | \$3,000 | |
| Director, Charles N. Zivley | | |
| Assistant to Director, | | |
| Marjorie Vogan | 1,500 | |
| Deskman, George Wiggins, | | |
| 1/2 time | 480 | |
| Deskman, Charles Langdon, | | |
| 1/2 time | 480 | |
| Auditor, Fladger. F. Tannery | 75 | \$ 5,535 |
| B. General Expense | | |
| Office Supplies and | | |
| Stationery | 400 | |
| Telephone and Telegraph | 125 | |
| Traveling Expense | 150 | |
| Newspapers and Magazines | 40 | |
| Association Dues | 20 | |
| Playing Cards, Stationery, etc. | | |
| for sale | 125 | 860 |
| Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant | | |
| Supervision and Janitorial Service | 4,020 | |
| Building and Cleaning Supplies | 800 | |
| Light, Water, and Power | 450 | |
| Repairs and Replacements | 2,500 | |
| Miscellaneous | 400 | 8,170 |
| Furniture and Equipment | | 350 |
| | | 27,480 |
| | | 820 |
| Excess of Income over Expenditures | | |

PURCHASE OF PHOTOSTATS OF MEXICAN ARCHIVES.--Upon the recommendation of the Faculty Committee in charge of selection of material to be bought from the Latin American portion of the General Education Board Grant, concurred in by Librarian Coney, I recommend that you approve the purchase of photostats of Mexican Archives from Mr. Carlos E. Castaneda, Latin-American Librarian, for the sum of \$1,000. These Archives, comprised of 3,964 photostat negatives of several sizes of 6,735 manuscript pages, were acquired by Mr. Castaneda on the dissolution of the Mexican Photostat Company some years ago. This purchase is to be made from the General Education Board grant to the University for the purchase of books, manuscripts, etc., for the Library.

ARRANGEMENT WITH PROFESSOR W. P. WEBB.--I recommend the payment to Professor W. P. Webb the sum of \$1,500 for work done by him during the Second Semester of the current Long Session in collecting and copying manuscripts in England and Scotland for the University, this sum to be paid him in four and one-half installments. I further recommend that the University furnish Professor Webb \$300 for expenses while engaged in this work.

APPOINTMENT TO GRADUATE FACULTY.--I recommend the appointment of Mr. G. C. M. Engerrand, Ph.D., Professor of Anthropology, to membership in the Graduate Faculty.

APPOINTMENT TO MEDICAL STAFF, 1938-39.--I recommend the appointment of Mr. Albert J. Gilbert as Instructor in Pharmacology at a salary of \$1,800 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1938.

CORRECTION TO MINUTES.--Correct the second paragraph under "Routine Items Approved," page 2 of the Minutes of November 13, so that the last sentence shall read: "Mr. Nowotny's expenses are to be paid from the Dean of Student Life's Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1937-38 budget for the Student Life Staff." (See page 243.)

UNIVERSITY CONSULTING ARCHITECT.--For your information I report that Mr. Paul P. Gret has accepted appointment as Consulting Architect for the University for 1937-38 at a compensation of \$600 per annum, payable semi-annually.

E. D. FARMER SCHOLARS FROM TEXAS, 1938.--The Texas Committee of Award has selected the following as E. D. Farmer International Scholarship holders for nine months' study in the National University of Mexico in 1938:

E. G. Marsh - stipend of \$1,200
Thomas Edward Perry - stipend of \$1,200
Malcolm McLean - stipend of \$600 (reappointment).

VISITING COMMITTEE FOR McDONALD OBSERVATORY.--Dr. Aynesworth expressed the need for a committee of the Board specifically designated to make periodic visits to the McDonald Observatory and reports to the Board on conditions at the Observatory and matters requiring the attention of the Board. After some discussion the Board voted, on motion of Dr. Aynesworth seconded by Major Parten, to create a committee of two from the Board of Regents, acting as Trustees of the McDonald Observatory, to constitute a Visiting Committee for the McDonald Observatory, the committee to keep the Board informed as to conditions at the Observatory and to make recommendations to the Board from time to time. The motion named Dr. Morgan as Chairman of the committee with Mrs. Fairchild the second member. The committee was asked to invite a representative of the State Highway Department to confer with it concerning the development around the Observatory site.

BUDGET FOR INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS.--Mr. Calhoun presented recommendations from the Intercollegiate Athletic Council for the 1938 salaries of the football coaching staff. These salaries are effective from January 1, 1938. He recommended that the proposed budget be referred to the Athletic Committee of the Board with power to act. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board approved this recommendation.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--

Grazing Leases.--Dr. Morgan presented the following new grazing leases on West Texas lands, each of which was effective January 1, 1938 for a period of ten years and each of which had been approved and recommended by Mr. E. J. Compton, Land Agent.

Lease No. 438; Hemphill and Bissett.--A lease on 11,953 acres in ^{Crockett County} at an annual rental of 26¢ per acre payable semi-annually. The semi-annual payments are \$1,553.89. The acreage is from the following sections: 334.9 acres in Section 19, 159.5 acres in Section 20, 40.6 acres in Section 21, 399.1 acres in Section 28, 660.8 acres in Section 29, 627.8 acres in Section 30, Block 41; 636 acres in Section 1, 660.8 acres in Section 2, 435.1 acres in Section 3, 97.9 acres in Section 4, 6.5 acres in Section 5, 42.8 acres in Section 8, 660.8 acres in Section 9, 660.8 acres in Section 10, 660.8 acres in Section 11, 643.7 acres in Section 12, 652.1 acres in Section 13, 660.8 acres in Section 14, 660.8 acres in Section 15, 660.8 acres in Section 16, 45.6 acres in Section 17, 35.4 acres in Section 20, 652.4 acres in Section 21, 649.8 acres in Section 22, 646.8 acres in Section 23, and 644.3 acres in Section 24, Block 42; less 83.5 acres for a highway. This lease replaces Lease No. 320, which expired on December 31, 1937.

Lease No. 439; R. W. Bissett.--A lease covering 5,775.9 acres in Crockett County at an annual rental of 26¢ per acre payable semi-annually. The semi-annual payments are \$750.87. The acreage is from the following sections: 69.8 acres in Section 19 and 9.8 acres in Section 30, Block 41; 13.2 acres in Section 21, 299.6 acres in Section 22, and 81.8 acres in Section 23, Block 44; 92.4 acres in Section 13, 121.4 acres in Section 14, 640.1 acres in Section 1, 635.3 acres in Sec-

tion 2, 685.5 acres in Section 3, 687.6 acres in Section 4, 9.4 acres in Section 5, .9 acres in Section 6, 685.5 acres in Section 7, 687.6 acres in Section 8, 687.6 acres in Section 9, 294.5 acres in Section 10, 12.2 acres in Section 11, and 61.7 acres in Section 12, Block 45. This lease takes the place of a part of Lease No. 315, held by Mr. Bissett, which expired on December 31, 1937.

Lease No. 440; D. Fleet Coates.--A lease on 14,352.3 acres in Crockett County at an annual rental of 26¢ per acre, payable semi-annually. The semi-annual payments are \$1,865.80. The acreage is from the following sections: 146.5 acres in Section 20 and 674.4 acres in Section 21, Block 44; 678.2 acres in Section 5, 686.7 acres in Section 6, 2.1 acres in Section 7, 12.9 acres in Section 14, 687.6 acres in Section 15, 24.5 acres in Section 17, 687.6 acres in Section 16, 36.2 acres in Section 24, 687.6 acres in Section 25, 687.6 acres in Section 26, and 47.8 acres in Section 27, Block 45; 687.6 acres in Section 1, 687.6 acres in Section 2, 603.3 acres in Section 3, 615.2 acres in Section 9, 687.6 acres in Section 10, 639.2 acres in Section 11, 641.2 acres in Section 20, 643.2 acres in Section 21, 613.4 acres in Section 30, and 8.3 acres in Section 12, Block 46; 9.2 acres in Section 13, 347.1 acres in Section 14, 317.5 acres in Section 15, 664.9 acres in Section 16, 687.6 acres in Section 17, 24.4 acres in Section 18, 39.8 acres in Section 23, 687.6 acres in Section 24, and 687.6 acres in Section 25, Block 47. This covers Lease No. 339 and that part of Lease No. 315 held by Mr. Coates.

Lease No. 441; Hayden Miles.--A lease on 13,521.9 acres in Andrews County at an annual rental of 14¢ per acre, payable semi-annually. The semi-annual rental is \$946.53. The acreage includes Sections 34-39, inclusive, and 46-48, inclusive, Block 13, and Sections 2-13, inclusive, Block 14. This renews a portion of Lease No. 328.

Lease No. 442; A. C. Hoover.--A lease on 10,220 acres in Crockett County at an annual rental of 26¢ per acre, payable semi-annually. The semi-annual rental is \$1,328.60. The acreage included is from the following sections: 50.1 acres in Section 1, 58.1 acres in Section 12, 49.7 acres in Section 13, and 11 acres in Section 24, Block 42; 593.1 acres in Section 11, 625.9 acres in Section 12, 595.2 acres in Section 13, 553.3 acres in Section 14, 663.1 acres in Section 17, 687.6 acres in Section 18, 687.6 acres in Section 19, 675.3 acres in Section 20, 675.3 acres in Section 21, 687.6 acres in Section 22, 687.6 acres in Section 23, 651.4 acres in Section 24, 611.4 acres in Section 27, 662 acres in Section 28, 664.8 acres in Section 29, and 340.4 acres in Section 30, Block 45; less 10.5 acres for a highway. This lease takes the place of that part of Lease No. 315 held by Mr. Hoover.

Lease No. 443; K. H. Irwin.--A lease on 8,995.6 acres in Andrews County at an annual rental of 14¢ per acre, payable semi-annually. The semi-annual rental is \$629.69. The acreage includes Section 1 and Sections 14-26, inclusive, Block 14. This lease replaces that part of Lease No. 328 which was held by Mr. Irwin.

Lease No. 444; Harry E. Petsch.--A lease on 4,530 acres in Pecos County at an annual rental of 13¢ per acre, payable semi-annually. The semi-annual rental is \$294.45. The acreage includes Sections 4, 5, 6, 8, 9, 16, and 17 and that part of Sections 7 and 18 north of the railroad, Block 28, and the part of Sections 33 and 34 north of the railroad, Block 27. This lease takes the place of Lease No. 436 to Mr. Bob Murchison which was cancelled by the Board at the November 13 meeting.

Lease No. 445; J. E. Hill.--A lease on 25,075.2 acres in Andrews County at an annual rental of 14¢ per acre, payable semi-annually. The semi-annual rental is \$1,755.26. The acreage includes Sections 1-33, inclusive, and Sections 40-45, inclusive, Block 13. This lease takes the place of a portion of Lease No. 328.

Lease No. 446; N. D. Blackstone.--A lease on 12,203.6 acres in Terrell County at an annual rental of 25¢ per acre, payable semi-annually. The semi-annual rental is \$1,525.45. The acreage included is from the following sections: 24.8 acres in Section 1, 196 acres in Section 2, 213.7 acres in Section 3, 35.7 acres in Section 4, 435.9 acres in Section 5, 640 acres in Section 6, 640 acres in Section 7, 62.3 acres in Section 8, 421.1 acres in Section 9, 640 acres in Section 10, 640 acres in Section 11, 574.1 acres in Section 12, 640 acres in Section 13, 640 acres in Section 14, 640 acres in Section 15, 640 acres in Section 16, 640 acres in Section 17, 640 acres in Section 18, 640 acres in Section 19, 640 acres in Section 20, 640 acres in Section 21, 640 acres in Sec-

tion 22, 640 acres in Section 23, and 640 acres in Section 24, Block 37. This lease takes the place of Lease No. 321, held by Mr. Blackstone, which expired on December 31, 1937, and eight sections out of Lease No. 338.

Lease No. 447; O. B. Trap Company.--This lease is to provide an annual rental of 35¢ per acre, with no limit on sheep. The actual acreage is being determined by the surveyors and will be reported to the Board later.

Lease No. 448; A. C. Hoover.--This lease is to provide an annual rental of 26¢ per acre and is to take the place of Lease No. 319. The actual acreage is being determined by the surveyors and will be reported to the Board later.

Lease No. 449; E. H. and C. Linthicum.--This lease is to provide an annual rental of 26¢ per acre and takes the place of that part of Lease No. 322 held by Messrs. Linthicum. The actual acreage is being determined by the surveyors and will be reported to the Board later.

These leases were approved by the Board of Regents on the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

Cancellation of Lease No. 339.--On the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee and on motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to cancel Lease No. 339, held by Messrs. D. F. and Charles E. Coates, as of December 31, 1937, since the acreage of this lease is included in the new Lease, No. 440, to Mr. D. Fleet Coates.

Cancellation of Portion of Lease No. 338.--On the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee and on motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to cancel eight sections (5,120 acres) out of Lease No. 338, held by Mr. Alexander Mitchell, in order that these eight sections might be included in Lease No. 446 issued to Mr. N. D. Blackstone. This cancellation is effective December 31, 1937.

Notes for Grazing Lease Rentals.--The Land Committee recommended that Mr. Compton be authorized to accept six-months' notes at six per cent interest in a total amount not to exceed \$5,000 for grazing lease rentals due January 1, 1938 on the condition that the lessee offering a note has paid all of his rentals to December 31, 1937. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

Easement No. 96; Shell Pipe Line Corporation.--Dr. Morgan presented an easement requested by the Shell Pipe Line Corporation for a four-inch pipe line across Section 32, Block B-16, Pecos County, a total length of eighty-eight rods. The easement was for a period of ten years beginning November 1, 1937, was drawn on the University's printed form, and provided the usual consideration of 25¢ per rod, or a total consideration of \$22. Mr. Compton and the Land Committee recommended that this easement be approved. It was approved by the Board on motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

Assignment of Easements 41, 42, 43, and 44 to Lone Star Gas Company.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that Easements 41, 42, 43, and 44, executed by the Board of Regents on February 28, 1931 to the Texas Public Service Company and assigned on March 21, 1931 to the West Coast Power Company, be now assigned to the Lone Star Gas Company. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

Restriction as to Farming.--Dr. Morgan called attention to the fact that the printed form of University grazing lease provides that the lease may be used for "farming and grazing purposes." He said that normally the amount of these lands which is placed in cultivation is negligible but that one or two requests had been made for permission to farm cotton on a part of the leases. He said that the objection to having the leases placed in cultivation is that it takes a good many years to get the land sodded and ready for grazing again after it is taken out of cultivation. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board authorized the Land Committee to request the Attorney General to draw up a clause to be in-

serted in future grazing leases, which would provide that land included in a lease may not be farmed without the written consent of the lessor. Mr. Compton is then to have this clause inserted in all future grazing leases.

Cancellation of Portion of Lease No. 410.--Dr. Morgan reported that Mr. Compton and the Land Committee recommended that the Board cancel the lease on Sections 1-6, inclusive, Block 16, Ward County, included in Lease No. 410 to Thornton and Ingham and that the Attorney General be requested to sue for possession of these sections. He explained that oil and gas are being produced on this land and that there are conflicts between the grazing lessees and the oil producer. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the recommendation to cancel Sections 1-6, Block 16, out of Lease 410 and to authorize the Land Committee to request the Attorney General to sue for possession of this tract.

Bitterweed Investigation.--Mr. Calhoun reported that the proposed cooperative agreement between The University of Texas and the Agricultural Experiment Station for investigations of the control of bitterweed had been completed and that he had a letter from the Acting Secretary of the Board of Directors of A. & M. College quoting the following excerpt from the minutes of the Board of Directors of the College held on January 6: "On motion of Mr. Kiest, seconded by Mr. Schuhmacher, the cooperative agreement between The University of Texas and the Agricultural Experiment Station on bitterweed investigations was approved." Mr. Calhoun had been informed that copies of the agreement were being prepared for the signatures of the Board of Directors and the Board of Regents. He reported that the Land Committee had recommended that the Board of Regents approve the agreement. On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board of Regents voted to approve the agreement and to authorize its Chairman to execute the agreement in the name of the Board.

Geophysical Exploration.--Dr. Morgan called attention to the fact that at the October 23 meeting the Board had approved the extension of geophysical exploration privileges on several sections of West Texas land until February 15, 1938. He stated that various oil companies desired to make their budgets for such activities for an entire year and that it was desirable, therefore, for them to know what exploration privileges would be permitted during the calendar year. The Land Committee recommended that privileges be extended until December 31, 1938 on the following tracts:

Andrews County: Blocks 1, 2, 9, 10, 11, 12, and 13.
Crane and Ector Counties: Blocks 30, 31, and 35.
Reagan, Upton, and Crockett Counties: Blocks 1 to 13, inclusive; 29 to 33, inclusive; and 49, 50, 51, and 58.
Reagan, Irion, Schleicher, and Crockett Counties: Blocks 38 to 48, inclusive, and 52 to 57, inclusive.
Terrell County: Blocks 34, 35, 36, and 37.

This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

Penwell-Jordan Pools.--Dr. Morgan reported on a Railroad Commission hearing concerning the boundary between the Penwell and Jordan Pools in Crane and Ector Counties. Under date of December 23 he had written a letter to each member of the Board, requesting authority for the Land Committee to appear before the Railroad Commission on this hearing and explained briefly the facts in the case. Dr. Morgan reported that the hearing was held on December 29, that Dr. Bybee and Mr. Haigh represented the University in the hearing, and that the Commission had changed the boundary line in accordance with the request of the University.

Investigation of Oil Production.--Dr. Morgan reported that Mr. Compton suspects that more oil is being produced from the wells on a certain lease on University lands than is being reported for royalty payments. He said the large amount of gas being produced and sold from the lease is the chief basis for this suspicion. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Land Committee and Mr. Compton were authorized to expend such a sum of money as they may deem proper, not to exceed \$1,000, in investigating this matter.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIP.--Mr. Calhoun recommended approval of the request of Dr. Bybee that Dr. Bybee and Mr. Haigh be given permission to attend the meeting of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists in New Orleans, March 16-18, with the understanding that the expenses for the two would not exceed \$50. This request had been approved by Mr. Simmons. The Board approved the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun on motion of Mr. Waggener.

GOVERNMENT REQUIREMENT FOR DEGREES.--Mr. Calhoun presented a letter from President T. O. Walton, of A. & M. College, concerning the requirement made by the last Regular Session of the Legislature that candidates for degrees present six semester hours' credit in American Government. After a brief discussion, the President was requested to study the matter further and present a recommendation on it to the Board at a later meeting.

LAVERNE NOYES ESTATE.--Mr. Calhoun reported that the agreement between the governing boards of the various educational institutions and the Trustees of the LaVerne Noyes Estate had been completed and that under date of December 30 the Trustees had mailed to the University an executed copy of the agreement, together with their check in the amount of \$1,830 and a receipt for thirty shares of the common capital stock of the Aermotor Company. The cash represented the proportional share of The University of Texas in the amount of cash now payable under the terms of the agreement.

Mr. Calhoun reported the receipt also of a letter dated December 31 from Mr. H. L. Wells, Business Manager of Northwestern University, who had been designated to act as the agent of the various educational institutions which were parties to the agreement. The letter from Mr. Wells stated: "There seems to be sufficient evidence to establish a price of \$1,100 per share on the stock of the Aermotor Company, and, unofficially, the Trustees of this estate say that such a price is warranted. I thought perhaps you would like to know the attitude of the Trustees and myself in this matter and would wish to use the same figure which we have established on the books of Northwestern University." Mr. Calhoun stated that the cash and the receipt for the stock had been turned over to the Auditor to constitute the LaVerne Noyes Foundation Endowment Fund, the income from which is to be expended for scholarships on the terms and conditions set forth in the will of Mr. Noyes.

DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORSHIPS.--Mr. Calhoun recalled that at the meeting of the Board held on November 22 Dr. Randall and Mr. Weinert were not present when the vote was taken on the three Distinguished Professorships at the Main University. In accordance with the authorization of the Board, he had written to Dr. Randall and Mr. Weinert, asking for their approval or disapproval of the appointments. He had received a letter from Dr. Randall giving his approval of the action and had received Mr. Weinert's approval in a telephone conversation. Mr. Calhoun stated, therefore, that this made the action on the appointments unanimous by the entire membership of the Board.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT.--Mr. Waggener presented the following report of the Finance Committee covering bonds purchased for the University Permanent Fund since the report made on November 22, 1937. On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to approve the actions of its Finance Committee.

BONDS PURCHASED

| Date Delivered | Name of Bonds | Coupon Rate | Maturity | Purchase Price | Yield | Par Value |
|----------------|---|-------------|----------|----------------|-------|-----------|
| 12-13-37 | United States Treasury | 2-3/4 | 1954/51 | 100-22/32 | 2.689 | \$300,000 |
| 12-20-37 | Parker County, Texas, Special Road Bonds of 1919 | 5 | 1949 | 116.96 | 3.20 | 6,000 |
| 12-30-37 | Lubbock County, Texas, Road Bonds of 1930, Series "B" | 5 | 1967-68 | 127.58 | 3.50 | 20,000 |
| 12-30-37 | Van Zandt County, Texas, Road Bonds of 1929, Series "C" | 5 | 1966-69 | 122.00 | 3.77 | 50,000 |
| | 36.02 % State Aid | | | | | |

BONDS PURCHASED (Continued)

| Date Delivered | Name of Bonds | Coupon Rate | Maturity | Purchase Price | Yield | Par Value |
|--------------------------------------|---|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|-----------|
| 12-30-37 | City of El Paso, Texas, Street Paving Re-funding Bonds, Series 1937 | 4 | 1947-52/47 | 103.31 | 3.60 | \$20,000 |
| 1-3-38 | Webb County, Texas, Special Road Bonds of 1926, 100% State Aid | 5½ | 1951-56 | 126.11 | 3.423 | 55,000 |
| Totals | | | | | | \$451,000 |
| Average Yield on Municipal Bonds | | | | | 3.56 | |
| Average Yield on United States Bonds | | | | | 2.689 | |

DEVELOPMENT BOARD.--Dr. Randall reported that in accordance with the action of the Board at its meeting held on October 23, 1937 (Minutes, page 208), he had appointed Mr. W. E. Wrather, of Dallas, and Mr. George A. Hill, Jr., of Houston, as the two distinguished Texans outside the membership of the Board of Regents to be members of the Development Board. Dr. Randall stated that each of these gentlemen had accepted the appointment. At the request of Senator Blackert, Mr. Calhoun stated that he would request the General Faculty to appoint its two members in accordance with the resolution creating the Board (Minutes of May 31, 1937, page 208).

PLANTING PLANS, LIBRARY-MAIN BUILDING.--Mrs. Fairchild reported that Messrs. Hare and Hare had completed plans and specifications for the planting around the Library-Main Building. On the recommendation of the Building Committee and on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the plans and to authorize the Comptroller to advertise for bids on the planting.

COMMITTEE ON SELECTION OF PRESIDENT.--Dr. Randall reported that the committee of the Board on the selection of a permanent President to succeed Dr. Benedict had spent considerable time studying the various prospects and that they believed they should be authorized now to make such trips as they deem advisable to investigate certain of the prospects further. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board authorized the committee to make such trips and investigations as in the opinion of the committee are necessary and desirable. The expenses of the committee are to be borne by the University.

Dr. Randall reported that the committee had received from the Faculty Advisory Committee a preferential list of recommendations for the position and that they expected to receive such a list from the committee of Ex-Students and other distinguished Texans within a few days.

RESOLUTIONS ON NEGRO HOSPITAL BUILDING.--The Secretary presented the following resolutions prepared by Mr. R. L. White, Architect, concerning the Negro Hospital Building project (PWA Docket 1026). The resolutions were approved by the Board on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

Extension of Time, Furniture and Equipment Contract

WHEREAS, On August 1, 1937, the Bickley School and Church Furniture Company entered into a certain contract with The University of Texas for the furnishing and delivery of furniture and equipment for the Negro Hospital Building to be completed within sixty calendar days and, failing to complete in the sixty calendar days, would be liable for the payment of liquidated damages in the amount of \$10 per day for extra time required; and

WHEREAS, The Bickley School and Church Furniture Company has been unable to complete their contract with the Owner due to circumstances beyond their control, such contractor having shown due diligence in the performance of said contract, and the Owner has not in any instance suffered loss

due to the failure of the Contractor to complete the contract within the scheduled time;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That:

1. The University of Texas hereby grants to the Bickley School and Church Furniture Company an extension of time up to and including the 28th day of December, 1937.

2. The University of Texas hereby waives all liquidated damages which would accrue under the terms of said contract between the date specified therein for the furnishing and delivery of furniture and equipment and the extended date for the furnishing and delivery of furniture and equipment granted by this resolution.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That Mr. Leo C. Haynes, Secretary of the Board of Regents, and/or Mr. R. L. White, Architect for the project, be, and hereby are, authorized and instructed to furnish such pertinent data, information, and reasons in substantiation of this request as may be required by the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works.

Extension of Time, Project as a Whole

WHEREAS, The Board of Regents of The University of Texas has been notified by the Regional Director of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works that it should submit a Project Change Order requesting an extension of time for the completion as a whole of the Negro Hospital Building Project (PWA Docket, Texas, 1026) through December 28, 1937;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works be, and he hereby is, requested to grant an extension of the completion date for the project as a whole from November 15, 1937 through December 28, 1937;

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That Mr. Leo C. Haynes, Secretary of the Board of Regents, and/or Mr. R. L. White, Architect for the project, be, and hereby are, authorized and instructed to furnish such pertinent data, information, and reasons in substantiation of this request as may be required by the Administrator of the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works.

Acceptance of All Contracts

WHEREAS, The Architect and the Hospital Consultant report that all work in connection with the various contracts on the Negro Hospital Building (PWA Docket, Texas, 1026) has been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the several contracts and recommend formal acceptance of the work under all contracts by the Board of Regents, which contracts are as follows:

J. E. Morgan and Sons, General Contractor (PWA Docket Tex-1026-R-1, completion date November 15, 1937)

American Heating and Plumbing Company, Inc., Plumbing Contractor (PWA Docket Tex-1026-R-2, completion date, November 15, 1937)

Dixie Heating and Ventilating Company, Heating Contractor (PWA Docket Tex-1026-R-3, completion date November 15, 1937)

Caywood Electric Company, Inc., Electric Contractor (PWA Docket Tex-1026-R-4, completion date November 15, 1937)

Bickley School and Church Furniture Company, Furniture and Equipment Contractor (PWA Docket Tex-1026-R-5, completion date December 28, 1937)

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That all contracts for the erection and completion of the Negro Hospital Building as listed above be accepted in accordance with the plans and specifications for the respective contracts.

SPECIAL ORDERS FOR NEXT MEETING.--At the request of several members, the following matters were made special orders for the next meeting of the Board.

1. Naming of Women's Dormitory, Unit II.
2. Naming of Library Building.
3. Action on report of Faculty Committee on Organization, Functions, and Future of the University.

At one o'clock the Board recessed for lunch and were guests at the Women's Dormitory, Unit II. The session was resumed at 2:30 with Regents Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, and Parten, President Calhoun, and Secretary Haynes present. Major Parten, Vice-Chairman of the Board, presided.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--Dr. Morgan presented President D. M. Wiggins' docket for the College of Mines and Metallurgy. The College of Mines Committee recommended approval of the items. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild. A copy of the docket follows:

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I recommend that the following out-of-state trips be approved:

Dean John W. Kidd to go to New York City to attend a meeting of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, to be held February 14-17, 1938. Dean Kidd's railroad fare is to be paid from the Office and Travel Expense account in the 1937-38 budget for the Office of the Dean of Mining and Metallurgy.

President D. M. Wiggins to go to Nashville, Tennessee, to attend a Symposium on Higher Education in the South and the inauguration of President Oliver C. Carmichael of Vanderbilt University, to be held February 3-5, 1938. Expenses for the trip will be paid from the Office and Travel Expense account in the 1937-38 budget for the Office of the President.

TRANSFER OF FUNDS.--I recommend the transfer of \$2,100 to Dormitory Interest and Bond Retirement Fund from Unappropriated Balance. This amount is to be used in meeting the interest on Dormitory Bonds, which is due semi-annually, and retirement of one \$1,000 bond.

HOUSING OF STARK FINE ARTS COLLECTION.--Several members of the Board discussed the desirability for early action to provide for housing and displaying the Stark Fine Arts Collection. The use of the Old Library Building for this purpose was discussed at some length, and the Building Committee was requested, on motion of Dr. Aynesworth seconded by Dr. Morgan, to take immediate steps toward the remodeling of this building to such extent as may be necessary in order to house and display the collection. The committee is to present its plans and recommendations to the Board for approval as soon as possible.

PUBLIC RELATIONS.--On motion of Mrs. Fairchild, the Board authorized its Public Relations Committee to make a thorough study of all of our public relations activities with a view to improving thereon and to present its findings and recommendations to the Board at an early meeting.

The Board adjourned at 4:30, to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, March 5, 1938
Meeting No. 338

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of the President at 9:45 Saturday morning, March 5, 1938, with the following present: Regents Randall (Chairman), Aynesworth, Fairchild, Morgan, Parten, and Waggener; President Calhoun and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Blackert, Stark, and Weinert, all out of the state.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board approved the minutes of the meeting of January 8, 1938, in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed to the members of the Board.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--Mr. Calhoun presented his docket of February 26 and his supplementary docket of March 5. He discussed several of his recommendations and answered various questions. Concerning the recommendations for the Dean of the College of Fine Arts, Mr. Calhoun recommended that for the present year the salary be paid for the period from April 1, 1938, or as soon thereafter as Mr. Doty can begin his service here, until August 31. Mr. Doty's salary is to be at the rate of \$5,000 for nine months. On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of Mr. Calhoun concerning the appointment of Mr. Doty. (Docket, page 6.) (See page 278.)

On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to approve the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun concerning the appointment of Dr. D. B. Klein to membership in the Graduate Faculty (docket, page 5). (See page 277.)

Dr. Aynesworth called attention to the gift from the Carnegie Institution of Washington of the original Pandelier transcripts from which Professor C. W. Hackett prepared his three-volume edition of Historical Documents Relating to New Mexico. Dr. Aynesworth commented upon the services of Professor Hackett in connection with this translation, and the Chairman requested Dr. Aynesworth to prepare and submit to the Board at a subsequent meeting a resolution expressing the appreciation of the Board for the untiring and most efficient services of Professor Hackett in this work. (See page 277.)

The gifts listed by Mr. Calhoun on page 6 of his docket as having been presented to the University were accepted by the Board by unanimous action, and the Secretary was asked to express the thanks of the Board to the various donors. (Pages 277 and 278)

On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board approved the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun concerning Professors Hornberger and Willard in the Department of English (docket, page 7). (Page 294)

There was some discussion of the recommendation for distinguished professorships at the Medical Branch (docket, page 8), but, due to the absence of three members of the Board, action on the recommendation was postponed until a later meeting. Likewise, action on the recommendation for an increase in the salary of Dr. W. T. Dawson, Professor of Pharmacology, was postponed until a later meeting. (Page 295)

On the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun, the item "Intercollegiate Athletics Committee and Council" (docket, page 9) was postponed in order that the Athletic Committee of the Board might present its recommendation to the Board on that subject. (Page 295)

On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board then voted to approve the recommendations of Mr. Calhoun contained in his docket of February 26, pages 1 through 8, inclusive, and to the heading "Other Matters to Come Before the Board" on page 9, with the exception that the items headed "Distinguished Professorships in the Medical School" and "Increase in Salary of Professor W. T. Dawson," on page 8, and the item headed "Intercollegiate Athletics Committee and Council," on page 9, were postponed for action at a later meeting.

In considering the supplementary docket of March 5, Mr. Cal-

hogn called attention to the recommendations concerning the Medical Branch (Items 7, 8, and 9, page 2 of the docket). On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to approve these recommendations.

Mr. Calhoun asked that the supplementary docket be corrected (1) by changing the name of the Chemistry Instructor mentioned in item 2 under "Transfers and Appropriations," page 1, from Robert C. Curtis to Robert Curtis Wilson, thus correcting an error in typing, and (2) by adding the words "at a salary rate of \$1,000 for twelve months" after "March 1, 1938" in item 3 under "Appointments, Changes of Status, and Resignations," page 1.

Mr. Calhoun requested permission to add the following item under the heading "Out-of-State Trips" on page 2:

Mr. George E. Hurt, Director of the Band and Orchestra, to attend the convention of the American Bandmasters' Association, in Urbana, Illinois, beginning March 21, 1938, his expenses to be paid from the Band Maintenance and Equipment account.

On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board approved Mr. Calhoun's recommendations, as amended and corrected, included in his supplementary docket of March 5, pages 1, 2, and 3, to the heading "Other Matters to Come Before the Board."

Copies of the dockets of February 26 and March 5 follow:

TRANSFERS AND APPROPRIATIONS.--I recommend that the following transfers in accounts and appropriations of funds be made for 1937-38:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Applied Mathematics and Astronomy

1. Transfer the sum of \$1,800 from the unused instructorship to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Applied Mathematics and Astronomy.

Chemistry

2. Transfer the sum of \$300 from the unexpended portion of the amount previously approved as the 1937-38 salary of Mr. J. A. Dinwiddie, resigned, to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Chemistry.

3. Transfer the sum of \$855 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Chemistry.

English

4. Transfer the sum of \$350 from the amount originally budgeted for the current Long Session salary of Mr. Malcolm Forsman to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of English.

Home Economics

5. Transfer the sum of \$50 from the Tutors and Assistants account to the salary of Miss Dorothy Ford, Office and Laboratory Assistant, in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Home Economics.

6. Transfer the sum of \$650 from the unexpended portion of the sum originally budgeted as the Second Semester salary of Miss Berenice Mallory, absent on leave, to the salary of Miss Dorothy Ford, Office and Laboratory Assistant, in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Home Economics.

7. Transfer the sum of \$550 from the unexpended portion of the sum originally budgeted as the Second Semester salary of Miss Berenice Mallory, absent on leave, to the Second Semester salary of Miss Josephine Staab, Instructor in Home Economics.

8. Transfer the sum of \$20 from the Tutors and Assistants account to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Home Economics.

Sociology

9. Appropriate the sum of \$400 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Second Semester salary of Assistant Professor Harry E. Moore in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Sociology.

10. Appropriate the sum of \$200 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Sociology.

School of Business Administration

11. Transfer the sum of \$600 from the Tutors and Assistants account to the Second Semester salary of Mr. Coleman C. Gully, Instructor in Business Administration, in the 1937-38 budget for the School of Business Administration.

12. Transfer the sum of \$300 from the Tutors and Assistants account to the Second Semester salary of Mr. Guy Cummings Hill, Instructor in Business Administration, in the 1937-38 budget for the School of Business Administration.

13. Transfer the sum of \$258.34 from the Tutors and Assistants account to the Second Semester salary of Mr. Jennings Elmer Pope, Instructor in Business Administration, in the 1937-38 budget for the School of Business Administration.

14. Transfer the sum of \$300 from the Tutors and Assistants account to the Second Semester salary of Mr. Reginald Rushing, Instructor in Business Administration, in the 1937-38 budget for the School of Business Administration.

Civil Engineering

15. Appropriate the sum of \$24 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Civil Engineering.

Electrical Engineering

16. Transfer the sum of \$100 from the amount originally budgeted for the current Long Session salary of Professor J. A. Correll to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Electrical Engineering.

Research in the Social Sciences

17. Permit Professor J. L. Mechem to devote part of his grant of \$300 (Project No. 33 in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences) for traveling and living expenses in Mexico from July 15 to September 15, 1938, in order that he may pursue further his investigations of the nature of Mexican federalism in the government of offices of the Republic of Mexico.

18. Transfer the sum of \$400 from the Second Semester salary of Mr. Harry E. Moore, Research Assistant, to the Research Assistants account in Project No. 54 in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

Bureau of Municipal Research

19. Transfer the sum of \$300 from the Travel, Supplies and Incidentals account to a new account entitled "Research Assistant, full time, for six months beginning February 15, 1938" in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Municipal Research.

20. Transfer the sum of \$45 from the Travel, Supplies and Incidentals account to a new account entitled "Librarian, part-time" in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Municipal Research.

Research in Anthropology

21. Transfer the sum of \$641.95 from the unexpended balance of the amount originally allocated as the salary of Mr. H. T. E. Hertzberg,

Photographer and Laboratory Technician, to Miscellaneous Field and Laboratory Technician, to Miscellaneous Field and Laboratory Expenses in the 1937-38 budget for Research in Anthropology.

Division of Extension

22. Appropriate the sum of \$300 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account in the 1937-38 budget for the Industrial Teacher Training Bureau, with the understanding that it will ultimately return via sales of bulletins to the Main University Unappropriated Balance.

23. Increase the Estimated Income from Federal (Smith-Hughes) Appropriations to the Division of Extension in the amount of \$300 with the understanding that it is to be met by reimbursement during the current fiscal year. This increase automatically increases by a like amount the sum originally itemized in the 1937-38 budget of the Industrial Teacher Training Bureau for Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing.

Physical Plant

24. Transfer the sum of \$500, representing the unused portion of the salary appropriated for the position of Secretary to the Supervising Architect to the Draftsmen as Needed account in the 1937-38 budget for the Physical Plant.

25. Transfer the sum of \$1,800 from the Draftsman account to the Draftsmen as Needed account in the 1937-38 budget for the Physical Plant.

APPOINTMENTS, CHANGES OF STATUS, AND RESIGNATIONS.--I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and the following resignations be accepted for 1937-38:

Main University and Extramural Division

Chemistry

1. Accept the resignation of Mr. James A. Dinwiddie as Instructor in Chemistry effective February 1, 1938.

2. Because of increased duties, change the salary of Mr. Shirley P. Lingo, Instructor in Chemistry, from \$400 to \$450 for the Second Semester, the additional \$50 to be paid from the unexpended portion of the amount previously budgeted as the 1937-38 salary of Mr. J. A. Dinwiddie, resigned.

3. Because of increased duties, change the salary of Mr. Ire C. Roberts, Instructor in Chemistry, from \$337.50 to \$387.50 for the Second Semester, the additional \$50 to be paid from the unexpended portion of the amount previously budgeted as the 1937-38 salary of Mr. J. A. Dinwiddie, resigned.

Economics

4. Appoint Mr. John C. Jackson as Instructor, part-time, in Economics for the Second Semester only of the current Long Session at a salary of \$450 for the Semester, vice Mr. Robert Eakens, resigned.

English

5. Appoint Miss Mattie Swayne as Instructor, half-time, in English for the Second Semester only of the current Long Session at a salary of \$450 for the Semester, vice Mr. Forsman, absent on leave.

Government

6. Accept the resignation of Mr. J. William Davis as Instructor in Government effective February 1, 1938.

7. Appoint Mr. H. Malcolm Macdonald as Instructor, three-fourths time, in Government for the Second Semester only of the current Long Session at a salary of \$675 for the Semester, vice Mr. Davis, resigned.

Home Economics

8. Change the status of Miss Josephine Staab, Instructor in Home Economics, from part time at a salary rate of \$1,650 for nine months to full time at a salary rate of \$2,200 for nine months, this change to be effective for the Second Semester of the current Long Session.

9. Appoint Miss Dorothy Ford as Office and Laboratory Assistant in the Department of Home Economics for the period February 1 to August 31, 1938, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$100 a month.

Romance Languages

10. Appoint Mr. Rowland M. Myers as Instructor in Romance Languages for the Second Semester only of the current Long Session at a salary of \$1,100 for the Semester, vice Mr. Kennott, absent on leave.

Sociology

11. Change the status of Mr. Harry E. Moore, Assistant Professor of Sociology, from two-thirds time at a salary of \$800 for the Second Semester to full time at a salary of \$1,200 for the Second Semester of the current Long Session.

School of Business Administration

12. Change the status of Mr. Coleman C. Gulley, Instructor in Business Administration, for the Second Semester of the current Long Session from two-thirds time at a salary of \$600 to full time at a salary of \$900 for the Semester.

13. Change the status of Mr. Guy Cummings Hill, Instructor in Business Administration, for the Second Semester of the current Long Session from half-time at a salary of \$450 to five-sixths time at a salary of \$750 for the Semester.

14. Change the status of Mr. Jennings Bland Pope, Instructor in Business Administration, for the Second Semester of the current Long Session from half-time at a salary of \$450 to five-sixths time at a salary of \$708.34 for the Semester.

15. Change the status of Mr. Reginald Rushing, Instructor in Business Administration, for the Second Semester of the current Long Session from half-time at a salary of \$450 to five-sixths time at a salary of \$750 for the Semester.

Educational Psychology

16. Appoint Mr. C. S. Gardiner as Instructor in Educational Psychology, full time, for the Second Semester only of the current Long Session at a salary of \$900 for the Semester.

Electrical Engineering

17. Appoint Professor R. N. Gaffert for the period July 15 to August 29, 1938 on a one-sixths time basis at a salary of \$60 for this period to do maintenance work in the Electrical Engineering laboratories in order to put the equipment in shape for the fall semester, his salary for these services to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Electrical Engineering.

Research in the Social Sciences

18. Accept the resignation of Mr. Harry E. Moore as Research Assistant in Project No. 54, Sociology Department Project, Research in the Social Sciences, effective February 1, 1938.

Research in Anthropology

19. Accept the resignation of Mr. H. T. E. Hertzberg as Photographer and Laboratory Technician in Research in Anthropology effective January 1, 1938.

Research in Zoology

20. Change the status of Mr. A. A. Horak, Routine Assistant in Research in Zoology, because of increased duties, from part-time at a salary rate of \$45 a month to part-time at a salary rate of \$80 a month for the four months period beginning February 1, 1938.

Bureau of Municipal Research

21. Appoint Mr. Marinus G. Toepel as Research Assistant, full time in the Bureau of Municipal Research for the six months period beginning February 15, 1938, at a salary rate of \$150.00 per month.

Physical Plant

22. Appoint Mrs. Doris Davis Brown as Secretary to the Supervising

Architect at a salary rate of \$100 per month for the period February 1 to August 31, 1938, inclusive.

Service and Self-supporting Institutions

Students Clipping Bureau

23. Change the status of Miss Evelyn Sims, student manager of the Students Clipping Bureau, because of increased duties, from half-time at a salary rate of \$50 a month to full time at a salary rate of \$100 a month for the period February 1 to August 31, 1938, inclusive.

CUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.-- I recommend that the following out-of-State trips be approved:

Mr. W. J. Bettle, Professor of Classical Languages, to go to Chicago, Illinois, and Des Moines, Iowa, for the purpose of interviewing possible appointees to the College of Fine Arts, his expenses to be paid from the Reserve for Fine Arts account in the 1937-38 Main University budget.

Mr. Leo C. Haynes, Secretary to the Board of Regents, to go to Nashville and points East and North to serve as secretary and general assistant to a Committee of the Board of Regents, his expenses to be paid from the Regents' Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1937-38 University budget.

Mr. C. Read Cranberry, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, to go to New York City, Pittsburgh, Michigan, and other mid-western points for the purpose of negotiating with people with a view to securing them as members of the staff in Electrical Engineering, his expenses to be paid from the Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses account in the 1937-38 budget for the Main University.

Eleven members of the University swimming team to go to: University of Nebraska, February 28; Kansas City Athletic Club, March 1; Oklahoma A. & M., March 2, their expenses to be paid from Intercollegiate Athletics gate receipts.

Mr. E. F. Pittenger, Professor of Educational Administration and Dean of the School of Education, to go to Atlantic City, New Jersey, to attend the National Association of Schools and Departments of Education, which meets on February 27, 1938, as the official representative of The University of Texas, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1937-38 budget for the Office of the Dean of the School of Education.

Dr. W. S. Carter, Dean of the Medical Branch, to go to Chicago, Illinois, to attend as the official representative of the University the Annual Congress on Medical Education and Licensure which was held on February 14 and 15, 1938, under the auspices of the Council on Medical Education and Hospitals of the American Medical Association, his expenses to be paid from the Traveling Expenses of the Dean account in the 1937-38 budget for the Medical Branch.

Mr. Fred C. Ayer, Professor of Educational Administration, to go to Atlantic City, New Jersey, to attend the American Association of School Administrators to be held the week of March 1, his expenses to be paid from the Traveling Expenses of the Consultant (Dr. Ayer) account in the 1937-38 budget for University Participation in Curriculum Revision Movement.

Mr. V. I. Moore, Dean of Student Life, and Mr. Arno Nowotny, Assistant Dean of Men, to go to Madison, Wisconsin, to attend the annual meeting of the National Association of Dean and Advisors of Men, which is to be held during the last week in April, their expenses to be paid from the Dean of Student Life's Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1937-38 Student Life Staff budget.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE WITHOUT SALARY.--I recommend that, because of ill health, Mr. Malcolm Forsman, Instructor in English, be granted a leave of absence without salary for the Second Semester of the current Long Session.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE WITHOUT LOSS OF PAY.-- I recommend that the following Faculty members be granted permission to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period indicated in each case: Mr. M. E. Reed, last two weeks in January, 1938; Mr. C. E. Castaneda, January 29-February 7, 1938; Mr. J. A. Burdine, March 9-12, 1938; Dr. G. W. E. Eggers, January 14-22, 1938; Dr. R. M. Moore, January 19-26, 1938; Dr. George Herrmann, January 24-28, 1938; Colonel George E. Hurt, March 20-25, 1938; Mr. Phil M. Ferguson, February 20-26, 1938; Mr. Leslie M. Schenck, February 8-18, 1938; Mr. G. Louis Joughin, February 12-19, 1938; Miss Dorothy Gebauer, approximately one week sometime during the month of March or April, 1938; Miss Ruth Pass, January 20-February 4, 1938.

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE MEDICAL BRANCH FACULTY.-- I recommend that the following recommendations of the Medical Branch Faculty be approved:

1. Change the title of Miss Pauline Edmundson from Instructor in Pediatric Nursing to Instructor in Nursing.
2. Change the title of Dr. Jesse Johnson from Professor to Associate Professor of Radiology.
3. Add Radiology to the required subjects of the third and fourth years for the degree in medicine.
4. Delete the words "there must be included one unit in either chemistry or physics, preferably chemistry" from the scholarship requirements for admission to the College of Nursing as announced in the Catalogue.
5. Under 3 and 4 in the distribution of the fifteen high school units required for admission to the College of Nursing, add the sentence, "Two units must be presented from the natural science group, one of which should preferably be in chemistry or physics, and two units from either the foreign language group or the social science group."

MEMBERSHIP IN THE GRADUATE FACULTY.-- I recommend that Mr. David Ballin Klein, Professor of Psychology, be appointed to membership in the Graduate Faculty.

ACCEPTANCE OF OUTSIDE APPOINTMENT.-- I recommend that Mr. George W. Stocking, Professor of Economics, be allowed to accept appointment by the National Mediation Board as a public representative of an arbitration board to make an award in connection with the dispute between the Sacramento Northern Railway and its employees and that he be granted permission to be absent from the campus without salary for such period as it will be necessary for him to serve in this capacity.

GIFTS.-- I recommend that the thanks of the Board be expressed to the Andrew Carruthers Chapter Daughters of the American Revolution for their initial gift of one hundred dollars (\$100.00) to the University for the purpose of establishing an emergency loan fund for University women under the following conditions:

1. The fund is to be designated Andrew Carruthers Chapter Daughters of the American Revolution Loan Fund.
2. It is to be used only to assist worthy women students of The University of Texas.
3. The fund is to be handled by the University Auditor.
4. Applications for loans are to be made to the Dean of Women.
5. A rate of 5 per cent interest is to be charged on all loans.

According to the letter of gift, it is the purpose of the Chapter to add to this loan fund from time to time.

I also recommend that the thanks of the Board be expressed to the Carnegie Institution of Washington, through Mr. France Scholes and Mrs. William Henry Harrison, of the Division of Historical Research of the Institution, for its action in depositing in the Library of The University of Texas the original Bandelier transcripts from which Professor

C. W. Hackett, at the request of the Carnegie Institution, prepared his three volume edition of Historical Documents Relating to New Mexico. In turning over these transcripts to the University, Professor Hackett makes the following comments:

"these transcripts were made by the late Dr. Adolph Bandelier and his wife, Mrs. Fannie Bandelier, under a grant from Carnegie Institution of Washington, in the Archives of Mexico and Spain between the years 1912 and 1915. While engaged in this work Dr. Bandelier died in Spain, and two years later the transcripts were turned over to me by Carnegie Institution to organize, translate, and edit as I saw fit. The great majority of the documents has been published in three volumes by Carnegie Institution of Washington.... I consider this a very remarkable gift from the Carnegie Institution of Washington. Dr. Bandelier was a pioneer in the field of Southwestern history and archaeology, and his works will ever be listed in the historiography of this area."

I recommend further that the thanks of the Board be expressed to the children of Mrs. R. L. Batts for their action in turning over to the President of the University and his successors, as Trustees, the sum of \$500 for the foundation of a loan fund or a scholarship fund in Art, preferably sculpture, leaving it to the Trustee to decide whether it will be a loan or scholarship fund and specifying that only the income is expendable. I have received from the children of Mrs. Batts a note for \$500, which is a first mortgage on a piece of property in Austin, and \$40 in cash representing a year's interest on the note.

1938-39 FELLOWSHIP AND SCHOLARSHIP FUNDS.-- I recommend that the Board make available for award the \$8,000 appropriated by the Legislature for University Fellowships and Scholarships (\$3,000) and University Graduate Fellowships (\$5,000) for 1938-39, in order that the University may follow the recommendations of the Association of American Universities that fellowship and scholarship awards for 1938-39 be announced April 1, 1938.

DEAN OF THE COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS.-- I recommend the appointment of Mr. E. William Doty, Professor of Music at the University of Michigan, as Dean of the College of Fine Arts and Professor of Music at a salary of \$5,000 per Long Session, effective April 1, 1938 or as soon thereafter as Mr. Doty can begin his service here.

1938 SUMMER SESSION BUDGET.-- I recommend the approval of the 1938 Summer Session budget as itemized and attached hereto as Appendix A of this docket. I also request your approval of the following allocations of funds from the main subdivisions of the Summer Session:

Income

| | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|-----------|
| Fees, estimated | | |
| Legislative Appropriation | \$115,000.00 | |
| | 70,000.00 | \$185,000 |

Expenditures

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|---------|
| College of Arts and Sciences | | |
| Deans | 100,000.00 | |
| School of Business Administration | 1,323.00 | |
| School of Education | 12,500.00* | |
| Education Library | 42,000.00* | |
| College of Engineering | 1,000.00 | |
| School of Law | 8,000.00* | |
| Library Science | 13,634.50* | |
| College of Pharmacy | 600.00 | |
| Graduate School (Dean) | 1,000.00* | |
| Student Life Staff | 1,113.75 | |
| President's Contingent Fund | 2,576.75 | |
| | 1,252.00 | 185,000 |

*Includes salary of Dean.

1938 SUMMER SESSION BUDGET

STUDENT LIFE STAFF

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------|----------|
| V. I. Moore, Dean of Student Life | First Term | |
| | | \$607.50 |

STUDENT LIFE STAFF

| | | |
|---|------------------------|----------|
| | First Term (Continued) | |
| Arno Nowotny, Assistant Dean of Men, half-time | | \$202.50 |
| Dorothy Gebauer, Dean of Women, half-time | | 216.00* |
| Lula M. Bewley, Assistant to Dean of Women, half-time | | 108.00 |
| Intramurals, Tennis Court Caretakers | | 180.00 |

*Also \$216 for half-time services as member of teaching staff of the Department of Educational Psychology; total First Term salary: \$432.

| | | |
|--|-------------|----------|
| | Second Term | |
| V. I. Moore, Dean of Student Life, half-time | | \$303.75 |
| Arno Nowotny, Assistant Dean of Men | | 405.00 |
| Mrs. Kathleen Eland, Assistant Dean of Women | | 324.00 |
| Intramurals, Caretaker for Gymnasium | | 50.00 |
| Intramurals, Caretakers for Tennis Courts | | 180.00 |

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

Office of the Dean

| | | |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| | First Term | |
| H. T. Parlin, Dean | | 742.50 |
| | Second Term | |
| D. A. Penick, Assistant Dean | | 580.50 |

Anthropology

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------|--------|
| | First Term | |
| Professor Pearce, Chairman | | |
| J. E. Pearce, Professor | | 553.50 |
| Mrs. Helen D. Bernard, Assistant | | 100.00 |

| | | |
|--|-------------|--------|
| | Second Term | |
| Professor Pearce, Chairman | | |
| J. E. Pearce, Professor | | 553.50 |
| Mrs. Mildred P. Mayhall, Instructor, part-time | | 160.00 |
| Mrs. Helen D. Bernard, Assistant | | 133.00 |

Applied Mathematics and Astronomy

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------------|--------|
| | First Term | |
| Professor Craig, Chairman | | |
| A. E. Cooper, Professor | | 540.00 |
| H. V. Craig, Assistant Professor | | 351.00 |
| R. N. Haskell, Assistant Professor | | 250.00 |
| Alex Mood, Instructor | | |

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|--------|
| | Second Term | |
| Professor Cleveland, Chairman | | |
| E. G. Keller, Professor | | 459.00 |
| C. M. Cleveland, Associate Professor | | 405.00 |
| Nathaniel Coburn, Instructor | | 250.00 |

Botany and Bacteriology

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------------|--------|
| | First Term | |
| Professor McAllister, Chairman | | |
| I. M. Lewis, Professor | | 607.50 |
| F. McAllister, Professor | | 523.50 |
| A. P. Bradie, Instructor | | 250.00 |
| Marie B. Morrow, Instructor | | 270.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | | 675.00 |

| | | |
|--|-------------|--------|
| | Second Term | |
| Professor Tharp, Chairman | | |
| B. C. Tharp, Professor | | 486.00 |
| H. A. Kemp, Professor of Bacteriology, Baylor Medical School | | 450.00 |
| O. N. Allen, Professor of Bacteriology, University of Hawaii | | 400.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | | 425.00 |

ChemistryFirst Term
Professor Henze, Chairman

| | |
|---|----------|
| W. A. Felsing, Professor | \$553.50 |
| H. R. Henze, Professor | 553.50 |
| H. L. Lochte, Professor | 459.00 |
| John Griswold, Assistant Professor | 324.00 |
| C. R. Johnson, Assistant Professor | 324.00 |
| C. W. Watt, Assistant Professor | 324.00 |
| Instructors, part-time, 7 at \$135 each | 945.00 |

Second Term
Professor Henze, Chairman

| | |
|---|--------|
| H. R. Henze, Professor | 553.50 |
| John Griswold, Assistant Professor | 324.00 |
| Lecturer | 150.00 |
| Instructors, part-time, 6 at \$135 each | 810.00 |

Classical LanguagesFirst Term
Professor Penick, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| D. A. Penick, Professor, half-time | 290.25 |
| H. J. Leon, Associate Professor | 405.00 |
| V. I. Moore, Associate Professor, Dean of Student Life | (a) |

(a) Salary paid from Student Life Staff Summer Session budget.

Second Term
Professor Penick, Chairman

| | |
|---|--------|
| D. A. Penick, Professor, Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences | (b) |
| Mrs. M. L. E. Shepard, Instructor | 270.00 |

(b) Salary paid from Summer Session Budget of Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

EconomicsFirst Term
Professor Allen, Chairman

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| E. T. Miller, Professor | 675.00 |
| C. E. Ayres, Professor | 675.00 |
| E. E. Hale, Professor | 459.00 |
| Ruth A. Allen, Associate Professor | 405.00 |
| R. E. Rapp, Assistant Professor | 324.00 |
| J. E. Reese, Instructor | 250.00 |
| E. W. Schadt, Instructor, half-time | 125.00 |
| Assistants | 122.00 |

Second Term
Professor Allen, Chairman

| | |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| C. E. Ayres, Professor | 675.00 |
| R. E. Montgomery, Professor | 540.00 |
| C. A. Wiley, Professor | 540.00 |
| Ruth A. Allen, Associate Professor | 405.00 |
| Linda Lancaster, Instructor | 270.00 |
| Assistants | 95.00 |

EnglishFirst Term
Professor Graham, Chairman

| | |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| J. F. Dobie, Professor | 540.00 |
| L. L. Click, Professor | 540.00 |
| R. H. Griffith, Professor | 607.50 |
| T. P. Harrison, Jr., Professor | 459.00 |

English (Continued)First Term (Continued)

| | |
|--|----------|
| Mrs. Annie S. Irvine, Associate Professor | \$405.00 |
| J. H. Parke, Assistant Professor | 324.00 |
| P. E. Graham, Assistant Professor | 351.00 |
| J. L. Joughin, Assistant Professor | 351.00 |
| D. L. Clark, Assistant Professor | 378.00 |
| M. M. Crow, Assistant Professor | 324.00 |
| Alwin Thaler, Professor of English, University of Tennessee | 600.00 |
| E. E. Leisy, Professor of English, Southern Methodist University | 500.00 |
| Harold Whitehall, Assistant Editor, Middle English Dictionary | 550.00 |
| Richard L. O'Connell, Instructor | 297.00 |
| Mrs. M. S. Allen, Instructor | 250.00 |
| W. T. Conklin, Instructor | 256.50 |
| Sarah Dodson, Instructor | 256.50 |
| C. E. Dugdale, Instructor | 250.00 |
| Boylston Green, Instructor | 250.00 |
| D. M. McKeithan, Instructor | 270.00 |
| D. J. McWilliams, Instructor | 250.00 |
| H. H. Ransom, Instructor | 250.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 455.75 |

Second Term
Professor Click, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| L. L. Click, Professor | 540.00 |
| E. M. Clark, Professor | 459.00 |
| Theodore Stenberg, Associate Professor | 405.00 |
| Erma Gill, Assistant Professor | 324.00 |
| R. A. Law, Professor | 607.50 |
| Thomas C. Pollock, Associate Professor of English, Ohio State University | 500.00 |
| J. C. Ransom, Professor of English, Kenyon College | 600.00 |
| Randall Stewart, Professor of English, Brown University | 600.00 |
| Edwin Mims, Professor of English, Vanderbilt University | 600.00 |
| Richard P. Bond, Professor of English, University of North Carolina | 550.00 |
| Harold Whitehall, Assistant Editor, Middle English Dictionary | 550.00 |
| Mody C. Boatright, Instructor | 297.00 |
| Mrs. Alice L. Cooke, Instructor | 293.50 |
| J. L. Neu, Instructor | 283.50 |
| M. N. Posey, Instructor | 270.00 |
| Ruth P. Pressley, Instructor | 283.50 |
| Lois Ware, Instructor | 256.50 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 588.75 |

GeologyFirst Term
Professor Deen, Chairman

| | |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| A. H. Deen, Associate Professor | 432.00 |
| F. M. Bullard, Associate Professor | 432.00 |
| H. G. Damon, Assistant Professor | 378.00 |
| R. H. Cuyler, Assistant Professor | 378.00 |
| Duncan McConnell, Instructor | 250.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 725.00 |

Second Term
Professor Bullard, Chairman

| | |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| F. M. Bullard, Associate Professor | 432.00 |
| R. H. Cuyler, Assistant Professor | 378.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 400.00 |

Germanic LanguagesFirst Term
Professor Metzenthin, Chairman

| | |
|-----------------------------|--------|
| W. E. Metzenthin, Professor | 583.87 |
| C. V. Pollard, Instructor | 270.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 105.00 |

Germanic Languages (Continued)

Second Term

Professor Boysen, Chairman

| | |
|---------------------------|----------|
| J. L. Boysen, Professor | \$513.00 |
| Elsie Perlitz, Instructor | 270.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 105.00 |

Government

First Term

Professor Weeks, Chairman

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| C. P. Patterson, Professor | 742.50 |
| C. D. Weeks, Professor | 486.00 |
| J. L. Mechem, Professor | 459.00 |
| C. A. Tamm, Professor | 459.00 |
| J. A. Burdine, Associate Professor | 405.00 |
| E. S. Redford, Associate Professor | 405.00 |
| S. A. MacCorkle, Assistant Professor | 378.00 |
| H. A. Calkins, Instructor | 297.00 |
| Florence Spencer, Instructor | 297.00 |
| Instructor | 250.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 210.00 |

Second Term

Professor Weeks, Chairman

| | |
|---|--------|
| C. P. Patterson, Professor | 742.50 |
| C. D. Weeks, Professor | 486.00 |
| F. G. Wilson, Professor of Government, University of Washington | 450.00 |
| J. A. Burdine, Associate Professor | 405.00 |
| H. A. Calkins, Instructor | 297.00 |
| Instructors, 2 at \$250 each | 500.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 191.00 |

History

First Term

Professor Gutsch, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| M. R. Gutsch, Professor | 526.50 |
| C. W. Hackett, Professor | 607.50 |
| R. L. Biesele, Associate Professor | 405.00 |
| W. C. Binkley, Professor of History, Vanderbilt University | 600.00 |
| T. L. Reinwater, Professor of History, University of Mississippi | 500.00 |
| L. B. Schmidt, Professor of History, Iowa State College | 600.00 |
| J. L. Waller, Professor of History, College of Mines and Metallurgy | 445.50 |
| Captain C. F. Ward, Instructor in History, New Mexico Military Institute | 375.00 |
| Wilson Elkins, Instructor | 297.00 |
| G. B. Harrison, Professor of History, Baylor University, 3/5 time | 162.00 |
| T. R. Havins, Instructor, 3/5 time | 162.00 |
| W. T. Jackson, Instructor, 3/5 time | 162.00 |
| Ione Spears, Instructor, 1/2 time | 135.00 |
| Mrs. Coral Tullis, Instructor, 3/5 time | 162.00 |
| Oliver H. Radkey, Instructor | 275.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 150.00 |

Second Term

Professor Hackett, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| C. W. Hackett, Professor | 607.50 |
| T. W. Riker, Professor | 580.50 |
| R. L. Biesele, Associate Professor | 405.00 |
| W. C. Binkley, Professor of History, Vanderbilt University | 600.00 |
| V. A. Moody, Associate Professor of History, Iowa State College | 450.00 |
| Alfred Sweet, Professor of History, Washington and Jefferson College | 525.00 |
| J. L. Waller, Professor of History, College of Mines and Metallurgy | 445.50 |

History (Continued)

Second Term (Continued)

| | |
|---|----------|
| C. F. Ward, Instructor in History, New Mexico Military Institute | \$375.00 |
| T. R. Havins, Instructor, 3/5 time | 162.00 |
| Wilson Elkins, Instructor | 297.00 |
| R. A. Johnson, Instructor, 3/5 time | 162.00 |
| Harold Schoen, Instructor | 250.00 |
| Ione Spears, Instructor, 1/2 time | 135.00 |
| Mrs. Coral Tullis, Instructor, 3/5 time | 162.00 |
| Ernest Wallace, Instructor, Texas Technological College, 3/5 time | 162.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 150.00 |

Home Economics

First Term

Professor Winters, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| Jet Winters, Professor | 486.00 |
| Margaret Batjer, Assistant Professor | 324.00 |
| Elizabeth Tarpley, Assistant Professor | 297.00 |
| Josephine Staab, Instructor | 297.00 |
| Lucile Emerson, Instructor | 270.00 |
| Edith Kirkland, Instructor | 297.00 |
| Rosalie Godfrey, Assistant Professor | (a) |
| Anna Janzen, Assistant Professor | (b) |
| Helen Deathe, Tutor | (c) |
| Isabel Fain, Instructor | (d) |
| Assistants | 150.00 |

- (a) Salary paid as Business Director of Residence Halls from Dormitory budgets, 12 months' basis.
 (b) Salary paid as Director of the University Commons from Cafeteria budget, 12 months' basis.
 (c) Salary paid as Director of Home Economics Tea Room from Home Economics Tea Room budget, 12 months' basis.
 (d) State Itinerant Teacher-Trainer; salary paid by State Department of Education.

Second Term

Professor Heflin, Chairman

| | |
|---|--------|
| Bess Heflin, Professor | 540.00 |
| Jennie Wilmot, Assistant Professor | 578.00 |
| Mrs. Sarah Brooks, Assistant Professor | 324.00 |
| Mrs. Anna Faye T. Peterson, Instructor, part-time | 100.00 |
| Office Assistant | 50.00 |

Journalism

First Term

Professor Thompson, Chairman

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Paul J. Thompson, Professor | 553.50 |
| Granville Price, Assistant Professor | 324.00 |
| Tutor | 144.00 |

Second Term

Professor Price, Chairman

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Granville Price, Assistant Professor | 324.00 |
| Tutor | 72.00 |

Philosophy

First Term

Professor Brogan, Chairman

| | |
|---|--------|
| E. T. McNeill, Professor | 486.00 |
| D. L. Miller, Assistant Professor | 351.00 |
| A. P. Brogan, Dean of the Graduate School | 742.50 |

Philosophy (Continued)Second Term

Professor Brogan, Chairman

| | |
|--|----------|
| H. P. Brogan, Professor, half-time; Dean of the Graduate School, half-time | \$742.50 |
| G. V. Gentry, Associate Professor | 432.00 |
| Catherine Speer, Instructor, half-time | 135.00 |

PhysicsFirst Term

Professor Brown, Chairman

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| J. M. Kuehne, Professor | 526.50 |
| S. L. Brown, Professor | 526.50 |
| M. Y. Colby, Professor | 486.00 |
| Lucien LaCoste, Assistant Professor | 324.00 |
| A. E. Lockenwitz, Instructor | 270.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 200.00 |

Second Term

Professor Romberg, Chairman

| | |
|---------------------------|--------|
| Arnold Romberg, Professor | 526.50 |
| C. P. Boner, Professor | 486.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 325.00 |

PsychologyFirst Term

Professor Jeffress, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| L. A. Jeffress, Professor | 459.00 |
| W. H. Brentlinger, Assistant Professor | 324.00 |
| Lynn Brown, Instructor | 250.00 |
| Henry Wunderlich, Instructor | 250.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 226.00 |

Second Term

Professor Blodgett, Chairman

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| H. C. Blodgett, Associate Professor | 405.00 |
| Lynn Brown, Instructor | 250.00 |
| Albert Olsen, Instructor | 250.00 |
| Henry Wunderlich, Instructor | 250.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 226.00 |

Public SpeakingFirst Term

Professor Griscom, Chairman

| | |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| Ellwood Griscom, Professor | 496.00 |
| Jesse Villarreal, Instructor | 250.00 |
| R. W. Tharp, Instructor, part-time | 150.00 |

Second Term

Professor Griscom, Chairman

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| Ellwood Griscom, Professor | 486.00 |
| T. A. Rouse, Associate Professor | 405.00 |
| H. W. Townsend, Instructor, part-time | 100.00 |

Pure MathematicsFirst Term

Professor Batchelder, Chairman

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| R. L. Moore, Professor | 742.50 |
| E. L. Dodd, Professor | 607.50 |
| H. J. Ettliger, Professor | 540.00 |
| P. M. Batchelder, Associate Professor | 540.00 |
| Miss Harlan Cross Miller, Instructor | 405.00 |
| R. H. Gorgenfrey, Instructor | 250.00 |
| R. L. Swain, Instructor | 250.00 |
| Flora Dinkines, Instructor | 250.00 |

Pure Mathematics (Continued)Second Term

Professor Vandiver, Chairman

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| H. S. Vandiver, Professor | 607.50 |
| R. G. Lubben, Assistant Professor | 324.00 |
| T. E. Jones, Instructor | 250.00 |
| W. M. Jackson, Instructor | 250.00 |
| V. W. Pfeiffer, Instructor, half-time | 125.00 |

Romance LanguagesFirst Term

Professor Schaffer, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| Aaron Schaffer, Professor | 553.50 |
| E. R. Sims, Professor, half-time | 276.75 |
| C. C. Glascock, Professor | 553.50 |
| C. M. Montgomery, Professor | 540.00 |
| A. B. Swanson, Associate Professor | 405.00 |
| L. E. Dabney, Assistant Professor | 324.00 |
| Nina Lee Weisinger, Assistant Professor, half-time | 175.50 |
| J. R. Spell, Assistant Professor, half-time | 162.00 |
| R. C. Stephenson, Assistant Professor | 324.00 |
| R. A. Haynes, Assistant Professor | 324.00 |
| Lucile Williams, Instructor | 250.00 |
| Mrs. M. K. Kress, Instructor | 297.00 |
| R. M. Myers, Instructor | 275.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 47.00 |

Second Term

Professor Sims, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| E. R. Sims, Professor | 553.50 |
| C. A. Swanson, Associate Professor | 405.00 |
| Donald Joseph, Assistant Professor | 378.00 |
| Dorothy Schons, Assistant Professor | 351.00 |
| J. R. Spell, Assistant Professor | 324.00 |
| R. A. Haynes, Assistant Professor, half-time | 152.00 |
| M. I. Smith, Instructor | 270.00 |
| Lillian Wester, Instructor | 297.00 |
| John Van Horne, Professor of Romance Languages, University of Illinois | 700.00 |
| R. M. Myers, Instructor | 275.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 47.00 |

Slavonic LanguagesFirst Term

Professor Micek, Chairman

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Eduard Micek, Associate Professor | 202.50 |
|-----------------------------------|--------|

Second Term

Professor Micek, Chairman

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Eduard Micek, Associate Professor | 202.50 |
|-----------------------------------|--------|

SociologyFirst Term

Professor Rosenquist, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| C. M. Rosenquist, Professor | 459.00 |
| J. O. Hertzler, Professor of Sociology, University of Nebraska | 600.00 |
| H. E. Moore, Assistant Professor | 324.00 |
| R. D. Hopper, Instructor | 297.00 |
| J. H. Burma, Jr., Sherman Public Schools, half-time | 125.00 |

Second Term

Professor Rosenquist, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| W. E. Gettys, Professor | 580.50 |
| C. M. Rosenquist, Professor | 459.00 |
| J. H. Burma, Jr., Sherman Public Schools | 250.00 |

ZoologyFirst Term
Professor Casteel, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| D. E. Casteel, Professor | 607.50 |
| T. S. Painter, Professor | 742.50 |
| E. J. Lund, Professor | 675.00 |
| W. S. Stone, Associate Professor, 3/4 time | 324.00 |
| R. E. Hingate, Instructor | 297.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants. | 500.00 |

Second Term
Professor Rosene, Chairman

| | |
|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Hilda Rosene, Assistant Professor | 524.00 |
| Tutor | 150.00 |

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATIONFirst Term
J. Anderson Fitzgerald, Dean

| | |
|--|----------|
| G. L. Wilson, Professor of Transportation and Public Utilities, University of Pennsylvania | 750.00 |
| G. H. Newlove, Professor of Accounting | 742.50 |
| C. F. Lay, Professor of Accounting and Management | 526.50 |
| J. C. Dolley, Professor of Banking and Investments | 540.00 |
| John R. Stockton, Associate Professor of Business Statistics | 432.00 |
| W. A. Nielander, Associate Professor of Marketing | 405.00 |
| W. P. Boyd, Associate Professor of Business Administration | 405.00 |
| J. A. White, Assistant Professor of Business Administration | 351.00 |
| F. L. Cox, Assistant Professor of Business Administration | 324.00 |
| H. A. Handrick, Instructor in Business Administration | 297.00 |
| J. E. Hodges, Instructor in Business Administration | 250.00 |
| J. B. Pope, Instructor in Business Administration | 250.00 |
| Mrs. T. J. Powzee, Commercial Teacher, Mirabeau E. Lamar High School, Houston | 250.00 |
| J. Anderson Fitzgerald, Dean, half-time | 371.25 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 1,022.75 |

Second Term

| | |
|---|--------|
| J. Anderson Fitzgerald, Professor of Banking and Insurance, half-time, Dean of the School of Business Administration, half-time | 742.50 |
| E. K. McGinnis, Professor of Business Law and Real Estate | 675.00 |
| C. F. Lay, Professor of Accounting and Management | 526.50 |
| E. G. Smith, Professor of Marketing | 486.00 |
| C. A. Smith, Professor of Accounting | 486.00 |
| J. R. Stockton, Associate Professor of Business Statistics | 432.00 |
| W. H. Irons, Assistant Professor of Business Administration | 378.00 |
| J. A. White, Assistant Professor of Business Administration, half-time | 175.50 |
| Florence Stullken, Assistant Professor of Business Administration | 324.00 |
| F. L. Cox, Assistant Professor of Business Administration | 324.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 405.00 |
| | 628.50 |

SCHOOL OF EDUCATIONArt of TeachingFirst Term
Professor Henderson, Chairman

| | |
|---|--------|
| J. L. Henderson, Professor | 634.50 |
| Clara M. Parker, Professor | 459.00 |
| Mrs. Cora M. Martin, Associate Professor | 405.00 |
| Hob Gray, Associate Professor | 405.00 |
| Mrs. Connis G. Brockett, Assistant Professor | 324.00 |
| Mrs. Corrie W. Allen, Assistant Professor | 324.00 |
| George C. Clough, Professor of Education, S.M.U. | 486.00 |
| Dodie Hooe, Primary Supervisor, Dallas Public Schools | 350.00 |

Art of Teaching (Continued)First Term (Continued)

| | |
|--|--------|
| Jennie Roberson, Director of Art Education, Wichita Falls Public Schools | 350.00 |
| Rosemary Walling, Extension Teacher, St. Mary's University | 324.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 500.00 |
| UNIVERSITY ELEMENTARY AND HIGH SCHOOL | |
| I. I. Nelson, Principal High School | 432.00 |
| Mrs. Lois Pennybacker, English | 150.00 |
| Frances Thorpe, Reading | 150.00 |
| Iris Shuford, Social Studies | 150.00 |
| Marjorie Johnston, Spanish | 150.00 |
| Marshall M. Abernathy, Mathematics | 150.00 |
| Bradley Davis, Science and Mathematics Elementary School | 150.00 |
| Mary Clare Petty, First Grade | 150.00 |
| Louise Bryson, Second and Third Grades | 150.00 |
| Mrs. Ruth B. West, Fourth and Fifth Grades Service and Clerical | 150.00 |
| Frances Linden, Secretary | 60.00 |
| M. M. Watson, Office Assistant | 30.00 |
| Silas Smith, Janitor | 120.00 |
| John Parsley, Night Watchman | 37.50 |

Second Term
Professor Parker, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| Clara M. Parker, Professor | 459.00 |
| Hob Gray, Associate Professor | 405.00 |
| J. W. Baldwin, Associate Professor | 405.00 |
| Mrs. Corrie W. Allen, Assistant Professor | 324.00 |
| Mrs. Cora M. Martin, Associate Professor | 405.00 |
| Rosemary Walling, Extension Teacher, St. Mary's University | 324.00 |
| Elleida Littlejohn, Associate Professor of Music, Kent State College | 400.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 300.00 |
| UNIVERSITY ELEMENTARY AND HIGH SCHOOL | |
| I. I. Nelson, Principal High School | 432.00 |
| Mrs. Lois Pennybacker, English | 150.00 |
| Frances Thorpe, Reading | 150.00 |
| Iris Shuford, Social Studies | 150.00 |
| Marjorie Johnston, Spanish | 150.00 |
| Marshall M. Abernathy, Mathematics | 150.00 |
| Bradley Davis, Science and Mathematics Elementary School | 150.00 |
| Mary Clare Petty, First Grade | 150.00 |
| Louise Bryson, Second and Third Grades | 150.00 |
| Mrs. Ruth B. West, Fourth and Fifth Grades Service and Clerical | 150.00 |
| Frances Linden, Secretary | 60.00 |
| M. M. Watson, Office Assistant | 30.00 |
| Silas Smith, Janitor | 120.00 |
| John Parsley, Night Watchman | 37.50 |

Educational AdministrationFirst Term
Dean Pittenger, Chairman

| | | |
|---|---------|--------|
| B. F. Pittenger, Professor, half-time, Dean of the School of Education, half-time | 742.50 | |
| J. O. Marberry, Professor (a) | 486.00 | |
| T. H. Shelby, Professor, Dean of the Division of Extension (a) | | |
| E. J. Mathews, Registrar | 150.00 | |
| Alvin L. Chapman, Instructor | 150.00 | |
| Carter Alexander, Library Professor, Teachers College, Columbia University | | 750.00 |
| Francis D. Curtis, Professor of Education, University of Michigan, July 4 to 9, inclusive | 150.00* | |
| J. Paul Leonard, Professor of Education, Leland Stanford University, June 13 to 18, inclusive | 150.00* | |

Educational Administration (Continued)First Term (Continued)

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Daniel C. Knowlton, Associate Professor of Education, New York University, June 27 to July 2, inclusive | \$150.00* |
| North McClure, Superintendent of Schools, Seattle, Washington, June 8 to 11, inclusive | 150.00* |
| Edgar M. Draper, Professor of Education, Univ. of Washington | 150.00* |
| C. M. Reinohl, Professor of Education, University of Arkansas | 750.00 |
| George Freeland, Special Author and Consultant on Elementary Education | 550.00 |
| Fred C. Ayer, Professor, June 6 to 18, inclusive | 247.50* |
| N. S. Holland, Superintendent Breckenridge, Tex., Public Schools | 250.00 |
| Curriculum Librarian | 180.00 |
| Assistants | 300.00 |

*Also \$150 to be paid from the State Conference on Public School Curriculum; Materials and Conferences account in the 1937-38 budget for University Participation in Curriculum Revision Movement.

**This amount to be paid from the State Conference on Public School Curriculum; Materials and Conferences account in the 1937-38 budget for University Participation in Curriculum Revision Movement.

(a) Salary paid on twelve months' basis from 1937-38 budget for Main University and Extramural Divisions.

Second Term

Professor Marberry, Chairman

| | |
|---|--------|
| Edgar M. Draper, Professor of Education, University of Washington, Washington | 750.00 |
| C. M. Reinohl, Professor of Education, University of Arkansas | 550.00 |
| J. C. Marberry, Professor | 486.00 |
| Roy Bedichek, Director of Bureau of Public School Extracurricular Activities, Division of Extension | 513.00 |
| Annie Webb Blanton, Professor | 459.00 |
| Alvin L. Chapman, Instructor | 150.00 |
| Curriculum Librarian | 750.00 |
| Assistants | 180.00 |
| | 250.00 |

Educational PsychologyFirst Term

Professor Gray, Chairman

| | |
|---|---------|
| C. T. Gray, Professor | 607.50 |
| H. T. Manuel, Professor | 499.50 |
| F. J. Adams, Associate Professor | 405.00 |
| O. B. Douglas, Associate Professor | 405.00 |
| James Knight, Associate Professor | 378.00 |
| E. F. Holland, Assistant Professor | 324.00 |
| Leigh Peck, Instructor | 256.50 |
| Dorothy Gebauer, Dean of Women, half-time | 216.00* |
| A. S. Edwards, Professor of Psychology, University of Georgia | 600.00 |
| Cyrus LaGrone, Instructor, Goose Creek Junior College, $\frac{1}{2}$ time | 125.00 |
| Dr. Paul White, Physician, University Health Service | (a) |

*Also \$216 for services as Dean of Women, half-time, on Student Life Staff; total salary for First Term: \$432.

(a) Salary paid on twelve months' basis, University Health Service budget.

Second Term

Professor Gray, Chairman

| | |
|---|--------|
| C. T. Gray, Professor | 607.50 |
| C. B. Douglas, Associate Professor | 405.00 |
| James Knight, Associate Professor | 378.00 |
| E. F. Holland, Assistant Professor | 324.00 |
| Leigh Peck, Instructor | 256.50 |
| C. C. Mathews, Professor of Education, Ohio Wesleyan University | 625.00 |

History and Philosophy of EducationFirst Term

Professor Arrowood, Chairman

| | |
|--|----------|
| C. F. Arrowood, Professor | \$526.50 |
| A. Caswell Ellis, Director of Cleveland College | 750.00 |
| F. L. Shoemaker, Assistant Professor of Education, Ohio State University | 400.00 |
| Spencer Stoker, Professor of Education, Texas State College for Women | 450.00 |
| Dean W. Kuykendall, Instructor, half-time | 125.00 |

Second Term

Professor Arrowood, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| C. F. Arrowood, Professor | 526.50 |
| F. L. Shoemaker, Assistant Professor of Education, Ohio State University | 375.00 |
| Oscar A. Ullrich, Dean of Southwestern University | 500.00 |
| O. A. Hansen, Professor of Education, College of the City of New York | 700.00 |
| Dean W. Kuykendall, Instructor, half-time | 125.00 |

Physical EducationFirst Term

Professor Brace, Chairman

| | |
|---|--------|
| D. K. Brace, Professor | 526.50 |
| Ruth Bass, Assistant Professor | 324.00 |
| Gertrude X. Mooney, Instructor | 270.00 |
| H. L. Berridge, Instructor | 270.00 |
| Charles J. Prohaska, M.D., State Director of Health and Physical Education, Connecticut | 600.00 |
| Paul R. Waskhe, Professor of Physical Education, University of Oregon | 550.00 |
| W. R. Bodine, Instructor, Corpus Christi Junior College | 121.00 |
| Pianist | 100.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 350.00 |

Second Term

Professor Bass, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| Ruth Bass, Assistant Professor | 324.00 |
| Gertrude X. Mooney, Instructor | 270.00 |
| H. L. Berridge, Instructor | 270.00 |
| H. D. Edgren, Assistant Professor of Physical Education, George Williams College | 500.00 |
| Margaret Cunningham, Supervisor of Health Education, Waco Public Schools | 110.00 |
| Pianist | 75.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 225.00 |

Nursing EducationFirst Term

Dean Pittenger, Chairman

| | |
|--|---------|
| Mrs. Elsa Maurer Kibbe, R.N., Instructor | 253.13* |
|--|---------|

*To be paid from fees paid by students in Nursing Education courses with the understanding that if the total of these fees is less than her total salary, the Texas Graduate Nurses Association will pay the difference. On the other hand, if the total fees collected from students in Nursing Education courses is more than the salary that is paid Mrs. Kibbe, the University will set the excess aside to apply on a similar program next year.

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERINGArchitectureFirst Term

Professor Goldsmith, Chairman

| | |
|--|--------|
| Goldwin Goldsmith, Professor, 4/7 time | 392.00 |
| S. E. Gideon, Associate Professor | 432.00 |

Architecture (Continued)First Term (Continued)

W. C. Harris, Instructor 250.00

Civil EngineeringFirst Term
Professor Focht, Chairman

J. A. Focht, Professor 553.50
Leland Barclay, Assistant Professor 324.00

Second Term
Professor Focht, Chairman

J. A. Focht, Professor, 3/4 time 415.10
Leland Barclay, Assistant Professor 324.00

DrawingFirst Term
Professor McFarland, Chairman

J. D. McFarland, Assistant Professor 324.00
Assistant 54.00

Electrical EngineeringFirst Term
Professor Ramsay, Chairman

J. W. Ramsay, Associate Professor 400.00
C. R. Granberry, Associate Professor 400.00
E. N. Gafford, Assistant Professor 350.00

Second Term
Professor Gafford, Chairman

E. N. Gafford, Assistant Professor, 5/6 time 290.00
Elmer Schulz, Instructor 250.00

Mechanical EngineeringFirst Term
Professor Woolrich, Chairman

W. R. Woolrich, Professor, half-time, Dean of the College of Engineering, half-time 742.50
L. R. Benson, Instructor 250.00
R. V. Vittucci, Instructor 250.00

Second Term
Professor Begeman, Chairman

M. L. Begeman, Associate Professor 435.00
Assistant Professor 325.00

Petroleum EngineeringFirst Term
Professor Power, Chairman

E. H. Power, Professor 675.00

Second Term
Professor Fancher, Chairman

G. H. Fancher, Professor 540.00

SCHOOL OF LAW

First Term
I. P. Hildebrand, Dean

I. P. Hildebrand, Dean, half-time 371.25
Bryant Smith, Professor 742.50
R. W. Stayton, Professor 742.50
A. W. Walker, Jr., Professor 742.50

SCHOOL OF LAW (Continued)

First Term (Continued)

G. W. Stumberg, Professor 742.50
Edward Crane, Professor 675.00
J. A. Wickes, Professor 675.00
E. W. Bailey, Professor 567.00
W. Page Keeton, Associate Professor 486.00
D. E. Bennett, Assistant Professor 432.00
E. C. Schmidt, Assistant Professor 378.00
W. C. Huie, Assistant Professor 378.00
Quizmasters 50.00

Second Term

I. P. Hildebrand, Dean

I. P. Hildebrand, Dean, half-time 371.25
W. E. McCurdy, Professor of Law, Harvard University 750.00
Bryant Smith, Professor 742.50
R. W. Stayton, Professor 742.50
A. W. Walker, Jr., Professor 742.50
G. W. Stumberg, Professor 675.00
E. W. Bailey, Professor 675.00
Edward Crane, Professor 405.00
R. P. Shirley, Assistant Professor 372.00
C. T. Oliver, Assistant Professor 486.00
W. Page Keeton, Associate Professor 50.00
Quizmasters

LIBRARY SCIENCE

First Term
Donald Coney, Librarian

Lola Rivers Thompson, Instructor 250.00
Mary Kirkpatrick, Education Librarian (a) 75.00
Tutors and Assistants

(a) Salary paid on twelve months' basis from 1937-38 Library budget.

Second Term
Donald Coney, Librarian

Lola Rivers Thompson, Instructor 250.00
Tutors and Assistants 25.00

COLLEGE OF PHARMACY

First Term
W. F. Gidley, Dean

W. F. Gidley, Professor, Dean of the College of Pharmacy 416.67
C. C. Albers, Associate Professor 312.50

Second Term
W. F. Gidley, Dean

L. W. Schleuse, Assistant Professor 270.85

GENERAL FACULTY LEGISLATION.--I recommend the approval of the General Faculty legislation attached hereto as Appendix B of this docket.

GENERAL FACULTY LEGISLATION

Requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Business Administration

(Adopted by the circularization-no protest procedure, Minutes of the Meeting of the General Faculty, pp. 1326, 1327, 1331.)

1. Change Requirement (4), under "Required Work in the College of Arts and Sciences," page 13 of the current catalogue, University of Texas Bulletin #3610, to read: "Six semester hours in principles of economics (Economics 312 and 315), six semester hours in American government, and six additional semester hours in the social sciences other than Psychology 316."

- 2. Change Requirement (11), under "Required Work in Business Administration," page 13 of the current catalogue, University of Texas Bulletin #3610, to read: "Business Administration 354 (Short-Term Finance)."
- 3. Change the last sentence of Requirement (14), under "Required Work in Business Administration," page 13 of the current catalogue, University of Texas Bulletin #3610, to read: "(This requirement is suspended for students who complete the requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Business Administration by September 1, 1940.)."
- 4. Change Requirement (17), under "Other Requirements," page 14 of the current catalogue, University of Texas Bulletin #3610, by adding the following second paragraph: "Programs recommended by the Faculty of Business Administration and already approved by the Dean are available. Any candidate for a degree with a grade average of at least 1.6 points on the work already completed in the University, who desires to present a program for his degree which does not conform to one of the approved curricula, may petition at any time prior to his registration for the final thirty semester hours to be counted for his degree, setting forth in writing the curriculum he desired to follow and his reasons therefor."

Requirements for Admission to the School of Business Administration

(Adopted by the General Faculty on January 11, 1938; Minutes, pp. 1328, 1329, 1332, 1333.)

- 1. Add to paragraph one under "Requirements for Admission," page 9 of the current catalogue, University of Texas Bulletin #3610, the following: "If all these courses have been done elsewhere, the grades must average the equivalent of the University C; if part of them have been done elsewhere and part here, the grades on each part separately must average the University C or its equivalent."
- 2. Omit paragraph two under "Requirements for Admission," page 9 of the current catalogue, University of Texas Bulletin #3610.
- 3. Add a new paragraph to be inserted after present paragraph three under "Requirements for Admission," page 9 of the current catalogue, University of Texas Bulletin #3610: "Applicants for admission to the School of Business Administration with credit for more than sixty semester hours of completed courses of C average work, may use such surplus, provided all of the courses undertaken in any semester and not required for admission, are also used. Such courses must have been completed within the same semester in which the last of the sixty hours of sufficient average were completed, or later. Where choice is possible, elective rather than freshman or sophomore required courses, and junior or senior courses rather than freshman or sophomore courses must be selected."

Special Regulations of the School of Business Administration

(Adopted by the General Faculty on January 11, 1938; Minutes, pp. 1329 and 1333.)

- 1. Eliminate the paragraph entitled "Student Assemblies" under "Special Regulations of the School of Business Administration," page 11 of the current catalogue, University of Texas Bulletin #3610.
- 2. Add under "Special Regulations in the School of Business Administration," page 11 of the current catalogue, University of Texas Bulletin #3610, the following paragraph: "Registration for Courses by Students in Other Schools or Colleges.--A student having junior but less than senior standing, who is not registered in the School of Business Administration, will be permitted to register for not more than eight semester hours of courses in business administration in any one semester."

Changes in Admission Requirements

(Adopted by the General Faculty at its meeting on February 3, 1938; Minutes, pp. 1340, 1341, 1345, 1346, 1347.)

- 1. Change the last sentence, but one, on page 8 of the General Informa-

tion Bulletin to read as follows, by inserting the underlined clause: "A student who ranked in the upper half of his high school graduating class may enter with a condition in any one subject or group, except English, provided he has a total of at least fifteen acceptable units."

- 2. Change Section B on page 9 of the General Information Bulletin to read as follows: "Any other accredited subject or subjects counted toward graduation by the Accredited secondary school, except drill subjects, such as penmanship, physical education, military training, etc.; extra-curricular subjects, such as band, glee club, etc.; and diversified occupations. One single unit in a foreign language may be counted in Section B.----- 1/2 - 4"
- 3. Change the unit requirements for admission to the College of Engineering, page 14 of the General Information Bulletin, to read as follows:

| | Units |
|--|-------|
| (1) English ----- | 3 |
| (2) Mathematics ----- | 3 1/2 |
| Algebra ----- 2) | |
| Plane Geometry ----- 1) | |
| Solid Geometry ----- 1/2) | |
| (3) Physics ----- | 1 |
| (4) Additional from any group or groups in Section A, page 9 ----- | 3 1/2 |
| (5) Additional from Section A, or from Section B, or from Sections A & B together ----- | 4 |
| TOTAL ----- | 15 |

- 4. Under "College of Engineering" add the following paragraph on page 14, of the General Information Bulletin: "Beginning in September, 1939, a student admitted to the College of Engineering with a condition must remove that condition within one year after admission."

Change in the Number of Hours Required for the Engineering Bachelor Degrees.

(Adopted by the circularization-no protest procedure, Minutes of the general Faculty, page 1342.)

- 1. Change the present Engineering requirement of 132 semester hours to 138 semester hours of work taken in no less than four long sessions and one summer term or its equivalent.

PHYSICAL TRAINING NIGHT CLASSES FOR WOMEN.--I recommend the approval of the following budget for the Physical Training Night Classes for Women, a self-supporting activity, for the Second Semester of the current Long Session:

| | |
|---|----------|
| Miss Tooley E. Williamson, Instructor, February 7-May 19, 116 classes at \$1.00 per class | \$116.00 |
| Mrs. Agnes D. Stacy, Instructor, February 7-May 19, 58 classes at \$1.00 per class | 58.00 |
| Mrs. Lucille M. Yantis, Registrar and Supervisor, January 31- May 19, 99 hours at 75¢ per hour | 74.25 |
| Elizabeth H. Baker, Locker Room Service, February 7-May 19, 87 hours at 40¢ per hour | 34.80 |
| Mary Alice Pryor, Pianist, February 7-May 19, 58 classes at 50¢ per class | 29.00 |
| Elizabeth M. Smith, January 31, February 7, 10, and 14, 11 hours at 40¢ per hour | 4.40 |
| | \$316.45 |

APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE UNIVERSITY COOPERATIVE SOCIETY FOR THE ENSUING FISCAL YEAR.--In accordance with Article 2, Section 2 of the By-Laws of the University Cooperative Society, Incorporated, I recommend the reappointment of the following members of the University Faculty as members of the Board of Directors of the University Cooperative Society, Inc., for the year May 5, 1938 to May 5, 1939:

MAR 5 1938

Edward Crane, Professor of Law
 C. T. Gray, Professor of Educational Psychology
 T. A. Rousse, Associate Professor of Public
 Speaking
 Eyrone Short, Associate Professor of Mechanical
 Engineering

CHANGE OF STATUS OF TWO ENGLISH PROFESSORS.--Effective as of this date I recommend that the status of Theodore Hornberger, Ph.D., and Rudolph Willard, Ph.D., be changed from Professor of English and a member of the Graduate Faculty for 1937-38 only at a salary of \$3,800 for the Long Session to Professor of English and a member of the Graduate Faculty at a salary of \$3,800 for the Long Session. This action places these Professors on a standard tenure basis in place of the temporary tenure basis on which they were originally appointed.

OPERATION OF UNIVERSITY DORMITORIES DURING 1938 SUMMER SESSION.--I recommend approval of the following schedule for the operation of the University Dormitories for the 1938 Summer Session:

Dormitories for Women

Jessie Andrews Dormitory: Open to women students for room and board for the Summer Session of 1938. The rates for room and board, when two persons occupy a room will be \$60 a term or \$120 for the entire Summer Session. If one person wishes to occupy a room alone, there will be an additional charge of \$7.50 per term, or \$15 for the entire Summer Session.

Women's Dormitory, Unit II: Open to women students during the Summer Session for rooms and breakfast only. The rate will be \$23.50 a term, or \$47.00 per person for the entire Summer Session if two people occupy a room. If one person occupies a room alone, the rate will be \$31 for one term, or \$62 for the entire Summer Session. A limited number of residents may arrange for lunch and dinner in Jessie Andrews Dormitory if they care to.

Woman's Building: Open to women students for room and board for the Summer Session.* The rates for room and board will be \$45 a term, or \$90 for the entire Summer Session.* If one person occupies a double room alone, there will be an additional charge of \$7.50 per term or \$15 for the entire Summer Session.*

Alice Littlefield Dormitory: Open to women students during the Summer Session* for rooms and breakfast only. The rate will be \$23.50 a term, or \$47 per person for the entire summer session,* if two people occupy a room. If one person occupies a room alone, the rate will be \$31 for one term, or \$62 for the entire Summer Session.*

*The University reserves the right, in the event the number of rooms reserved is not sufficient to justify the operation of all four dormitories, to close either the Woman's Building or the Alice Littlefield Dormitory, or both, and to assign rooms in those dormitories remaining open or to refund the deposits.

Dormitories for Men

Roberts Hall and Brackenridge Hall: Open to men students for the Summer Session. Room rent in either of these buildings will be \$20 per person a term, or \$40 a person for the entire Summer Session if two people occupy the same room. If one person occupies a room alone, the rates will be \$27.50 per person per term, or \$55 for the entire Summer Session. The University reserves the right, in the event the number of rooms reserved for the second term of Summer School is not sufficient to justify the operation of both Halls, to close Brackenridge Hall and either to assign rooms in Roberts Hall or to refund the deposits.

Little Campus Dormitory: Open to men students for the Summer Session. Room rent per person per term for a double room is \$3.50, or \$17 for the entire Summer Session. Room rent per person per term for a single room is \$11.50, or \$23 for the entire Summer Session.

MAR 5 1938

FACULTY MEMBERS ON UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT BOARD.--In accordance with the procedure designated by the Board of Regents, the General Faculty has elected Deans Brogan and Pittenger to membership on the University Development Board.

DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORSHIPS IN THE MEDICAL SCHOOL.--The Executive Committee of the Medical School, concurred in by Dean Carter, has recommended the following members of the Medical School Faculty for Distinguished Professorships, as provided in the current Educational Appropriation Bill:

Dr. Harry C. Knight, Professor of Anatomy
 Dr. B. M. Hendrix, Professor of Biological Chemistry
 Dr. Paul Brindley, Professor of Pathology.

The Executive Committee and Dean Carter further recommend that these appointments be made effective January 1, 1938, each at a salary rate of \$6,500 for twelve months. (Postponed)

INCREASE IN SALARY OF PROFESSOR W. T. DAWSON.--The Executive Committee of the Medical School, concurred in by Dean Carter, recommends an increase in salary for Professor Wilfred T. Dawson, Professor of Pharmacology, from \$4,050 to \$4,750 for twelve months, effective January 1, 1938, because it is felt that unless some increase in salary is provided for him there is danger of losing him to another institution. It is known that he had such an offer some time ago from the University of Chicago, and it would be a very great loss to the Medical School if he should go elsewhere, as it would be extremely difficult to replace him. (Postponed)

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS COMMITTEE AND COUNCIL.--I recommend that the Board accept the resignation of Mr. A. E. Cooper as a Faculty member on the Intercollegiate Athletics Committee and Council, effective as of this date.

I also recommend that the Board appoint Mr. M. Y. Colby as a Faculty member on the Intercollegiate Athletics Committee and Council, vice Mr. Cooper, resigned. (Postponed)

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING.--I recommend approval of the following, effective March 5, 1938:

1. Change the title of the Department of Chemistry to Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

2. Make the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering a Department in the College of Engineering as well as in the College of Arts and Sciences, the members of the Faculty of the Department to have the same rights, responsibilities, and privileges as the other departmental faculty members in each of the two Colleges.

3. For bookkeeping purposes keep the budget of the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering solely in the College of Arts and Sciences, but require that all budgetary recommendations and requests from the Budget Council of the Department be transmitted to the President through both Deans of the two Colleges concerned.

Docket of March 5

TRANSFERS AND APPROPRIATIONS.-- I recommend that the following transfers in accounts and appropriations of funds be made for 1937-38:

Botany and Bacteriology

1. Appropriate the sum of \$200 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Botany and Bacteriology.

Chemistry

2. Transfer the sum of \$126.40 from the unexpended portion of the amount originally budgeted as the 1937-38 Long Session salary of Mr. Robert Curtis Wilson, Instructor in Chemistry, to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Chemistry.

Public Speaking

3. Appropriate the sum of \$380 from the 1937-38 Main Univer-

University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Public Speaking.

Mechanical Engineering

4. Appropriate the sum of \$300 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Mechanical Engineering.

University Participation in Curriculum Revision Movement

5. Transfer the sum of \$900 from the 1938 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the "State Conference on Public School Curriculum; Materials and Conferences" account in the 1937-38 budget for University Participation in Curriculum Revision Movement.

APPOINTMENTS, CHANGES OF STATUS, AND RESIGNATIONS.-- I recommend that the following appointments and change of status be made and the following resignations be accepted for 1937-38:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Office of the Auditor

1. Accept the resignation of Mr. William C. Hughes, Jr., as Inventory Clerk, half-time, effective January 31, 1938.
2. Appoint Mr. Bill W. Bowman as Inventory Clerk, half-time, in the Office of the Auditor at a salary of \$50 a month, effective February 14, 1938, vice Mr. Hughes, resigned.

University Health Service

3. Appoint Dr. B. F. Stout, Director of the Clinical Laboratory at Austin, to the position of Director of the Laboratory of the University Health Service beginning March 1, 1938, at a salary rate of \$1,000 for twelve months, vice Dr. C. M. Graham, deceased.

Chemistry

4. Accept the resignation of Mr. Robert Curtis Wilson as Instructor in Chemistry, part-time, effective March 1, 1938.
5. Change the status and salary, because of increased duties, of Mr. Charles Kinney Hancock, Instructor in Chemistry, from four-ninths time at a salary rate of \$800 for the Session to two-thirds time at a salary rate of \$1,200 for the Session, effective March 1, 1938, the additional \$155.55 to be paid from the unexpended portion of the amount previously budgeted as the 1937-38 salary of Mr. Robert C. Wilson, resigned.

Bureau of Public School Extra-Curricular Activities

6. Appoint Mr. R. J. Kidd as Director of Athletics in the Bureau of Public School Extra-Curricular Activities at a salary rate of \$3,400 for twelve months, effective February 21, 1938. Mr. Kidd's salary for the period from February 21 to March 15, 1938 is to be paid from the Football Fee Account of the Interscholastic League.

MEDICAL BRANCH

Pathology

7. Appoint Dr. Robert J. Dancey as Graduate Assistant in Pathology at a salary of \$100 per month, effective August 1, 1938.

Neurology and Psychiatry

8. Appoint Dr. Lewis Barbato as Instructor in Neurology and Psychiatry without salary.
9. Appoint Dr. Stephan Weisz as Instructor in Neurology and Psychiatry without salary.

1938 SUMMER SESSION BUDGET.-- I recommend the approval of the following appointments to the staff for the 1938 Summer Session:

Home Economics

1. Accept the resignation of Miss Margaret Batjer, Assistant Professor of Home Economics, for the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session.
2. Accept the resignation of Miss Isabel Fain, Instructor in

Home Economics, for the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session.

3. Appoint Miss Mary Goldmann to the staff of the Department of Home Economics for the First Term of the Summer Session for 1938 at a salary of \$300 for the Term, vice Miss Batjer resigned.

Educational Psychology

4. Appoint Dr. George T. Kalif to the staff of the Department of Educational Psychology for the First Term of the Summer Session for 1938 at a salary of \$400 for the Term.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.-- I recommend that the following out-of-State trips be approved:

Mr. H. B. Stenzel, Geologist in the Bureau of Economic Geology, to attend the meeting of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists which is to be held at New Orleans, Louisiana on March 16, 17, and 18, 1938, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Economic Geology.

Mr. E. H. Sellaris, Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology, to go to New Orleans, Louisiana, to attend the meeting of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, which is to be held on March 16, 17 and 18, 1938, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Economic Geology.

Mr. Walter T. Rolfe, Professor of architecture, to go to New Orleans, Louisiana, to conduct the annual Inspection Trip for the students in Architecture and to attend the annual meetings of the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture during the Easter holiday period and such additional time as is necessary, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Architecture.

Mr. Hugh L. McMath, Assistant Professor of Architecture, to go to New Orleans, Louisiana, to assist in conducting the annual Inspection Trip for the students in Architecture and to attend the annual meetings of the Association of Collegiate Schools of Architecture during the Easter holiday period and such additional time as is necessary, his living expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Architecture.

Mr. George E. Hurt, Director of the Band and Orchestra, to attend the convention of the American Bandmasters' Association, in Urbana, Illinois, beginning March 21, 1938, his expenses to be paid from the Band Maintenance and Equipment account.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE WITHOUT LOSS OF PAY.-- I recommend that the following Faculty members be granted permission to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period indicated in each case: Mr. S. Leroy Brown, March 1-5, 1938; Dr. Edward K. Schwab, February 24-27, 1938, inclusive.

WASSERMAN TESTS FOR STUDENTS.-- I recommend that Dr. B. F. Stout, Director of the Laboratory of the University Health Service, be authorized to make Wasserman tests for University students at the price of \$1 per student, according to his agreement.

CORRECTIONS TO DOCKET OF FEBRUARY 26.-- I wish to make the following corrections in the Docket of February 26 for your meeting of March 5: (These corrections have been made in this volume.)

1. Correct the item "Acceptance of Outside Appointment" at the top of page 6 by omitting the words "without loss of pay" in the sixth line and substituting therefor the words "without salary."
2. Correct Item 18 under "Transfers and Appropriations," page 2, so that the transfer of funds shall be to the Research Assistants account instead of to the Materials, Incidentals account of Project 54 of the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

3. Correct the salary of Miss Nina Lee Weisinger as Assistant Professor of Romance Languages for the First Term of the Summer Session of 1938 so that it shall be \$175.50. (Page vii of Appendix A of the docket.)

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--President Wiggins was invited before the Board, and he presented his docket of February 24. President Wiggins requested permission to add the following two items to his recommendations:

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION, OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF ARTS AND EDUCATION.--Appropriate \$50 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Stenographic Services account in the Office of the Dean of Arts and Education for 1937-38.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIP.--Permit Dr. J. L. Waller, Dr. Rex Strickland, and Dr. John C. Gragg to be absent from the College of Mines to attend the Southwestern Social Science Association in Oklahoma City, April 15 and 16. This trip is to be made with no expense to the College of Mines except that the College car is to be used for transportation.

Dr. Morgan reported that the College of Mines Committee recommended the approval of the items included in the docket. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of Dr. Wiggins as contained in his docket of February 24, together with the two items listed just above.

APPOINTMENTS.--I recommend that the following appointments be made:

English

1. Appoint Dr. Pearl Ponsford as Instructor in English for the second semester of 1937-38 only at a salary of \$853.34.

Biological Sciences

2. Appoint Mr. Howard Marshall as Part-time Assistant in the Department of Biological Sciences for the second semester of 1937-38 only at a salary of \$208.33.

Physical Plant

3. Substitute the name of Ben Fino as Nightwatchman for that of Nicholas Perez, effective February 1, 1938.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS.--I recommend that the following appropriations be made:

Health Service

1. Appropriate \$30 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Health Service.

Music

2. Appropriate \$250 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Department of Music.

Home Management

3. Appropriate \$173.60 from the Unappropriated Balance to the salary of Miss Mary Ella Pool as Part-time Instructor in Home Management.

ADJUSTMENT OF SALARY.--Reduce the salary of Miss Mary Ella Pool, Director of Dormitories, \$173.60 for the second semester of 1937-38 only. This amount equals that appropriated to the salary of Miss Pool as Part-time Instructor in Home Management for the second semester of 1937-38 only.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIP.--I recommend that Mr. W. S. Strain, Curator of the Museum, be allowed to attend the Southwest Division of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, which is to be held in Albuquerque, New Mexico, April 25-28. Mr. Strain's expenses will be paid from Miscellaneous General Expenses under the head of Museum.

FEDERAL TAX ON ATHLETIC GATE RECEIPTS.--President Wiggins discussed briefly with the Board some questions concerning the present status and the legality of the federal tax on athletic gate receipts. He stated that the College of Mines collected these taxes for the year 1936-37 but that they have not yet remitted them to the federal government. After a brief discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Major Parten seconded by Dr. Morgan, to refer to Mr. C. D. Simmons for study and report at the next meeting the matter of the present status and the legality of this tax and the actions which the University and the College of Mines should take concerning them. Mr. Simmons is to consult the Attorney General and such tax authorities as he may deem advisable. The College of Mines is to continue to hold the taxes which have been collected for the year 1936-37 until Mr. Simmons has presented his report to the Board.

STACKS FOR COLLEGE OF MINES LIBRARY.--Mrs. Fairchild and Mr. Calhoun reported on the matter of furnishing the College of Mines some library stacks from the Old Library Building at the University. This matter had been referred to the Building Committee with power to act. (Minutes of November 22, 1937, page 251.) Mr. Calhoun reported that after Mr. Stark had conferred with other members of the Building Committee, Mr. Stark, Dr. Wiggins, and Mr. Calhoun had a conference in which it was agreed that the College of Mines would be furnished from the Old Library Building at the University such steel stacks as the College might need to equip its new Library Building, with the understanding that stacks or their equal in value will be returned to The University of Texas as if and when needed, and that all necessary expenses of removal and erection of these stacks shall be borne by the College of Mines. This proposal was approved by the Board on the recommendation of the Building Committee and on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Morgan.

BIENNIAL APPROPRIATION, 1939-1941.--Mr. Calhoun discussed with the Board several matters in connection with the next Legislative appropriation for the University. He informed the Board that the State Board of Control has called for the detailed and itemized requests for appropriations by May 10 and that he had requested the various budget-recommending officers to prepare their budget requests and submit them to the office of the President by March 7. Mr. Calhoun and various members of the Board discussed at some length the needs of the University for greatly increased appropriations and the basis or bases on which these appropriations should be requested. It was agreed by all that the University must have an income greatly in excess of its present income for educational purposes if it is to go forward and become really a University of the first class.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--

Easement No. 97, Illinois Pipe Line Company.--On the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee and on motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to grant a telephone easement to the Illinois Pipe Line Company for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1938, across portions of Sections 3, 14, 13, 12, 17, and 18, Block 14, Upton and Crockett Counties. The line included 165 single poles. The consideration is twenty-five cents per single pole per year, or \$41.25 annually.

Renewal of Easements 33 and 34, Community Public Service Company.--Dr. Morgan reported that Easements 33 and 34 now held by the Community Public Service Company as successors to the Texas-Louisiana Power Company will expire on June 30, 1938. He presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that these easements be renewed for a second ten-year period under the same conditions and at the same consideration as for the first ten-year period. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

Reduction in Rental, Lease No. 432.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that the rental on Lease No. 432 be reduced by \$37.50 annually until the boundary line of the lease is settled. This lease is held by Mr. Bill Wyche. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

Reduction in Rental, Lease No. 441.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that Mr. Hayden

Miles be granted a reduction of \$800 in his rental on Lease No. 441. This reduction is to be accomplished by Mr. Miles' retaining this amount from his clay remittances. The \$800 is to help complete a dam across a draw on this lease on which Mr. Miles has already spent about \$1,600 and on which he agrees to spend an additional \$700. This is the only water supply on the lease of twenty-one sections, and the completion of the dam will provide a permanent water supply for the lease. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

Lease No. 450, Lion Oil Refining Company.--Dr. Morgan reported that the lease to the Lion Oil Refining Company for salt water storage has been completed and filed. The lease covers 220.47 acres out of Section 1, 141.66 acres out of Section 12, and 10.51 acres out of Section 13, Block 21, Winkler County. The lease is for a period of ten years from and after the date of execution, January 28, 1938. It carries a consideration of \$1,863.20 for the ten-year period, which is a bonus of 24 per acre as damages to the land and a rental of 10¢ per acre per year payable in advance for the entire term of the lease. The lease had been approved as to form by Mr. Russell Rentfro, Assistant Attorney General. On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to approve the action of the Land Committee in the completion of this lease. [See "Salt Water Drainage," p. 251.]

Lease No. 447, C. E. Tran Company.--Dr. Morgan reported for the information of the Board that the survey of the acreage in Lease No. 447 had been completed and that the acreage involved is as follows: 586.3 acres in Section 2, 178 acres in Section 3, 100.5 acres in Section 10, 647.9 acres in Section 11, 321.7 acres in Section 13, 558.8 acres in Section 14, 240 acres in Section 23, 354.1 acres in Section 24, 37.4 acres in Section 27, and 3.7 acres in Section 26, Block 40, 61.5 acres in Section 30, Block 41, 15.7 acres in Section 1 and 28.8 acres in Section 24, Block 42, 383.7 acres in Section 10, 70 acres in Section 11, and 315.2 acres in Section 30, Block 45, and 289.1 acres in Section 16, Block 51, a total of 4,292.7 acres, in Crockett and Irion Counties. The consideration is 35¢ per acre per year, or a semi-annual payment of \$751.22. This lease was approved by the Board on January 8.

Lease No. 445, A. C. Hoover.--Dr. Morgan reported for the information of the Board that the survey of the acreage in Lease No. 445, granted to Mr. A. C. Hoover at the meeting on January 8, had been completed and that it is as follows: 42.2 acres in Section 25, and 36.8 acres in Section 26, Block 40, 58.8 acres in Section 2, 611.9 acres in Section 7, 604.1 acres in Section 4, 639.8 acres in Section 5, 448.1 acres in Section 6, 602.3 acres in Section 7, 660.8 acres in Section 8, 660.8 acres in Section 9, and 660.8 acres in Section 10, Block 41, 60.3 acres in Section 11, 57.3 acres in Section 14, 436.3 acres in Section 15, 481.6 acres in Section 16, 660.8 acres in Section 17, 610.7 acres in Section 18, 284.2 acres in Section 19, 501.5 acres in Section 20, 362.1 acres in Section 21, and 3.9 acres in Section 22, Block 41, less 46.8 acres for a highway, leaving a total of 8,436.1 acres, in Crockett County. The consideration is 26¢ per acre, or a semi-annual payment of \$1,096.69.

Lease No. 449, E. H. and C. Linthicum.--Dr. Morgan reported for the information of the Board that the survey of the acreage in Lease No. 449, granted to Messrs. E. H. and C. Linthicum on January 8, had been completed and that it is as follows: 472 acres in Section 3, 648.7 acres in Section 4, 646.6 acres in Section 5, 692.1 acres in Section 6, 101.4 acres in Section 7, 123.1 acres in Section 8, 647.9 acres in Section 9, 547.4 acres in Section 10, 62.7 acres in Section 14, 605.4 acres in Section 15, 621.5 acres in Section 13, 45.9 acres in Section 17, 56.1 acres in Section 20, 660.8 acres in Section 21, 660.8 acres in Section 22, 420.8 acres in Section 23, 57.5 acres in Section 25, 620.3 acres in Section 26, 660.8 acres in Section 27, 660.8 acres in Section 28, and 60.9 acres in Section 29, Block 40, 4.2 acres in Section 2, 46.9 acres in Section 3, 56.7 acres in Section 4, and 21 acres in Section 5, Block 41, a total of 9,204.3 acres, in Irion and Crockett Counties. The consideration is 26¢ per acre, or a semi-annual payment of \$1,196.56.

Attorney for University Lands.--Dr. Morgan reported that the Land Committee recommended that the position of Attorney for

University Lands provided in the present appropriation bill be tendered to Mr. Scott Gaines, now First Assistant Attorney General. On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, the Board approved this recommendation and authorized the Land Committee to tender the position to Mr. Gaines subject to the maximum salary of \$6,000 per year as provided in the appropriation bill. The appointment will become effective, if accepted, as soon as Mr. Gaines can begin his services with the University.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT.--Mr. Waggener presented the following report for the Finance Committee covering bonds purchased for the University Permanent Fund since the report made on January 8. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Major Parton, the Board voted to approve the actions of the Finance Committee in these purchases.

BONDS PURCHASED

| Date Delivered | Name of Bonds | Coupon Rate | Maturity | Purchase Price | Yield | Par Value |
|----------------|--|-----------------|-------------------|----------------|--------------|-----------------|
| 1-17-38 | City of Galveston, Texas, Grade Raising, Filling, and Draining Bonds of 1923 | 5 | 1951 | 118.39 | 3.25 | \$25,000 |
| 1-24-38 | McLennan County, Texas, Road Bonds, Series "D," of 1929 | 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1962 | 116.79 | 3.60 | 10,000 |
| 1-24-38 | Val Verde County, Texas, Special Road Bonds of 1920, 73.04% State Aid | 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1946-47 | 117.60 | 3.25 | 30,000 |
| 1-26-38 | City of El Paso, Texas, Waterworks and Public School Refunding Bonds, Series 1937 | 4 | 1946 | 103.00 | 3.398 | 4,000 |
| 1-26-38 | City of El Paso, Texas, Public School and Street Paving Refunding Bonds, Series 1937 | 4 | 1947-48/47, 52/47 | 103.29 | 3.60 | 5,000 |
| 1-31-38 | City of El Paso, Texas, Waterworks Refunding Bonds, Series 1937 | 4 | 1946 | 103.00 | 3.60 | 1,000 |
| 1-31-38 | City of El Paso, Texas, Public School Refunding Bonds, Series 1937 | 4 | 1948-49/47 | 103.28 | 3.60 | 5,000 |
| 2-2-38 | Tarrant County, Texas, Road Bonds of 1928 | 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1950, 56 | 115.48 | 3.20 | 7,000 |
| 2-8-38 | Victoria County, Texas, Road Bonds of 1929, Series "F" | 5 | 1955-58 | 124.63 | 3.25 | 10,000 |
| Totals | | | | | <u>3.331</u> | <u>\$97,000</u> |

ATHLETIC COUNCIL RECOMMENDATIONS.--Mr. Calhoun presented recommendations for certain improvements to be made by the Athletic Council and paid for from Intercollegiate Athletics funds. He recommended that these items be referred to the Athletic Committee of the Board.

On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, the Board voted to refer these items to the Athletic Committee with power to act.

PROGRAM IN CONNECTION WITH RARE BOOK COLLECTIONS.--Mr. Calhoun reported that Professor R. H. Griffith and others had proposed a program at which time probably two distinguished men from outside the University would be brought to the University to deliver lectures concerning the rare book collections at the University, with the general idea of bringing these collections to the notice of the educational world. Dr. Griffith was invited before the Board, and he discussed the proposals briefly. After Dr. Griffith had retired, the Board voted, on motion of Dr. Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Waggener, that all official celebrations by the Faculty or the Regents be postponed until the time of the inauguration of the new President, at which time the dedication of the new buildings and exercises in connection with special libraries, etc. will be held.

CHANGE OF STATUS OF JAMES H. PARKE.--Mr. Calhoun called attention to the services which Mr. James H. Parke, now Assistant Professor of English, has been giving in connection with Dramatics at the University. He recommended that the status of Mr. Parke be changed to Associate Professor of Dramatics, effective March 1, 1938, at a salary rate of \$3,000 for nine months. Mr. Calhoun stated that this recommendation has been discussed with Mr. Doty, who has today been tendered the position of Dean of the College of Fine Arts, and that Mr. Doty is in full agreement with the recommendation. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

ADDITION TO YORK RITE MASONIC SCHOLARSHIP ENDOWMENT.--The Secretary presented a letter from Mr. E. W. Speer, Secretary-Treasurer of the L. A. Pines York Rite Masonic Endowment Scholarship Fund, enclosing the amount of \$750 to be added to the scholarship endowment. With this addition, the endowment totals \$9,500. Mr. Speer enclosed, also, copies of a contract to be executed by the Chairman of the Board concerning the handling of the additional amount of \$750. The conditions of gift are the same as for the original gift. On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to accept this addition of \$750 to the Scholarship Fund and to authorize the Chairman to execute the instrument for the University.

The Board adjourned at 5:00 p.m., to meet again at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, March 26, 1938
Meeting No. 369

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of the President at ten o'clock Saturday morning, March 26, 1938, with the following present: Regents Randall (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Parten, Stark, Waggener, and Weinert; President Calhoun and Secretary Haynes.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Senator Blackert, the Board voted to approve the minutes for the meeting of March 5, 1938 in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed to the members of the Board. Mr. Stark was present, not voting.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--Mr. Calhoun presented his docket of March 26 which had not been distributed to the members of the Board prior to the meeting because of the shortness of time after the call had been issued. He discussed various items in his recommendations. At the request of some of the members, Mr. Calhoun withdrew his recommendation concerning the Intercollegiate Athletics Committee and Council at the top of page 3 of the docket for later consideration. He also withdrew the recommendation concerning the appointment of Mr. James C. Umstadd for consideration later in the day. After a study of the docket, the

Board approved the recommendations of Mr. Calhoun contained on pages 1-4, inclusive, and to the item "Other Matters to Come Before the Board," with the exception of the two recommendations withdrawn by Mr. Calhoun. The motion to approve the docket recommendations was made by Mr. Stark. The docket follows:

TRANSFERS AND APPROPRIATIONS.--I recommend that the following transfer in accounts and appropriation of funds be made for 1937-38:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Office of the Auditor

1. Appropriate the sum of \$300 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Office of the Auditor--Clerical Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Office of the Comptroller.

Student Life Staff

2. Transfer the sum of \$50 from the Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses account in the 1937-38 Miscellaneous General Expenses budget to the Dean of Student Life's Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1937-38 Student Life Staff budget.

Home Economics

3. Appropriate the sum of \$250 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Home Economics.

Physical Education

4. Appropriate the sum of \$200 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Physical Education.

College of Fine Arts

5. Grant Mr. James H. Parke, Associate Professor of Dramatics, the authority to spend the sum of \$184 from the Reserve for Fine Arts account in the 1937-38 Main University budget for the purpose of producing eight plays in two groups of four plays each in connection with his courses English 14 and English 315.

Division of Extension

6. Reduce the Estimated Income from Cash Fines for the Package Loan Library Bureau during 1937-38 from \$500 to \$400.

7. Appropriate the sum of \$100 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Package Loan Library Bureau.

Medical Branch

Office of the Dean

8. Appropriate the sum of \$100 from the 1937-38 Medical Branch Unappropriated Balance to the "Traveling Expenses of the Dean and of Other Administrative Officers upon Approval of the Dean" account in the 1937-38 budget for the Office of the Dean of the Medical Branch, this sum to provide for the traveling expenses of Dr. Bennett, now at the University of Wisconsin, in visiting the Medical School and the John Sealy Hospital in connection with the proposed Department of Anaesthesia.

1938 SUMMER SESSION STAFF.--I recommend approval of the following changes in the 1938 Summer Session staff:

English

1. Accept the resignation of Mr. Randall Stewart from the staff of the Department of English in the Second Term of the 1938 Summer Session.

2. Appoint Mr. Gay W. Allen, Assistant Professor of English at Bowling Green State University, to the staff of the Department of English for the Second Term of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$500 for the Term.

Educational Administration

3. Appoint Mrs. Agnes Lee, Lincoln Elementary School, Teachers College, Columbia University, to the staff of the Department of Educational Administration from June 14 to 25, 1938, inclusive, at a salary of \$300, \$150 of which is to be paid from the "State Conference on Public School Curriculum; Materials and Conference" account in the 1937-38 budget for University Participation in Curriculum Revision Movement.

MAR 26 1938

4. Appoint Mr. Russell J. Greenly, Associate Professor of Trades and Industries at Purdue University, to the staff of the Department of Educational Administration from July 11 to 16, 1938, inclusive, at a salary of \$300, \$150 of which is to be paid from the "State Conference on Public School Curriculum; Materials and Conference" account in the 1937-38 budget for University Participation in Curriculum Revision Movement.

Architecture

5. Appoint Associate Professor S. E. Gideon as Chairman of the Department of Architecture for the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session instead of Professor Goldwin Goldsmith, who is to be on a part-time basis for the First Term.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE WITHOUT LOSS OF PAY.--I recommend that the following Faculty members be granted permission to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period indicated in each case: Mr. Fred M. Bullard, March 16-19, 1938; Mr. R. H. Cuyler, March 15-20, 1938; Mr. W. E. Gettys, March 18-23, 1938; Mr. Goldwin Goldsmith, April 19-22, 1938; Dr. Wm. L. Marr, for a period of three weeks beginning March 22, 1938; Mr. Carl Rosenquist, March 10-12, 1938.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I recommend that the following out-of-State trips be approved:

Mr. J. Anderson Fitzgerald, Dean of the School of Business Administration, to go to Urbana, Illinois, to represent the University at the annual meeting of the American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business, to be held on April 21-23, 1938, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean account in the 1937-38 budget for the School of Business Administration.

Mr. David McKnight, Chemical Engineer in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry, to go to Tulsa, Oklahoma, to consult with a patent specialist in connection with the study of "cracking" patents which Mr. McKnight is making for the Bureau, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling and Printing account in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry.

Miss Laura Murray, Director of the Bureau of Industrial Teacher Training, to go to New Orleans, Louisiana, to represent the University at the Regional Conference for Industrial Directors and Teacher Trainers of the Southern States, to be held on April 11-14, 1938, her expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account in the 1937-38 budget for the Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau.

Mr. E. T. Parlin, Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, to go to Ann Arbor, Michigan, to represent the University at the meeting of the Association of Deans of Liberal Arts Colleges in the State Universities of the Mid-West, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1937-38 budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

Miss Josephine Staab, Instructor in Home Economics, to go to Richmond, Virginia, to represent the University at the Southern Regional Conference for Vocational Education, to be held March 31 to April 9, 1938, her expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Home Economics.

Eleven members of the University Swimming Team and one University Swimming Coach to go to New Brunswick, New Jersey, to participate in the N.C.A.A. Swimming Championships to be held at Rutgers University March 25 and 26, 1938, their expenses to be paid from Intercollegiate Athletics gate receipts.

BUDGET FOR THE OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF THE COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS.--I recommend approval of the following budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Fine Arts for the period April 1 to August 31, 1938, inclusive:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| Secretary to the Dean | |
| Office and Traveling Expenses | \$625.00 |
| | 500.00 |

MAR 26 1938

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS COMMITTEE AND COUNCIL.--I recommend that the Board accept the resignation of Mr. A. E. Cooper as a Faculty member on the Intercollegiate Athletics Committee and Council, effective as of this date.

I also recommend that the Board appoint Mr. M. Y. Colby as a Faculty member on the Intercollegiate Athletics Committee and Council, vice Mr. Cooper.

PERMISSION TO REPORT LATE FOR TEACHING DUTIES IN 1938 SUMMER SESSION.--I recommend that Professor R. A. Law, Professor of English, be granted permission to report for his teaching duties in the Second Term of the 1938 Summer Session as late as July 26, 1938 without loss of pay after July 16.

OUTSIDE ACTIVITY OF DIRECTOR A. B. COX.--I recommend that Professor A. B. Cox, Director of the Bureau of Business Research, be granted permission to accept an invitation from the Division of Program Planning of the United States Department of Agriculture to give some lectures at the Federal training school for extension workers to be held at Las Cruces, New Mexico, April 11-14, 1938, for which the Federal Government proposes to pay his expenses and in addition to give him an honorarium of \$15 a day while he is absent from the University.

I further recommend that Director Cox be given permission to turn over the \$15 a day honorarium to the Bureau of Business Research to be used in compiling certain data that he is working with at the present time.

FACULTY LEGISLATION.--I recommend approval of the following action of the General Faculty taken at its meeting of March 6, 1938, and by the circularization-no-protest procedure:

Recommendations of the College of Engineering (Meeting of March 8, 1938; Minutes, pages 1343, 1344, 1355, 1356)

1. Freshman Requirements. Add the following paragraph at the end of the section "College of Engineering," page 14, Part V: General Information, Main University, of the current University Catalogue:

Freshmen in the College of Engineering who are regular students must take at least twelve semester hours of the courses prescribed for an engineering degree, and solid geometry if they do not present entrance credit in that subject.

2. Program of Work. Add the following paragraph to "Classwork and Routine," bottom of page 9, Part IV: College of Engineering, of the current Catalogue:

Program of Work.--Before the end of the first week of the second semester students of the College of Engineering shall inform themselves of the subjects for which they are registered for the second semester, and, with the consent of the Dean, add any necessary courses that have been omitted.

3. Hours of Work of Employed Students. Add the following paragraph to "Classwork and Routine," top of page 10, Part IV: College of Engineering, of the current Catalogue:

A student who has employment in addition to his scholastic work must register in the Dean's office during the first four weeks of the semester, or immediately after obtaining employment if the employment is obtained later in the semester, the number of hours of work per week required by his employment; and without unnecessary delay inform the Dean of subsequent changes in the number of hours demanded by his employment. Any failure of the student to observe the above requirement will deprive the Dean of his discretionary powers to adjust to the 'Standard of Work Required' regulations.

4. Convocations. Add the following paragraph after paragraph two of Article III on page 14 of Part IV: College of Engineering, of the current Catalogue:

3. All Freshmen Engineers are required to register for and attend regularly General Engineering 01, a series of not more than eight convocations held at times and places as announced by the Chairman of the Engineering Committee on Advisers.

5. Standard of Work for Freshmen and Sophomores. Add the following paragraph to the subsection "Standard of Work for Freshmen and Sophomores," of section "Standard of Work Required," page 10, Part XV: College of Engineering, of the current Catalogue:

If a student transferring to the University of Texas is given credit for at least 54 semester hours by the Registrar of the University of Texas he may take the particular junior engineering course or courses for which he has the required prerequisites provided he has a C average on the 54 semester hours. This is not to conflict in any way with the University's maximum work allowable rule.

Recommendations of the College of Pharmacy (Circularization-no-protest procedure; Minutes, pages 1352, 1355, 1354)

1. Requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy. Substitute for the requirements for the Degree of Bachelor of Science in Pharmacy as outlined on pp. 12-13 in Part II: College of Pharmacy, Catalogue, The University of Texas (1937-1938), the following curricula:

PLAN I (PROFESSIONAL PHARMACY)

| Freshman Year | | | |
|---------------|--------------|---------|-------------|
| | Hours | Credits | |
| Chem. 1 | 2 - 5 L | 3 | Chem. 1 |
| English 1 | 3 - 0 | 3 | English 1 |
| Phar. 2 | 3 - 0 | 3 | Phar. 2 |
| Phar. 307 | 2 - 3 L | 3 | Phar. 304 |
| Zoo. 1 or 6 | 2 - 4 or 2 L | 3 | Zoo. 1 or 6 |

| Sophomore Year | | | |
|------------------|---------|---------|------------------|
| | Hours | Credits | |
| Chem. 10 a | 4 - 6 L | 6 | Chem. 313s |
| English 12 or 13 | 3 - 0 | 3 | English 12 or 13 |
| Phar. 1 | 2 - 6 L | 3 | Phar. 1 |
| Phar. 17 | 3 - 2 L | 3 | Phar. 13 |
| Phar. 215* | 2 - 0 | 2* | Phar. 316s |

| Junior Year | | | |
|-----------------|--------------|---------|-----------------|
| | Hours | Credits | |
| Bacty. 29 | 2 - 3 L | 3 | Bacty. 29 |
| Gov. 10 | 3 - 0 | 3 | Gov. 10 |
| Phar. 23 | 3 - 0 | 3 | Phar. 23 |
| Phar. 327 | 2 - 3 L | 3 | Phar. 328 |
| Phy. 1 or Math. | 3 - 2 or 0 L | 3 | Phy. 1 or Math. |

| Senior Year | | | |
|-------------|---------|---------|------------|
| | Hours | Credits | |
| Chem. 42 | 2 - 6 L | 3 | Chem. 42 |
| Phar. 365 | 3 - 0 | 3 | Phar. 355 |
| Phar. 66 | 2 - 7 L | 3 | Phar. 66 |
| Phar. 262* | 1 - 4 L | 2 | Phar. 263* |
| Phar. 237* | 2 - 0 | 2 | Chem. 423s |
| Elective | 3 - 0 | 3 | Elective |

PLAN II (COMMERCIAL PHARMACY)

Freshman and Sophomore Years are identical with those of Plan I.

| Junior Year | | | |
|------------------|-------|---------|------------------|
| | Hours | Credits | |
| B.A. 11 (or 811) | 3 - 0 | 3 | B.A. 11 (or 811) |
| Eco. 312 | 3 - 0 | 3 | Eco. 313 |
| Phar. 23 | 3 - 0 | 3 | Phar. 23* |
| Phar. 327 | 2 - 3 | 3 | Phar. 328 |

| Junior Year (Continued) | | | |
|-------------------------|-------|---------|-------------|
| | Hours | Credits | |
| Psy. 310f | 3 - 0 | 3 | Psy. 316s |
| | | | Bacty. 316s |

| Senior Year | | | |
|-----------------------|--------|---------|-----------------------|
| | Hours | Credits | |
| Gov. 10 | 3 - 0 | 3 | Gov. 10 |
| Phar. 365 | 3 - 0 | 3 | Phar. 355 |
| Phar. 66 | 3 - 7 | 3 | Phar. 66 |
| Phar. 17 or B.A. 239f | 3 or 2 | 3 or 2 | Phar. 17 or B.A. 335s |

* Elective courses
L Laboratory

Total number of hours required for degree under either Plan - 125.

2. Pharmacy Course 424. Divide Pharmacy 424 into two separate and independent courses and renumber them to indicate such change. Laboratory hours to be reduced from three hours a week each semester to three hours a week for one semester. See Junior Year of above schedule.

3. Pharmacy Course 22. Divide Pharmacy 22 into two separate and independent courses and renumber them properly to show such change and to indicate their rank. See Senior Year of above schedule.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE, 1938-39.--I recommend that Mr. DeWitt Reddick, Associate Professor of Journalism, be granted a leave of absence without salary for the Long Session of 1938-39 in order that he may complete his work for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

APPOINTMENTS, 1938-39.--I recommend that the following appointments for 1938-39 be made:

Journalism

1. Appoint Mrs. Sarah Lockwood Williams as Associate Professor of Journalism for the Long Session of 1938-39 only at a salary of \$3,000 for the Session, vice Mr. DeWitt Reddick, absent on leave.

Art of Teaching

2. Appoint Mr. James G. Umstadd as Professor of Secondary Education in the Department of the Art of Teaching at a salary of \$5,000 for the Long Session of 1938-39. (See pages 314 and 302.)

DISTINGUISHED PROFESSORSHIPS FOR THE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE.--After a brief discussion, the Board voted on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener, to authorize the Medical School Committee of the Board to confer with the Executive Committee of the Faculty of the Medical School concerning the appointment of two persons from outside the staff of the School to distinguished professorships on the staff. The Medical School Committee is to present its nominations to the Board at an early meeting.

REPORT OF PRESIDENTIAL COMMITTEE.--Dr. Randall reported in some detail on a trip made recently by the Presidential Committee of the Board and told of various interviews and conferences which they had. He said that conferences had been held with the advisory committees from the Faculty and from the Ex-Students' Association both before and subsequent to the trip made by the Committee of the Board. Various members of the Board discussed the work and the findings of the committee, and there was some discussion of the qualifications of some of the prospects for the position of President of the University. The committee reported that it was not ready at this time to make a final and definite nomination, and members of the committee requested that the other members of the Board assist the committee in every way possible in this stupendous task.

At one o'clock the Board recessed for lunch and returned at 2:30 with the same attendance as at the morning session except that Mr. Weinert was not present.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT.--Mr. Waggener presented a report of the Finance Committee showing bonds purchased for the Permanent University Fund since the report made on March 5, 1938. On motion of Mr. Stark,

MAR 26 1938

seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to approve the actions of its committee and to file the report.

BONDS PURCHASED

| Date Delivered | Name of Bonds | Coupon Rate | Maturity | Purchase Price | Yield | Par Value |
|--------------------------------------|--|-------------|-----------|----------------|-------|-----------|
| 3-11-38 | City of Galveston, Texas, Grade Raising, Filling, and Draining Bonds of 1923 | 5 | 1954 | 120.12 | 3.35 | \$ 5,000 |
| 3-14-38 | Lamar County, Texas, Permanent Road Bonds of 1919 | 5 | 1958/57 | 122.72 | 3.40 | 7,000 |
| 3-17-38 | United States Treasury 2 3/4 | 1959/56 | 101-19/32 | 2.64 | | 300,000 |
| Totals | | | | | | \$512,000 |
| Average Yield on Municipal Bonds | | | | | | 3.379 |
| Average Yield on United States Bonds | | | | | | 2.64 |

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED, COLLEGE OF MINES.--Dr. Morgan presented President Wiggins' docket, dated March 22, for the College of Mines and Metallurgy. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve the recommendations contained in the docket. The docket follows:

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I recommend that the following out-of-state trips be approved:

1. Professor John F. Graham and Mr. E. M. Thomas to leave the state May 13 to 26 to accompany the senior engineers on a mining trip to New Mexico, Colorado, and Arizona; traveling expenses for Mr. Graham and Mr. Thomas to be paid by the Department of Mining and Metallurgy.
2. President D. M. Wiggins to go to Tucson, Arizona, April 12, to represent the College of Mines at the inauguration of President Alfred Atkinson, of the University of Arizona, his traveling expenses to be paid from Office and Travel Expenses of the Office of the President.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS.--I recommend that the following appropriations be made:

Office of the Dean of Mining and Metallurgy

1. Appropriate \$35 from the Unappropriated Balance for office expenses of the Dean of Mining and Metallurgy.

Music

2. Appropriate \$100 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Department of Music.

SUMMER SESSION.--I recommend your approval of the budget for the Summer Session of 1938, a copy of which follows:

COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY

PROPOSED BUDGET, SUMMER SESSION, 1938

RECAPITULATION

| | Summer Session-1937 | Estimated for 1938 |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Income | | |
| Legislative Appropriation | \$7,420.00 | \$4,620.00 |
| Fees Collected | 7,710.25 | 8,000.00 |
| | \$15,130.25 | \$12,620.00 |
| Expenses | | |
| Salaries | \$12,185.00 | \$10,537.50 |
| Maintenance | 290.06 | 400.00 |
| | \$12,475.06 | \$10,937.50 |
| Balance | \$2,655.19 | \$1,682.50 |

MAR 26 1938

SALARIES

| | | Salary |
|--|-------------|----------|
| BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES | | |
| | First Term | |
| A. H. Berkman, Professor | | \$350.00 |
| | Second Term | |
| A. H. Berkman, Professor | | 550.00 |
| CHEMISTRY | | |
| | First Term | |
| W. W. Lake, Associate Professor | | 300.00 |
| W. H. Ball, Instructor | | 225.00 |
| | Second Term | |
| W. W. Lake, Associate Professor | | 300.00 |
| W. H. Ball, Instructor | | 225.00 |
| DRAWING | | |
| | First Term | |
| F. A. Decker, Assistant Professor | | 250.00 |
| | Second Term | |
| F. A. Decker, Assistant Professor | | 250.00 |
| ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION | | |
| | First Term | |
| J. O. Gragg, Professor | | 350.00 |
| | Second Term | |
| T. E. Morris, Professor | | 350.00 |
| EDUCATION | | |
| | First Term | |
| C. A. Puckett, Dean and Director | | 400.00 |
| T. E. Farquhar, Visiting Professor | | 400.00 |
| | Second Term | |
| C. A. Puckett, Dean and Director | | 400.00 |
| F. L. Farquhar, Visiting Professor | | 400.00 |
| Mrs. Bertha Reynolds, Instructor | | 112.50 |
| ENGLISH AND JOURNALISM | | |
| | First Term | |
| L. D. Moses, Assistant Professor | | 250.00 |
| Norma Egg, Assistant Professor | | 250.00 |
| | Second Term | |
| L. D. Moses, Assistant Professor | | 250.00 |
| Norma Egg, Assistant Professor | | 325.00 |
| Frank Junell, Instructor and Director of Publicity | | |
| GEOLOGY | | |
| | First Term | |
| L. A. Nelson, Associate Professor | | 300.00 |
| | Second Term | |
| W. S. Strain, Instructor and Curator | | 300.00 |
| MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICS | | |
| | First Term | |
| P. W. Durkee, Associate Professor | | 300.00 |
| H. L. Turritin, Assistant Professor | | 250.00 |
| | Second Term | |
| E. J. Knapp, Professor | | 550.00 |
| H. L. Turritin, Assistant Professor | | 125.00 |
| MODERN LANGUAGES | | |
| | First Term | |
| R. H. Olmsted, Assistant Professor | | 250.00 |
| Mrs. Isabelle K. Fineau, Instructor | | 225.00 |

| MODERN LANGUAGES (Continued) | | Second Term | | Salary |
|--|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| R. H. Olmsted, Assistant Professor | | | | \$250.00 |
| Mrs. Isabelle K. Pineau, Instructor | | | | 225.00 |
| PUBLIC SCHOOL ART | | First Term | | |
| Mrs. Eula Harlocker, Instructor | | | | 225.00 |
| PUBLIC SCHOOL MUSIC | | First Term | | |
| G. E. Johnson, Instructor and Director of Band and Glee Club | | | | 250.00 |
| SOCIAL SCIENCES | | First Term | | |
| Ohland Morton, Associate Professor | | | | 300.00 |
| Gladys Gregory, Assistant Professor | | | | 250.00 |
| | | Second Term | | |
| Gladys Gregory, Assistant Professor | | | | 250.00 |
| E. W. Strickland, Assistant Professor | | | | 250.00 |
| A. E. Null, Associate Professor | | | | 300.00 |
| OPERATION | | First Term | | |
| To be selected, Student Assistants - Library | | | | 75.00 |
| | | Second Term | | |
| To be selected, Student Assistants - Library | | | | 75.00 |
| TOTAL SALARIES | | First Term | Second Term | Both Terms |
| | | \$5,200.00 | \$5,337.50 | \$10,537.50 |
| MAINTENANCE | | First Term | | |
| Including printing, postage, proportional telephones, janitor supplies, laboratory materials, commencement | | | | \$250.00 |
| | | Second Term | | |
| Including printing, postage, proportional telephones, janitor supplies, laboratory materials, commencement | | | | 150.00 |
| TOTAL MAINTENANCE | | First Term | Second Term | Both Terms |
| | | \$250.00 | \$150.00 | \$400.00 |

EASEMENT NO. 94, STATE HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT.--Dr. Morgan reported that following the action of the Board on November 13, 1937 (Minutes, page 227) in granting an easement to the State Highway Department for a strip of land one hundred feet wide and one thousand feet long out of Section 12, Block 16, Ward County, Texas, parallel and immediately adjacent to the present right-of-way of State Highway No. 1, the State Highway Department has secured the consent of the grazing lessees for this easement. The Highway Department has also secured the consent of the mineral lessees, the Standard Oil Company of Texas and the Atlantic Refining Company, subject to the execution by the Board of Regents of an agreement providing that these companies, their successors, or assigns shall never neither be required under any of the covenants express or implied of the afore-mentioned oil and gas lease to drill any well or wells upon said 2.293-acre tract of land described in the foregoing instrument as to which said oil and gas lease is subordinated by said instrument nor be liable for damages or forfeiture of said oil or gas lease

in whole or in part, by any failure to do so." On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to give its approval to this statement, to be appended to the agreement of the mineral lessees for this tract of land to be used by the State Highway Department for a roadside park.

VACANCY IN WARD COUNTY.--Dr. Morgan reported that during Mr. J. H. Walker's term as Land Commissioner a request had been made to him for a mineral lease on what was declared to be a vacancy between Blocks 15 and 16, Ward County. This so-called vacancy did not conflict at that time with the University's markers, and Mr. Walker approved the lease. Since he has given further study to the matter, Mr. Walker is convinced that the strip in question is not a vacancy but that it properly belongs to the University, since the field notes for the University tract call for this tract to join Block 15. The Land Committee and Mr. Walker believe that the University should try to cancel the lease on this tract and should lend aid and assistance to The Texas Company in its suit to disprove a vacancy. The Board indicated its approval of such a course of action on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark.

ASENATH CAROTHERS DORMITORY.--On motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Major-Parten, the Board voted to name the newest of the dormitories for women (which has been called Women's Dormitory, Unit 2) in honor of Mrs. Neil Carothers, who was Director of the Women's Building from 1903 to 1938. The official name of the dormitory is to be Asenath Carothers Dormitory. Mr. Stark asked to be recorded as voting "No" on this motion, because he still wanted to name a dormitory for Mrs. Helen Marr Kirby.

GIFT OF BUST OF LA SALLE AND REPLICA OF SHIP.--Mr. Calhoun reported the receipt of a letter dated March 3 from Mr. A. Garland Adair in which Mr. Adair stated that the bust of La Salle which was given by France to the State of Texas at the time of the visit of the French Mission to the State last year is in the office of the Governor, who accepted it for the State. Mr. Adair stated that the Governor is anxious to present it to the University.

Mr. Adair reported that there is also in the Governor's office a replica of the first freight and passenger ship employed in the service between Hamburg, Germany, and New York, a gift from the State of Hamburg and the Hamburg-American Line presented in June, 1937 by the German Consul General, Dr. Ernst Wendler. He stated that Governor Allred desires to present this replica also to the University. On the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board of Regents voted to accept these two gifts for The University of Texas and to request Mr. Calhoun to express the thanks and appreciation of the Board for them.

ASHBEL SMITH PORTRAIT AND SWORD.--Mr. Calhoun reported that Mrs. Henry P. Jones, of Bennington, Vermont, a grand-niece of Dr. Ashbel Smith, has tendered to the University a life-size bust portrait in oils of Dr. Ashbel Smith, together with his sword and scabbard. On the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun and on motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted unanimously to accept these gifts from Mrs. Jones and requested Mr. Calhoun to express to Mrs. Jones the thanks of the Board for her kindness in presenting these gifts to the University. The University is to pay transportation costs on the items to Austin.

RESTORATION OF PAINTINGS.--Mr. Stark called the attention of the Board to the fact that a number of paintings of people connected with the early history of the University have been hung in the corridor outside the Academic Room and stated that many of these have been painted for a long time and may not have had the best of care. He suggested that the Board request Dr. Battle to inspect the paintings and then to report to the Board whether in his opinion they should be restored. Mr. Stark stated that if Dr. Battle advises that some of the paintings need restoring and if upon Dr. Battle's report the Board desires to have the restoration made, he, Mr. Stark, will bear the expense involved. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to approve this proposal made by Mr. Stark and to express the thanks of the Board to him.

FEDERAL TAX ON ATHLETIC GATE RECEIPTS.--Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller, was invited before the Board to present a report on the matter of the federal tax on athletic gate receipts. Mr. Simmons reported that he had written the Attorney General asking for an opinion on some

questions in connection with this matter and that he had received an opinion dated March 25 and signed by Mr. Henry S. Moore, Assistant Attorney General, in which Mr. Moore advised as follows:

"The last expression of the courts is that this tax is not collectible from State institutions. However, this case (the Georgia case) is now before the Supreme Court of the United States and the decision of the lower courts may be reversed. As to the reversal of this case, it is the writer's opinion, that the Supreme Court will hold that this tax is collectible. I base this on the recent rulings of the Supreme Court and their present tendency as reflected by their recent decisions to overrule past decisions on similar questions. Under the decision of the lower court holding that the tax is not collectible, it would appear that the money already collected should not be paid over to the Federal authorities. However, there are penal provisions that should be considered."

In answer to a second question from Mr. Simmons, Mr. Moore had advised that the University file a claim with the Internal Revenue Department for a refund of all amounts already paid in connection with this tax. This, he said, will stop limitation, and, although he expected that the refund would be refused, the University would have two years from the date of refusal in which to file suit for the recovery of the taxes paid.

In answer to a third question, as to whether the University should continue to collect the tax and if the tax is collected whether the University should pay the amount over to the Internal Revenue Department or hold it in escrow pending the settlement of the question of the legality of the tax, Mr. Moore advised that the University should continue to collect the tax. "As to whether or not it should be held in escrow or paid over to the Federal authorities should be considered in the same light as those monies collected in the past." Mr. Moore advised further that the tickets should be printed in such a manner as to indicate clearly the established price of the ticket, the tax on the ticket, and the total, as required by the Federal statutes.

Mr. Simmons recommended (1) that the taxes collected by the College of Mines but not yet remitted to the Internal Revenue Department be remitted to that Department, and (2) that a claim for a refund be filed for all taxes that have been paid both at the College of Mines and at the Main University. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to approve these recommendations with the further provision that as a matter of policy the Athletic Departments at both the Main University and the College of Mines take care in the next issuance of tickets to protect themselves regarding this tax.

BIENNIAL APPROPRIATION REQUESTS.--Mr. Calhoun discussed again with the Board the matter of the basis for appropriation requests to be made of the next Legislature for the support and operation of the University. After some discussion, it appeared to be the sense of the Board that the appropriation requests for the 1939-1941 Biennium should be made on the same basis as the appropriations were made for the 1937-1939 Biennium; i.e., on the basis of \$175 for each full-time student in the lower division, or freshman and sophomore years, and \$225 for each full-time student in the upper division, or junior, senior, and graduate years, plus an allowance of \$25 per full-time student in technical courses. Technical courses are to be defined as in the appropriation bill for the present biennium. It was pointed out that it will be necessary for the University to obtain additional funds in order to carry on its graduate work properly and to take care of reasonable library service and expansion.

DEAN FOR MEDICAL SCHOOL.--Dr. Randall called attention to the fact that the appointment of Dr. W. S. Carter as Dean of the Medical School expires on August 31, 1938 and proposed that the Medical School Committee of the Board be authorized to begin investigations looking toward the appointment of a successor to Dr. Carter. After some discussion the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Senator Blackert, to authorize the Medical School Committee of the Board to take steps toward the nomination to the Board of a person to serve as Dean of

the Medical School, the appointment to become effective September 1, 1938. The Committee is to have the privilege of asking assistance from the Executive Committee of the Faculty of the Medical School, and if they desire, from a committee of medical alumni.

SALARY INCREASES, MEDICAL SCHOOL.--President Calhoun read from a letter from Dean W. S. Carter recommending a five hundred dollar increase in the salaries of each of the following faculty members: Dr. H. O. Knight, Professor of Anatomy, Dr. E. M. Hendrix, Professor of Biological Chemistry, Dr. Paul Brindley, Professor of Pathology, and Dr. W. T. Dawson, Professor of Pharmacology. Dr. Carter recommended these increases because of long and efficient service to the Medical School on the part of each of these professors. These salary increases are to be effective as of September 1, 1937. The Board approved these increases in salary on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

DR. GEORGE DECHERD FOR MEDICAL SCHOOL FACULTY.--Dr. Randall reported that the Medical School is exceedingly anxious to bring Dr. George Decherd back to the staff. Dr. Decherd resigned as Instructor in Practice of Medicine on August 1, 1936, to join the staff of the Medical School of Louisiana State University at a salary almost twice that paid him by The University of Texas. Mr. Calhoun called attention to the fact that to bring Dr. Decherd back to the staff at the salary and rank which it would be necessary to pay him to induce him to return would result in a conflict with the University's nepotism rules. After a brief discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, to refer this matter to its Medical School Committee with power to act.

APPROVAL OF PH.D. DEGREE LEGISLATION.--Mr. Calhoun presented certain legislation passed by the School of Business Administration and approved by the Administrative Council, acting as the Executive Committee of the General Faculty, on June 6, 1937, which had as its purpose the coordination of the catalogue requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy with the major in Business Administration and with the general University requirements for the Doctor of Philosophy degree. The legislation had also been approved by the Graduate Faculty. On the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun, and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to approve this legislation, which follows:

Amend the section on Degree Requirements, pages 120 and 121 of the Graduate School Bulletin for 1934-35 as follows:

Omit comma after parenthesis in line 1, page 121.

Change section (2) to read:

"The candidate must elect a minor, no second minor being permitted. This minor must represent a related field outside the School of Business Administration, and should ordinarily be selected from the following: economics, government, history, mathematics, psychology."

Substitute the following for (4), (5), and (6):

(4) "The student is to be formally admitted to candidacy for the Ph.D. degree immediately after being certified as having passed the qualifying examinations which examinations are intended to demonstrate his familiarity with business and economic conditions, his knowledge of the principles and tools of business administration, and his power to attack business problems. These examinations must be taken not later than the first month of the fourth semester of graduate study. They shall cover the fields of accounting, statistics, and at least two other divisions of business administration. They shall be administered by a special committee consisting of five associate or full professors of the staff appointed by the Dean of the School of Business Administration, with the understanding that any other associate or full professor of the staff is privileged to participate in the examining. The examination may be oral or written or partly oral and partly written, at the option of the committee. The committee shall certify promptly the results of the examinations to the Dean of the School of Business Admin-

istration for transmission to the Dean of the Graduate School. Should a student fail to pass the qualifying examinations, he shall not be eligible for re-examination for at least one year."

(5) "Prior to the selection of a professor to supervise the student's dissertation, the preliminary planning of the student's program shall be in the hands of the Dean of the School of Business Administration and of the Dean of the Graduate School. The program thus planned shall be recorded in writing for subsequent transmission to the supervisory committee of the candidate. Ordinarily the supervising professor should be appointed before the beginning of the fourth semester of graduate work."

(6) "At least eight months before the degree is conferred, the candidate must pass satisfactorily comprehensive general examinations (termed major and minor examinations on page 22 of the Bulletin of the Graduate School) covering his major and minor fields and including accounting, statistics, economic history, economic theory, and at least two other divisions of business administration. The general examinations are to be administered by the supervisory committee of the candidate, and, at the option of the committee, they may be written or partly oral and partly written. The results of the general examinations shall be certified promptly to the Dean of the Graduate School. A candidate failing to pass the general examinations will not be eligible for reexamination until specific permission has been granted by his supervisory committee."

APPOINTMENT OF JAMES G. UMSTATTD AS PROFESSOR OF SECONDARY EDUCATION.--Mr. Calhoun presented again at this time his recommendation that Mr. James G. Umstatt be appointed as Professor of Secondary Education in the Department of the Art of Teaching, of the School of Education, and a Member of the Graduate Faculty, at a salary of \$5,000 for the Long Session, effective September 15, 1938. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark, this recommendation was approved.

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS PLANT IMPROVEMENTS.--Major Parten reported that the Athletic Committee of the Board had approved the recommendations submitted by the Athletic Council in their letter of March 4 which were referred to the Athletic Committee, with power to act, at the meeting of the Board held on March 5, 1938. The Secretary was instructed to advise the Athletic Council of this approval. The recommendations of the Athletic Council approved by the Athletic Committee of the Board follow:

1. That a sum up to \$4,500 be appropriated from Athletic Department funds to provide for the conversion of the now vacant building adjacent to the Oak Grove Dormitory into a dormitory to house twenty-three men.

Of this sum, it is estimated that up to \$3,000 will be required to rearrange and renovate the building itself, and up to \$1,500 additional will be required to provide furnishings.

We understand that the building in question has been unused since the University acquired the property several years ago. We believe that the structure can be utilized to excellent advantage as a dormitory to be administered and operated along the same general lines as the Oak Grove Dormitory.

Should the project be approved, it is proposed to provide housing in the building for twenty-two freshman athletes and one assistant coach, who will act as the supervisor in charge. Meals would not be served in this building but in the adjacent Oak Grove Dormitory, which is already equipped for this purpose. The Director of Athletics reports that the availability of this freshman dormitory is almost essential to his program for the next school year. Not only would it provide comfortable and inexpensive living quarters, but it would render possible effective supervision and control both as to living and scholastic habits of this group of freshman boys.

2. That a sum up to \$4,500 be appropriated from Athletic De-

partment funds to provide for the construction of a dressing room for visiting athletic teams. It is proposed that such a room equipped with proper toilet and shower facilities be constructed under the South end of the East Stadium stands. The room would, of course, be available for visiting teams in all sports. This improvement has been particularly needed for some time. At present no adequate dressing room facilities are available for visiting teams, it being necessary for them to store their belongings and to dress at various places on the campus and at local hotels.

3. That a sum up to \$4,400 be appropriated from Athletic Department funds to provide for the construction of a lecture and moving picture room. It is proposed that this room be constructed at the south end of the present locker room, located under the west stands of the Stadium. A room of some sort to be used for this purpose is essential. During the past year, a portion of the present locker room space was cleared and thus utilized. The arrangement, however, was definitely not satisfactory as it involves entirely too much crowding, as well as storage difficulties, in already restricted space.

The Board of Regents adjourned at 5:45 p.m., to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, April 30, 1938
Meeting No. 370

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of the President at 9:15 Saturday morning, April 30, 1938, with the following present: Regents Randall (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Parten, Stark, and Waggener; President Calhoun, and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regent Weinert. Dr. Randall was attending a conference at the Office of the State Board of Control during the first few minutes of the meeting, and Major Parten presided.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--Messrs. C. D. Simmons and Hal P. Bybee were invited before the Board for the consideration of Land Committee matters.

Mineral Lease Sale.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of the Land Committee that the Board of Regents, in turn, recommend to the Board for Lease of University Lands that certain tracts in northern Crockett County be offered for sale of mineral leases at the next auction sale of the Board for Lease of University Lands. Dr. Morgan stated that a prospective bidder on these tracts has offered to bid a minimum of five dollars per acre on a four-section tract and will bid on additional nearby tracts. The four-section tract is to be divided into 160-acre tracts, with the University holding one tract and offering the other fifteen for sale. The minimum bid will include also an obligation to start a well within two years, the well to be drilled to a depth of 8,500 feet unless oil or gas in paying quantities is found at a lesser depth. Upon motion of Mr. Stark, the Board of Regents voted to approve this recommendation to the Board for Lease of University Lands.

Geophysical Inspection.--Dr. Morgan reported that the Land Committee recommended to the Board that Blocks 16-28, inclusive, in Pecos County and Blocks 3-8, inclusive, in Andrews County be opened for geophysical inspection until December 31, 1938. This recommendation had been concurred in by Dr. Bybee and Mr. Berte Haigh. It was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

Lease No. 451.--Dr. Morgan presented University Lease No. 451, requested by Mr. Virgil Powell, covering 11,974.6 acres of land in Crockett County. The lease is for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1938 and replaces Lease No. 333, held by Mr. Powell, which will expire

APR 30 1938

on June 30, 1938. The lease carries an annual rental of 26¢ per acre with semi-annual payments of \$1,556.70. The acreage involved includes 115.2 acres out of Section 31, 103.7 acres out of Section 32, 97.7 acres out of Section 33, and 24.2 acres out of Section 34, Block 11; also 175.6 acres out of Section 4, 202.3 acres out of Section 9, 182.1 acres out of Section 16, 20 acres out of Section 21, 606.3 acres out of Section 22, 416.6 acres out of Section 27, and 206.6 acres out of Section 34, Block 12, together with all of Sections 1-3, inclusive, 10-15, inclusive, 23-26, inclusive, and 35 and 36, Block 12; less 8.5 acres for a county highway. This lease had been approved by Mr. Compton and the Land Committee. It was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark.

Mr. Simmons and Dr. Bybee then withdrew.

OFFER OF MR. MCCOMBS.--Mr. Calhoun reported the receipt of a proposal from Mr. Paul McCombs, a State Land Surveyor, of Austin, reading in part as follows: "I own a thousand acres of as fine and fertile land as a crow ever flew over--and, I don't care where he started and where he landed. I will donate this land freely and willingly to a school in which the Youth of Our Country will be taught a means of reasonably earning an honest living; and giving them an opportunity to earn their board and tuition by work on the Institute property. No strings to this offer. My land lies about 15 miles S.E. from the business center of El Paso, Texas."

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Aynesworth, the Board referred this offer to the Land Committee for study and recommendation.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board approved the minutes of the meeting of March 26, 1938 in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed to the members of the Board.

AMENDMENT TO MINUTES OF MAY 31, 1937.--The Secretary reported that under date of March 28 he had written the members of the Board enclosing a proposed amendment to the paragraph entitled "Contribution to Intercollegiate Athletics" on page 10 of the minutes of the meeting of May 31, 1937. He had received an affirmative vote from each member of the Board and requested at this time that the mail vote be ratified. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to ratify its mail vote on this item, which as amended reads as follows:

"CONTRIBUTION TO INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS.--The Secretary reported the receipt of \$170 from friends and alumni as a contribution to Intercollegiate Athletics at the University. The Board voted to accept this amount and to authorize its expenditure under instructions from Mr. Dana X. Bible, Director of Intercollegiate Athletics. The Board also voted to authorize the Auditor to accept from time to time cash donations from friends and alumni of the University for support of Intercollegiate Athletics, which sums shall be expended in the operation, care, maintenance, equipment, or buildings for the use of Intercollegiate Athletics and the expenditure shall be on the authority of the Intercollegiate Athletics Council."

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--Mr. Calhoun presented his docket of April 23 and requested permission to include the following additional recommendations:

Appropriation.--I recommend the appropriation of \$1,800 from the Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses account in the budget for 1937-38.

Out-of-State Trips.--I recommend approval of the following out-of-State trips:

Mr. J. W. Ramsay, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, to go from Manhattan, Kansas, to Iowa City, Iowa, and return, during the week beginning May 4, 1938, for the purpose of interviewing two professors of the University of Iowa who are candidates for the position of Professor of Electrical Engineering at The University of Texas, his expenses to be paid from the Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses account in the 1937-38 budget.

APR 30 1938

Mr. T. H. Shelby, Dean of the Division of Extension, and Mr. J. O. Marberry, Director of the Extension Teaching Bureau, to go to Hot Springs, Arkansas, to attend the annual meeting of the National University Extension Association, which is to be held May 18-21, 1938. Dean Shelby's expenses are to be paid from the Maintenance, Travel, and Printing account in the 1937-38 budget for the Office of the Dean of the Division of Extension; Mr. Marberry's expenses are to be paid from the Maintenance, Travel, and Printing account in the 1937-38 budget for the Extension Teaching Bureau. Their total expenses are not to exceed \$50.

Leaves of Absence.--I recommend that the following leaves of absence be granted:

Dr. L. W. Sheckles, Jr., Assistant Professor of Practice of Medicine, to be granted a leave of absence for the period July 1, 1938 to October 1, 1938, without loss of pay for one month and without salary for two months.

Mr. T. H. Shelby, Dean of the Division of Extension, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period June 12-September 1, 1938, to permit him to accept a scholarship involving out-of-state travel from the Rockefeller Foundation. The Rockefeller Foundation is to pay Dean Shelby's traveling expenses, funds for which will be turned over to the University for administration.

These recommendations were approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark. This approval included the additional recommendations listed just above and all of pages 1-7, inclusive, of the docket and page 8 to the heading "Other Matters to Come Before the Board." The docket follows:

TRANSFERS AND APPROPRIATIONS.--I recommend that the following transfers in accounts and appropriations of funds be made for 1937-38:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Psychology

1. Transfer the sum of \$50 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget of the Department of Psychology to the Books account in the 1937-38 Library budget.

School of Education, Office of the Dean

2. Appropriate the sum of \$150 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1937-38 budget for the Office of the Dean of the School of Education.

Bureau of Economic Geology

3. Transfer the sum of \$200 from the Equipment for Storage of Stock Supply of Samples to a new account to be entitled Payment of Transportation on Samples, in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Economic Geology.

Division of Extension, Bureau of Visual Instruction

4. Appropriate the sum of \$300 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Visual Instruction Bureau of the Division of Extension.

Medical Branch

Pathology

5. Transfer the sum of \$100 from the unused portion of the \$3,000 originally appropriated as the 1937-38 salary of an Associate Professor of Pathology to the salary of Dr. Robert J. Dancy, Graduate Assistant in Pathology, for the month of August, 1938.

APPOINTMENTS, CHANGES OF STATUS, AND RESIGNATIONS, 1937-38.--I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and the following resignations be accepted for 1937-38:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Student Life Staff

1. Accept the resignation of Miss Lula Bewley as Assistant to the Dean of Women, effective July 18, 1938.

APR 30 1938

College of Fine Arts, Office of the Dean

2. Confirm the appointment of Dean E. W. Doty as Dean of the College of Fine Arts for the period April 5, 1938 through August 31, 1938, at a salary rate of \$5,000 for nine months, his salary to be paid from the appropriation for Fine Arts under the division of Music.

3. Appoint Miss Estelle McClung as Secretary to the Dean of the College of Fine Arts for the period April 18 to August 31, 1938, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$100 per month.

Physical Training for Women

4. Appoint Miss Mary McKee, Instructor in Physical Training for Women, as Acting Director of Physical Training for Women during the absence of Miss Anna Hiss, April 9 to 25, 1938.

Bureau of Business Research

5. Accept the resignation of Miss Ima Payne as Statistical Clerk in the Bureau of Business Research, effective February 1, 1938.

Research in Zoology

6. Appoint Miss Margaret Weaver as Routine Assistant in Research in Zoology for the months of April and May, 1938, at a salary of \$40 for the period.

Division of Extension

7. Appoint Mrs. Elsa Maurer Kibbe to the staff of the Division of Extension for the period February 15 to June 6, 1938, inclusive, at a total salary of \$770.83 for the period, this salary to be paid from the Extension Center Teaching Fees with the understanding that should the fees for the classes taught by Mrs. Kibbe fail to produce the total amount of her salary together with such expenses as she may have the Graduate Nurses Association will make up the deficit and that should the fee income exceed Mrs. Kibbe's salary and expenses the surplus is to be credited to the Extension Teaching Center's income.

Library

8. Accept the resignation of Miss Jane Ray as Typist (Bexar Archives) in the Library, effective December 13, 1938.

9. Appoint Mr. Malcolm Dallas McLean as Typist (Bexar Archives) in the Library for the period December 14, 1937 to February 23, 1938, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$875 for twelve months, vice Miss Jane Ray, resigned.

10. Appoint Mr. W. A. Daniel, Jr., as Typist (Bexar Archives) in the Library for the period March 1 to August 31, 1938, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$875 for twelve months, vice Mr. McLean.

11. Accept the resignation of Mrs. J. W. Treat as Loan Assistant (temporary) in the Library, effective June 1, 1938.

12. Change the status of Mrs. Ethel G. Swafford from Serials and Binding Librarian at a salary rate of \$1200 for twelve months to Loan Librarian at a salary rate of \$1300 for twelve months, effective June 1, 1938. Mrs. Swafford's salary as Loan Librarian is to be paid as follows: \$100 from the Pages account and the remainder from the unexpended portion of the amount appropriated as the salary for Mrs. Treat, resigned.

13. Change the status of Mrs. Mildred C. Clopton from Serials and Binding Librarian at a salary rate of \$1035 for twelve months to Serials and Binding Librarian at a salary rate of \$1200 for twelve months, effective June 1, 1938, vice Mrs. Ethel G. Swafford.

Medical BranchAnatomy

14. Accept the resignation of Dr. Curtis H. Burge as Assistant Professor of Anatomy, effective July 31, 1938.

15. Appoint Dr. W. D. Seybold as Instructor in Anatomy at a salary rate of \$1800 for twelve months, effective August 1, 1938, vice Dr. Burge, resigned.

16. Accept the resignation of Dr. James O. Chambers as Instructor in Anatomy, effective July 31, 1938.

APR 30 1938

17. Appoint Dr. Ernest A. Maxwell as Instructor in Anatomy at a salary rate of \$1800 for twelve months, effective August 1, 1938, vice Dr. Chambers, resigned.

Pathology

18. Accept the resignation of Dr. M. P. Kelsey as Instructor in Pathology, effective July 31, 1938.

19. Appoint Dr. James O. Chambers as Instructor in Pathology at a salary rate of \$1800 for twelve months, effective August 1, 1938, vice Dr. Kelsey, resigned.

1938 SUMMER SESSION.--I recommend approval of the following changes in the 1938 Summer Session staff and budget:

Government

1. Appoint Miss Jacqueline Eckert as Instructor in Government for the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$250 for the Term.

2. Appoint Mr. J. William Davis, Instructor in Government at Texas Technological College, to the staff of the Department of Government for the Second Term of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$250 for the Term.

3. Appoint Mr. Ward Morton, Instructor in History and Political Science at the University of Arkansas, to the staff of the Department of Government for the Second Term of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$250 for the Term.

Home Economics

4. Appoint Miss Alice Edwards to the staff of the Department of Home Economics for three weeks (July 19 - August 9) during the Second Term of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$300 for the period.

5. Appoint Miss Ruth Lehman, Associate Professor of Home Economics at Ohio State University, to the staff of the Department of Home Economics for three weeks (June 28 - July 18) during the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$350 for the period.

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

6. Appropriate the sum of \$135 from the 1938 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the budget of the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering for the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session to be used as the salary of a part-time Instructor for the First Term.

7. Appoint the following as Instructors, part-time, in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering for the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session, each at a salary of \$135 for the Term:

| | |
|---------------|----------------|
| J. F. Lemons | B. A. Phillips |
| R. G. Mers | Stiles Roberts |
| V. F. Michael | J. J. Spurlock |
| E. D. Parsons | |

8. Appoint Mr. Shirley P. Lingo as Lecturer in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering for the Second Term of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$150 for the Term.

9. Appoint the following as Instructors, part-time, in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering for the Second Term of the 1938 Summer Session, each at a salary of \$135 for the Term:

| | |
|------------------|--------------|
| F. J. Lockhart | Ira Roberts |
| Joe Horeczy | B. C. Rogers |
| W. A. Quebedeaux | George Wash |

Business Administration

10. Appoint Mr. Chester Reed Anderson, Assistant Professor of Business Writing at the University of Illinois, to the staff of the School of Business Administration for the Second Term of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$405 for the Term.

Art of Teaching

11. Appoint Mr. James G. Umstatt as Professor of Secondary Education in the Department of the Art of Teaching for the Second Term of

the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$875 for the Term.

Educational Administration

12. Appoint Mr. Lester W. Parker, Director of Research Project in School Broadcasting at the University of Wisconsin, to the staff of the Department of Educational Administration for the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$600 for the Term.

13. Appoint Mr. Russell Austin Lewis to the staff of the Department of Educational Administration as Associate Professor for the Second Term only of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$400 for the Term.

14. Appoint Mr. Willis A. Sutton, Superintendent of Schools at Atlanta, Georgia, to the staff of the Department of Educational Administration during the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session, June 9 and 10, at a salary of \$150, this amount to be paid from "State Conference on Public School Curriculum; Materials and Conferences" account in the 1937-38 budget for University Participation in Curriculum Revision Movement.

15. Accept the resignation of Mr. George Freeland from the staff of the Department of Educational Administration in the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session.

16. Appoint Mr. Irwin Addicott, Curriculum Director of the Fresno Public Schools and Lecturer at Mills College, to the staff of the Department of Educational Administration for the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$550 for the Term.

Educational Psychology

17. Appoint Mr. C. C. Mason, Dean of Students at North Texas Agricultural College, to the staff of the Department of Educational Psychology for the Second Term of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$364.50 for the Term.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I recommend that the following out-of-state trips be approved:

Mr. E. J. Mathews, Registrar and Dean of Admissions, and Mr. Max Fichtenbaum, Assistant Registrar, to go to New Orleans, Louisiana, to represent The University of Texas at the meeting of the American Association of Collegiate Registrars on April 19 - 21, 1938, their expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Office of the Registrar.

Mr. Ira P. Hildebrand, Dean of the School of Law, to go to Washington, D.C., to represent the University at the meeting of the American Law Institute on May 12-14, 1938, and to visit Columbia and Harvard Universities en route, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean account in the 1937-38 budget for the School of Law.

Mr. A. B. Cox, Director of the Bureau of Business Research, to go to New Orleans, Louisiana, to attend the annual convention of the American Cotton Shippers Association on April 28, 1938, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment (including Travel) account in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Business Research.

Mr. E. H. Sellards, Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology, to go to New York City to attend a meeting of the Council of the Geological Society of America at Columbia University on April 23, 1938, and to confer with members of the United States Geological Survey at Washington, D.C., en route, his traveling expenses in connection with his Washington trip to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling and Printing account in the 1937-38 budget of the Bureau of Economic Geology. All expenses of travel to New York and return and in New York are to be paid by the Geological Society of America.

Miss Jeanie M. Pinckney, Director of the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education, Miss Alice Miller and Mr. Carl Breit, Lecturers in Nutrition and Health Education, to go to Atlanta, Georgia, to repre-

sent the University at the national meeting of the American Health and Physical Education Association to be held April 20-23, 1938, their expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Travel and Printing account in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education.

Four University of Texas Golf team members to go to Athens, Georgia, to the Southern Intercollegiate Golf Tournament to be held April 21-23, 1938, their expenses to be paid from Intercollegiate Athletics gate receipts.

Nine members and one coach of the University track team to go to Lawrence, Kansas, to participate in the Kansas Relays on April 23 and to Des Moines, Iowa, to participate in the Drake Relays on April 30, 1938, their expenses to be paid from Intercollegiate Athletics gate receipts.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE WITHOUT PAY.--I recommend that Miss Rosalie Godfrey, Business Director of Residence Halls and Assistant Professor of Home Economics, be granted a leave of absence without pay from July 1 to August 15, 1938, inclusive, in order that she may accept an invitation to teach in the summer session at Teachers College, Columbia University.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE WITHOUT LOSS OF PAY.--I recommend that the following Faculty members be granted permission to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period indicated in each case:

Miss Ruth Bass, April 19-25, 1938; Dr. D. Bailey Calvin, March 28-April 5; Mr. W. T. Dawson, April 19-21; Mr. W. W. Dornberger, April 19-20; Dr. Donald Duncan, April 11-18; Miss Thelma Dillingham, April 19-25; Mr. John A. Focht, April 15-22; Dr. H. W. Harper, April 19-23; Dr. B. M. Hendrix, March 28-April 5; Dr. George Herrmann, April 21-May 2; Miss Anna Hiss, April 9-14 and 19-25; Mr. E. J. Lund, April 21-May 1; E. J. Mathews, March 28-April 1 and April 28-30; Mr. C. M. Montgomery, April 25-May 7; Dr. F. J. Mullin, March 28-April 5; Mr. F. B. Plummer, April 28-30; Mr. T. A. Rousse, April 21-23; Miss Clara Rausch, April 19-25; Mr. C. W. Stocking, April 28-May 2; Dr. C. T. Stone, April 1-11; Dr. C. S. Sykes, two months during the summer of 1938; Miss Mary Watson, April 19-25.

UNIVERSITY FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS FOR 1938-39.--I recommend that the following University Fellowships and Scholarships be awarded for 1938-39:

Advanced University Fellowships, \$500 each

Eleanor Frances Brown, Spokane, Washington
B.S. in Ed., Washington State College, 1931; M.A., Syracuse, 1936.
Education.

John Alonzo Guinn, Kerrville.
B.A., M.A., Texas, 1929.

English.
Thomas Earle Hamilton, Dallas.
B.A., Southern Methodist, 1927; M.A., 1929.
Romance Languages.

Sherman D. Lessne, Georgetown.
B.S., Sam Houston State Teachers College, 1931; M.A., Southwestern, 1932.

Chemistry.
Rosser B. Melton, Appleby.
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State Teachers College, 1931; Candidate, M.A., Texas, 1936.

Economics.
Joseph Milton Nance, Kyle.
B.A., Texas, 1935, M.A., 1936.

History
Gordon Loftis Walker, Salt Lake City, Utah.
B.S., Louisiana State, 1937; Candidate, M.A., 1938.
Pure Mathematics.

University Fellowships, \$300 each

Ohland Morton, Wilburton, Oklahoma.
B.A., Southeast Oklahoma State Teachers College, 1925; M.A., Oklahoma, 1929.
History.

Mildred Louise McCracken, Chickasha, Oklahoma.
B.A., Oklahoma College for Women, 1933; M.A., Oklahoma, 1934.
English.

William Clyde Dunn, Chapel Hill, North Carolina.
B.A., North Carolina, 1931.
Government.

Joseph Leroy Love, Austin.
B.S., Northeast Missouri State Teachers College, 1932; M.A., Texas, 1937.
Economics.

Anne Reynolds, Aledo.
B.A., Texas, 1936.
English

Flora Dinkins, Fort Lauderdale, Florida.
B.S., Florida State College for Women, 1929.
Pure Mathematics.

Dorothy Fowkes Luckner, Fort Worth.
B.A., Texas, 1931; M.A., Columbia, 1937.
English.

Eugenia Nash, Dallas.
B.A., Baylor, 1935; M.A., Texas, 1936.
History

University Scholarships, \$200 each

Mrs. Mary Ruth Lewis Jones, Waxahachie.
B.A., Texas, 1937.
Anthropology.

John Paul Stepp, Austin.
B.A., Baylor, 1931; M.A., 1932.
Zoology.

William Josiah Coode, Houston.
Candidate, B.A., Texas, 1938.
Philosophy.

James Kenneth Howard, Devine.
Candidate, B.A., Texas, 1938.
English.

Walter Burke Howard, Corpus Christi.
B.A., Texas, 1937.
Chemistry.

Anne Doby Leitner, Chester, South Carolina.
Candidate, B.A., Coker College, 1938.
English.

Alfred Wilson Nolle, San Marcos.
Candidate, B.A., Southwest Texas State Teachers College, 1938.
Physics.

Helen Fay Passmore, Austin.
Candidate, B.A., B.J., Texas, 1938.
Romance Languages.

John R. Sanderson, Itasca.
B.A., Texas Technological College, 1935; M.A., 1936.
Education.

Lorine White, Austin.
B.A., Texas, 1935.
Romance Languages.

University Scholarship, \$50

Archie Stanley Kasperik, Vernon.
Candidate, B.S. in Ch.E., 1938.
Engineering.

Alternates

For Advanced University Fellowships, the entire group of University Fellows in the order named.

For University Fellowships, in the following order:

Mrs. Mary Ruth Lewis Jones, Waxahachie.
B.A., Texas, 1937.
Anthropology.

John Paul Stepp, Austin.
B.A., Baylor, 1931; M.A., 1932.
Zoology

Josephine Lumpkins, Waxahachie.
B.A., Trinity, 1933; M.A., Michigan, 1936.
English.

Harold Burke Horton, Bartlett.
B.B.A., Texas, 1937.
Business Administration.

Mary Hufford, Denton.
B.A., Texas, 1927; M.A., 1929.
English.

Mrs. Esther Spears Brenton, Terre Haute, Indiana.
B.A., Indiana State Teachers College, 1924; M.A., Butler, 1934.
English.

For University Scholarships in the following order:

Dorothy Wooten Jones, Dallas.
B.A., Southern Methodist, 1936; Candidate, M.A., 1938.
English.

Linda Terry Wharton, Austin.
Candidate, B.A., Austin College, 1938.
Zoology.

Carl F. Benson, Waldo, Arkansas.
B.A., Texas, 1937; Candidate, M.A., 1938.
English.

Jack Goren, Houston.
Candidate, B.A., Texas, 1938.
Government.

Dorothy Jane Kiester, LaFeria.
Candidate, B.A., Texas, 1938.
Psychology.

James Hays McLendon, Mendenhall, Mississippi.
B.A., Mississippi College, 1931; M.A., Texas, 1937.
History.

Gustus Albert Dunn, Spur.
B.A., Abilene Christian College, 1923; M.A., Texas Technological College, 1937.
History.

OUTSIDE ACTIVITY.--I recommend that Mr. Emmette S. Redford, Associate Professor of Government, be granted permission to serve as Special Representative of the United States Employment Service to supervise the conduct of examinations for positions in the Texas State Employment Service, this work to begin about May 1 and to last for approximately two months and for which he will receive an honorarium of \$250.

FACULTY LEGISLATION.--I recommend approval of the following General Faculty legislation:

Meeting of March 8, 1938 (Minutes, page 1356) -

POST-SEASON FOOTBALL. Mr. J. C. Dolley, Chairman of the Athletic Council, moved that the General Faculty grant permission to the Athletic Council to schedule a football game with the University of Florida to be played in Florida December 7, 1940. Mr. Dolley's motion to adopt the recommendation of the Athletic Council was voted upon and carried.

Meeting of March 8, 1938 (Minutes, page 1357) -

DEFERRED EXAMINATIONS FOR ADMISSION. Mr. Mathews moved that the series of deferred examinations for admission given for many years two weeks after the regular September series be abolished. His motion was adopted.

Circularization-no-protest procedure (Minutes, page 1358) -

CHANGE IN THE REQUIRED MINOR SUBJECTS OF MAJORS IN ENGLISH FOR THE BACHELOR OF ARTS DEGREE. Change the Catalogue of the College of Arts and Sciences for 1935-36 and 1936-37 with Announcements for 1937-38 and 1938-39 (Bulletin No. 3717) on page 52 under "2. English Group" to read as follows:

MAJOR SUBJECT: Eighteen semester hours of advanced courses in English, six semester hours of which must be in senior work.
MINOR SUBJECT: (a) Six semester hours in history; and (b) six semester hours of advanced courses in foreign language (either

ancient or modern), or six semester hours of advanced courses in any social science (anthropology, economics, government, history, philosophy, psychology, or sociology).

GIFT TO THE UNIVERSITY.--Through the courtesy of Mr. Jay Walker, Vice-President of the National Tank Company, Tulsa, Oklahoma, the University has recently received the following equipment: two 5x3 Ft. Pressure Tanks; one Oil and Gas Separator; one Lox Fittings; one 8 Ft. Stairs (150 lbs.); one 12 Ft. Section Walk for Tanks; and three Bundles Angle Irons. The tanks were made up especially for our purposes. They are of miniature size and completely equipped with necessary stairs, walk, valves, etc. The equipment will be erected on our "petroleum" lot east of the Engineering Building and will provide a very valuable addition to our instructional facilities, by teaching the students some of the principles of oil and gas separation, seaming of oil and the strapping of tanks. I recommend that this gift be accepted and that the thanks of the Board be expressed to the donor.

MEMORIAL MUSEUM-W.P.A. PROJECT.--On March 5 approval was given to a project for collecting vertebrate fossils in Dickens County. This project is now under way and is progressing satisfactorily. I hereby recommend a second project of this kind for Henderson County, as follows:

Plan for Work in Henderson County

| | |
|---|---------|
| Payment by W.P.A. for labor, including a part of the supervisor's salary - | \$1,356 |
| Payment from Museum salaries fund for half-time salary of supervisor, \$75 per month for four months, April 6 to August 5, 1938, inclusive: Mr. Oscar Hans, April 6 to June 23, 1938; Mr. Glen Evans, June 24 thru August 5, 1938 - | 300 |
| Payment from Museum maintenance fund for supplies including tools for excavating, rental on pumping equipment, and equipment essential to excavating, not to exceed - | 100 |
| Payment from Bureau of Economic Geology fund for cost of operating car and for minor purchases necessarily used in collecting fossils, not to exceed - | 500 |
| Total expenditure on the project, Federal and State funds, about - | \$2,256 |
| Percentage expenditure: Federal, 60.1%; State, 39.9%. | |

INSURANCE ON RARE BOOK COLLECTIONS.--Mr. Calhoun reported that in previous years fire insurance has been carried on the rare book collections of the Library. He stated that now that the collections are housed in the new building, which is almost completely fire proof, and since the great majority of the items in the collections could not be replaced in case of loss by fire even if insurance were carried, he recommended that this insurance not be renewed at the expiration of the present policy early next month. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth.

PAYMENT TO SEALY AND SMITH FOUNDATION.--Mr. Calhoun reminded the Board that at the meeting held on June 6, 1936 (Minutes, page 230) the Board had entered into an agreement with the Sealy and Smith Foundation with respect to furnishing additional funds for the completion of the Negro Hospital. This agreement provided that within two years the University would "provide a sum of \$20,000 for the purpose of paying for some facilities or services in the advancement of medical teaching at the Medical Department of The University of Texas, at Galveston, as may be designated by the Sealy and Smith Foundation." Mr. Calhoun recommended that the University Comptroller be authorized to pay this \$20,000 to the Sealy and Smith Foundation in accordance with the agreement. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

RENEWAL OF JOHN SEALY HOSPITAL LEASE TO CITY OF GALVESTON.--Dr. Randall reported that the John Sealy Hospital was originally leased to the City of Galveston on October 7, 1889. He stated that this lease was renewed on May 9, 1913 for a period of twenty-five years and that the

second lease is therefore nearing its expiration. He presented a form of lease to be entered into between the City of Galveston and the Board of Regents of the University, renewing the lease for a period of twenty-five years beginning May 1, 1938. Dr. Randall stated that the lease is in the same form as that which is expiring except that the new lease provides for a payment by the City of Galveston of \$1,500 per year for insurance premiums on the property instead of the \$1,300 per year provided by the present lease. The lease had already been executed by the City of Galveston, and there was attached a copy of an ordinance authorizing the execution of the lease. On the recommendation of the Medical Branch Committee of the Board and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board of Regents voted to approve the new lease and to authorize the Chairman to execute it in the name of the Board.

DEED TO SEALY AND SMITH HOSPITAL PROPERTIES.--Dr. Randall presented a deed executed by the Sealy and Smith Foundation for the John Sealy Hospital to the State of Texas for the use and benefit of The University of Texas to Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, and 14, in Block 608 and Lots 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 7, in Block 548, together with the improvements thereon. This includes the Out-Patient Clinic, the new Children's Hospital, and the new Nurses' Home. Dr. Randall stated that the property transferred by the deed represented an investment of approximately \$1,250,000. At the suggestion of Mr. Stark, acceptance of the gift was postponed until the matter could be discussed and fully understood.

PROPOSED CONTRACT BETWEEN THE DIVISION OF EXTENSION AND MR. C. P. BREWER.--On the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to refer to the President and the Executive Committee of the Board for action a proposed contract between the Division of Extension of the University and Mr. C. P. Brewer.

VISITING COMMITTEE, McDONALD OBSERVATORY.--Dr. Randall recommended that Mr. Stark be added to the membership of the Visiting Committee for the McDonald Observatory appointed by the Board on January 8, 1938. On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to appoint Mr. Stark as a member of the committee.

LEGISLATIVE REQUIREMENT FOR THE TEACHING OF GOVERNMENT.--On the recommendation of the President and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board voted to refer the matter of the Legislative requirement for the teaching of Government to its Legislative Committee for study and recommendation.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT.--Mr. Waggener presented the following report for the Finance Committee covering bonds purchased for the University Permanent Fund since the report made on March 26. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to ratify the actions of its Finance Committee.

BONDS PURCHASED

| Date Delivered | Name of Bonds | Coupon Rate | Maturity | Purchase Price | Yield | Par Value |
|----------------|--|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|------------------|
| 4-4-38 | United States Treasury | 2-3/4 | 1954/51 | 101-14/32 | 2.621 | \$200,000 |
| 4-11-38 | United States Treasury | 2-3/4 | 1959/56 | 100-51/64 | 2.695 | 300,000 |
| 4-14-38 | City of Dallas, Texas, Waterworks Improvement Bonds of 1928 | 4 1/2 | 1965 | 118.87 | 3.20 | 6,000 |
| 4-20-38 | City of Galveston, Texas, Grade Raising, Filling, and Draining Bonds of 1923 | 5 | 1956 | 121.14 | 3.40 | 25,000 |
| 4-27-38 | City of San Angelo, Texas, Public Park and Swimming Pool Bonds of 1938 | 3 1/2 | 1950-53/48 | 100.00 | 3.25 | 8,000 |
| Totals | | | | | | <u>\$539,000</u> |

APR 30 1938

BONDS PURCHASED (Continued)

| | <u>Yield</u> |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|
| Average Yield on Municipal Bonds | <u>3.342</u> |
| Average Yield on United States Bonds | <u>2.665</u> |

BIENNIAL APPROPRIATION REQUESTS.--Mr. Calhoun reported that his recommendations to the Board for requests of Legislative appropriations for the University for the Biennium of 1939-1941 had been completed. He reminded the Board of its action on March 26 (Minutes, page 312) concerning the basis of the appropriation requests. At that meeting the Board had indicated its desire to join the other State Educational Institutions in Texas in a request for Legislative appropriations for the 1939-1941 Biennium based on allowances of \$175 per full-time, lower-level student, \$225 for upper-level students, and \$25 additional for technical students. This is the same basis which was used for the computation of the 1937-1939 appropriations. Mr. Calhoun reported that at a meeting held in Dallas on April 1 the Council of Presidents of the State-Supported Institutions of Higher Education in Texas had joined in recommending this basis for the requests for Legislative appropriations to be made for the 1939-1941 Biennium. In computing the number of full-time students, the Council of Presidents recommended that the average active semester hours registered for the fall semester of the 1937-38 Long Session be multiplied by two as a basis for determining the registrations for the 1937-38 Long Session. To this amount the Council recommended adding the average active semester hours registered during the Summer Session of 1937 and then dividing the total by thirty to reduce to full-time students.

Mr. Calhoun reported that this basis would permit the University to request \$2,005,295 for the Main University for each year of the 1939-1941 Biennium. He stated that the total requests for the Main University as approved by the Deans and other administrative officers and the President amounted to slightly over \$2,700,000. He recommended that the Board request \$2,005,295 of this amount from Legislative appropriations and stated that the amount of fees and other local incomes available would approximately take care of the remainder of the approved departmental requests.

Mr. Calhoun reported that in preparing the requests to be submitted to the State Board of Control a fair number of new positions needed in the various departments had been included but that the amount included in the requests for tutors and assistants was the same as that appropriated for the present Biennium and that the amounts for maintenance and equipment, physical plant operation, and Summer Session were materially below the amounts expended for these purposes during 1936-37 and budgeted for 1937-38. He said that the remainder of the required amounts for these items would have to be met from fees and other local incomes.

Mr. Calhoun presented the following summary of the report and requests to be submitted to the State Board of Control.

The University of Texas
Summary of Report to State Board of Control

| | <u>Appropriations for</u> | | | <u>Expended</u> 1936-37 |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------------|
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 | 1938-39 | |
| Main University: | | | | |
| Salaries | \$981,604 | \$1,480,330 | \$1,480,330 | \$1,449,740 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 142,429 | 107,894 | 107,894 | 319,328 |
| Summer School | 82,650 | 70,000 | 70,000 | 178,309 |
| Total | <u>\$1,206,683</u> | <u>\$1,658,224</u> | <u>\$1,658,224</u> | <u>\$1,946,377</u> |
| Medical Branch: | | | | |
| Salaries | \$176,390 | \$220,900 | \$220,900 | \$197,940 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 31,110 | 43,275 | 43,275 | 38,054 |
| Total | <u>\$207,500</u> | <u>\$264,175</u> | <u>\$264,175</u> | <u>\$235,994</u> |

APR 30 1938

| | <u>Appropriations for</u> | | | <u>Expended</u> 1936-37 |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------------|
| | 1936-37 | 1937-38 | 1938-39 | |
| Extramural Divisions: | | | | |
| Division of Research | \$25,000 | \$37,935 | \$37,935 | \$42,470 |
| Division of Conservation | 25,200 | 63,064 | 63,064 | 40,585 |
| Division of Extension | 51,900 | 66,772 | 66,772 | 125,281 |
| Total | <u>\$102,100</u> | <u>\$167,771</u> | <u>\$167,771</u> | <u>\$208,336</u> |

| | <u>Requests for</u> | |
|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| | 1939-40 | 1940-41 |
| Main University: | | |
| Salaries | \$1,846,850 | \$1,846,850 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 108,445 | 108,445 |
| Summer School | 50,000 | 50,000 |
| Total | <u>\$2,005,295</u> | <u>\$2,005,295</u> |
| Medical Branch: | | |
| Salaries | \$274,830 | \$274,830 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 57,350 | 57,350 |
| Total | <u>\$332,180</u> | <u>\$332,180</u> |
| Extramural Divisions: | | |
| Division of Research | \$481,475 | \$482,475 |
| Division of Conservation | 291,955 | 291,955 |
| Division of Extension | 92,430 | 92,430 |
| Total | <u>\$865,860</u> | <u>\$866,860</u> |

Mr. Calhoun called attention to the considerable increase in the request for the Conservation Division and for the Division of Research. The chief item of increase in the Division of Research was for the University Research Foundation, for which he recommended the Board request appropriations of \$380,000 to cover the following items:

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Research Professorships | \$100,000 |
| Teaching Fellowships | 25,000 |
| Research Fellowships for Faculty Members (not more than half-time for any year) | 60,000 |
| Research Fellowships for Work on Economic Problems | 50,000 |
| Graduate Fellowships (Advanced) | 20,000 |
| Publication of Research | 10,000 |
| Library Research Material | 30,000 |
| Laboratory Research Supplies and Apparatus | 60,000 |
| Attendance on Research Group Meetings | 5,000 |

Mr. Calhoun called attention to the fact that his recommendations included changing the Deans of the various Colleges and Schools from nine months' service and salary as at present to eleven months.

After study and discussion of the recommendations, the Board approved the recommendations of Mr. Calhoun on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark, and authorized their submission to the State Board of Control.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Legislative Committee of the Board and the President were authorized to request, at the proper time, salaries of \$7,500 for the Distinguished Professorships instead of \$6,500 as provided for this Biennium.

PAYMENTS ON OPERATING EXPENSES OF McDONALD OBSERVATORY.--Mr. Calhoun reminded the Board that the agreement between The University of Texas and The University of Chicago for the operation of the McDonald Ob-

servatory provides for the payment of \$10,000 per year by The University of Texas toward the operating expenses of the Observatory. He recalled that the Board had authorized these payments for the calendar year 1937, the payments to be made \$2,500 per quarter at the end of each quarter. He recommended that the Board authorize future payments of \$2,500 per quarter payable at the end of each quarter, this authorization to include a payment for the quarter ended March 31, 1938, and to continue until further notice. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Mr. Stark.

PROGRESS OF McDONALD OBSERVATORY TELESCOPE.--Mr. Calhoun read a letter which he had just received from Dr. Otto Struve, Director of the McDonald Observatory, and a copy of a letter which Dr. Struve had written to Mr. Stilwell, President of the Warner and Swasey Company. Dr. Struve was not at all pleased with the progress being made in the completion of the lens for the telescope. He made several proposals to Mr. Stilwell, one of which was as follows:

"Continuation of the work, with the help of your three optical assistants and under the close scrutiny of Dr. Plaskett and of our group of astronomers. This plan appeals to me more than the others, because we know better than any outsider what shape of mirror we require for the work which we have planned, and also because our desire to see the thing completed will guarantee the maximum of efficiency. If you should wish to hire a competent optician without taking on outsiders, I should be willing to give leave of absence to our Mr. E. Lloyd McCarthy in whose ability as an optical expert I have full confidence. In addition I should be able to arrange for very frequent tests by myself or by other members of our staff."

After some discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Senator Blackert, to authorize the President to write a letter to the Warner and Swasey Company, stating that the Board of Regents joined Dr. Struve in the recommendation quoted just above.

UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT BOARD.--Mr. Calhoun reported that all of the members of the University Development Board have been appointed and have accepted their appointments with the exception of one of the Ex-Student members. He discussed the need and desirability for an early meeting of this board. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board expressed its opinion that a meeting of the Development Board should be held as soon as possible.

MEDICAL BRANCH DEAN.--On the recommendation of Dr. Aynesworth and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board authorized its Medical Branch Committee or such members of the committee as can do so to make a trip to the East and North, or wherever it seems necessary and desirable, in an effort to find a person to become Dean of the Medical Branch of the University, effective next September 1.

TEXAS INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL RESEARCH COUNCIL.--Mr. Calhoun presented a proposal from the Bureau of Business Research, the Bureau of Economic Geology, the Bureau of Engineering Research, and the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry that an association to be known as the Texas Industrial and Commercial Research Council of The University of Texas be formed, embodying at present the four Bureaus just mentioned. The purpose of the Council would be to serve as a clearing house between the Bureaus in order that they might render more effective service of a State-wide nature. On the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun and on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve the creation of such a Council.

On motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the following members of the Board of Regents were appointed as a Special Committee to counsel with the Texas Industrial and Research Council and to give special consideration to its problems: Regents Morgan (Chairman), Stark, and Parten.

On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board authorized the President and the Special Research Council Committee of the Board to issue a statement in the name of the Board, outlining this program.

COTTON LABORATORY.--Mr. Calhoun reported that the United States

Government is proposing to establish four research laboratories in the South for the study of additional uses to be made of cotton. He stated that it is essential that the laboratories be located where they will be convenient to good departments of organic chemistry and that the University, therefore, is a logical location for one of them. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the President was authorized to take such steps as he may deem desirable to secure one of the laboratories for the University. This authorization included approval of a trip to be made by Mr. Calhoun to Washington, D.C., or by a representative to be sent by him, if such a trip appears desirable.

LETTER TO EX-STUDENTS.--Mr. Calhoun reported that in accordance with a proposal which he had made to the members of the Board in a letter some time ago he had prepared a letter to be sent to the Ex-Students of the University, setting forth some of the plans and needs of the University. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Major Parten, the Board authorized Mr. Calhoun to send this letter.

BROWN SCHOLARSHIP FUND.--Mr. Calhoun reported for the information of the Board that one of the bequests in the will of Mrs. Mary E. Brown (Mrs. R. L. Brown), of Austin, who died some years ago, was for \$10,000 to establish the "Brown Scholarship Fund" at the University, to be used "for the purpose of establishing scholarships for deserving and impecunious students." Mr. Calhoun said that the estate is now in process of liquidation and reported the receipt of a first payment of \$1,500 toward the bequest. The following is a quotation from the will concerning this scholarship fund:

"I direct that this money shall be paid over to the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, or such other agency as the State of Texas may establish for the purpose of handling funds of this character, with the request and direction that the principal be kept intact, and that the interest only shall be used in maintaining the scholarships in question. I will and direct that the President of the University of Texas shall control the selection of the beneficiaries of this provision of my will and that the manner of their selection be left entirely to him. I further will and direct that each beneficiary shall execute his or her note for amounts received under this section of my will, bearing five per cent per annum interest, and that such of these obligations as are paid by said beneficiaries shall not become a part of the principal fund, but shall be again used as before in assisting deserving and impecunious students of said University."

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--Dr. Morgan presented President Wiggin's docket, dated April 27, for the College of Mines and Metallurgy and reported that the College of Mines Committee recommended the approval of these items. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark. The docket follows:

OUT-OF-STATE TRIP.--I recommend that the following out-of-state trip be approved:

Dr. L. A. Nelson, Associate Professor of Geology, to leave the state May 10 to 15 to accompany students on a geology field trip to the nearby mining districts of New Mexico, his traveling expenses to be paid by the Department of Geology.

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS.--I recommend that the following additional appropriations for 1937-38 be made:

1. Appropriate \$30 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Department of Biological Sciences.
2. Appropriate \$98.40 from the Unappropriated Balance to Official Publications.
3. Appropriate \$200 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Department of Publicity.

LIBRARY BUILDING--CHANGE ORDERS.--I recommend approval of the

APR 30 1938

following change orders in connection with the construction of the Library and Administration Building of the College of Mines.

1. Ceiling fans were omitted in the original specifications.
2. The style and type of hardware which was deemed suitable for the building could not be purchased for the amount set aside in the original allotment.
3. The design for electrical fixtures was changed considerably at an additional cost of \$128.94.

The additional cost for these three changes amounts to \$379.03. This amount is to be used from an amount of \$4,259.38, which remains in the Library Building and Construction Fund.

(Copies of the recommendations of the contractor, Mr. Robert E. McKee, are in the files of the Secretary of the Board of Regents.)

FEES FOR APPLIED MUSIC.--Dean E. W. Doty, of the College of Fine Arts, was invited before the Board to discuss the question of fees for Applied Music. He pointed out that if the fees for students in Applied Music were limited to the amounts now paid by students in other Colleges and Schools of the University, individual instruction in Applied Music would be practically impossible. In answer to questions from members of the Board, Dean Doty stated that his recommendation would be, if it is legal to charge such fees, that the fees for Applied Music vary, according to the experience and standing of the teacher, from \$20 or \$25 to about \$75 per semester. After some discussion, the President was instructed to investigate the question further and especially to see whether special fees could be charged under the present statutes. (See correction, page 397.)

Dean Doty then withdrew.

NAME OF LIBRARY COLLECTIONS AND OF NEW BUILDING.--Dr. Aynesworth proposed that the various library collections of the University, including the main library and the departmental and special libraries, be named The Mirabeau E. Lamar Library of The University of Texas. There was some discussion of this and of a name for the new building, which has been called Library-Main Building and various other names. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to name the library collections of the University The Mirabeau E. Lamar Library of The University of Texas and to name the building The Main Building. The Main Building will include the original unit built in 1932 as well as the tower and the front unit of the building.

ADDITIONAL PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION FUNDS.--Mr. Calhoun reported that there appeared to be some possibility that additional Public Works Administration funds may be made available in the near future and proposed that if additional funds are made available the University push its applications for an additional dormitory and for additional Museum funds. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board authorized Mr. Calhoun to call on the various Federal agencies to see if he can discover definitely whether additional funds will be available and on what terms they will be available and then to report these findings to the Board. The motion included authorization also for such members of the Medical Branch Committee as may be in or near Washington to investigate the same matter.

DATE FOR NEXT MEETING.--Major Parten proposed that the Board of Regents hold its next meeting in Austin on Saturday, May 14, for the special purpose of receiving and discussing a report from the Special Presidential Committee of the Board. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to hold its next meeting on May 14 for this purpose.

ELIGIBILITY FOR EXTRA-CURRICULAR HONORS AND ACTIVITIES.--Mr. Stark proposed that the Board take action setting forth and standardizing the eligibility requirements for all participants in all extra-curricular honors and activities at the Main University. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board referred this proposal to Mr. Calhoun for study and a report at the Galveston meeting.

The Board adjourned at 4:00 p.m., to meet again in Austin on Saturday, May 14.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes Secretary

MAY 14 1938

Austin, Texas, May 14, 1938
Meeting No. 371

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in special session in the Office of the President at 10:30 a.m. Saturday, May 14, 1938, with the following present: Regents Randall (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Parten, Stark, Waggener, and Weinert; President Calhoun, and Secretary Haynes.

At the meeting of the Board on April 30, it had been agreed to hold a special meeting on May 14 for the consideration of Presidential matters.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board gave its unanimous consent for the consideration of the following Land Committee matters.

Boundary Controversy.--Dr. Morgan reported for the Land Committee that a question has arisen with representatives of the McKenzie Estate concerning the south boundary line of University Blocks 17 and 18 in Pecos County. A total of approximately 3,600 acres is involved, and Mr. J. H. Walker, University Land Officer, is afraid the University will lose the entire amount if the matter is taken into court. Dr. Morgan believed the matter could be negotiated with less loss to the University than this. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board voted to authorize Mr. Walker and Mr. Scott Gaines, Attorney for University Lands, to negotiate for a settlement of this matter and then report to the Board.

Easement No. 98, Shell Pipe Line Corporation.--Dr. Morgan presented a request from the Shell Pipe Line Corporation for a pipe-line easement across portions of Sections 31 and 32, Block 16, Pecos County, Texas. The easement provided for a right-of-way 360 rods in length at the usual consideration of 25¢ a rod, or a total consideration of \$90, and was prepared on the University's printed forms. The easement was for a period of ten years beginning May 1, 1938. Mr. E. J. Compton, University Land Agent, had examined the easement form and recommended it to the Board for approval. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to approve the easement.

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board gave its unanimous consent to the consideration of certain routine items for the College of Mines and Metallurgy.

Dr. Morgan presented the following recommendations from President Wiggins with the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee that these items be approved. The Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Major Parten, to approve the recommendations of President Wiggins.

Additional Appropriation.--I recommend that \$4,000 be appropriated from the Unappropriated Balance to the Library and Administration Building account, this amount to be used in connection with dismantling, transferring, and erecting stacks secured from The University of Texas; materials for steam line from the Power House to the Library Building; and other miscellaneous items in connection with the completion of, and moving into, the building.

Library Building--Change Order.--I recommend the approval of a change order in connection with the construction of the Library and Administration Building of the College of Mines to provide additional acoustical plaster on the south and east walls of the band room. The cost of this change will be \$125 and will be paid from the Library Building and Construction Fund. (A copy of the recommendation of the contractor, Mr. Robert E. McKee, is in the files of the Secretary of the Board of Regents.)

OUT-OF-STATE TRIP.--On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board gave its unanimous consent to the consideration of the following recommendation of Mr. Calhoun.

MAY 14 1938

I recommend that Mr. H. E. Power, Professor of Petroleum Engineering, be granted permission to attend the semi-annual meeting of the American Petroleum Institute, to be held in Wichita, Kansas, from May 22 to May 27, his expenses to be paid from the Travel account of the Department of Petroleum Production Engineering for 1937-38.

The Board approved this recommendation of Mr. Calhoun on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATIONS RE DIENST LIBRARY.--On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board gave its unanimous consent to the consideration of the following item presented by the Library Committee.

Dr. Aynesworth called attention to the recent death of Dr. Alex Dienst, of Temple, and stated that the Library Committee wished to recommend that it be authorized to investigate the library of Dr. Dienst in an effort to determine whether the University would be interested in acquiring any portion of it. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board approved this recommendation of its Library Committee and authorized the Committee to investigate the Dienst Library and to report back to the Board.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON SELECTION OF A PRESIDENT.--Major Parten presented the following report of the Presidential Committee of the Board.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE TO STUDY INFORMATION
AND RECOMMENDATIONS ON THE SELECTION OF A
PERMANENT PRESIDENT OF THE UNIVERSITY

May 14, 1938

TO THE BOARD OF REGENTS

Mrs. Fairchild and Gentlemen:

In meeting on May 12 last year this committee was constituted to secure information and recommendations concerning the selection of a permanent President for the University.

On May 31 following, the Board took action to create two advisory committees to assist this committee--one from the Ex-Students and distinguished citizens and the other from the Faculty. Pursuant to this action Mr. Hulon Black, Governor Dan Moody, General Robert Lee Bobbitt, Mr. Hines Baker, and Mr. William Richardson were named to constitute the one committee. Eleven faculty members were elected by the General Faculty of the University, under the chairmanship of Dean H. T. Parlin, to constitute the Faculty Advisory Committee. Faculty members were Professors F. C. Ayer, E. C. Barker, A. P. Brogan, J. A. Burdine, W. S. Carter, W. A. Felsing, J. A. Fitzgerald, B. F. Pittenger, C. W. Rensdell, Bryant Smith, and W. R. Woolrich.

The members of these advisory committees were named shortly after their authorization, and since that time several meetings of each of the advisory committees have been had with the committee of the Board. These committees have rendered your committee much service. They have worked with painstaking diligence and great earnestness and have been extremely helpful in the volume of work that has been done.

Of course your committee has availed itself of the wise counsel of President Calhoun. In fact, constant touch has been maintained with him in this work, and grateful acknowledgment is here made for his helpful suggestions, heartening encouragement, and splendid cooperation.

Of course many recommendations and suggestions have come to your committee, most of which have been in writing. Your committee formed the policy early that all recommendations and suggestions should be given even weight so far as consideration was concerned. All recommendations and suggestions received by the committee have been carefully studied and discussed.

Your committee has consulted with the Board from time to time in necessary determination of a conception of a long-range program for

MAY 14 1938

the University, so vital and necessary before the choice of an executive leader. Deficiencies of our University have likewise been discussed and sought out as a requisite to the determination of the qualifications of the executive leader sought. These studies were necessarily preliminary to determination of some of the qualifications of the man for whom we were looking. After much time was devoted to these subjects, it was felt that differentiation between the powers and qualities of the men were capable of being made.

The first seven months of your committee's studies were devoted largely to the study of correspondence. A total of about 120 men have been recommended from one source or another for consideration. Some of these recommendations were purely voluntary; others were the result of solicitations addressed by the chairman to prominent university presidents and deans and educational foundation executives. From these sources have come several hundred letters, some containing recommendations, some containing merely advice and suggestions. Responses to inquiries have been very heartening, as all have shown a great desire to be helpful to The University of Texas. Many responses have been very complimentary in their nature, emphasizing the great importance of the selection under consideration and forecasting a future of substantial expectancy for the great educational leader among universities in the Southwest.

After many months of correspondence, study, and consultation, which amounted to almost weekly meetings of your committee, it was decided to ask the Board for its permission to travel. This travel was for a three-fold purpose: first, to study other first-rate institutions for comparison with our own; second, to seek the advice of prominent educators and wise counselors on our problem; and, third, to interview some of the more prominent-looking prospects in the opinion of the three committees from the general list of about 120 names.

Pursuant to Board authority, last February the committee traveled through the Southeast, the East, and the Middle West, visiting several institutions of prominence and educational foundations, where about forty-five distinguished people were met and consulted with on our problem. On this trip people were talked to with no suggestion of an invitation. All alike were approached from the standpoint of gaining suggestions and information about prospects that had been recommended and about our institutional problems. A list of the people consulted with on this journey is attached hereto for the information of the Board. On our return we were fortunate enough to have had the privilege of meeting one of the outstanding prospects from the West Coast who journeyed by Austin en route from New York to San Francisco.

Subsequently your committee made to the Board a preliminary report in which you will recall six or seven names were then mentioned as being probably the most worthy of the general list for further consideration. The Board's suggestions were invited, as a result of which two Board members strongly recommended consideration of a prominent citizen who is now in government service. This name was cheerfully added to the list for further study, although it had been previously mentioned by a member of the faculty committee.

The chairman of your committee, with Board approval, invited two of the more prominent prospects upon this list to come to the campus to be the guests of the Board for the purpose of meeting the Board and for the purpose that they might know more of the University and its problems. These invitations were extended without any further commitment or obligation from the University. One of these invited guests paid a visit to the campus, as you know, and was entertained by the Board of Regents and the members of the faculty committee. The other answered that he was so heavily involved with his present duties and activities that he was compelled to decline.

Your committee wishes to suggest no names in nomination for the position of the Presidency of the University, but to name orally for discussion several of the more prominent names that have been recommended from one source and another and to review with the Board the records of these men and the information accumulated as a result of the investigations that have been thus far made.

After this discussion, it is the hope of the committee that the Board may indicate further procedure that in its desire the committee shall pursue.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) Edward Randall

(Signed) K. H. Aynesworth
Leslie Waggener
J. R. Parten

Following this report the remainder of the day was spent in consideration of the report and of various persons who had been suggested for the Presidency of the University.

At 5:00 p.m., the Board adjourned, to meet next in Galveston on Monday, May 30.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Galveston, Texas, May 30, 1938
Meeting No. 372

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Faculty Reading Room in the Laboratory Building at the Medical Branch of the University, at Galveston, Texas, on Monday, May 30, 1938, at 9:45 a.m., with the following present: Regents Randall (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Parten, Stark, and Waggener; President Calhoun, Comptroller Simmons, and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regent Weinert.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--Mr. Calhoun presented his docket of May 23 and requested permission to add the following item to his recommendations:

"RESEARCH PROFESSORSHIP FOR 1938-39.--I recommend that Isaac McKinney Lewis, B.A., M.A., Ph.D., Professor of Botany and Bacteriology, be appointed as University Research Professor for the Long Session of 1938-39."

At the suggestion of several members of the Board, the President's recommendation concerning membership in the Graduate Faculty (docket, page 4) was deferred for further consideration of the whole question of membership in the Graduate Faculty. With this omission, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Major Parten, to approve the recommendations of Mr. Calhoun contained on pages 1-5, inclusive, of the docket and including the item "Eligibility for Extra-Curricular Honors and Activities" on page 6 and the approval of the Research Professorship appointment. The docket follows:

TRANSFERS AND APPROPRIATIONS.--I recommend that the following transfers in accounts and appropriations be made for 1937-38:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

English

1. Transfer the sum of \$67.73 from the unexpended portion of the amount originally budgeted as the 1937-38 salary of a Professor of English to the salary of Mr. Malcolm Forsman, Instructor in English, in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of English.

School of Business Administration

2. Transfer the sum of \$55 from the Tutors and Assistants account to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the School of Business Administration.

Division of Extension, Extension Teaching Bureau

3. Increase the Estimated Income from Correspondence Teaching Fees by \$2,400, this \$2,400 to be added to the "Extension Teaching Centers" account in the Extension Teaching Bureau budget for 1937-38.

Library

4. Transfer the sum of \$302.12 from the amount originally budgeted as the salary of C. E. Castaneda, Latin-American Librarian, absent on leave, to the Pages account in the 1937-38 budget for the Library.

5. Transfer the sum of \$150 from the salary of Miss Doris

Clower, Cataloger in the Library, absent on leave, to the Pages account in the 1937-38 budget for the Library.

English (continued)

6. Appropriate the sum of \$100 from the 1937-38 budget for the Department of English to be used in producing plays in the drama courses offered by Professor James H. Parke in the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session.

Medical Branch

Negro Hospital

7. Appropriate an additional \$1,443.63 from the Negro Hospital Construction Fund in the First National Bank in Galveston to the Furniture and Equipment contract for the Negro Hospital (P.W.A. Project No. 1026) to cover approved extras on this contract.

University Available Fund

Real Estate Rentals

8. Appropriate the sum of \$300 from the Available Fund Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for Real Estate Rentals.

APPOINTMENTS, CHANGE OF STATUS, AND RESIGNATION.--I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and the following resignation be accepted for 1937-38:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

English

1. Appoint Mr. Malcolm Forsman as Instructor in English for the period May 1 to June 15, 1938, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$1,800 for nine months, vice Mr. J. L. Neu, deceased.

Library

2. Change the status of Miss Louise Herring from Typist at a salary rate of \$900 for twelve months to Serials and Binding Librarian at a salary rate of \$1,035 for twelve months, effective June 1, 1938, vice Mrs. Mildred C. Clopton, transferred.

3. Appoint Mr. Allen M. Cain as Typist in the Library at a salary rate of \$900 for twelve months effective June 1, 1938, vice Miss Louise Herring, transferred.

Bureau of Economic Geology

4. Appoint Mr. Gayle Scott as Geologist in the Bureau of Economic Geology for the period July 5 to August 19, 1938, inclusive, at a total salary of \$300 for the period, his salary to be paid from the unexpended portion of the amount originally budgeted as the 1937-38 Long Session salary of a Geologist in the Bureau of Economic Geology.

5. Appoint Mr. Atlee Mantos as Assistant in the Bureau of Economic Geology for the period June 1 to August 31, 1938, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$140 per month, his salary to be paid from the unexpended portion of the amount originally budgeted as the 1937-38 salary of a Geologist in the Bureau of Economic Geology.

6. Appoint Mr. F. E. Turner as Geologist in the Bureau of Economic Geology for the period June 1 to July 15, 1938, inclusive, at a total salary of \$250 for the period, his salary to be paid from the unexpended portion of the amount originally budgeted as the 1937-38 salary of Mr. H. E. Stenzel, Geologist in the Bureau of Economic Geology.

Land Agent

7. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Thelma Gardner as Secretary to the Land Agent effective May 1, 1938.

Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research

8. Appoint the following to the staff of the Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research for the period April 1 to September 30, 1938, inclusive, at the total stipend indicated in each case:

| | |
|-----------------|-------------|
| Leta Henderson | \$ 1,100.00 |
| Elizabeth Moore | 1,100.00 |
| Ernest Pechacek | 540.00 |

9. Appoint the following to the staff of the Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research for the period April 1 to May 31, 1938, inclusive, at the total stipend indicated in each case:

| | |
|---------------|----------|
| Alene Nemir | \$ 72.00 |
| Evelyn Koemel | 72.00 |

1938 SUMMER SESSION.--I recommend approval of the following changes in the 1938 Summer Session staff and budget:

English

1. Appoint Mr. Malcolm Forsman as Instructor in English for the Second Term of the Summer Session at a salary of \$250 for the Term, vice Mr. J. L. Neu, deceased.

History

2. Accept the resignation of Mr. Richard A. Johnson as Instructor, part-time, in History for the Second Term of the 1938 Summer Session.

3. Appoint Mr. Ohland Morton as Instructor, part-time, in History for the Second Term of the Summer Session for 1938 at a salary of \$162 for the Term.

Pure Mathematics

4. Change the status of Mr. V. W. Pfeiffer from Instructor, half-time, in Pure Mathematics for the Second Term at a salary of \$125 for the Term to Instructor, half-time, in Pure Mathematics for the First Term at a salary of \$125 for the Term.

5. Change the status of Miss Harlan C. Miller from Instructor in Pure Mathematics for the First Term at a salary of \$250 to Instructor, half-time, in Pure Mathematics in the First Term at a salary of \$125 for the Term and Instructor, half-time, in Pure Mathematics in the Second Term at a salary of \$125 for the Term.

Romance Languages

6. Accept the resignation of Miss Lucile Williams as Instructor in Romance Languages for the First Term of the Summer Session for 1938.

7. Appoint Miss Octavia Edwards to the staff of the Department of Romance Languages for the First Term of the Summer Session for 1938 at a salary of \$250 for the Term, vice Miss Williams, resigned.

Zoology

8. Appoint Mr. Austin Phelps, biologist of Leland Stanford University at the Hopkins Marine Station, Pacific Grove, California, to the staff of the Department of Zoology for the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$324 for the Term.

Educational Administration

9. Appoint Mr. W. A. Stigler, Curriculum Director, State Department of Education, to the staff of the Department of Educational Administration for both Terms of the Summer Session. Mr. Stigler is to serve without salary.

History and Philosophy of Education

10. Accept the resignation of Mr. A. Caswell Ellis from the staff of the Department of History and Philosophy of Education for the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session.

11. Appoint Mr. Frederick Eby as Professor of History and Philosophy of Education in the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$742.50 for the Term, vice Mr. A. Caswell Ellis, resigned.

Physical Education

12. Appoint Dr. R. M. Muirhead, staff physician of the American Red Cross, to the staff of the Department of Physical Education for the period August 15 to August 29, 1938, inclusive. Dr. Muirhead is to serve without salary.

Mechanical Engineering

13. Appoint Mr. L. R. Benson as Instructor in Mechanical Engineering for the Second Term of the Summer Session at a salary of \$250 for the Term.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I recommend that the following out-of-State trips be approved:

Miss LeNoir Dimmitt, Director of the Package Loan Library Bureau, to go to Kansas City to attend the American Library Association Conference, which is to be held June 13, 14, 1938, her expenses not to exceed \$50, to be paid out of the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Package Loan Library Bureau.

Mr. Charles Cyrus, Assistant Teacher-Trainer and Foreman Conference Leader in the Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau of the Division of Extension, to go to Wichita, Kansas, to attend the American Petroleum Institute to be held May 23-25, 1938, inclusive, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account in the 1937-38 budget for the Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau.

Mr. Donald Coney, Librarian, to go to Kansas City, Missouri, to attend the annual Conference of the American Library Association, which is to be held June 13-16, 1938, inclusive, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Rebinding account in the 1937-38 budget for the Library.

Mr. C. H. Sparenberg, Auditor, to go to Laramie, Wyoming, to attend a meeting of the Association of University and College Business Officers to be held July 27-28, 1938, his expenses to be paid from the Auditor's Office and Traveling Expense account.

Mr. C. D. Simmons, Investment Officer and Acting Comptroller, to go to New York and Washington, D. C., for the purpose of securing information as to the status of certain of the University investments and for conferences with investment bankers, his expenses to be paid from the Investment Office and Traveling Expense account.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE WITHOUT PAY.--I recommend that the following leaves of absence without pay be granted:

Dr. Carlos E. Castaneda for the period June 6 to July 21, 1938, inclusive, in order that he may teach in the summer session of the University of New Mexico.

Miss Doris Clower, Cataloger in the Library, for the period July 16 to August 15, 1938, inclusive, in order that she may attend the Library School at Columbia University.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE WITHOUT LOSS OF PAY.--I recommend that the following Faculty members be granted permission to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period indicated in each case:

Mr. George W. Stocking, May 9-11; Mr. W. W. Pratt, June 3-15; Mr. L. W. Payne, Jr., June 1-15; Mr. C. P. Patterson, May 17-22; Miss Annie Webb Blanton, May 1-7 and an indefinite period during the spring examinations; Mr. H. L. Berridge, May 30; Dean W. R. Woolrich, period necessary to visit colleges in Texas; Mr. J. W. Ramsey, May 4-9; Mr. Roy Bedichek, May 17-22; Dr. George Herrman, June 6-13; Miss Dora Mathis, Miss Pauline Tylie, Miss Grace C. Collins, April 25-May 3; Dr. A. O. Singleton, April 28-May 5; Mr. Stuart A. MacCorkle, May 19-21, May 25-26.

MEMORIAL MUSEUM-W.P.A. PROJECT.--Change the title of the following account in the Memorial Museum-W.P.A. Project, Henderson County, from "Payment from Museum maintenance fund for supplies including tools for excavating, rental on pumping equipment and equipment essential to excavating, not to exceed \$100" to "Payment from Museum maintenance fund for supplies including tools for excavating, rental on pumping equipment and equipment essential to excavating and other expenses, not to exceed \$100."

MEMBERSHIP IN THE GRADUATE FACULTY.--I recommend the appointment of the following members of the staff to membership in the Graduate Faculty: (Postponed.)

Mr. R. L. Biesele, Ph.D., Associate Professor of History
 Mr. DeWitt T. Starnes, Ph.D., Professor of English
 Mr. T. P. Harrison, Jr., Ph.D., Professor of English
 Mr. E. M. Clark, Ph.D., Professor of English.

FUND UNDER JOINT CONTROL OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AND THE SEALY AND SMITH FOUNDATION FOR THE JOHN SEALY HOSPITAL.--I recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

WHEREAS among the securities held for the \$700,000.00 Fund under the joint control of the Sealy and Smith Foundation for the John Sealy Hospital and the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, there are held certificates of the Guaranty Building and Loan Company of Galveston, Texas, of the par value of \$5,000.00, and

WHEREAS under a plan of reorganization approved by the shareholders of the company and by the Department of Banking of the State of Texas, a new company to be called the Guaranty Federal Savings and Loan Association has been formed to take over 60% of the assets of the company against which insured shares are to be issued, the remaining 40% of the assets to be held for liquidation by the existing company, and

Whereas this refunding plan has been approved by approximately 97% of the shareholders of the existing company, and

WHEREAS the Sealy and Smith Foundation for the John Sealy Hospital is agreeable to the plan of reorganization and has recommended that the certificates held in the said joint fund be exchanged as provided in said plan,

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas that it hereby concurs in the recommendation that the said \$5,000.00 par value certificates of the Guaranty Building and Loan Company of Galveston, Texas, be exchanged under the terms set out in the refunding plan applicable thereto, and it hereby authorizes the Sealy and Smith Foundation for the John Sealy Hospital to take the steps necessary in making said exchange.

RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR UNIVERSITY DORMITORIES.--I recommend that the language under the heading "Long Session Deposits" in the handbook on Information and Regulations--University Dormitories for Men, and for Women as adopted by the Regents on May 31, 1937 be changed to the following:

LONG SESSION

The Long Session consists of two semesters. The first semester begins September ___ and ends January ___. The second semester begins February ___ and ends June ___.

Deposits

A deposit of ten dollars (\$10.00) is required to reserve a room for the Long Session. This is held to guarantee that the student will occupy the room for the Long Session and to cover possible damage and breakage charges. Provided notice of intention to move is given in writing on or before January 20, students will be permitted to move with a forfeit of the \$10.00 deposit plus charges assessed for breakage at the end of the first semester. Moving at other times is subject to the penalties designated in the Handbook for the Guidance of Students.

The right to occupy a room in a University dormitory is not transferable, so that it is not possible for any student to hold a room for another, or for a resident to provide a substitute to fill for her (him) an unexpired term. If the name of an occupant does not appear on the room record in the social director's (resident director of men's dormitories) office, no reservation is considered made.

This deposit is refunded if notice of cancellation or with-

drawal from the waiting list is received on or before September 1. It is also refunded less damage and breakage charges if the student is officially requested to withdraw from the University or when the student leaves the dormitory at the close of the Long Session. Persons leaving or placing their names on the waiting list of a University dormitory after September 1 forfeit their deposit if a room is offered and not accepted after this date. Damage to buildings or furniture will be charged against this deposit as long as it is sufficient and available, deducted from funds already paid, or charged directly to the student as in the case of burns caused by smoking, which charges are not taken from the deposit, but collected from the student as soon as the damage is estimated. If deposits become reduced 50% or more because of charges made for damage, this deposit must be built up to \$10.00 upon request.

Failure to reply to a room assignment within 15 days will be interpreted as a cancellation and the room deposit will automatically be returned. An incoming student reserving a room in a University dormitory for the second semester forfeits her (his) deposit if she (he) withdraws after January 25. Residents living in University dormitories during any Long Session may have the opportunity of selecting their rooms for the next Long Session ahead of other applicants by making application on or before April 1 on forms provided, and for the ensuing summer term if they make application on or before March 10.

ELIGIBILITY FOR EXTRA-CURRICULAR HONORS AND ACTIVITIES.--I recommend that the following be adopted and added to Section A, Part III, Student Life, of Part V: General Information of the University Catalogue:

SPECIAL HONORARY AND REPRESENTATIVE POSITIONS. In order to insure proper representation of the student body of The University of Texas, it is required that all holders of honorary or representative positions in which they have been placed by official appointment or election shall qualify under the rules for "official extra-curricular activities" (General Information Bulletin). Such positions as Sweetheart of Texas, Helay Queen, and official representatives sent to extramural conventions of student government, etc., are included under this regulation.

BUDGET FOR 1938-39.--In connection with the consideration of the University budget for 1938-39, Mr. Calhoun requested that the Board permit a committee representing the Y.M.C.A. and the Y.W.C.A. to appear before them. On motion of Major Parton, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to hear this committee. Dean T. H. Shelby, Miss Selma Streit, and Mr. Harris Brush then appeared before the Board, and Dean Shelby spoke for the committee. He told briefly of the activities of the Y.M.C.A. and the Y.W.C.A. in connection with student employment, informal personnel service, freshman orientation, and religion and higher education. The committee requested that, because of the services which these groups render, the Board continue to give assistance to them in the amount of \$1,600 to the Y.M.C.A. and \$800 to the Y.W.C.A. After a brief discussion, the committee withdrew. Mr. Stark moved that whatever amount is allowed in the University budget for assistance to the Y.M.C.A. and the Y.W.C.A., an equal amount be provided for the Catholic students and an equal amount for the Jewish students in the University. No action was taken on the motion or on the committee's request at this time.

Mr. Calhoun then presented his recommendations for the budget for 1938-39, which had been mailed to the Board about a week before. He explained that the recommendations were not materially different from the 1937-38 budget, since the income available for the two years of the 1937-1939 Biennium had been estimated last summer and approximately one half of the total allotted to each of the two years. He stated that his recommendations did not carry additional salary promotions for the staff over those provided in the 1937-38 budget with the exception of a few instances in the low-salaried bracket.

Mr. Calhoun asked permission to include among his recommendations for the Department of Music in the College of Fine Arts (page 36) the appointment of Mr. Chase Baromeo as Professor of Voice at a salary of \$4,000 for nine months.

Mr. Calhoun called attention to the recommendation that Mr. Samuel Williston be appointed as Professor of Law for the Second Semester of the Long Session of 1938-39 and stated that this appointment is for 1938-39 only.

At the request of Doctors Aynesworth and Randall and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to postpone for later consideration the President's recommendations for the University Health Service budget (page 10). The motion referred these recommendations to the Medical Committee of the Board for further study and recommendations to the Board.

On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to make the salary of Professor J. E. Pearce, in the Department of Anthropology, \$4,500 for nine months in lieu of the \$4,100 recommended by Mr. Calhoun.

Mr. Stark called attention to the recommendations for the Student Employment Bureau on page 11 and stated that additional assistance would be required for the work of this Bureau. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to appropriate an additional amount of \$450 to the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Student Employment Bureau for the purpose of taking care of the additional expenses of Mr. Nowotny in the supervision of student employment and to appropriate the sum of \$500 to an account for Clerical Assistants in that Bureau. Senator Blackert asked to be recorded as voting "No" on this motion.

With the changes set forth just above and with the omission of the University Health Service budget, the Board then voted, on motion of Major Parten seconded by Mr. Stark, to approve the budget for the Main University and the Extramural Divisions for 1938-39 as recommended by Mr. Calhoun (pages 1-54, inclusive).

The Board recessed at one o'clock and were guests for lunch at the John Sealy Hospital. The session was resumed at 2:20 with the same attendance as at the morning session.

CHANGE IN RULES AND REGULATIONS.--Dr. Aynesworth called attention to the provision in the Regents Rules and Regulations concerning the appointment of relatives and referred specifically to Paragraph c, of Section 2, Chapter I, Page 15, reading as follows:

"c. At the Main University or at the Medical Branch, no person any relative of whom occupies a position of the rank of Instructor or higher (full- or part-time), shall be initially appointed even temporarily to the position of Instructor or higher, or to any position if the relationship is within the first degree of affinity or the second degree of consanguinity; if one position be at the Main University and the other at the Medical Branch, the same rule shall apply reading Assistant Professor for the rank of the staff member."

After some discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Dr. Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Stark, to change the last clause to read as follows. (The changed portion of the rule is underscored.)

"...if one position be at the Main University and the other at the Medical Branch, the rule shall apply only to those cases where the relationship is within the first degree of either affinity or consanguinity."

BUDGET FOR 1938-39 (Continued).--The Board took up for consideration the recommendations of the President for the 1938-39 budget for the Medical Branch of the University. Following the change in the Rules and Regulations concerning appointment of relatives, Mr. Calhoun recommended the appointment of Dr. George Decherd as Associate Professor of Practice of Medicine at a salary of \$4,000 for twelve months. He presented the following changes in his recommendations for the John Sealy College of Nursing.

1. Delete the name of Miss Pauline Wylie as Instructor in

Nursing. Miss Wylie has presented her resignation, effective August 31, 1938.

2. Appoint Miss Selma Moody as Instructor in Nursing and Second Assistant to the Director of the College of Nursing at a salary of \$1,500 for twelve months.

3. Appoint Miss Leola Horton as Instructor in Nursing for the month of September, 1938, at a salary rate of \$1,350 for twelve months.

4. Appoint Miss Lillie Walther as Instructor in Nursing for the period October 1, 1938-August 31, 1939 at a salary rate of \$1,350 for twelve months. Miss Walther cannot report until October 1, and Miss Horton is to fill the place for the month of September.

With Major Parten presiding, the Board voted, on motion of Dr. Randall seconded by Mr. Stark, to withdraw the appointment of Dr. Charles H. Taft, Jr. as Associate Professor of Pharmacology at a salary of \$3,000 for twelve months. Dr. Randall stated that a recommendation concerning this appointment would be presented to the Board later.

With the changes above set forth, the Board voted, on motion of Dr. Aynesworth seconded by Mr. Waggener, to approve the recommendations of the President for the 1938-39 budget for the Medical Branch of the University (pages 55-64, inclusive). (See pages 376-383.)

On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Senator Elackert, the Board voted to authorize its Medical Branch Committee to make recommendations to the Board for the position of Dean of the Medical Branch or for the position of Dean of the Medical Branch and Professor of Preventive Medicine.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board approved the recommendations of Mr. Calhoun for the University Available Fund budget for 1938-39 (pages 65-68, inclusive). (See pages 383-386.)

Mr. Calhoun called attention to his recommendations for Intercollegiate Athletics (page 70) and stated that the recommendations for Coaches Cherry and Gilstrap provided for full-time services from September 1 to May 31 and one-fourth-time services during the three summer months. Their salaries for the one-fourth-time services are to be at the rate of \$100 a month. Mr. Calhoun stated that this provision is in accordance with the recommendations of the Intercollegiate Athletic Council. On the recommendation of the Athletic Committee of the Board and on motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to approve this basis for Coaches Cherry and Gilstrap. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board then voted to approve the recommendations of Mr. Calhoun for the Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities of the University for 1938-39 (pages 69-84, inclusive).

(For a complete copy of the budget as approved by the Board, see pages 345 to 396.)

ADJUSTMENTS IN INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS BUDGET FOR 1937-38.--Major Parten reported that the Athletic Committee of the Board recommended the approval of the proposals of the Intercollegiate Athletic Council that Mr. Blair Cherry be paid an additional amount of \$125 and Mr. H. C. Gilstrap an additional amount of \$100 during the calendar year 1938. These two coaches are being changed from a nine-months' to a twelve-months' basis at the same total salary, and these additional amounts are to compensate in part for their additional services during the summer months. This recommendation of the Athletic Council had been made with the understanding that these adjustments would be made only once and would not be reflected in succeeding, regular budgets. (See above.)

PROPOSAL FOR TRAINING OF SOCIAL WORKERS.--Dr. Randall reported that he had had a conference with Mr. Claude Teer, Chairman of the State Board of Control, in which Mr. Teer requested that the University attempt to provide training for social workers to fill this type of position in the State of Texas. Mr. Teer had stated that the Board of Control would cooperate in requesting the Legislative appropriation. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board requested Mr. Calhoun to confer further with Mr. Teer on this subject and to make a report at a later meeting of the Board.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE, 1937-38.--Dr. Randall reported that Miss Dorothy C. MacLeod, Instructor in Nursing in the John Sealy College of Nursing, had requested a leave of absence without loss of pay from July 1 to August 25, 1938 in order that she might attend the summer school of the Teachers College at Columbia University. Miss MacLeod's regular vacation would constitute a portion of this leave. The request had been approved by Miss Dora Mathis, Director of the John Sealy College of Nursing, and by Dean W. S. Carter. Since the members of the Medical Branch staff are paid on a twelve-months' basis but their services are largely for nine months, Dr. Randall recommended that this leave be granted without loss of pay. On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild the Board voted to grant the request of Miss MacLeod.

BROWN SCHOLARSHIP FUND.--Mr. Waggener presented the following report for the Finance Committee concerning the Brown Scholarship Fund. The recommendations contained in the report were approved by the Board on motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark.

May 30, 1938

The Chairman of the Board of Regents
The University of Texas

Dear Sir:

Your Finance Committee has had under consideration a proposal made by the executors of the estate of the late Mrs. R. L. Brown of Austin, Texas, to turn over to The University of Texas certain mortgage notes belonging to the estate to apply on the unpaid balance due The University of Texas in settlement of a bequest for the creation of the "Brown Scholarship Fund" and also a proposal for the investment of the cash belonging to this fund. The bequest of Mrs. Brown to The University of Texas for the establishment of this scholarship fund was one of a large number of bequests contained in her will. The will specified that the bequests were to be paid in the order in which they appeared in the will, and the bequest to the University was next to the last in this list.

Recently payments in cash have been received amounting to \$3,600.00. Mr. R. L. Slaughter and Mr. G. F. Zimmermann, who conduct a business as partners under the firm name of Brown Brothers, are the executors under the will. Brown Brothers now propose to turn over to the University four mortgage notes amounting to \$4,950.00 from the assets of the estate of Mrs. Brown and the balance of the bequest in cash. These notes bear 6% interest and will be unconditionally guaranteed as to payment of both principal and interest by the firm of Brown Brothers, who will retain 1% for servicing the loans, leaving a net return of 5% to the University for the benefit of the scholarship fund. The makers of the notes and the amounts are as follows:

| | | |
|-----------------|------------|--|
| S. J. Fugler | \$1,400.00 | |
| Dr. Edgar Smith | 550.00 | unpaid balance, original principal, \$850.00 |
| T. T. Fariss | 1,200.00 | |
| C. E. Lyda | 1,800.00 | |

Attached hereto is a tabulation showing a more complete description of the loans and an appraisal of the collateral by Mr. R. L. Slaughter. Mr. Slaughter considers all the loans good, and it is our opinion further that the guarantee of the firm of Brown Brothers will add materially to the security of the notes. The purpose of the executors in making this offer is to expedite payment of the bequests to the University to the end that the income will be sooner available to carry out the purpose of the donor and also to enable the executors to begin payments to certain residuary legatees of the will who are now quite old and said to be in need of funds.

In addition to turning over the notes referred to above in part payment of the legacy, Brown Brothers have offered to sell to the Regents as investments for that portion of the fund which has been paid and will be paid in cash, mortgage loans on Austin homes to net the University 5%, such loans being endorsed "without recourse" by Brown Brothers but subject to approval of the University as to security. In view of the present difficulty of securing attractive returns on municipal bonds, the Committee

is of the opinion that investment of this particular fund in mortgage loans would be desirable. Furthermore, such investments made through the firm of Brown Brothers would be in accord with a provision in Mrs. Brown's will reading as follows:

"My business affairs have always been handled in a very satisfactory and able manner by said firm of Brown Brothers, and I recommend that all my legatees carefully consider investment of such funds as they receive by virtue of this will through the agency of said firm."

After considering the matter fully, your Committee wishes to submit the following recommendations:

1. That the Regents approve the acceptance of the four 6% mortgage notes totaling \$4,950.00 as described, and bearing the unconditional guarantee of the firm of Brown Brothers, this firm to retain 1% for servicing the loans.

2. That the Regents approve the policy of investing the cash belonging to the Brown Scholarship Fund in mortgages offered by the firm of Brown Brothers to net the University 5%, such notes to be secured by Austin homes and to be approved by the University Investment Officer as to security.

Respectfully submitted

(Signed) Leslie Waggener
Chairman, Finance Committee

E. J. Blackert
Member, Finance Committee

C. D. Simmons
Comptroller

BIDS ON INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS PLANT IMPROVEMENTS.--Mr. Simmons reported that in accordance with the action of the Board on March 26, bids had been called on certain improvements to be made by the Intercollegiate Athletic Council. The bids are to be received on June 6 and will cover the Freshman Football Dormitory, a new Locker Room on the east side of the Stadium, for visitors, and an addition to the present Locker Room on the west side of the Stadium. On the recommendation of the Building Committee of the Board and on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board authorized Mr. Simmons, as Acting Comptroller, to open the bids on June 6 and to award the contracts after receiving the recommendations of the Intercollegiate Athletic Council.

EASEMENT NO. 99, PHILLIPS PETROLEUM COMPANY.--Dr. Morgan presented a request from Mr. E. J. Compton for approval of a pipe-line right-of-way to the Phillips Petroleum Company across Sections 1, 2, 3, 5, 10, and 11, Block 35, Crane and Ector Counties, and Sections 5, 8, 17, 20, 21, 28, 33, 40, and 45, Block 30, Crane County. The easement was to be prepared on the usual University form and with a consideration of 25¢ per rod, or a total consideration of \$906.73. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to approve this easement and to authorize the Chairman to execute it in the name of the Board when it has been prepared for signature.

UNIVERSITY LAND ATTORNEY.--Dr. Morgan reported for the Land Committee that the Committee had tendered Judge Scott Gaines, First Assistant Attorney General, the position of University Land Attorney at a salary rate of \$6,000 for twelve months. This tender had been in accordance with the Board's action on March 5, 1938 (Minutes, page 300). Dr. Morgan reported that Judge Gaines had accepted the appointment and had begun services with the University as of May 1, 1938. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to ratify this appointment.

MEMORIAL TABLET TO DR. J. A. UDDEN.--Mr. Calhoun reported that a group of Swedish friends of the late Dr. J. A. Udden, formerly Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology, had expressed a desire to present to

the University a memorial tablet commemorating the services of Dr. Udden and that they would like to know whether the University would be willing to accept such a tablet. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted unanimously to ask Mr. Calhoun to advise these friends that the Board would accept such a tablet with sincere thanks and appreciation.

COTTON RESEARCH FOUNDATION FELLOWSHIP.--Mr. Calhoun reported that the Mellon Institute of Industrial Research has proposed to make a grant of \$1,500 to the University, with the understanding that the University will match this amount, for the purpose of investigating some phases of industrial utilization of cotton, particularly cotton linters or off grades of lint. Under the terms of the grant, the \$1,500 made available by the Mellon Institute and \$700 made available by the University would be used to provide a stipend of \$2,200 for twelve months for a post-graduate research fellowship. An additional sum of \$300 would be made available by the University for the purchase of supplies and equipment. The University would supply space for two research workers and the usual laboratory facilities and utilities, in the Chemistry Building, which would amount to a contribution of at least \$500. In addition, the University would assign an Assistant in Chemistry, a candidate for the master's degree, to this project sometime subsequent to September 15, 1938. This Assistant would utilize the fellowship as a basis for his thesis.

Mr. Calhoun presented the following specific recommendations concerning the grant:

1. Appropriate \$700 to be added to the Mellon Institute grant of \$1,500, to provide a stipend of \$2,200 for twelve months for a post-graduate research fellowship.
2. Award to Mr. Bruce B. Allen, who is expected to receive the degree of Doctor of Philosophy from The University of Texas in June, 1938, the Cotton Research Foundation Fellowship at a stipend of \$2,200 for twelve months beginning July 15, 1938.
3. Appropriate \$300 to an account to be called "Cotton Research Maintenance and Equipment" in the Department of Chemistry budget for 1937-38.
4. Authorize the Department of Chemistry to furnish space for two research workers and to furnish the usual laboratory facilities and utilities.

On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve these recommendations of Mr. Calhoun.

VANGUARD THEATRE PROJECT.--Mr. Calhoun presented a recommendation from Mr. James H. Parke, concurred in by Dean E. W. Doty, that the University request assistance from the Carnegie Foundation in subsidizing the Vanguard Theatre Group, who propose to have headquarters at The University of Texas under the auspices of our Department of Drama and to present a group of plays in Austin and over the State of Texas from September 1, 1938 to June 1, 1939. Mr. Parke reported that the Whitney Foundation had agreed to help subsidize the group. The finances as well as the policies of the group would be administered by the Department of Drama of the University. The Vanguard Theatre is a group of men and women trained in the theatre at the Yale University Department of Drama. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board instructed Mr. Calhoun to look further into this proposal and if it appears to be a desirable project to take such steps as may be necessary in order to secure a foundation grant for the project.

GRADUATE WORK FOR NEGROES.--Mr. Calhoun reported that a committee called on him a few days ago and requested the assistance of the University in securing a Legislative appropriation to care for graduate work for Texas negroes. The committee proposed that an appropriation of \$30,000 be requested for each year of the 1939-1941 Biennium, the amount to be included in the Educational Appropriation Bill and administered through the Graduate School of The University of Texas in reimbursing qualified negro graduate students for the excess in cost to them to attend graduate schools outside the State of Texas over what it would cost

them to attend a graduate school in the State of Texas. The committee asked Mr. Calhoun further if the University would sponsor a request for such an appropriation from the Legislature. There was some discussion of these proposals, but no action was taken on them at this time.

RATIFICATION OF CONTRACT WITH MR. C. P. BREWER.--Mr. Calhoun reported that, in accordance with the action of the Board on April 30, the Executive Committee and the President had approved a contract between the Division of Extension and Mr. C. P. Brewer, engaging Mr. Brewer to conduct classes in Business Psychology and Salesmanship or Salesmanship and Personal Development. The contract covered a period from September 1, 1938 to approximately June 1, 1939 and provided that the University should receive ten per cent. of the gross fees, after refunds to students, with the remainder of such fees to take care of expenses and to compensate Mr. Brewer.

At 7:30 p.m. the Board adjourned, to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

BUDGET FOR 1938-1939

EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL BUDGET ESTIMATES

MAIN UNIVERSITY AND EXTRAJURAL DIVISIONS
1938-1939

Estimated Income:

Student Fees:

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Main University--Long Session: | | | |
| { Registration Fees | \$502,000.00 | | |
| { Laboratory Fees | 53,000.00 | \$555,000.00 | |
| Main University--Summer Session: | | | |
| { Registration Fees | 110,000.00 | | |
| { Laboratory Fees | 5,000.00 | 115,000.00 | |
| Extension: | | | |
| Correspondence Teaching Fees | 7,500.00 | | 15,000.00 |
| Extension Centers Fees | 7,500.00 | | 26,000.00(a) |
| Optional Hospital Fees | | | \$711,000.00 |

Endowment Income:

| | | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----------|--|-----------|
| Available University Fund: | | | |
| Regents Office and Traveling Expenses | 5,000.00 | | |
| Salaries (One-half residue) | 11,645.00 | | 16,645.00 |

Public Appropriations:

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------|----------|-----------|
| Federal (Smith-Hughes): | | | |
| Main University (Home Economics) | 4,000.00 | | |
| Division of Extension | 6,500.00(b) | | 10,500.00 |
| Federal (George-Deen): | | | |
| Main University (Home Economics) | | 1,500.00 | 12,000.00 |

State General Revenue:

| | | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| Main University: | | | |
| Salaries | 1,470,330.00 | | |
| Fellowships, Scholarships, etc. | 10,000.00 | | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 87,894.00 | | |
| Summer School | 70,000.00 | | 1,638,224.00 |
| Division of Research | 37,935.00 | | |
| Division of Conservation | 63,064.00 | | |
| Division of Extension | 66,772.00 | 167,771.00 | |
| Total, State General Revenue | | 1,805,995.00 | |
| Less: Estimated amount to be paid from the Available University Fund | | 11,645.00 | 1,794,350.00 |

MAY 30 1938

| | | |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| Gifts and Grants: | | |
| General Education Board Grant for Curriculum Re- vision | \$ 2,450.00 | |
| Rockefeller Foundation Grant for Research in Social Sciences | 10,000.00 | |
| American Cotton Shippers Association Grant for Bureau of Bus- iness Research | 1,300.00 | |
| Intercollegiate Athletic Council Grant for Intramural Athletics | 6,125.00 | \$ 19,875.00 |
| Sales and Services: | | |
| Home Economics Sales of Food and Other Supplies | 500.00(a) | |
| Bureau of Business Research Bulletin Sales | 1,200.00(a) | |
| Bureau of Public School Extra- curricular Activities Bul- letin Sales | 6,800.00(a) | |
| Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau Bulletin Sales | 1,000.00(a) | |
| Nutrition and Health Education Bureau Bulletin Sales | 200.00(a) | |
| Visual Instruction Bureau Bul- letin Sales | 700.00(a) | |
| Bureau of Economic Geology Bul- letin Sales | 5,500.00(a) | 15,900.00 |
| Other Sources: | | |
| Cash Fines, Package Loan Library Miscellaneous Income | 400.00(a) 3,000.00 | 3,400.00 |
| <u>Total Estimated Income</u> | | \$2,573,170.00 |
| <u>Estimated Balance, General Funds, September 1, 1938</u> | | 29,400.00 |
| <u>Transfer from Library Bond Fund</u> | | 64,514.00 |
| <u>Total Available for 1938-39 Budget</u> | | \$2,667,084.00 |
| Budget, 1938-39: | | |
| General Administration and Expense: | | |
| General Administrative Of- fices | \$166,500.00 | |
| General Expenses | 112,110.00 | \$278,610.00 |
| Residence Instruction and Departmental Research: | | |
| College of Arts and Sciences | 898,860.00 | |
| School of Business Ad- ministration | 82,100.00 | |
| School of Education | 92,730.00 | |
| College of Engineering | 148,590.00 | |
| College of Fine Arts | 43,900.00 | |
| School of Law | 67,050.00 | |
| College of Pharmacy | 17,815.00 | |
| Physical Training | 53,215.00 | |
| Graduate Dean's Office | 8,200.00 | |
| Summer Session | 185,000.00 | 1,597,460.00 |
| Organized Research: | | |
| Division of Research | 59,435.00 | |
| Division of Conservation | 76,564.00 | 135,999.00 |
| Extension: | | |
| Division of Extension | | \$109,730.00 |

MAY 30 1938

| | |
|---|----------------|
| Budget, 1938-39 (Continued): | |
| Library | \$160,740.00 |
| Physical Plant | 349,045.00 |
| Total Educational Budget | \$2,661,584.00 |
| Non-Educational Expenditures: Fellowships, Scholarships, and Research Aid | 10,000.00 |
| <u>Total Budget</u> | \$2,641,584.00 |
| <u>Estimated Balance, August 31, 1939</u> | \$25,500.00 |

- (a) Budgeted to the related department or bureau and included in the Maintenance appropriation for that department or bureau.
(b) Includes appropriation from State Board for Vocational Education.

MEMORANDA CONCERNING EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL BUDGET--MAIN
UNIVERSITY AND EXTRACURRICULAR DIVISIONS, 1938-39

- The column headed "1938-39" contains the appropriation made and is the BUDGET column. The other column is for information.
- All salary appropriations are for nine months (September 15-June 15) unless otherwise specified. All maintenance appropriations are for twelve months (September 1-August 31) unless otherwise noted.
- The departmental appropriations for Tutors and Assistants and for Maintenance and Equipment are contingent upon the student enrollment. Not more than sixty per cent of these two items may be expended or committed before October 1. Instructions concerning the remainder will be issued by that time or soon after.
- All appropriations for books are included in the Library budget. Allocations to the departments for 1938-39 will be made by the Librarian on the basis of the departmental recommendations for 1938-39.
- The term of appointment of members of the staff, unless otherwise specified, is subject to the provisions of Chapter I, Section 3, of the Regents Rules and Regulations for the Government of The University of Texas as adopted March 14, 1936. Unless otherwise noted, the two-year term of each Assistant Professor ends August 31, 1939.
- No traveling expenses are to be paid out of "Maintenance and Equipment" appropriations except upon special recommendation of the Dean and the approval of the President.
- No printing of official publications is to be paid for except out of the appropriation in the Official Publications budget for that particular purpose.
- All stamps and supplies furnished a college, school, department, or office, or other subdivision by the Stenographic Bureau shall be charged against the Maintenance account of the subdivision receiving them.

MAIN UNIVERSITY AND EXTRACURRICULAR DIVISIONS

1. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND EXPENSE

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

| OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS (12 months) | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|------------|------------|
| Secretary of the Board of Regents; Associate Professor of Business Administration (1/3 time, Long Session) Leo C. Haynes | \$5,500.00 | \$3,300.00 |

OFFICE OF THE BOARD OF REGENTS (Continued)
(12 months)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Assistant to the Secretary Florence Backstrom | \$1,800.00 | \$1,800.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses | 5,000.00(a) | 5,000.00(a) |
| | \$10,100.00 | \$10,100.00 |

(a) Paid from the Available University Fund.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
(12 months)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|----------------|-------------|
| President | | |
| Secretary to the President | \$10,000.00(a) | \$17,500.00 |
| Assistant to the Secretary to the President Billy Ruth Young | 2,700.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Vice-President | 1,200.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Secretary to the Vice-President | ... | 10,000.00 |
| Clerical Assistants | ... | 1,500.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses | 300.00 | 500.00 |
| | 1,500.00 | 2,000.00 |
| | \$15,700.00 | \$55,400.00 |

(a) This salary paid Mr. Calhoun as President Ad Interim

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER

Business Activities
(12 months)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|---------------|-------------|
| Comptroller | | |
| Assistant to the Comptroller; Purchasing Agent G. J. Stephens | \$3,000.00(a) | \$7,500.00 |
| Secretary Fannie Davis | 3,400.00 | 3,400.00 |
| Order Clerk Mrs. Nellie Parker Harrison | 1,600.00 | 1,600.00 |
| Clerk Mary Ruth McAngus | 1,260.00 | 1,260.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses | 1,205.00 | 1,260.00 |
| | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| | \$12,565.00 | \$17,720.00 |

(a) This salary paid Mr. Simmons as Acting Comptroller (Half-time).

Office of the Auditor
(12 months)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|------------|------------|
| Auditor C. H. Sparenberg (with vote) | \$4,500.00 | \$4,500.00 |

Bursar's Division

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|----------|----------|
| Bursar E. R. Cornwell | 3,400.00 | 3,400.00 |
| Cashier C. L. Lindahl | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Payroll Clerk and Secretary Bessie M. Sheldon | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Assistant Cashier and Student Loan Clerk Jack Holland | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |

Accounting Division

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|----------|----------|
| Chief, Accounting Division Franklin Hutter | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Bookkeeper W. A. Craddock, Jr. | 1,600.00 | 1,600.00 |

Accounting Division (Continued)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Bookkeeper; Machine Operator Mrs. Myra N. Cawfield | \$1,500.00 | \$1,500.00 |
| Voucher Audit Clerk Erin Stafford | 1,600.00 | 1,600.00 |
| Voucher and Warrant Clerk Mrs. Helen Elizabeth Rylander | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Voucher and Check Clerk Josephine Kolar | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Inventory Clerk T. C. Leshikar | 1,600.00 | 1,600.00 |
| Bill W. Bowman (Half-time) | 575.00 | 600.00 |
| Clerical Assistants | 2,300.00 | 2,700.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses | 3,000.00 | 3,300.00 |
| | \$31,375.00 | \$32,100.00 |

Stenographic Bureau
(12 months)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Stenographers and Clerks | \$9,500.00 | \$9,500.00 |
| Messengers | 1,680.00 | 1,680.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| | \$14,180.00 | \$14,180.00 |

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR
(12 months)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Registrar; Dean of Admissions E. J. Mathews (with vote) | \$5,400.00 | \$5,400.00 |
| Assistant Registrar Max Fichtenbaum (with vote) | 3,600.00 | 3,600.00 |
| Secretary Frances Oliver | 2,100.00 | 2,100.00 |
| Assistant Secretary Frances Jean Smith | 1,375.00(a) | 1,500.00 |
| Transcript Clerk Ethel Burch | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Recorder Ruth Gafford | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 |
| Assistant Recorder and Photostat Operator Ruth Gold | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Admissions Secretary Bernadine Stuckey | 1,125.00(b) | 1,500.00 |
| Examiner Alice Root | 1,600.00 | 1,600.00 |
| Information Clerk Mrs. Margaret J. Miles | 1,166.66(c) | 1,400.00 |
| Assistant Information Clerk Mary Jean Murray | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Statistician W. Byron Shipp | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Statistical Assistant Mrs. Alta Wilder | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 |
| Clerical Assistants | 3,658.32 | 5,300.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 7,000.00 | 8,500.00 |
| | \$36,600.00 | \$38,100.00 |

(a) Salary for eleven months.
(b) This amount paid two part-time employees.
(c) Salary for ten months.

STUDENT LIFE STAFF
(12 months)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|------------|------------|
| Dean of Student Life and Dean of Men V. I. Moore (with vote) (9 months) | \$4,500.00 | \$4,500.00 |
| Assistant Dean of Men Arno Nowotny (9 months) | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Assistant to the Dean of Student Life Roy R. Rubottom (9 months) | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Secretary to Dean of Men Mrs. Josephine Evans | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |

MAY 3 0 1938

STUDENT LIFE STAFF (Continued)
(12 months)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Dean of Student Life's Office and Traveling Expenses | \$ 550.00 | \$ 700.00 |
| Dean of Women Dorothy Gebauer (with vote) (9 months) | 3,200.00 | 3,200.00 |
| Assistant Dean of Women Mrs. Kathleen L. Eland (9 months) | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| (Assistant to the Dean of Women) | 1,600.00 | ... |
| Secretary to Dean of Women | 500.00(a) | 1,200.00 |
| Dean of Women's Office and Traveling Expenses | <u>450.00</u> | <u>600.00</u> |
| | \$19,500.00 | \$18,900.00 |

(a) Salary for part-time services.

GENERAL EXPENSES

UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE
(12 months)PUBLICITY
(12 months)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|-------------|----------|
| Director of Publicity W. D. Hornaday (with vote) (Half-time) | 3,300.00(a) | 1,650.00 |
| Assistant Director Lorena Drummond | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Secretary Mary Howle | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Typist (Half-time) | 600.00 | 600.00 |

MAY 3 0 1938

PUBLICITY (Continued)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Mailing Clerk (Half-time) | 600.00 | 600.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | <u>3,600.00</u> | <u>3,600.00</u> |
| | \$11,600.00 | \$9,950.00 |

(a) Salary for full-time services.

TEACHERS APPOINTMENT COMMITTEE
(12 months)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| Secretary to the Committee Miriam Dozier | \$2,400.00 | \$2,400.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | <u>600.00</u> | <u>600.00</u> |
| | \$3,000.00 | \$3,000.00 |

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS
(12 months)
(Office of the Registrar)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Editor of Official Publications Louise Berekman | \$2,400.00 | \$2,400.00 |
| Publications Secretary J. Woodrow Wilson | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | <u>7,000.00</u> | <u>7,000.00</u> |
| | \$10,900.00 | \$10,900.00 |

STUDENT EMPLOYMENT BUREAU
(Dean of Student Life)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|----------------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Secretary | ... | \$1,200.00 |
| Clerical Assistants | ... | 500.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | ... | 650.00 |
| (Student Life Secretaries) | <u>\$3,700.00</u> | <u>...</u> |
| | \$3,700.00 | \$2,350.00 |

BAND AND GLEE CLUB DIRECTORS
(Dean of Student Life)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| Director of Band and Orchestra George E. Hurt (9 months) | \$3,600.00 | \$5,600.00 |
| (Band Maintenance and Equipment) | 2,500.00 | ... |
| Director of Men's and Women's Glee Clubs and University Chorus Gilbert Schraam (7 months) | <u>600.00(a)</u> | <u>600.00(a)</u> |
| | \$3,700.00 | \$4,200.00 |

(a) Services begin October 1.

UNIVERSITY PARTICIPATION IN CUR-
RICULUM REVISION MOVEMENT

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Curriculum Assistant Ella V. Quante (10 months) | \$1,320.00 | \$1,350.00 |
| Clerical and Library Assistance | 1,500.00(a) | 850.00(a) |
| Traveling Expenses of Consultant (Dr. Ayer) | 1,000.00(a) | 800.00(a) |
| Curriculum Speakers (Traveling Expenses) | 1,000.00(a) | 800.00(a) |
| State Conference on Public School Cur- riculum; Materials and Conferences | <u>1,900.00</u> | <u>1,000.00</u> |
| | \$5,720.00 | \$4,800.00 |

(a) To be paid from General Education Board Grant.

MISCELLANEOUS GENERAL EXPENSES
(12 months)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Annual Audit | \$2,400.00 | \$2,400.00 |
| Diplomas | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Commencement | 700.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Institutional Membership Dues | 500.00 | 800.00 |

MISCELLANEOUS GENERAL EXPENSES (Continued)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Official Entertainment | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| Public Lectures Committee | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Students' Use of English Committee | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Student Religious Life Committee | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses | 4,250.00 | 3,000.00 |
| | <u>\$10,600.00</u> | <u>\$9,350.00</u> |

2. RESIDENCE INSTRUCTION AND DEPARTMENTAL RESEARCH

COLLEGE OF ARTS AND SCIENCES

ANTHROPOLOGY

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| J. E. Pearce, Chairman | | |
| Professor | | |
| J. E. Pearce (Graduate Faculty) | \$4,100.00 | \$4,500.00 |
| G. C. M. Engerrand (Graduate Faculty) | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| Gilbert McAllister | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Mrs. Mildred P. Mayhall | 1,900.00 | 1,900.00 |
| Curator of Museum and Laboratory Supervisor | | |
| Tutors and Assistants | ... | 1,000.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 2,300.00 | 2,000.00 |
| | <u>325.00</u> | <u>325.00</u> |
| | <u>\$15,025.00</u> | <u>\$16,125.00</u> |

APPLIED MATHEMATICS AND ASTRONOMY

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| C. M. Cleveland, Chairman | | |
| Professor (Applied Mathematics) | | |
| J. W. Calhoun (Graduate Faculty) | (\$10,000.00) (a) | ... |
| Professor (Applied Mathematics) | | |
| A. E. Cooper | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 |
| Professor; Director of Student Observatory | | |
| E. G. Keller | 3,400.00 | 3,400.00 |
| Associate Professor (Applied Mathematics) | | |
| C. M. Cleveland | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor (Applied Mathematics) | | |
| H. V. Craig | 2,600.00 | 2,600.00 |
| R. N. Haskell | 2,600.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| R. E. Greenwood | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Nathaniel Coburn | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Beverly Nance | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Alex M. Mood | ... | 1,800.00 |
| W. T. Andrews (Part-time) | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | ... | 900.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 3,750.00 | 3,000.00 |
| | <u>200.00</u> | <u>200.00</u> |
| | <u>\$26,750.00</u> | <u>\$28,700.00</u> |

(a) Paid from President's Office budget as President (Ad Interim).

BOTANY AND BACTERIOLOGY

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| G. W. Goldsmith, Chairman | | |
| Professor | | |
| I. M. Lewis (Graduate Faculty) | \$4,500.00 | \$4,500.00 |
| Professor (Botany) | | |
| G. W. Goldsmith (Graduate Faculty) | 4,100.00 | 4,100.00 |
| F. McAllister (Graduate Faculty) | 3,900.00 | 3,900.00 |
| Professor (Botany) | | |
| B. C. Tharp (Graduate Faculty) | 3,600.00 | 3,600.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| V. T. Schuhardt | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Marie B. Morrow | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Albert P. Bradie | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |

BOTANY AND BACTERIOLOGY (Continued)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Stenographer and Librarian | | |
| Nina Stehr (3/8 time, 12 months) | 650.00(a) | 650.00(a) |
| Tutors and Assistants | 4,200.00 | 4,200.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 4,550.00 | 4,550.00 |
| | <u>\$32,300.00</u> | <u>\$32,500.00</u> |

(a) Also \$1,000 from Zoology; total salary for 12 months, \$1,740.

CHEMISTRY AND CHEMICAL ENGINEERING

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|--------------------|---------------------|
| H. R. Henze, Chairman | | |
| Professor | ... | \$6,500.00 |
| Professor (Half-time); Dean Emeritus of the Graduate School | | |
| H. W. Harper (Graduate Faculty) | \$3,250.00 | 3,250.00 |
| Professor (Organic Chemistry) | | |
| J. R. Bailey (Graduate Faculty) | 5,500.00 | 5,500.00 |
| Professor (Chemical Engineering and Physical Chemistry); Director of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry | | |
| E. P. Schoch (Graduate Faculty) | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 |
| Professor | | |
| W. A. Felsing (Graduate Faculty) | 4,100.00 | 4,100.00 |
| Professor (Pharmaceutical Chemistry) | | |
| H. R. Henze (Graduate Faculty) | 4,100.00 | 4,100.00 |
| Professor | | |
| H. L. Lochte (Graduate Faculty) | 3,400.00 | 3,400.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| John Griswold | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Clyde Roland Johnson | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| George Willard Watt | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructors (Part-time) | 17,077.00 | 17,077.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 16,821.00 | 16,821.00 |
| Curator | | |
| W. B. Duncan (12 months) | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Mechanician | | |
| W. L. Benson (12 months) | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Assistant Mechanician | | |
| Joe McGee (12 months) | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Laboratory Assistant | | |
| G. Schwarzer (12 months) | 1,440.00 | 1,440.00 |
| H. E. Hilscher (12 months) | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Storeroom Assistant | | |
| T. Nowlin (12 months) | 1,440.00 | 1,440.00 |
| H. Gatlin (12 months) | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| S. R. Rountree (12 months) | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment, including Laboratory Water (12 months) | 17,602.00 | 17,602.00 |
| | <u>\$86,330.00</u> | <u>\$102,830.00</u> |

CLASSICAL LANGUAGES

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| W. J. Battle, Chairman | | |
| Professor | | |
| W. J. Battle (Graduate Faculty) | \$5,500.00 | \$5,500.00 |
| Professor; Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences | | |
| D. A. Penick (Graduate Faculty) | 4,300.00 | 4,300.00 |
| Associate Professor; Dean of Student Life and Dean of Men | | |
| V. I. Moore | (4,500.00) (a) | (4,500.00) (a) |
| Associate Professor | ... | ... |
| Roberta Lavender | 3,000.00 (b) | 3,000.00 (b) |
| H. J. Leon | | |
| Instructor | | |
| Mrs. Minnie Lee Barrett Shepard | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Oscar S. Powers | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | ... | 100.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 150.00 | 150.00 |
| | <u>\$16,750.00</u> | <u>\$16,850.00</u> |

(a) Paid from Student Life Staff budget.
(b) Leave of absence.

| ECONOMICS | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| G. W. Stocking, Chairman | | |
| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
| Professor | | |
| E. T. Miller (Graduate Faculty) | \$5,000.00 | \$5,000.00 |
| G. W. Stocking (Graduate Faculty) | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 |
| C. E. Ayres (Graduate Faculty) | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 |
| R. H. Montgomery | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 |
| C. A. Wiley | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 |
| E. E. Hale | 3,400.00 | 3,400.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| Ruth Allen | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| R. J. Gonzalez | ... | ... (a) |
| R. E. Rapp (1938-39 only) | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| R. A. Cox | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Linda Lancaster | 1,800.00(b) | 2,000.00 |
| Warren C. Scoville | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| E. W. Schadt (Half-time) | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| J. E. Reese (Half-time) | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| Robert Bekens (Half-time) | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| (Half-time) | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| (Half-time) | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 2,050.00 | 2,050.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 200.00 | 250.00 |
| | \$43,450.00 | \$44,600.00 |

(a) Leave of absence.
 (b) Leave of absence; this salary paid another person.

| ENGLISH | | |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Philip Graham, Chairman | | |
| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
| Professor; Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences | | |
| H. T. Parlin (Graduate Faculty) | (\$5,500.00)(a) | (\$5,500.00)(a) |
| Professor | | |
| R. H. Griffith (Graduate Faculty) | 4,500.00 | 4,500.00 |
| R. A. Law (Graduate Faculty) | 4,500.00 | 4,500.00 |
| L. W. Payne, Jr. (Graduate Faculty) | 4,500.00 | 4,500.00 |
| J. B. Wharey (Graduate Faculty) | 4,500.00 | 4,500.00 |
| Professor; Assistant Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences | | |
| L. L. Click | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 |
| Professor | | |
| J. Frank Dobie | 4,000.00 | 2,000.00(b) |
| Rudolph Willard (Graduate Faculty) | 3,800.00 | 3,800.00 |
| Theodore Hornberger (Graduate Faculty) | 3,800.00 | 3,800.00 |
| D. G. Cooke | 3,400.00 | 3,400.00 |
| E. M. Clark | 3,400.00 | 3,400.00 |
| T. P. Harrison, Jr. | 3,400.00 | 3,400.00 |
| D. T. Starnes | 3,400.00 | 3,400.00 |
| Associate Professor | 1,700.00(b) | 3,400.00 |
| Theodore Stenberg | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Mrs. Annie S. Irvine | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| D. L. Clark | 2,800.00 | 2,800.00 |
| G. Louis Joughin | 2,600.00 | 2,600.00 |
| P. E. Graham | 2,600.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Erma Gill | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| M. M. Crow | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| E. G. Fletcher | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| W. W. Pratt | 2,200.00 | 2,200.00 |
| Mody C. Boatright | 2,200.00 | 2,200.00 |
| Ruth Pressley | 2,100.00 | 2,100.00 |
| Mrs. Alice L. Cooke | 2,100.00 | 2,100.00 |
| Meredith N. Posey | 2,100.00 | 2,100.00 |
| D. M. McKeithan | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Joseph Jones | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| W. T. Conklin | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Sarah Dodson | 1,900.00 | 1,900.00 |
| | 1,900.00 | 1,900.00 |

| ENGLISH (Continued) | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
| Instructor (Continued) | | |
| Mrs. Mary Muse Adkins | \$1,900.00 | \$1,900.00 |
| Lois P. Ware | 1,900.00 | 1,900.00 |
| B. B. Carstarphen | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| W. P. Stewart | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| E. B. Atwood | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Harry H. Ransom | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| C. E. Dugdale | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| J. Chesley Mathews | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| C. K. Holsapple | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Malcolm Forsman | 1,350.00(c) | 1,800.00 |
| | 2,400.00(d) | 1,800.00 |
| | ... | 1,800.00 |
| Victor L. Brooks (3/4 time) | 1,350.00 | 1,350.00 |
| C. L. Cline (3/4 time) | 1,350.00 | 1,350.00 |
| R. B. Long (3/4 time) | 1,350.00 | 1,350.00 |
| Mrs. Mozelle S. Allen (3/4 time) | 1,350.00 | 1,350.00 |
| D. J. McWilliams (3/4 time) | 1,350.00 | 1,350.00 |
| Boylston Green (3/4 time) | 1,350.00 | 1,350.00 |
| Robert D. Little (3/4 time) | 1,350.00 | 1,350.00 |
| (Half-time) | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 13,500.00 | 13,500.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| | \$135,300.00 | \$136,650.00 |

(a) Paid from budget for Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.
 (b) Leave of absence, first semester.
 (c) Leave of absence, second semester; \$450 paid another person.
 (d) This salary paid an assistant professor.

| GEOLOGY | | |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| H. P. Bybee, Chairman | | |
| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
| Professor | | |
| H. P. Bybee | \$5,000.00(d) | \$5,000.00(d) |
| F. W. Simonds (Graduate Faculty) | | |
| (Half-time) | 2,375.00 | 2,375.00 |
| Professor; Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology (12 months) | | |
| E. H. Sellards (Graduate Faculty) | (5,400.00)(a) | (5,400.00)(a) |
| Professor (Geology and Paleontology) | | |
| F. L. Whitney | 3,800.00 | 3,800.00 |
| Associate Professor (Geology and Mineralogy) | | |
| F. M. Bullard | 3,200.00 | 3,200.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| A. H. Deen | 3,200.00 | 3,200.00 |
| | 800.00(b) | ... |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| H. G. Damon | 2,800.00 | 2,800.00 |
| R. H. Cuyler | 2,800.00 | 2,800.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Gus K. Eifler | 2,000.00 | ... |
| (1938-39 only) | ... | 2,000.00 (c) |
| W. A. Bramlette | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Gerald Stafford | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Duncan McConnell (Mineralogy) | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| S. W. Horne | ... | 1,800.00 |
| G. R. McNutt | ... | 750.00 |
| Stenographer (Half-time; 12 months) | 750.00 | 750.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 9,120.00 | 9,120.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 4,500.00 | 4,500.00 |
| | \$45,745.00 | \$48,545.00 |

(a) Paid from Bureau of Economic Geology budget.
 (b) Salary for one-third-time services.
 (c) Leave of absence.
 (d) Also \$1,000 as Geologist in Charge, University Lands, Geologizing, Sept. 1-14 and June 16-August 31; total salary for 12 months, \$6,000.

GERMANIC LANGUAGES

L. M. Hollander, Chairman

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Professor | | |
| W. E. Metzenthin | \$4,325.00 | \$4,325.00 |
| J. L. Boysen (Graduate Faculty) | 3,800.00 | 3,800.00 |
| L. M. Hollander (Graduate Faculty) | 3,600.00 | 3,600.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Elsie Perlitz | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Cecil V. Pollard | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Andrew Louis | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Hans Wolff | ... | 1,800.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 2,100.00 | 700.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| | \$19,725.00 | \$20,125.00 |

GOVERNMENT

O. D. Weeks, Chairman

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Professor | | |
| C. P. Patterson (Graduate Faculty) | \$5,500.00 | \$5,500.00 |
| O. D. Weeks (Graduate Faculty) | 3,600.00 | 3,600.00 |
| J. L. Meham (Graduate Faculty) | 3,400.00 | 3,400.00 |
| C. A. Timm (Graduate Faculty) | 3,400.00 | 3,400.00 |
| Jacques E. Lambert (Part-time, first semester, 1938-39 only) | ... | 900.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| J. Alton Burdine | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Emmette Redford | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| S. A. MacCorkle | 2,800.00 | 2,800.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Florence Spencer | ... | 2,400.00 |
| Howard Calkins | 2,200.00 | 2,200.00 |
| H. Malcolm MacDonald | 2,200.00 | 2,200.00 |
| | 1,350.00(a) | 2,000.00 |
| Stenographer (Half-time) | 1,350.00(a) | 1,800.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 360.00 | 360.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 3,875.00 | 3,000.00 |
| | 300.00 | 300.00 |
| | \$36,335.00 | \$39,860.00 |

(a) Paid for part-time services.

HISTORY

M. R. Gutsch, Chairman

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Professor (American History) | | |
| E. C. Barker (Graduate Faculty) (Distinguished Professorship) | \$6,500.00 | \$6,500.00 |
| C. W. Ramsdell (Graduate Faculty) | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 |
| Professor (Ancient History) | | |
| F. E. Marsh (Graduate Faculty) | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 |
| Professor (Medieval History) | | |
| F. Duncalf (Graduate Faculty) | 4,700.00 | 4,700.00 |
| Professor (Latin-American History) | | |
| C. W. Eckett (Graduate Faculty) | 4,500.00 | 4,500.00 |
| Professor (Modern European History) | | |
| T. W. Riker (Graduate Faculty) | 4,300.00 | 4,300.00 |
| Professor | | |
| W. P. Webb (Graduate Faculty) | 2,150.00(a) | 4,300.00 |
| Professor (English History) | | |
| M. R. Gutsch (Graduate Faculty) | 3,900.00 | 3,900.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| R. L. Biesele | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Wilson Elkins | 2,200.00 | 2,200.00 |
| Mrs. Coral Tullis | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Ione Spears | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 4,025.00 | 4,025.00 |
| | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| | \$49,775.00 | \$51,925.00 |

(a) Leave of absence, second semester.

HOME ECONOMICS

Lucy Rathbone, Chairman

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| Professor | | |
| Mary E. Gearing (Graduate Faculty) | \$1,800.00(a) | \$4,300.00 |
| Bess Hefflin | 4,000.00(b) | 4,000.00(b) |
| Jet C. Winters (Graduate Faculty) | 3,600.00 | 3,600.00 |
| Lucy Rathbone | 3,400.00 | 3,400.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| Jennie S. Wilmot | 2,800.00 | 2,800.00 |
| Elizabeth Tarpley | 2,600.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Mrs. Sarah C. Brooks | 1,325.00(c) | 2,400.00 |
| Berenice Mallory | 700.00(a) | 2,400.00(b) |
| Margaret Batjer | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Assistant Professor; Business Director of Residence Halls | | |
| Rosalie Godfrey | (3,600.00)(d) | (3,600.00)(d) |
| Assistant Professor; Director of the University Cafeteria | | |
| Anna Janzen | (3,600.00)(e) | (3,600.00)(e) |
| Instructor | | |
| Edith Kirkland | 2,200.00 | 2,200.00 |
| Lucile Emerson | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Mrs. Louise Armstrong | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Alberta Dodson | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Hellen King | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Josephine Staab (Half-time) | 2,200.00(b) | 1,100.00(b) |
| Isabel Fain | ... | ... |
| ... | (f) | (f) |
| Isabel Fain | 825.00(g) | 950.00(g) |
| Assistants | | |
| Secretary | | |
| Mrs. Silvie Holden (12 months) | 1,620.00(b) | 1,620.00(b) |
| Laboratory Caretaker | | |
| Rosie Orne (12 months) | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 3,270.00(h) | 3,270.00(h) |
| | \$41,540.00 | \$45,840.00 |

(a) Leave of absence, Long Session; this salary paid another person.

(b) Salary subsidized from Federal Funds.

(c) Part-time services at a salary of \$125 for the first semester; full-time, second semester.

(d) Paid from Dormitory budgets, 12 months' basis.

(e) Paid from Cafeteria budget, 12 months' basis.

(f) Salary paid by State Department of Education.

(g) Includes \$70 for Alpha Delta Pi Scholarship in Nursery School Education Assistantship.

(h) Includes \$500 estimated income from Food Sales.

JOURNALISM

P. J. Thompson, Chairman

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Professor | | |
| P. J. Thompson (Graduate Faculty) | \$4,100.00 | \$4,100.00 |
| Professor | | |
| William L. McGill | 3,400.00 | 3,400.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| DeWitt Reddick | 3,000.00 | ... |
| Mrs. Sara Lockwood Williams (1938-39 only) | ... | 3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| Granville Price | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 2,250.00 | 2,250.00 |
| Secretary (Part-time) | 450.00 | 450.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 700.00 | 700.00 |
| | \$16,300.00 | \$16,300.00 |

(a) Leave of absence.

PHILOSOPHY

A. P. Brogan, Chairman

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Professor; Dean of the Graduate School | | |
| A. P. Brogan (Graduate Faculty) | (\$5,500.00)(a) | (\$5,500.00)(a) |
| Professor | | |
| E. T. Mitchell (Graduate Faculty) | 3,600.00 | 3,600.00 |

PHILOSOPHY (Continued)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Associate Professor | | |
| George V. Gentry | \$3,200.00 | \$3,200.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| David L. Miller | 2,600.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 1,970.00 | 1,970.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| | \$11,470.00 | \$11,470.00 |

(a) Paid from budget for Dean of the Graduate School.

PHYSICS

S. L. Brown, Chairman

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Professor | | |
| J. M. Kuehne (Graduate Faculty) | \$3,900.00 | \$3,900.00 |
| S. L. Brown (Graduate Faculty) | 3,900.00 | 3,900.00 |
| A. Romberg (Graduate Faculty) | 3,900.00 | 3,900.00 |
| C. P. Boner | 3,600.00 | 3,600.00 |
| M. V. Colby | 3,600.00 | 3,600.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| L. J. R. La Coste | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| A. E. Lockenvitz | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| J. J. Miller | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| C. J. Sanders | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Part-time Instructors | 3,600.00 | 3,600.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 8,000.00 | 8,000.00 |
| Mechanician | | |
| L. M. Gruber (12 months) | 3,075.00 | 3,075.00 |
| Laboratory Assistant | | |
| Earl Dickens (12 months) | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 |
| (Half-time; 12 months) | 600.00 | 600.00 |
| Lecture-Room Assistant and Mechanic | | |
| James W. Parks (12 months) | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Mechanic | | |
| Robert Brandt (12 months) | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Stenographer | | |
| Katherine Banks (12 months) | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 8,350.00 | 8,350.00 |
| | \$56,525.00 | \$56,525.00 |

PSYCHOLOGY

F. A. C. Perrin, Chairman

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Professor | | |
| F. A. C. Perrin (Graduate Faculty) | \$4,200.00 | \$4,200.00 |
| D. E. Klein (Graduate Faculty) | 3,600.00 | 3,600.00 |
| L. A. Jeffress | 3,400.00 | 3,400.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| H. C. Blodgett | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| W. H. Brentlinger | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Carlos Kling | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| W. L. Brown | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Albert Olsen | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Henry Wunderlich | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 675.00 | 675.00 |
| | \$25,875.00 | \$25,875.00 |

PUBLIC SPEAKING

Ellwood Griscom, Chairman

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Professor | | |
| Ellwood Griscom | \$3,600.00 | \$3,600.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| T. A. Rousse | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| E. R. Hardin | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Jesse Villareal | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Robert N. Tharp | 1,000.00(a) | 1,800.00 |
| H. W. Townsend | 1,000.00(a) | 1,800.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 1,485.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| (a) Salary for part-time services. | \$14,385.00 | \$15,500.00 |

PURE MATHEMATICS

P. M. Batchelder, Chairman

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Professor | | |
| R. L. Moore (Graduate Faculty) | | |
| (Distinguished Professorship) | \$6,500.00 | \$6,500.00 |
| M. B. Porter (Graduate Faculty) | 5,500.00 | 5,500.00 |
| Professor (Actuarial Mathematics) | | |
| E. L. Dodd (Graduate Faculty) | 4,500.00 | 4,500.00 |
| Professor | | |
| H. S. Vandiver (Graduate Faculty) | 4,500.00 | 4,500.00 |
| H. J. Ettlenger (Graduate Faculty) | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| P. M. Batchelder | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| Mary E. Deoherd | 2,600.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Mrs. Goldie Horton Porter | 2,600.00 | 2,600.00 |
| R. G. Lubben | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| F. B. Jones | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| (Half-time) | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| Wilbur M. Jackson (Half-time) | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| Harlan Cross Miller (Half-time) | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| Robert H. Sorgenfrey (Half-time) | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| R. L. Swain (Half-time) | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 1,200.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| | \$43,200.00 | \$43,000.00 |

ROMANCE LANGUAGES

C. M. Montgomery, Chairman

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Professor | | |
| Lilia M. Casis (Graduate Faculty) | \$5,000.00 | \$5,000.00 |
| E. J. Villavaso (Graduate Faculty) | 4,500.00 | 4,500.00 |
| E. R. Sims | 4,100.00 | 4,100.00 |
| C. C. Glascock (Graduate Faculty) | 4,100.00 | 4,100.00 |
| Aaron Schaffer (Graduate Faculty) | 4,100.00 | 4,100.00 |
| C. M. Montgomery | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| A. B. Swanson | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| C. A. Swanson | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Katherine E. Wheatley | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| D. L. Joseph | 2,800.00 | 2,800.00 |
| Nina L. Weisinger | 2,600.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Dorothy Schons | 2,600.00 | 2,600.00 |
| L. E. Dabney | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| J. R. Spell | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| R. C. Stephenson | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| R. A. Haynes | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Mrs. Margaret K. Kress | 2,200.00 | 2,200.00 |
| Lillian Wester | 2,200.00 | 2,200.00 |
| Alfred Kenngott | 2,200.00(a) | 2,200.00 |
| M. I. Smith | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| M. S. Carson | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Lucile N. Williams | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| ... | | |
| Tutors and Assistants | 1,850.00 | 1,850.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| | \$66,850.00 | \$68,650.00 |

(a) Leave of absence, second semester; \$1,100 paid Mr. Myers.

SLAVONIC LANGUAGES

Eduard Micek, Chairman

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Associate Professor | | |
| Eduard Micek | \$3,000.00 | \$3,000.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 200.00 | 200.00 |
| | \$3,200.00 | \$3,200.00 |

SOCIOLOGY

W. E. Gettys, Chairman

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Professor | | |
| W. E. Gettys (Graduate Faculty) | \$4,300.00 | \$4,300.00 |
| C. M. Rosenquist (Graduate Faculty) | 3,400.00 | 3,400.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| Harry E. Moore | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Rex D. Hopper | 2,200.00 | 2,200.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 700.00 | 700.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 200.00 | 200.00 |
| | \$13,200.00 | \$13,200.00 |

MAY 3 0 1938

ZOOLOGY

D. B. Casteel, Chairman

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Professor | | |
| J. T. Patterson (Graduate Faculty) (Distinguished Professorship) | \$6,500.00 | \$6,500.00 |
| T. S. Painter (Graduate Faculty) | 5,500.00 | 5,500.00 |
| E. J. Lund (Graduate Faculty) | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 |
| D. B. Casteel (Graduate Faculty) | 4,500.00 | 4,500.00 |
| Associate Professor Wilson Stone | 3,200.00 | 3,200.00 |
| Assistant Professor Hilda Rosene | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor R. E. Hingate | 2,200.00 | 2,200.00 |
| O. P. Breland | 2,500.00(a) | 2,200.00 |
| Technician | | |
| Stenographer (5/8 time, 12 months) Nina Stehr | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 1,090.00(b) | 1,090.00(b) |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 6,000.00 | 6,200.00 |
| | 3,100.00 | 3,100.00 |
| | \$43,790.00 | \$43,690.00 |

(a) This amount paid two part-time instructors.

(b) Also \$650 from Botany and Bacteriology; total salary for 12 months, \$1,740.

OFFICE OF THE DEAN
(12 months)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences; Professor of English | | |
| H. T. Parlin (9 months) | \$5,500.00 | \$5,500.00 |
| Secretary to the Dean F. Jane Hill | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Statistical Clerk Mrs. Annie Mae Clement | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Recorder and Clerk Mrs. Opal Lea Taylor | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Attendance Clerk Hazel Lockwood | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Degree Clerk Irene Lawler | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Clerical Assistants | 1,100.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses | 1,600.00 | 2,000.00 |
| | \$16,000.00 | \$17,100.00 |

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| Professor (Banking and Insurance); Dean of the School of Business Administration | | |
| J. A. Fitzgerald (Graduate Faculty) | \$5,500.00 | \$5,500.00 |
| Professor (Accounting) G. H. Newlove (Graduate Faculty) | 5,500.00 | 5,500.00 |
| Professor (Cotton Marketing); Director of the Bureau of Business Research | | |
| A. B. Cox (Graduate Faculty) | 5,000.00(a) | 5,000.00(a) |
| Professor (Business Law and Real Estate) E. K. McGinnis (Graduate Faculty) | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 |
| Professor | ... | 5,000.00 |
| Professor (International Trade) A. P. Winston (Graduate Faculty) (Half-time) | 4,616.67(b) | 1,900.00 |
| Professor (Banking and Investments) J. C. Dolley (Graduate Faculty) | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 |
| Professor (Accounting and Management) C. F. Lay (Graduate Faculty) | 3,900.00 | 3,900.00 |
| Professor (Business Statistics) C. D. Simmons | (6,000.00)(c) | (6,000.00)(c) |
| Professor (Marketing) E. G. Smith | 3,600.00 | 3,600.00 |

MAY 3 0 1938

SCHOOL OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION (Continued)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| Professor (Accounting) C. A. Smith | \$3,600.00 | \$3,600.00 |
| Associate Professor John R. Stockton | 3,200.00 | 3,200.00 |
| W. P. Boyd | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| L. G. Blackstock | 2,400.00(d) | 3,000.00 |
| W. A. Nielander | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Associate Professor (1/3 time, Long Session); Secretary of the Board of Regents Leo C. Haynes (12 months) | (3,300.00)(e) | (3,300.00)(e) |
| Assistant Professor Watrous Irons | 2,800.00 | 2,800.00 |
| J. A. White | 2,600.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Florence M. Stullken | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor F. F. Tamery | ... | 2,200.00 |
| | (Part-time) | 1,200.00 |
| | (Part-time) | 900.00 |
| | (Part-time) | 1,466.66 |
| | (Part-time) | 1,500.00 |
| | (Part-time) | 1,200.00 |
| | (Part-time) | 1,158.34 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 7,400.00 | 5,800.00 |
| Secretary to the Dean Dorothy Ayres (12 months) | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 1,450.00 | 1,450.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean (12 months) | 225.00 | 425.00 |
| | \$78,416.67 | \$82,100.00 |

(a) Also \$900 as Director of the Bureau of Business Research, June 15-
July 25; total salary for 12 months, \$5,900.(b) Full-time, first semester; two-thirds-time, second semester; this
amount includes \$1,200 paid an assistant professor during the second
semester.(c) Also Comptroller (Acting) (Half-time) at a salary of \$3,000 for 12
months and Investment Officer (Half-time) at a salary of \$3,000 for
12 months; total salary for 12 months, \$6,000.

(d) Leave of absence; this amount paid substitute.

(e) Paid from budget for Board of Regents.

(f) Leave of absence.

(g) Paid from Investment Office budget.

SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| ART OF TEACHING J. L. Henderson, Chairman | | |
| Professor (Secondary Education) James G. Umstadd (Graduate Faculty) | ... | \$5,000.00 |
| J. L. Henderson (Graduate Faculty) | \$4,700.00 | 4,700.00 |
| Professor Clara M. Parker | 3,400.00 | 3,400.00 |
| Associate Professor; Principal of the University High School I. I. Nelson (Half-time) | 1,600.00 | 1,600.00 |
| Associate Professor J. W. Baldwin | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Hob Gray | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Associate Professor (Elementary Education) Mrs. Cora M. Martin | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor Mrs. Connie Garza Brockett | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Mrs. Corrie W. Allen | 2,400.00 | 800.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 550.00 | 600.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 425.00 | 600.00 |
| | \$24,475.00 | \$23,900.00 |

MAY 30 1938

EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

F. C. Ayer, Chairman

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Professor; Dean of the School of Education | | |
| E. F. Pittenger (Graduate Faculty) | (\$5,500.00)(a) | (\$5,500.00)(a) |
| Professor F. C. Ayer (Graduate Faculty) | \$5,500.00 | \$5,500.00 |
| Annie Webb Blanton | 3,400.00 | 3,400.00 |
| Instructor (Half-time) | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 550.00 | 550.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 350.00 | 500.00 |
| | \$10,700.00 | \$10,850.00 |

(a) Paid from budget for Office of the Dean of the School of Education.

EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY

C. T. Gray, Chairman

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Professor C. T. Gray (Graduate Faculty) | \$4,500.00 | \$4,500.00 |
| H. T. Manuel (Graduate Faculty) | 3,700.00 | 3,700.00 |
| Associate Professor F. J. Adams | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| O. E. Douglas | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor E. F. Holland | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor Leigh Peck | 1,900.00 | 1,900.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 1,650.00(a) | 1,800.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 1,250.00 | 1,250.00 |
| | 460.00 | 650.00 |
| | \$21,860.00 | \$22,200.00 |

(a) Salary for three-fourths'-time services, first semester; full-time, second semester.

HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF EDUCATION

F. Eby, Chairman

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Professor F. Eby (Graduate Faculty) | \$5,500.00 | \$5,500.00 |
| C. F. Arrowood (Graduate Faculty) | 3,900.00 | 3,900.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 800.00 | 800.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 150.00 | 250.00 |
| | \$10,350.00 | \$10,450.00 |

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

D. K. Brace, Chairman

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Professor D. K. Brace | \$3,900.00 | \$3,900.00 |
| Assistant Professor Ruth Bass | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor Gertrude X. Mooney | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| H. L. Berridge | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 525.00 | 400.00 |
| Pianist | 200.00 | 200.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 400.00 | 600.00 |
| | \$11,425.00 | \$11,500.00 |

OFFICE OF THE DEAN
(12 months)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|------------|------------|
| Dean of the School of Education; Professor of Educational Administration | \$5,500.00 | \$5,500.00 |
| B. F. Pittenger (9 months) | | |
| Secretary to the Dean Wilma Ervin | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |

MAY 30 1938

OFFICE OF THE DEAN (Continued)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|-------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Summer Secretarial Help | \$ 30.00 | \$ 30.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| | \$7,830.00 | \$7,830.00 |

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

ARCHITECTURE

Walter T. Rolfe, Chairman

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Professor Goldwin Goldsmith (Graduate Faculty) | \$5,000.00 | \$5,000.00 |
| Walter T. Rolfe | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 |
| R. L. White (Half-time) | 1,690.00(a) | 1,690.00(a) |
| Associate Professor (Architectural Design and Architectural History) | | |
| S. E. Gideon | 3,200.00 | 3,200.00 |
| Associate Professor (Freehand Drawing and Painting) | | |
| R. Everett | 3,200.00 | 3,200.00 |
| Assistant Professor Hugh L. McMath | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Werner W. Dornberger (Half-time) | 1,125.00(b) | 1,125.00(b) |
| Instructor Walter C. Harris | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Stenographer (Half-time) | 560.00 | 420.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 450.00 | 500.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 660.00 | 800.00 |
| | \$24,085.00 | \$24,135.00 |

(a) Also Supervising Architect (Half-time, Long Session, and full-time, September 1-14 and June 16-August 31), at a salary of \$3,110; total salary for 12 months, \$4,800.

(b) Also Assistant Supervising Architect (Half-time, Long Session, and full-time, September 1-14 and June 16-August 31), at a salary of \$1,875; total salary for 12 months, \$3,000.

CIVIL ENGINEERING

S. P. Finch, Chairman

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Professor (Half-time); Dean Emeritus of the College of Engineering | | |
| T. U. Taylor (Graduate Faculty) | \$3,250.00 | \$3,250.00 |
| Professor; Director of the Bureau of Engineering Research | | |
| S. P. Finch (Graduate Faculty) | 4,500.00 | 4,500.00 |
| Professor; Assistant Dean of the College of Engineering | | |
| E. C. H. Bantel (Graduate Faculty) | 4,100.00 | 4,100.00 |
| Professor (Highway Engineering) | | |
| J. A. Focht | 4,100.00 | 4,100.00 |
| Associate Professor P. M. Ferguson | 3,200.00 | 3,200.00 |
| Assistant Professor Banks McLaurin | 2,800.00 | 2,800.00 |
| Leland Barclay | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor Quintin R. Graves | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Mechanic F. G. Ingram | 1,080.00 | 1,080.00 |
| Stenographer (3/8 time) | 315.00 | 315.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 500.00 | 800.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 769.00 | 800.00 |
| | \$28,814.00 | \$29,145.00 |

DRAWING

C. E. Rowe, Chairman

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|-----------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Professor C. E. Rowe | \$4,000.00 | \$4,000.00 |
| Associate Professor W. H. McNeill | 3,200.00 | 3,200.00 |

DRAWING (Continued)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Assistant Professor J. D. McFarland | \$2,400.00 | \$2,400.00 |
| Instructor W. F. Cottingham | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| V. R. Moore | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Jack Lenhart | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 650.00 | 700.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| | \$15,350.00 | \$16,400.00 |

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING
J. W. Ramsay, Chairman

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Professor | | |
| Associate Professor J. W. Ramsay | \$1,110.10(a) | \$5,000.00 |
| C. R. Granberry | 3,200.00 | 3,200.00 |
| Assistant Professor E. N. Gafford | 3,200.00 | 3,200.00 |
| M. B. Reed | 2,800.00 | 2,800.00 |
| Instructor E. H. Schulz | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Stenographer (Half-time) | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 315.00 | 420.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 1,150.00 | 1,200.00 |
| | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 |
| | \$17,376.10 | \$21,420.00 |

(a) This amount paid Professor Correll.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
H. E. Degler, Chairman

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|
| Professor; Dean of the College of Engineering W. R. Woolrich (Graduate Faculty) | (\$5,500.00)(a) | (\$5,500.00)(a) |
| Professor Howard E. Degler (Graduate Faculty) | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 |
| Professor (One-fourth-time, Long Session); Superintendent of Utilities J. J. Eckhardt (12 months) | (4,500.00)(b) | (4,500.00)(b) |
| Associate Professor Venton L. Doughtie | 3,200.00(c) | 3,200.00 |
| Associate Professor; Superintendent of Shops M. L. Begeman | 3,200.00 | 3,200.00 |
| Associate Professor E. E. Short | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| Instructor R. V. Vittucci | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| L. R. Benson | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Mechanician Fred Morris (12 months) | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Shop Assistant C. A. Stoermer (12 months) | 2,160.00 | 2,160.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Stenographer (Three-eighths'-time) | 1,050.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 315.00 | 315.00 |
| | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| | \$28,125.00 | \$28,275.00 |

- (a) Paid from the budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering.
- (b) Paid from the Physical Plant budget.
- (c) This salary paid another person.

PETROLEUM PRODUCTION ENGINEERING
H. H. Power, Chairman

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Professor H. H. Power (Petroleum Engineering) | \$5,000.00 | \$5,000.00 |
| F. B. Plummer (Part-time) | 2,200.00(a) | 2,200.00(a) |
| G. H. Fancher | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 |
| Instructor | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| | ... | 1,800.00 |
| Honorary Lecturer Robert T. Hill | ... (b) | ... (b) |
| Tutors and Assistants | 1,300.00 | 800.00 |
| Stenographer (Part-time) | 315.00 | 315.00 |
| Travel (12 months) | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| (Special Equipment Appropriation) | 2,225.00 | |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 3,500.00 | 3,500.00 |
| | \$20,840.00 | \$19,915.00 |

- (a) Also \$2,800 as Geologist (Part-time, 12 months) in the Bureau of Economic Geology; total salary for 12 months, \$5,000.
- (b) Serves without salary.

OFFICE OF THE DEAN
(12 months)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|------------|------------|
| Dean of the College of Engineering; Professor of Mechanical Engineering W. R. Woolrich (9 months) | \$5,500.00 | \$5,500.00 |
| Secretary to the Dean Mrs. Sarah Harlan | 1,800.00 | 1,600.00 |
| Stenographer Maxine Crooks Smith (Part-time) | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses (12 months) | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| | \$9,300.00 | \$9,300.00 |

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS
ART
_____ Chairman

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------------------|---------|------------|
| Professor | ... | \$4,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor | ... | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor | ... | 1,800.00 |
| | ... | 500.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | ... | 1,025.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | ... | \$9,725.00 |

DRAMA
James H. Parke, Chairman

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| Professor James H. Parke | \$1,166.66(a) | \$3,600.00 |
| Assistant Professor | ... | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor | ... | 1,800.00 |
| | ... | 1,800.00 |
| | ... | 500.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | ... | 800.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 184.00 | 800.00 |
| | \$1,350.66 | \$10,900.00 |

(a) Salary for period from March 1 to June 15, 1938.

MUSIC
_____ Chairman

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|---------|---------------------------------|
| Professor; Dean of the College of Fine Arts E. W. Doty | | (\$2,702.70)(a) (\$5,000.00)(a) |

| MUSIC (Continued) | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| Professor (Voice) Chase Baromeo | ... | \$4,000.00 |
| Instructor | ... | 1,800.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | ... | 1,800.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | ... | 100.00 |
| | ... | 8,175.00 |
| | ... | \$15,875.00 |

(a) Paid from the budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Fine Arts.

| OFFICE OF THE DEAN (12 months) | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|---------------|------------|
| Dean of the College of Fine Arts; Professor of Music E. W. Doty (9 months) | \$2,702.70(a) | \$5,000.00 |
| Secretary to the Dean Estelle McClung | 443.33(b) | 1,200.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses | 500.00 | 1,200.00 |
| | \$3,646.03 | \$7,400.00 |

(a) Salary for period from April 5 to August 31, 1938.
(b) Salary for period from April 18 to August 31, 1938.

| SCHOOL OF LAW | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Professor; Dean of the School of Law I. P. Hildebrand | \$5,500.00 | \$5,500.00 |
| Professor A. T. Walker, Jr. | 5,500.00 | 5,500.00 |
| R. W. Stayton | 5,500.00 | 5,500.00 |
| C. W. Stumberg | 5,500.00 | 5,500.00 |
| Eryant Smith | 2,750.00(a) | 2,750.00(a) |
| Samuel Williston (1938-39 only) | ... | 2,700.00(d) |
| Elwald Crane | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 |
| Joseph A. Wickes | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 |
| Edward W. Bailey | 4,200.00 | 4,200.00 |
| Frank B. Clayton | ... | ... |
| Associate Professor W. Page Keeton | 3,600.00 | 3,600.00 |
| Assistant Professor Dale E. Bennett | 3,200.00 | 3,200.00 |
| Robert P. Shirley | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| W. C. Huie | 2,800.00 | 2,800.00 |
| Covey T. Oliver | 2,800.00 | 2,800.00 |
| Benno C. Schmidt | 2,800.00 | 2,800.00 |
| Secretary, Librarian, and Instructor Lucy M. Moore (12 months) | 3,200.00 | 3,200.00 |
| Quizmasters and Clerical Assistants | 800.00 | 800.00 |
| Stenographer Mattie Dodson (12 months) | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Secretary to the Dean | 933.33(c) | 1,200.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses (12 months) | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 250.00 | 300.00 |
| | \$64,033.33 | \$67,050.00 |

(a) Absent on leave, second semester.
(b) Absent on leave.
(c) Salary for services from September 6, 1937 to June 15, 1938.
(d) Salary for second semester.

| COLLEGE OF PHARMACY | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|------------|------------|
| Professor; Dean of the College of Pharmacy W. F. Gidley (Graduate Faculty) | \$4,000.00 | \$4,000.00 |

| COLLEGE OF PHARMACY (Continued) | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Associate Professor W. R. Neville, Jr. | \$3,000.00 | \$3,000.00 |
| C. C. Albers | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor L. W. Schleuse | 2,600.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Instructor C. P. Hardwicke (Part-time, second semester) | 700.00 | 700.00 |
| Tutors and Assistants | 1,100.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Stenographer (Three-eighths' time) | ... | 315.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| | \$17,400.00 | \$17,815.00 |

PHYSICAL TRAINING

| PHYSICAL TRAINING FOR MEN (Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences) | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Director L. T. Bellmont | \$3,600.00 | \$3,600.00 |
| Instructor S. N. Ekdahl | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| R. J. McLean | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| W. E. Glaze | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Ed Barlow | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| C. H. Leinbach | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Locker Room Supervisor and Storekeeper Henry Kramer (12 months) | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Assistants | 450.00 | 450.00 |
| Secretary Mary Lee Anderson | 540.00 | 540.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| | \$17,990.00 | \$17,990.00 |

| PHYSICAL TRAINING FOR WOMEN (Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences) | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Associate Professor; Director Anna Hiss | \$3,400.00 | \$3,400.00 |
| Assistant Professor Leah Gregg | 2,400.00(a) | 2,800.00 |
| Instructor Thelma A. Dillingham | 2,100.00 | 2,100.00 |
| Mary McKee | 2,100.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Shiela O'Carra | 2,000.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Margaret Hodgins | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Mary E. Watson | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Mrs. Agnes D. Stacy (Part-time) | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Tooley Williamson (Part-time) | 1,000.00 | 600.00 |
| Secretary and Supervisor of Building Mrs. Jennie E. Schaefer (12 months) | 1,600.00 | 1,600.00 |
| Classifier and Assistant Secretary Mrs. Wanda D. Potter | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| Pianists | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Life Guard, Supervisor of Fields and Courts, and Assistants | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| | \$25,200.00 | \$25,200.00 |

(a) Leave of absence; this amount paid substitute.

| INTRAMURAL ATHLETICS FOR MEN (Dean of Student Life) | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|------------|------------|
| Director B. M. Whitaker | \$3,200.00 | \$3,200.00 |
| Secretary Lorene Gregg | 900.00 | 900.00 |

MAY 3 0 1938

INTRAMURAL ATHLETICS FOR MEN (Continued)
(Dean of Student Life)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|------------|------------|
| Maintenance and Equipment and Assistants (12 months) | \$4,300.00 | \$4,300.00 |
| | \$8,400.00 | \$8,400.00 |

INTRAMURAL ATHLETICS FOR WOMEN
(Dean of Student Life)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|------------|------------|
| Secretary and Coach Mrs. Frances Seybolt | \$1,125.00 | \$1,125.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (12 months) | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| | \$1,625.00 | \$1,625.00 |

GRADUATE SCHOOL

OFFICE OF THE DEAN
(12 months)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|------------|------------|
| Dean of the Graduate School; Professor of Philosophy A. P. Brogan (2 months) | \$5,500.00 | \$5,500.00 |
| Secretary to the Dean Sunshine Neely | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Clerical Assistants | 300.00 | 300.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses | 500.00 | 600.00 |
| | \$8,100.00 | \$8,200.00 |

SUMMER SESSION

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Salaries and Maintenance | \$185,000.00 | \$185,000.00 |

3. ORGANIZED RESEARCH

DIVISION OF RESEARCH

BUREAU OF BUSINESS RESEARCH
(12 months)

(All appointments for one year only, except as otherwise indicated.)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|
| Director; Professor of Cotton Marketing A. B. Cox | \$ 900.00(a)(b) | \$ 900.00(a)(b) |
| Assistant Director and Statistician F. A. Buschel | 5,000.00(b) | 5,000.00(b) |
| Industrial Geographer E. H. Johnson | 2,400.00(b)(c) | 3,800.00(b) |
| Research Assistant and Marketing Statistician | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Editorial Assistant Mrs. Clara H. Lewis | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Secretary Leah Wilson | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Statistical Clerk Shirley Blomeke | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Research Assistants (Cotton) | 600.00 | 600.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment (Including Travel) | 9,785.00(d) | 9,585.00(d) |
| | \$24,685.00 | \$25,685.00 |

- (a) June 15 to July 25; also \$5,000 as Professor of Cotton Marketing, 9 months; total salary for 12 months, \$5,900.
(b) Appointment for biennium ending August 31, 1939.
(c) Salary for two-thirds'-time services, September 15-August 15; full-time, September 1-14 and June 16-August 31; also Associate Professor of Geology (one-third-time, Long Session) at a salary of \$800; total salary for twelve months, \$3,200.
(d) Includes \$1,200 estimated income from bulletin sales.

MAY 3 0 1938

BUREAU OF MUNICIPAL RESEARCH
(12 months)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|-----------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total, to be itemized later | \$2,500.00(a) | \$2,500.00(a) |
| | \$2,500.00(a) | \$2,500.00(a) |

(a) Plus a grant of \$4,000 from the Bureau of Research in Social Science.

BUREAU OF RESEARCH IN SOCIAL SCIENCE
(12 months)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Total, to be itemized later | \$25,750.00 | \$20,750.00 |
| | \$25,750.00 | \$20,750.00 |

RESEARCH IN ANTHROPOLOGY
(12 months)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|------------|------------|
| Field Archaeologist A. T. Jackson | \$2,400.00 | \$2,400.00 |
| Laboratory Technician | 258.05 | 600.00 |
| (Miscellaneous Field and Laboratory Expenses) | 641.95 | ... |
| Equipment | 2,000.00 | 2,500.00 |
| | \$5,300.00 | \$5,500.00 |

RESEARCH IN ZOOLOGY
(12 months)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|-----------------------------|------------|------------|
| (Department of Zoology) | | |
| Total, to be itemized later | \$5,000.00 | \$5,000.00 |
| | \$5,000.00 | \$5,000.00 |

DIVISION OF THE CONSERVATION AND DEVELOPMENT
OF THE NATURAL RESOURCES OF TEXAS

E. H. Sellards, Chairman

BUREAU OF ECONOMIC GEOLOGY
(12 months)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Director; Professor of Geology (Graduate) E. H. Sellards | \$5,400.00 | \$5,400.00 |
| Geologist F. B. Plummer (Part-time) | 2,800.00(a) | 2,800.00(a) |
| H. B. Stenzel | 3,437.50(b) | 3,750.00 |
| Virgil E. Barnes | 3,230.00 | 3,230.00 |
| | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Consulting Geologist Gayle Scott | ... (c) | ... (c) |
| Mrs. Helen Jeanne Plummer | ... (c) | ... (c) |
| Supervising Geologist (for arranging and care of well samples) Leo Hendricks | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Secretary Josephine Casey | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Assistants | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Labor on Well Samples | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 |
| Equipment for Filing Samples | 6,210.00 | 6,210.00 |
| Equipment for Storage of Stock Supply of Samples | 2,300.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Minor Supplies and Cost of Transpor- tation of Samples | 200.00 | 500.00 |
| Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing | 13,312.50(d) | 13,000.00(d) |
| | \$49,890.00 | \$49,890.00 |

- (a) Also \$2,200 as Professor of Petroleum Production Engineering (Part-time); total salary for 12 months, \$5,000.
(b) Leave of absence without salary, September, 1937.
(c) Serves without salary.
(d) Includes \$5,500 estimated income from bulletin sales.

BUREAU OF ENGINEERING RESEARCH
(12 months)
S. P. Finch, Director

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|------------|------------|
| Testing Engineer R. F. Dawson | \$3,300.00 | \$3,300.00 |
| Assistant Testing Engineer C. A. Parkinson | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Research Assistant R. R. Beasley (3/4 time) | 850.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Alvin H. Willis (3/4 time) | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing | 1,997.00 | 1,077.00 |
| | \$9,577.00 | \$8,977.00 |

BUREAU OF INDUSTRIAL CHEMISTRY
(12 months)
E. P. Schoch, Director

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Chemist J. E. Stullken | \$2,400.00 | \$2,400.00 |
| Chemical Engineer; Secretary of the Bureau David McKnight, Jr. | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Research Assistant L. I. Griffin (9 months) | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| E. H. Koepf (9 months) | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| M. W. Krieger (9 months) | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| C. H. Kollenberg (9 months) | 800.00 | 800.00 |
| C. T. Wells (9 months) | 800.00 | 800.00 |
| Clerk Bonnie Lou Metz (Half-time, 9 months) | 450.00 | 450.00 |
| Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing | 8,147.00 | 8,147.00 |
| | \$17,697.00 | \$17,697.00 |

4. EXTENSION

DIVISION OF EXTENSION

(12 months unless otherwise specified.)

BUREAU OF PUBLIC SCHOOL EXTRA-CURRICULAR ACTIVITIES

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Director of the Bureau (10 months) Roy Ledichek (with vote) | \$3,800.00(a) | \$3,800.00(a) |
| Athletic Director R. J. Kidd | 3,400.00 | 3,400.00 |
| Director of Dramatics J. Howard Lumpkin | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Secretary Willie M. Thompson | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Assistant Secretary Susie McCoy | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 |
| Assistants | 900.00 | 500.00 |
| Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing | 7,600.00(b) | 8,000.00(b) |
| | \$21,300.00 | \$21,300.00 |

(a) Services begin September 1.

(b) Includes \$6,800 estimated income from bulletin sales.

EXTENSION TEACHING BUREAU

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|---------------|---------------|
| Director of the Extension Teaching Bureau; Professor of Educational Administration J. O. Marberry (9 months) (with vote) | \$3,600.00(a) | \$3,600.00(a) |
| Associate Professor of Educational Psychology James Knight (9 months) (with vote) | 2,800.00(a) | 2,800.00(a) |
| Assistant Professor of Educational Administration Irving Ball (9 months) | 2,000.00(a) | 2,000.00(a) |
| Registrar of the Bureau Julia E. Vance | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |

EXTENSION TEACHING BUREAU (Continued)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Assistant Registrar Mrs. Rowena S. Peterson | \$1,800.00 | \$1,800.00 |
| Correspondent Mrs. Myrtle G. Goetz | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 |
| Recorder Mary P. Davis | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Stenographer Lena Warren Welch | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Assistant Nova Mae Scaff | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing | 1,850.00 | 1,850.00 |
| Extension Teaching Centers | 4,580.00 | 5,000.00 |
| Correspondence Instructor for World War Veterans--Instructors' Fees | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| | \$24,800.00 | \$25,250.00 |

(a) Service begins September 1.

INDUSTRIAL TEACHER-TRAINING BUREAU

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|---------------|---------------|
| Director of the Bureau; Teacher-Trainer Laura Murray | \$3,300.00 | \$3,300.00 |
| Assistant Teacher-Trainer and Foreman Conference Leader Charles Cyrus | 3,200.00 | 3,200.00 |
| Assistant Alice Mae Holmes | 1,080.00 | 1,080.00 |
| Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing | 2,220.00(b) | 2,220.00(b) |
| | \$9,800.00(a) | \$9,800.00(a) |

(a) Part to be reimbursed from Federal Funds.

(b) Includes \$1,000 estimated income from bulletin sales.

NUTRITION AND HEALTH EDUCATION BUREAU

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| Director of the Bureau (10 months) Jeanie Pinckney | \$2,800.00(a) | \$2,800.00(a) |
| Parental Education Specialist Mrs. Virginia W. Sharborough (10 months) | 2,780.00(a)(b) | 2,780.00(a)(b) |
| Lecturer Alice Miller (10 months) | 2,200.00(a) | 2,200.00(a) |
| Carl Bradt (10 months) | 2,000.00(a) | 2,000.00(a) |
| Secretary Elizabeth Harrison | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| (Tyler Project) | 500.00 | ... |
| Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing | 2,300.00(c) | 2,300.00(c) |
| | \$13,750.00 | \$13,250.00 |

(a) Services begin September 1.

(b) Of this amount, \$2,080 is to be reimbursed from Federal Funds and the State Board for Vocational Education.

(c) Includes \$200 estimated income from bulletin sales.

PACKAGE LOAN LIBRARY BUREAU

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|------------|------------|
| Director of the Bureau LeNoir Dimmitt | \$2,400.00 | \$2,400.00 |
| Assistant to the Director Lula Barrett | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Reference Assistant Georgann Reid | 1,600.00 | 1,600.00 |
| Imogene Thompson | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Jean D. Campbell | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Josephine Munster | 1,300.00 | 1,300.00 |
| Assistant Susie F. Banks | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Fannye N. Cherry | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Record Assistant Mrs. Lula M. Primer | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |

PACKAGE LOAN LIBRARY BUREAU (Continued)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Assistants | 750.00 | 750.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 1,475.00(a) | 1,375.00(a) |
| | \$15,925.00 | \$15,825.00 |

(a) Includes \$400 estimated cash fines.

VISUAL INSTRUCTION BUREAU

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Director of the Bureau | | |
| Mrs. Charles Joe Moore | \$2,400.00 | \$2,400.00 |
| Librarian | | |
| Mrs. Ruth McMillan Granberry | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Secretary | | |
| Edna Gaines | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Assistants | 1,600.00 | 1,600.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 1,025.00(a) | 1,025.00(a) |
| | \$8,025.00 | \$8,025.00 |

(a) Includes \$700 estimated income from fees and slide charges.

OFFICE OF THE DEAN

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Dean of the Division of Extension; Professor of Educational Administration T. H. Shelby (with vote) | \$5,500.00 | \$5,500.00 |
| Secretary | | |
| Thelma Lockwood | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Stenographer | | |
| Thelma Roye | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| School Inquiries | 50.00 | 50.00 |
| Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing Office and Mimeograph Supplies for Entire Division | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Stamps for Entire Division; Stamps from Loan Library plus | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| | 5,500.00 | 5,500.00 |
| | \$16,250.00 | \$16,250.00 |

5. LIBRARY

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|------------------------------|--------------|------------|
| (12 months) | | |
| Librarian | | |
| Donald Coney (with vote) | \$5,500.00 | \$5,500.00 |
| Associate Librarian | | |
| Alexander Moffit (with vote) | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Bibliographer | | |
| E. W. Winkler (with vote) | 3,600.00 | 3,600.00 |
| Secretary to the Librarian | | |
| Mrs. Brady Morris | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Loan Librarian | | |
| Lorena May Baker | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Mrs. Ethel G. Swafford | 962.50(a)(b) | 1,300.00 |
| Loan Assistant | | |
| J. H. Stuckey | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| Keith Davis | 812.10(a) | 800.00 |
| Henry M. Wade | 800.00 | 800.00 |
| George F. Smith | 800.00 | 800.00 |
| Reference Librarian | | |
| Annie Hill | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Julia Harris | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Cataloguer | | |
| Athol Yager | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Doris Clower | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Maurine T. Wilson | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Ione M. Kidder | 1,582.22(a) | 1,600.00 |
| Lena Malone | 1,300.00 | 1,300.00 |
| Ralph Hagedorn | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Catalogue Assistant | | |
| Elizabeth Hollis | 900.00 | 900.00 |

LIBRARY (Continued)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|--------------|--------------|
| Typist | | |
| Alice Meier | \$1,200.00 | \$1,200.00 |
| Allen M. Cain | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| Mildred McDonald | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| Audrey Dale Steel | 768.89(a) | 800.00 |
| ... | | 800.00 |
| W. A. Daniel, Jr. (Bexar Archives) (Part-time) | 648.75 | 675.00 |
| Order Librarian | | |
| W. N. Daniells | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Accessions Librarian and Bookkeeper | | |
| Mrs. Charles Stephenson | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Orders Assistant | | |
| Charles E. Rothe | 966.93(a) | 1,200.00 |
| ... | | 800.00 |
| Accessions Assistant | | |
| Margaret Howard | 1,080.00 | 1,080.00 |
| Serials and Binding Librarian | | |
| Mrs. Mildred C. Clopton | 1,200.00(b) | 1,200.00 |
| Louise Herring | 1,035.00 | 1,035.00 |
| Newspaper Librarian | | |
| E. R. Dabney | 1,620.00 | 1,620.00 |
| Newspaper Assistant | | |
| Mrs. William Krueger | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Latin-American Librarian | | |
| Carlos E. Casteneda | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Wrenn Librarian | | |
| Fannie Ratchford | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Senior Assistant, Rare Book Collections | | |
| William H. McCarthy | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Archivist | | |
| Winnie Allen | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Archives Assistant | | |
| Marjorie Moore | 1,100.00 | 1,100.00 |
| Translator, Bexar Archives | | |
| Juan Villasana Haggard | 1,600.00 | 1,600.00 |
| Education Librarian | | |
| Mary S. Kirkpatrick | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Assistant Law Librarian | | |
| Helen Hargrave | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Chemistry Librarian | | |
| Alice Wupperman | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Business Administration Librarian | | |
| Florence K. Nierman | 1,384.45(a) | 1,400.00 |
| Architecture Librarian | | |
| Mrs. Ruth H. Junkin | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Engineering Librarian | | |
| Marian Seiders | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Assistant, Texas Collection | | |
| Mrs. Marcelle Hamer | 1,300.00 | 1,300.00 |
| General Assistant | | |
| Katherine A. Searcy | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Pages | 13,949.16 | 17,480.00 |
| Law Library Assistants | 450.00 | 450.00 |
| Loan Assistants, Summer Session | 5,000.00 | 8,900.00 |
| Maintenance, Travel, and Rebinding | 1,500.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Equipment | 54,000.00 | 54,000.00 |
| Books | 300.00 | 300.00 |
| Texas State Historical Association | \$150,560.00 | \$160,740.00 |

(a) Salary for part-time services.

(b) Part of this salary paid another person.

| 6. <u>PHYSICAL PLANT</u> (12 months) | | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|--|-------------|-------------|
| <u>Administration</u> | | | |
| Campus Foreman William Leet | | \$1,800.00 | \$1,800.00 |
| Supervising Architect R. L. White | | 3,110.00(a) | 3,110.00(a) |
| Assistant Supervising Architect W. W. Dornberger | | 1,875.00(b) | 1,875.00(b) |
| Chief Craftsman | | ... | 2,400.00 |
| Secretary to Supervising Architect Mrs. Doris Brown | | 700.00(c) | 1,200.00 |
| Draftsmen, as Needed | | 4,300.00 | 2,000.00 |
| <u>Janitorial and Building Operation Service</u> | | | |
| Janitors | | 58,860.00 | 60,000.00 |
| Elevator Attendants | | 3,240.00 | 4,500.00 |
| <u>General Repairs</u> | | | |
| Shop Foreman Ernst Hoffman | | 2,200.00 | 2,200.00 |
| Shop Carpenter E. W. Hoffman | | 2,200.00 | 2,200.00 |
| Assistant Carpenter Shelton Adrian | | 1,700.00 | 1,700.00 |
| Repair Foreman Charles Robertson | | 2,100.00 | 2,100.00 |
| Painter L. P. Hill | | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| <u>Care and Maintenance of Grounds</u> | | | |
| Gardener C. J. Herrington | | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Tree Surgeon | | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Campus Laborers | | 26,280.00 | 27,000.00 |
| <u>Office of Superintendent of Utilities</u> | | | |
| Superintendent of Utilities; Professor of Mechanical Engineering (1/4 time, Long Session) C. J. Eckhardt | | \$4,500.00 | \$4,500.00 |
| Chief Production Engineer Curt R. von Bieberstein | | 2,500.00 | 2,500.00 |
| Chief Distribution Engineer H. W. Zuch | | 1,666.67(c) | 2,500.00 |
| Secretary Mrs. Blanche Hale Moberg | | 1,320.00 | 1,320.00 |
| Stenographer Mrs. Louise McMillan | | 1,080.00 | 1,080.00 |
| <u>Heating Plant</u> | | | |
| Chief Operator A. M. Seiders | | 2,300.00 | 2,300.00 |
| Chief Mechanic W. T. Colley | | 2,040.00 | 2,040.00 |
| Mechanic Theo Kneip | | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Firemen (3) | | 4,500.00 | 4,500.00 |
| Coal Passers (2) | | 2,160.00 | 2,160.00 |
| Oilers (3) | | 2,700.00 | 2,700.00 |

| <u>PHYSICAL PLANT (Continued)</u> | | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|--|-------------|------------|
| <u>Power Plant</u> | | | |
| Chief Operator Guy Fletcher | | \$2,300.00 | \$2,300.00 |
| Operators (3) | | 4,500.00 | 4,500.00 |
| Assistant Operator | | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| <u>Little Campus Plant</u> | | | |
| Chief Operator Harry Ashton | | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Firemen (2) | | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| <u>Heating (Distribution)</u> | | | |
| Chief Operator S. B. Secord | | 2,300.00 | 2,300.00 |
| Operators (6) | | 9,000.00 | 9,000.00 |
| Laborer | | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| <u>Refrigeration</u> | | | |
| Chief Operator F. P. Gerling | | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Operators (2) | | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| <u>Plumbing</u> | | | |
| Chief Plumber and Electrician J. S. Hargrave | | 2,300.00 | 2,300.00 |
| Plumber C. W. Eastland | | 1,700.00 | 1,700.00 |
| Laborer | | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| <u>Electrical</u> | | | |
| Electrician Jack Maguire | | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| R. E. Pfaefflin | | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Steve M. Lightsey | | 1,725.00(c) | 1,800.00 |
| L. W. Nicholson | | 1,290.00(c) | 1,800.00 |
| Helpers (2) | | 960.00 | 960.00 |
| <u>Machine Shop</u> | | | |
| Machinist John Blocker | | 2,300.00 | 2,300.00 |
| Welder James L. Messer | | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| <u>Watchmen</u> | | | |
| Watchmen | | 6,500.00 | 6,500.00 |
| <u>Maintenance, Repairs, and Equipment</u> | | | |
| Building Operation and Supplies; Repair of Buildings; Repair of General Furniture and Other General Equipment; Repair of Permanent Improvements Other than Build- | | | |

| | | |
|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| <u>Maintenance, Repairs, and Equipment (Continued)</u> | | |
| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
| ings; Minor Improvements to Buildings; Minor Improvements to Grounds; Care and Maintenance of Grounds; Truck and Auto- mobile Expense; Power House Supplies; Electric Lights and Power; Fuel; Water; Gas; Property Insurance; Maintenance of President's Home; Equipment; and Materials and Labor for Equipment | \$125,000.00 | \$150,000.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses of Supervising Architect | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| | <u>\$318,906.67</u> | <u>\$349,045.00</u> |

- (a) Salary for half-time services, Long Session; full-time, September 1-14 and June 16-August 31; also Professor of Architecture (half-time, Long Session) at a salary of \$1,690; total salary for 12 months, \$4,800.
- (b) Salary for half-time services, Long Session; full-time, September 1-14 and June 16-August 31; also Assistant Professor of Architecture (half-time, Long Session) at a salary of \$1,125; total salary for 12 months, \$3,000.
- (c) Salary for part of year.

NON-EDUCATIONAL EXPENSES

| | | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <u>FELLOWSHIPS AND RESEARCH</u> | | |
| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
| Graduate Fellowships | \$5,000.00 | \$5,000.00 |
| Fellowships and Scholarships | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Research Aid and Publications | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| | <u>\$10,000.00</u> | <u>\$10,000.00</u> |

EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL BUDGET

MEDICAL BRANCH OF THE UNIVERSITY

ESTIMATE OF INCOME AND EXPENDITURES, 1938-39

| | | |
|---|--------------|---------------------|
| <u>Income:</u> | | |
| Legislative Appropriation | \$264,175.00 | |
| Registration Fees | 15,000.00 | |
| Laboratory Fees | 7,000.00 | |
| Student Deposits Forfeited | 500.00 | |
| <u>Total Estimated Income, 1938-39</u> | | <u>\$286,675.00</u> |
| <u>Expenditures:</u> | | |
| General Administrative Offices | \$17,550.00 | |
| General Expenses | 2,000.00 | |
| School of Medicine | 207,060.00 | |
| College of Nursing | 16,750.00 | |
| Record Room | 4,520.00 | |
| Library | 8,750.00 | |
| Physical Plant | 32,930.00 | |
| <u>Total Expenditures, 1938-39</u> | | <u>\$289,560.00</u> |
| Deficit on 1938-39 Operations | | 2,885.00 |
| Estimated Balance, September 1, 1938 | | 29,394.00 |
| <u>Estimated Balance, August 31, 1939</u> | | <u>\$26,509.00</u> |

MEMORANDA CONCERNING GENERAL BUDGET--MEDICAL BRANCH, 1938-39

- 1. The column headed "1938-39" contains the appropriations made and is the BUDGET column. The other column is for information.
- 2. All salary and other appropriations are for twelve months unless otherwise specified.

MEMORANDA CONCERNING GENERAL BUDGET--MEDICAL BRANCH, 1938-39 (Continued)

3. The term of appointment of members of the staff, unless otherwise specified, is subject to the provisions of Chapter I, Section 3 of the Regents Rules and Regulations for the Government of The University of Texas as adopted March 14, 1936. Unless otherwise noted, the two-year term of each Assistant Professor ends August 31, 1939.

4. No traveling expenses are to be paid out of "Maintenance and Equipment" appropriations except upon special recommendation of the Dean and the approval of the President.

MEDICAL BRANCH

(Twelve months and full time unless otherwise specified.)

1. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND EXPENSE

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

| | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| <u>OFFICE OF THE DEAN</u> | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
| Dean of the Medical Branch | \$6,000.00 | \$6,000.00 |
| Secretary to the Dean Esther Massin | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 800.00 | 800.00 |
| Traveling Expenses of the Dean and of Other Administrative Officers upon Approval of the Dean | 750.00 | 650.00 |
| | <u>\$9,350.00</u> | <u>\$9,250.00</u> |

BUSINESS OFFICE

| | | |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
| Business Officer John C. Nolan | \$3,600.00 | \$3,600.00 |
| Assistant to the Business Officer Tony Smith | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Secretary-Stenographer Annie Framer | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Traveling Expenses | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| | <u>\$8,300.00</u> | <u>\$8,300.00</u> |

GENERAL EXPENSE

| | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
| Alcohol | \$300.00 | \$300.00 |
| Catalogues | 375.00 | 375.00 |
| Commencement | 300.00 | 300.00 |
| Diplomas | 225.00 | 225.00 |
| Miscellaneous General Expenses | 800.00 | 800.00 |
| | <u>\$2,000.00</u> | <u>\$2,000.00</u> |

2. RESIDENCE INSTRUCTION AND DEPARTMENTAL RESEARCH

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE

| | | |
|---|----------------------|-----------------|
| <u>ANATOMY</u> (Fundamental) | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
| Professor H. O. Knight | \$5,500.00 | \$5,500.00 |
| Associate Professor Donald Duncan (Assistant Professor) | 4,250.00 2,291.67 | 4,250.00 ... |
| Instructor Ernest A. Maxwell | 1,800.00(a) | 1,800.00 |
| W. D. Seybold | 150.00(b) | 1,800.00 |
| Laboratory Attendant Thomas MacBeth | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE (Continued)

ANATOMY

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Photographer | | |
| J. E. Beissner | \$1,160.00 | \$1,160.00 |
| Laboratory Helper (8 1/2 months) | 170.00 | 170.00 |
| Assistants | 800.00 | 800.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 |
| | <u>\$22,621.67</u> | <u>\$21,980.00</u> |

(a) This salary paid another person.
(b) Salary for one month.

BACTERIOLOGY AND PREVENTIVE MEDICINE (Fundamental)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|----------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Professor | | |
| W. B. Sharp | \$4,050.00 | \$4,050.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| Wendell Gingrich | 3,600.00 | 3,600.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Anna Carroll Barden | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Technician | | |
| Wilma Schroeder | 780.00 | 780.00 |
| Assistant | | |
| Mildred John (One-third-time) | 480.00 | 480.00 |
| Laboratory Helper (8 1/2 months) | 340.00 | 340.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 2,190.00 | 2,190.00 |
| | <u>\$13,440.00</u> | <u>\$13,440.00</u> |

BIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY (Fundamental)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Professor | | |
| B. M. Hendrix | \$5,500.00 | \$5,500.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| D. E. Calvin | 3,300.00 | 3,500.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| W. C. Woelfel | 1,800.00(a) | 1,800.00 |
| Tutor | | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 1,600.00 | 1,600.00 |
| | <u>3,000.00</u> | <u>3,000.00</u> |
| (a) This salary paid another person. | <u>\$15,200.00</u> | <u>\$15,400.00</u> |

HISTOLOGY AND EMBRYOLOGY (Fundamental)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Professor | | |
| J. G. Sinclair | \$4,050.00 | \$4,050.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| J. A. Place | 2,800.00 | 2,800.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Mary Elmore Sauer | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Technician | | |
| Flora E. Thompson | 1,020.00 | 1,020.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| | <u>\$10,670.00</u> | <u>\$10,670.00</u> |

PATHOLOGY (Fundamental)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|----------------------|-------------|------------|
| Professor | | |
| Paul Brindley | \$5,000.00 | \$5,000.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| Jarrett E. Williams | 3,750.00 | 4,000.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| John S. Shaver | 2,300.00 | 2,300.00 |
| James O. Chambers | 1,800.00(a) | 1,800.00 |
| Assistant Instructor | | |
| Robert J. Dancy | 100.00(b) | 1,200.00 |

PATHOLOGY (Continued)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Laboratory Attendant | | |
| Eugene Thiem | \$1,380.00 | \$1,500.00 |
| Technician | | |
| Julia K. Froelich | 1,320.00 | 1,320.00 |
| Mildred E. Cherry | 840.00 | 840.00 |
| Secretary-Technician | | |
| Gladys Whitehead | 840.00 | 840.00 |
| Student Assistants | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| Laboratory Helper | 480.00 | 480.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| | <u>\$20,310.00</u> | <u>\$21,780.00</u> |

(a) This salary paid another person.
(b) Salary for one month's services.

PHARMACOLOGY (Fundamental)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Professor | | |
| W. T. Dawson | \$4,550.00 | \$4,550.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| A. J. Gilbert | 1,650.00(a) | 1,800.00 |
| Assistants | 600.00 | 600.00 |
| Laboratory Attendant | | |
| Hans Ash | 1,200.00 | 1,320.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 2,250.00 | 2,500.00 |
| | <u>\$13,250.00</u> | <u>\$13,770.00</u> |

(a) This salary paid a part-time instructor and a part-time assistant.

PHYSIOLOGY (Fundamental)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Professor | | |
| E. L. Porter | \$4,050.00 | \$4,050.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| W. A. Selle | 3,750.00 | 3,750.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| | 2,400.00 | 2,800.00 |
| Assistants | 250.00 | 250.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 2,800.00 | 2,800.00 |
| | <u>\$13,250.00</u> | <u>\$13,650.00</u> |

DERMATOLOGY AND SYPHILOLOGY (Clinical)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Associate Professor | | |
| W. F. Spiller (Half-time) | \$1,500.00 | \$1,500.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| E. H. Klatt (Half-time) | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| J. J. Delaney (Half-time) | 800.00 | 900.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 225.00 | 250.00 |
| | <u>\$3,425.00</u> | <u>\$3,550.00</u> |

NEUROLOGY AND PSYCHIATRY (Clinical)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|------------------------------------|------------|------------|
| Professor | | |
| T. H. Harris (Three-fourths'-time) | \$3,000.00 | \$3,000.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| Hamilton Ford (Part-time) | ... (a) | 1,400.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Lewis Barbato | ... (a) | ... (a) |
| Stephen Weiss | ... (a) | ... (a) |
| M. L. Towler | 600.00 | 600.00 |
| Assistant | 300.00 | 600.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 3,900.00 | \$5,600.00 |

(a) Salary paid by Psychopathic Hospital.

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE (Continued)

| MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE (Clinical) | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
| Lecturer | | |
| B. C. Harris (One-fourth-time) | \$300.00 | \$300.00 |
| | <u>\$300.00</u> | <u>\$300.00</u> |
| OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY (Clinical) | | |
| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
| Professor | | |
| W. R. Cooke (Two-thirds'-time) | \$3,000.00 | \$3,000.00 |
| Professor (Clinical Obstetrics and Gynecology) | | |
| H. Reid Robinson (One-third-time) | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| J. L. Jenkins (Half-time) | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| G. T. Lee (Half-time) | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| Technician | | |
| Carolyn Owens | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Assistant | | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 600.00 | 600.00 |
| | <u>650.00</u> | <u>650.00</u> |
| | <u>\$8,850.00</u> | <u>\$8,850.00</u> |
| OPHTHALMOLOGY (Clinical) | | |
| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
| Professor | | |
| S. M. Morris (Part-time) | \$2,100.00(a) | \$1,200.00 |
| C. S. Sykes (Half-time) | 1,900.00 | 1,900.00 |
| Assistant Professor (Part-time) | ... | 900.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 400.00 | 400.00 |
| (a) Salary increase for 1937-38 only. | <u>\$4,400.00</u> | <u>\$4,400.00</u> |
| OTO-RHINO-LARYNGOLOGY (Clinical) | | |
| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
| Professor | | |
| D. P. Wall (Two-thirds'-time) | \$2,600.00 | \$2,600.00 |
| Assistant Professor (Part-time) | ... | 2,000.00 |
| Assistant (Part-time) | 400.00 | 400.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 100.00 | 600.00 |
| | <u>\$3,100.00</u> | <u>\$3,600.00</u> |
| PATHOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY (Clinical) | | |
| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
| Professor | | |
| Meyer Bodansky (Part-time) | \$4,000.00 | \$4,000.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 300.00 | 300.00 |
| | <u>\$4,300.00</u> | <u>\$4,300.00</u> |
| PEDIATRICS (Clinical) | | |
| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
| Professor | | |
| W. B. Reading (Four-fifths'-time) | \$2,200.00 | \$2,200.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| J. R. McMurray (One-third-time) | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Assistant | | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 500.00 | 600.00 |
| | <u>\$3,900.00</u> | <u>\$4,500.00</u> |
| PRACTICE OF MEDICINE (Clinical) | | |
| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
| Professor Emeritus | | |
| M. L. Graves | ... | ... |

PRACTICE OF MEDICINE (Continued)
(Clinical)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| Professor of Clinical Medicine | | |
| G. R. Herrmann | \$5,000.00 | \$5,000.00 |
| Professor | | |
| C. T. Stone (Four-fifths'-time) | 4,050.00 | 4,050.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| Edward H. Schwab | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 |
| George Dechard | ... | 4,000.00 |
| Associate Professor (Tropical Medicine and Internal Medicine) | | |
| William L. Marr (Three-fifths'-time) | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| L. W. Sheckles, Jr. | 2,200.00(a) | 2,200.00(b) |
| Instructor | | |
| Dolph Curb | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| S. S. Templin (Half-time) | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| Assistant Instructor | | |
| R. A. Edwards | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Assistant | | |
| Technician in Heart Station | 600.00 | 600.00 |
| Jennie Wolfer | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Technician and Laboratory Assistant | | |
| Peter Erhard | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| Technician (Tropical Medicine) | | |
| Frances McBride | 720.00 | 720.00 |
| Secretary of Clinical Subjects | | |
| Mrs. Clay C. Landers | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | <u>1,700.00</u> | <u>1,700.00</u> |
| | <u>\$26,970.00</u> | <u>\$31,170.00</u> |

(a) Leave of absence without pay, August, 1938.
(b) Leave of absence without pay, September, 1938.

RADIOLOGY
(Clinical)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Associate Professor | | |
| J. B. Johnson (One-fourth-time) | \$900.00 | \$900.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 600.00 | 1,000.00 |
| | <u>\$1,500.00</u> | <u>\$1,900.00</u> |

SURGERY
(Clinical)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Professor | | |
| A. O. Singleton (Four-fifths'-time) | \$4,050.00 | \$4,050.00 |
| Associate Professor (Experimental Surgery) | | |
| Robert M. Moore | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 |
| Associate Professor (Urology) | | |
| R. E. Cone (Three-fifths'-time) | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Associate Professor (Orthopedic Surgery) | | |
| G. W. N. Eggers (Half-time) | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 |
| Assistant Professor (Surgical Pathology) | | |
| T. G. Blocker, Jr. | 2,700.00 | 2,700.00 |
| Assistant Professor (Neuro-Surgery) | | |
| S. R. Snodgrass (Part-time) | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor (Anaesthesia) | | |
| James H. Bennett | ... | 2,500.00 |
| Instructor (Anaesthesia) | | |
| Mrs. Elvie C. Shaver (Half-time) | ... (a) | ... (a) |
| Instructor (Urology) | | |
| Charles Hooks (Part-time) | 800.00 | 800.00 |
| Assistant | | |
| Junior Assistant | 600.00 | 600.00 |
| Laboratory Attendant | ... | 300.00 |
| | <u>1,200.00</u> | <u>1,200.00</u> |
| Technician | | |
| Mrs. L. B. Stallings | 1,150.00 | 1,150.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | <u>1,700.00</u> | <u>2,000.00</u> |
| | <u>\$21,100.00</u> | <u>\$24,200.00</u> |

(a) Serves without salary.

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE (Continued)

| TERAPEUTICS (Clinical) | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| Professor Emeritus Edward Randall | ... | ... |
| Professor Edward Randall, Jr. (Half-time) | \$2,000.00 | \$2,000.00 |
| | <u>\$2,000.00</u> | <u>\$2,000.00</u> |

JOHN SEALY COLLEGE OF NURSING

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| Professor; Director of the College of Nursing Dora Methis | \$3,000.00 | \$3,000.00 |
| Instructor Grace Carolyn Collins | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Instructor; Assistant to the Director Dorothy MacLeod | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Instructor | 1,500.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Instructor; Assistant to the Night Supervisor Cleo Parker | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Instructor; Second Assistant to the Director Selma Moody | ... | 1,500.00 |
| Instructor Lillie Walther | 1,350.00 | 1,350.00(b) |
| Instructor (Obstetrical Supervisor) Mary Lou Smith | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Instructor (Dietetics) Clara Matthes | ... (a) | ... (a) |
| Helen Seago | ... (a) | ... (a) |
| Instructor (Psychiatric Nursing) Olive Wilcox | ... (a) | ... (a) |
| Instructor (Operating Room Technic). Ella Wolfer | ... (a) | ... (a) |
| Instructor Dorothy Gates | ... (a) | ... (a) |
| Elsie Roberts | ... (a) | ... (a) |
| Bertha Boeker | ... (a) | ... (a) |
| Ruby Howell | ... (a) | ... (a) |
| (Lecturer in Government) | 300.00 | ... |
| Matron of Nurses Home Mrs. Rose Eowe | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Secretary-Stenographer Mrs. J. A. Shaw | 1,000.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 400.00 | 400.00 |
| | <u>\$15,050.00</u> | <u>\$16,750.00</u> |

(a) Serves without salary.
(b) Services begin October 1; \$112.50 of this amount to be paid to Miss Leola Horton for the month of September.

RECORD ROOM

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| Recorder Margaret C. McArdle | \$2,000.00 | \$2,000.00 |
| Assistant Recorder Mrs. Dimple H. Lewis | 1,400.00 | 1,400.00 |
| Typist Myra Fanny Lide | 720.00 | 720.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 400.00 | 400.00 |
| | <u>\$4,520.00</u> | <u>\$4,520.00</u> |

5. LIBRARY

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Librarian (Assistant Professor) Elisabeth D. Runge | \$2,250.00 | \$2,250.00 |
| Assistants (Part-time) | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment and Books | 5,500.00 | 5,500.00 |
| | <u>\$8,750.00</u> | <u>\$8,750.00</u> |

6. PHYSICAL PLANT

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Mechanic; Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds Michael Little | \$2,400.00 | \$2,400.00 |
| Assistant Mechanic A. F. Brautigam | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| A. F. Loberg | 1,350.00 | 1,350.00 |
| Janitors and Laboratory Attendants | 14,000.00 | 14,000.00 |
| Maintenance: | | |
| Electricity | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Fuel | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Gas | 1,275.00 | 1,275.00 |
| Repairs | 3,000.00 | 3,000.00 |
| Shop | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| Towels and Laundry | 25.00 | 25.00 |
| Water | 600.00 | 600.00 |
| Insurance | 3,050.00 | 3,050.00 |
| Miscellaneous Supplies | 400.00 | 400.00 |
| | <u>\$32,930.00</u> | <u>\$32,930.00</u> |

UNIVERSITY AVAILABLE FUND

ESTIMATED INCOME AND EXPENDITURES, 1938-39

Estimated Income:

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Income which A. & M. College Shares: | |
| Interest on United States Bonds | \$450,000.00 |
| Interest on Municipal and County Bonds | 313,000.00 |
| Interest on University of Texas Bonds | 115,000.00 |
| Interest on A. & M. College Bonds | 66,000.00 |
| Interest on Daily Balances | 300.00 |
| Surface Easements | 3,500.00 |
| Mineral Lease Assignment Fees | 3,500.00 |
| Reagan County Purchasing Company | 50,000.00 |
| Miscellaneous Income | 1,500.00 |
| | <u>\$1,003,000.00</u> |

Income which A. & M. College Does Not Share:

| | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Interest on State of Texas Bonds | 22,866.00 |
| Campus Extension Rentals | 30,000.00 |
| Brackenridge Lands Rentals | 4,500.00 |
| U. S. Government Rent--Little Campus | 2,610.00 |
| Miscellaneous Income | 524.00 |
| | <u>60,300.00</u> |
| Total Estimated Income | \$1,063,300.00 |

Estimated Balance, September 1, 1938 \$1,063,300.00

Total Available for 1938-39

Estimated Expenditures:

| | |
|--|-------------------|
| Expenditures which A. & M. College Shares: | |
| Board for Lease of University Lands | 4,000.00 |
| University Lands, Geologizing | 21,000.00 |
| University Lands, Surveying | 15,190.00 |
| Auditing Oil and Gas Production | 13,200.00 |
| Other Oil Field Expense | 26,630.00 |
| University Lands, Legal | 12,500.00 |
| Investment Office | 10,000.00 |
| | <u>102,520.00</u> |

UNIVERSITY AVAILABLE FUND (Continued)

| | | |
|--|-------------|-----------------------|
| Expenditures and Transfers which A. & M. College Does Not Share: | | |
| University Lands, Land Agent | \$ 7,460.00 | |
| Real Estate Rentals | 9,810.00 | |
| Interest on University Bonds | 115,000.00 | |
| Principal of University Bonds | 500,000.00 | |
| Transfer to A. & M. College (net) | 300,200.00 | |
| Applied on General Budget: | | |
| Regents Office and Traveling Expenses | 5,000.00 | |
| Salaries (Half of residue) | 11,645.00 | \$949,135.00 |
| Total Estimated Expenditures | | \$1,051,655.00 |
| Estimated Balance, August 31, 1939 | | \$11,645.00 |

UNIVERSITY AVAILABLE FUND

| | | |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| BOARD FOR LEASE OF UNIVERSITY LANDS (12 months) | | |
| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
| Secretary (One-fourth-time) | \$ 450.00 | \$ 450.00 |
| Printing, Stationery, Postage, Telephone, Telegraph, Advertising, Traveling Expense, Equipment, and Contingent Expenses. | 3,550.00 | 3,550.00 |
| | <u>\$4,000.00</u> | <u>\$4,000.00</u> |

UNIVERSITY LANDS, GEOLOGIZING (12 months)

| | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
| Geologist in Charge Hal P. Eybee | \$1,000.00(a) | \$1,000.00(a) |
| Acting Geologist in Charge Berte R. Faigh | 3,600.00 | 3,600.00 |
| Subsurface Geologist Taylor Cole | 2,100.00 | 2,100.00 |
| Assistant Geologist Surce Taylor | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Draftsman and Geologist Jerald H. Bartley | ... | 1,800.00 |
| Stenographer | 1,440.00 | 1,440.00 |
| Secretary (One-fourth-time)(Austin) | 300.00 | 300.00 |
| Laboratory Assistant | 1,080.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Office, Laboratory, and Traveling Expenses | 7,345.00 | 7,760.00 |
| | <u>\$18,665.00</u> | <u>\$21,000.00</u> |

(a) Salary for period September 1-14 and June 16-August 31; also \$5,000 as Professor of Geology, September 15-June 15; total salary for 12 months, \$6,000.

UNIVERSITY LANDS, SURVEYING (12 months)

| | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
| Special Surveyor Frank F. Friend | \$5,000.00 | \$5,000.00 |
| Surveying Assistants as Needed | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 |
| Stenographer Mrs. Pauline Wolff | 1,350.00 | 1,380.00 |
| Office, Field, and Traveling Expenses, Including Office and Field Assistants and Laborers, Work on Blocks 30 and 31, Upton and Crane Counties, and Binding Field Notebooks, and Reproducing Maps | 4,750.00 | 4,810.00 |
| | <u>\$15,100.00</u> | <u>\$15,190.00</u> |

AUDITING OIL AND GAS PRODUCTION (12 months) (University Auditor's Office Staff)

| | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
| Auditor in Charge T. E. Allday | \$4,000.00 | \$4,000.00 |
| First Assistant Auditor Rex Shields | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Assistant Auditor W. R. Cavett | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Mrs. Louise C. Harwood | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Secretary Ruth Kellum | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment and Traveling Expenses | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| | <u>\$13,200.00</u> | <u>\$13,200.00</u> |

OTHER OIL FIELD EXPENSE (12 months)

| | | |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
| Supervisor E. J. Compton (One-fourth-time) | \$1,000.00(a) | \$1,000.00(a) |
| Assistant Supervisor and Gauger W. V. Stell | 2,400.00 | 2,100.00 |
| Gauger Carlton Tippet | 2,012.50(b) | 2,100.00 |
| Maintenance: Automobile Expenses; Traveling Expenses; Office Supplies; Gauging Supplies; Gasoline Test Supplies; Equipment; Insurance; Telephone and Telegraph; Extra Work; Repairs; Miscellaneous | 3,600.00 | 4,000.00 |
| Special Auditing and Investigation as Needed when authorized by University Comptroller | 20,552.50 | 17,130.00 |
| | <u>\$29,565.00</u> | <u>\$26,630.00</u> |

(a) Also Land Agent (Three-fourths'-time) at a salary of \$3,000; total salary for twelve months, \$4,000.
(b) Leave of absence without salary, September 1-15, 1937.

UNIVERSITY LANDS, LEGAL (12 months)

| | | |
|---|-----------------|------------------|
| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
| Land Officer J. H. Walker | \$5,000.00 | \$5,000.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses, Land Officer | 300.00 | 500.00 |
| Attorney Scott Gaines | 2,000.00(a) | 2,000.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses, Attorney | 300.00 | 1,000.00 |
| | <u>7,600.00</u> | <u>12,500.00</u> |

(a) Salary for four months.

INVESTMENT OFFICE (12 months)

| | | |
|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
| Investment Officer C. D. Simmons | \$3,000.00(a) | \$6,000.00 |
| Secretary Maebess Matthews | 1,700.00 | 1,700.00 |
| Office, Clerical Assistants, and Traveling Expenses | 2,300.00 | 2,300.00 |
| | <u>\$7,000.00</u> | <u>\$10,000.00</u> |

(a) Also \$3,000 as Comptroller (Acting) (Half-time) and Professor of Business Statistics; total salary for twelve months, \$6,000.

| LAND AGENT (12 months) | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| Land Agent | | |
| E. J. Compton (Three-fourths'-time) | \$3,000.00(a) | \$3,000.00(a) |
| Secretary | | |
| (Part-time) | 480.00 | 480.00 |
| (Bitterweed Control) | 1,000.00 | ... |
| Office, Traveling Expenses, and Assistants | 3,000.00 | 4,000.00 |
| | <u>\$7,480.00</u> | <u>\$7,480.00</u> |

(a) Also Oil Field Supervisor (One-fourth-time) at a salary of \$1,000; total salary for twelve months, \$4,000.

| REAL ESTATE RENTALS (12 months) | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| Manager | | |
| W. R. Long | \$2,800.00 | \$2,800.00 |
| Carpenter | | |
| W. D. Faubion | 1,650.00 | 1,650.00 |
| Electrician and Plumber | | |
| V. E. Wolfe | 1,360.00 | 1,360.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 6,000.00 | 4,000.00 |
| | <u>\$11,810.00</u> | <u>\$9,810.00</u> |

| OTHER EXPENDITURES AND TRANSFERS | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Interest on University Bonds | \$135,000.00 | \$115,000.00 |
| Principal of University Bonds | 500,000.00 | 500,000.00 |
| Transfer to A. and M. College (Net) | 280,827.00 | 300,200.00 |
| Transfer to General Budget-- | | |
| Board of Regents Expenses | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 |
| Salaries (One-half residue) | -- | 11,645.00 |
| | <u>\$920,827.00</u> | <u>\$931,845.00</u> |

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES AND ACTIVITIES

SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED INCOMES AND EXPENDITURES, 1938-39

| | Estimated Income | Budget | Unbudgeted Income |
|--|------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Intercollegiate Athletics | \$ 79,300.00(1) | \$131,425.00 | \$ 52,125.00(2) |
| University Commons and Chuck Wagon | 151,056.00 | 151,056.00 | -- |
| Soda Fountain | 15,000.00 | 15,000.00 | -- |
| Littlefield Dormitory | 56,316.00 | 53,022.00 | 3,296.00 |
| Jessie Andrews and Asenath Carothers Dormitories | 102,417.00 | 102,417.00 | -- |
| Woman's Building | 28,837.00 | 23,837.00 | -- |
| Brackenridge Hall | 17,969.00 | 17,969.00 | -- |
| Roberts Hall | 20,370.00 | 20,370.00 | -- |
| Prether Hall | 21,130.00 | 21,130.00 | -- |
| Little Campus Dormitory | 8,200.00 | 8,200.00 | -- |
| Little Campus Lunchroom | 6,700.00 | 6,700.00 | -- |
| University Press | 77,721.00 | 77,721.00 | -- |
| University Work Shop | 1,500.00 | 750.00 | 750.00 |
| Students Clipping Bureau | 7,900.00 | 7,900.00 | -- |
| Gymnasium Store | 6,300.00 | 5,300.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Home Economics Nursery School | 1,820.00 | 1,570.00 | 250.00 |
| Home Economics Tea Room | 7,000.00 | 7,000.00 | -- |
| Home Economics Practice House | 2,335.00 | 2,260.00 | 75.00 |
| University Hall, Galveston | 7,000.00 | 6,870.00 | 130.00 |
| Oak Grove Dormitory and Freshman Dormitory | 15,661.00 | 15,661.00 | -- |

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES AND ACTIVITIES (Continued)

| | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------|-----------|
| (1) Estimated Income: | | |
| Football | \$85,000.00 | |
| Basketball | 2,500.00 | |
| Track (with Texas Relays) | 1,500.00 | |
| Baseball | 2,000.00 | |
| Student Activity Fees | 37,000.00 | |
| Season Tickets | 2,000.00 | |
| Football Program Concessions (net) | 1,500.00 | |
| Field Concessions (net) | 1,500.00 | |
| Swimming | 300.00 | \$133,300 |

Less Estimated Deficit, September 1, 1938 54,000

Net Available for 1938-39 \$79,300

(2) Estimated Deficit, August 31, 1939.

AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES AND ACTIVITIES

(12 months unless otherwise specified.)

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS, 1938-39

Salaries:

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| Dana K. Bible, Athletic Director and Head Football Coach | \$15,000.00(e) |
| Blair Cherry, Assistant Football Coach | 4,500.00(a) |
| H. C. Gilstrap, Football Line Coach, Freshman Track Coach, and Storeroom Manager | 3,600.00(a) |
| Jack Gray, Head Basketball and Assistant Football Coach, Dormitory Manager | 3,000.00(b) |
| Ed Price, Assistant Football, Basketball, and Baseball Coach | 2,400.00(b) |
| W. J. Disch, Head Baseball Coach, Fall Concessions Manager | 4,500.00(b) |
| Clyde Littlefield, Head Track and Cross Country Coach, Assistant Football Coach, Football Program Manager | 4,000.00(b) |
| Three Assistant Football Coaches (Part-time) | 450.00(d) |
| Milton Kelley, Trainer | 2,100.00(b) |
| W. A. Wisian, Assistant Trainer | 1,200.00(c) |
| Ed Olle, Business Manager | 3,600.00(c) |
| Alice Archer, Secretary Business Office | 1,650.00(c) |
| Ruth Hightower, Secretary, Director of Athletics | 1,500.00(c) |
| Publicity Man (Part-time) | 600.00(b) |
| Jacob Bleymaier, Superintendent of Grounds | 1,320.00(c) |
| Laborers (Three) | 2,280.00(c) |
| Extra Laborers (Students) | 7,500.00 |
| Student Assistants (Mostly athletes) | 7,500.00 |
| Janitors (Students, mostly athletes) | 7,050.00 |
| | <u>\$74,350.00</u> |

Maintenance:

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Football | 25,400.00 |
| Baseball | 3,000.00 |
| Basketball | 3,000.00 |
| Track (with Relays) | 5,000.00 |
| Tennis | 2,000.00 |
| Cross Country | 300.00 |
| Golf | 700.00 |
| Office Expense | 2,500.00 |
| Swimming | 700.00 |
| General Equipment, Improvements, Repairs, Water, Light, Gas | 4,500.00 |

MAY 3 0 1938

INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS, 1938-39 (Continued)Maintenance: (Continued)

| | | |
|---|------------|--------------|
| New Tractor | \$1,000.00 | |
| Traveling Expense | 2,000.00 | |
| Insurance | 300.00 | |
| Dues | 150.00 | |
| Furnishings for Oak Grove and Freshman Athletic Dormitories | 400.00 | \$ 50,950.00 |

Total Running Expense Budget \$125,300.00

Subsidies:

| | | |
|-----------------------|------------|------------|
| Intramurals for Men | \$4,500.00 | |
| Intramurals for Women | 1,625.00 | \$6,125.00 |

Grand Total Budget \$131,425.00

- (a) Salary January 1 to May 31 and September 1 to December 31, full-time; June 1 to August 31, one-fourth-time at \$100 per month.
 (b) Salary September 1 to May 31.
 (c) Salary September 1 to August 31.
 (d) Salary September, October, and November, and one month spring training.
 (e) Salary, twelve months' basis from January 1.

UNIVERSITY COMMONS AND CHUCK WAGON, 1938-39Salaries and Wages:

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------|--------------|
| <u>Administrative Salaries:</u> | | |
| Anna W. Janzen, Director | \$3,600.00 | |
| Eva Lee Tiroff, Assistant Director | 2,100.00 | |
| Lily Kohl, Superintendent of Service | 1,560.00 | \$7,260.00 |
| <u>Semi-Administrative Salaries:</u> | | |
| Evelyn Braden, Chuck Wagon | 1,200.00 | |
| Helen Everhart, Chuck Wagon | 600.00 | |
| Mrs. Hensley, Chuck Wagon | 840.00 | 2,640.00 |
| <u>Wages, Cafeteria Employees</u> | | |
| Wages, Chuck Wagon | 13,386.00 | |
| Student Wages | 9,270.00 | |
| | 12,500.00 | 35,156.00 |
| <u>Total Salaries and Wages</u> | | 45,056.00 |
| <u>Overhead Expense</u> | | 18,000.00 |
| <u>Provisions</u> | | 88,000.00 |
| <u>TOTAL BUDGET</u> | | \$151,056.00 |

SODA FOUNTAIN, 1938-39

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| <u>Salaries</u> | \$ 2,640.00 |
| <u>Operating Expenses</u> | 12,360.00 |
| <u>TOTAL BUDGET</u> | \$15,000.00 |

ALICE LITTLEFIELD DORMITORY, 1938-39General Administration and General Expense
General Administration

MAY 3 0 1938

ALICE LITTLEFIELD DORMITORY, 1938-39 (Continued)Salaries--Social Staff

| | | |
|---|----------------|------------|
| Social Director | | |
| Margaret Peck (12 months) | \$ 1,680.00(1) | |
| First Assistant to Social Director (Part-time, 9 months) | 450.00(2)(8) | |
| Second Assistant to Social Director (Part-time, 9 months) | 90.00(2)(9) | |
| Assistant to Social Director (Summer Session) | 30.00(2) | |
| Vacation Relief (Summer Session) | 75.00(2) | |
| Emergency Relief | 25.00 | |
| <u>Salaries--Business Staff (12 months)</u> | | |
| Business Director of Residence Halls | | |
| Rosalie S. Godfrey | 2,160.00(3) | |
| Assistant to Business Director of Residence Halls | | |
| Pauline Anderson | 800.00(4) | \$5,310.00 |

General Expense

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|----------|
| Salaries | 2,200.00 | |
| Other General Expense | 1,550.00 | 3,750.00 |

Total General Administration and Expense 9,060.00

Room Service

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|----------|
| Housekeeper, (Part-time, 9½ months) | 950.00(5) | |
| Wages | 3,032.00(6)(7) | |
| Supplies, Laundry, and Other Expense | 2,200.00 | 6,182.00 |

Food Service

| | | |
|---|----------------|-----------|
| Production Manager (Part-time, 12 months) | 1,200.00(5) | |
| Wages | 4,040.00(6)(7) | |
| Food | 23,000.00 | |
| Supplies, Laundry, Gas, and Other Expense | 1,390.00 | 29,630.00 |

Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant and Other General Services

| | | |
|------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Physical Plant | 1,220.00(7) | |
| Wages | 5,250.00 | |
| Other Expense | 360.00 | 6,850.00 |
| Other General Services | | |

Furniture and Equipment

| | | |
|---------------------|----------|-------------|
| New | 300.00 | |
| Replacements | 1,000.00 | 1,300.00 |
| <u>Total Budget</u> | | \$53,022.00 |

- (1) Salary paid by all Women's Dormitories; total salary for 12 months, \$2,400 plus room and board (estimated \$540).
 (2) Receives room and board (estimated \$360 for nine months).
 (3) Salary paid by all dormitories except Little Campus Dormitory; total salary for 12 months, \$3,600 plus room and board (estimated \$540).
 (4) Salary paid by all dormitories; total salary for 12 months, \$1,800 plus two-thirds' board (estimated \$240).
 (5) Plus board (estimated \$360).
 (6) Receives room and board (estimated \$270).
 (7) Receives board (estimated \$180).
 (8) Services begin September 8.
 (9) Services begin September 11.

JESSIE ANDREWS AND ASENATH CAROTHERS DORMITORIES, 1938-39

General Administration and General Expense

General Administration

Salaries--Social Staff

Social Director

Margaret Peck (12 months) \$ 480.00(1)

Assistant Social Director--Andrews
Helen Flinn (9 months) 990.00(2)(6)Assistant Social Director--Carothers
Catherine Neal (9 months) 990.00(2)(6)Assistant to Assistant Social Director--
Andrews (9 months) 315.00(2)(7)Assistant to Assistant Social Director--
Carothers (9 months) 315.00(2)(7)Assistant Social Director--Andrews
(Summer) 300.00(2)Assistant Social Director--Carothers
(Summer) 300.00(2)

Student Assistant--Andrews (Summer) 30.00(2)

Student Assistant--Carothers (Summer) 30.00(2)

Emergency Relief 50.00

Salaries--Business Staff (12 months)

Business Director of Residence Halls
Rosalie S. Godfrey 600.00(3)Assistant to Business Director of Residence
Halls
Pauline Anderson 265.00(4)Resident Business Director
May Brookshier 2,400.00(5)

Emergency Relief 75.00 \$ 7,140.00

General Expense

Salaries 3,000.00

Other General Expense 1,850.00 4,850.00

Total General Administration and Expense 11,990.00

Room Service

Wages 7,904.00

Supplies, Laundry, Gas, and Other
Expense 3,250.00 11,154.00

Food Service

Wages 6,206.00

Foods 38,200.00

Supplies, Laundry, Gas, and Other
Expense 2,250.00 46,656.00Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant
and Other General Service

Physical Plant

Wages 1,240.00

Other Expense 6,750.00

Other General Service 448.00 8,438.00

Furniture and Equipment

New

Replacements 479.00

700.00 1,179.00

Transfer to Sinking Fund for Payment of Bond
Principal and Interest

\$23,000.00

Total Budget

\$102,417.00

- (1) Salary paid by all Women's Dormitories; total salary for 12 months, \$2,400 plus room and board (estimated \$540).
- (2) Receives room and board (estimated \$405 for nine months).
- (3) Salary paid by all dormitories except Little Campus Dormitory; total salary for twelve months, \$3,600 plus room and board (estimated \$540).

JESSIE ANDREWS AND ASENATH CAROTHERS DORMITORIES, 1938-39(Continued)

- (4) Salary paid by all dormitories; total salary for twelve months, \$1,800 plus two-thirds' board (estimated \$240).
- (5) Receives room and board (estimated \$540).
- (6) Services begin September 8.
- (7) Services begin September 11.

WOMAN'S BUILDING, 1938-39

General Administration and General Expense

General Administration

Salaries--Social Staff

Social Director

Margaret Peck (12 months) \$ 240.00(1)

Assistant Social Director

Mrs. Pearl G. Chadwell (12 months) 2,070.00(2)

Assistant to Assistant Social Director--

Graduate Student (Part-time, 9 months) 315.00(3)

Assistant Social Director (Summer, 6

weeks) 75.00(4)

Assistant--Graduate Student (Summer) -- (4)

Vacation Relief (Summer) 75.00

Emergency Relief 25.00

Salaries--Business Staff (12 months)

Business Director of Residence Halls

Rosalie S. Godfrey 300.00(5)

Assistant to Business Director of Resi-

dence Halls

Pauline Anderson 195.00(6)

Resident Business Director

(9 months) 765.00(7)

Resident Business Director (Summer) 150.00(8) \$4,210.00

General Expense

1,845.00

Total General Administration and Expense 6,055.00

Room Service

Wages 1,398.00

Supplies, Laundry, and Other Expense 850.00 2,248.00

Food Service

Wages 2,390.00

Food 14,000.00

Supplies, Laundry, Gas, and Other Expense 1,275.00 17,665.00

Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant and
Other General Service

Physical Plant 180.00

Wages 2,325.00

Other Expense 115.00 2,620.00

Other General Service--Insurance 249.00

Replacement of Furniture and Equipment

\$28,837.00

Total Budget

- (1) Salary paid by all Women's Dormitories; total salary for twelve months, \$2,400 plus room and board (estimated \$540).
- (2) Receives room and board (estimated \$420).
- (3) Receives room and board (estimated \$270).
- (4) Receives room and board (estimated \$45 for six weeks).
- (5) Salary paid by all dormitories except Little Campus Dormitory; total salary for twelve months, \$3,600 plus room and board (estimated \$540).
- (6) Salary paid by all dormitories; total salary for twelve months, \$1,800 plus two-thirds' board (estimated \$240).
- (7) Receives room and board (estimated \$315).
- (8) Receives room and board (estimated \$105).

BRACKENRIDGE HALL, 1938-39General Administration and General Expense

| | | |
|---|--------------|------------|
| <u>Managerial Salaries (12 months)</u> | | |
| Business Director of Residence Halls | | |
| Rosalie S. Godfrey | \$ 180.00(1) | |
| Resident Director | | |
| Mrs. A. M. Dazey | 500.00(2) | |
| Manager (Student) | 480.00(4) | |
| Assistant to the Business Director of Residence Halls | | |
| Pauline Anderson | 108.00(3) | |
| Proctors (four) | -- (4) | \$1,288.00 |
| <u>General Expense</u> | | |
| Salaries | 1,560.00 | |
| Other General Expense | 810.00 | 2,370.00 |
| Total General Administration and Expense | | |
| | | 3,638.00 |

Room Service

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Salaries | 540.00 | |
| Wages | 3,195.00 | |
| Supplies, Laundry, and other Expense | 1,425.00 | 5,160.00 |

Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant and Other General Expense

| | | |
|-----------------------|----------|----------|
| <u>Physical Plant</u> | | |
| Wages | 240.00 | |
| Other Expense | 2,750.00 | 2,990.00 |

Transfer to Sinking Fund for Payment of Bond Principal and Interest

6,181.00

Total Budget\$17,969.00

- (1) Salary paid by all dormitories except Little Campus Dormitory; total salary for twelve months, \$3,600 plus room and board (estimated \$540).
- (2) Salary paid by Brackenridge, Roberts, and Prather Halls; total salary for twelve months, \$2,100 plus room (estimated \$160).
- (3) Salary paid by all dormitories; total salary for twelve months, \$1,800 plus two-thirds' board (estimated \$240).
- (4) Receive room rent (estimated \$120 each for nine months).

ROBERTS HALL, 1938-39General Administration and General Expense

| | | |
|---|--------------|------------|
| <u>Managerial Salaries (12 months)</u> | | |
| Business Director of Residence Halls | | |
| Rosalie S. Godfrey | \$ 180.00(1) | |
| Resident Director | | |
| Mrs. A. M. Dazey | 1,100.00(2) | |
| Assistant to the Business Director of Residence Halls | | |
| Pauline Anderson | 108.00(3) | |
| Proctors (four) | -- (4) | \$1,388.00 |

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| <u>General Expense</u> | | |
| Salaries | 1,720.00 | |
| Other General Expense | 700.00 | 2,420.00 |
| Total General Administration and Expense | | |
| | | 3,808.00 |

Room Service

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Salaries | 540.00 | |
| Wages | 3,195.00 | |
| Supplies, Laundry, and Other Expense | 1,425.00 | 5,160.00 |

Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant and Other General Expense

| | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------|------------|
| <u>Physical Plant</u> | | |
| Wages | \$ 240.00 | |
| Other Expense | 2,750.00 | |
| Other General Expense--Insurance | 190.00 | \$3,180.00 |

Transfer to Sinking Fund for Payment of Bond Principal and Interest

8,222.00

Total Budget\$20,370.00

- (1) Salary paid by all dormitories except Little Campus Dormitory; total salary for twelve months, \$3,600 plus room and board (estimated \$540).
- (2) Salary paid by Roberts, Prather, and Brackenridge Halls; total salary for twelve months, \$2,100 plus room (estimated \$160).
- (3) Salary paid by all dormitories; total salary for twelve months, \$1,800 plus two-thirds' board (estimated \$240).
- (4) Receive room rent (estimated \$120 each for nine months).

PRATHER HALL, 1938-39General Administration and General Expense

| | | |
|---|--------------|------------|
| <u>Managerial Salaries (12 months)</u> | | |
| Business Director of Residence Halls | | |
| Rosalie S. Godfrey | \$ 180.00(1) | |
| Resident Director | | |
| Mrs. A. M. Dazey | 500.00(2) | |
| Manager (Student) | 480.00(4) | |
| Assistant to the Business Director of Residence Halls | | |
| Pauline Anderson | 108.00(3) | |
| Proctors (four) | -- (4) | \$1,268.00 |

| | | |
|--|----------|----------|
| <u>General Expense</u> | | |
| Salaries | 1,560.00 | |
| Other General Expense | 700.00 | 2,260.00 |
| Total General Administration and Expense | | |
| | | 3,528.00 |

Room Service

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Salaries | 630.00 | |
| Wages | 2,805.00 | |
| Supplies, Laundry, and Other Expense | 1,425.00 | 4,860.00 |

Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant and Other General Expense

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| <u>Physical Plant</u> | | |
| Wages | 240.00 | |
| Other Expense | 3,050.00 | |
| Other General Expense--Insurance | 223.00 | 3,513.00 |

Transfer to Sinking Fund for Payment of Bond Principal and Interest

9,229.00

Total Budget\$21,130.00

- (1) Salary paid by all dormitories except Little Campus Dormitory; total salary for twelve months, \$3,600 plus room and board (estimated \$540).
- (2) Salary paid by Prather, Roberts, and Brackenridge Halls; total salary for twelve months, \$2,100 plus room (estimated \$160).
- (3) Salary paid by all dormitories; total salary for twelve months, \$1,800 plus two-thirds' board (estimated \$240).
- (4) Receive room rent (estimated \$120 each for nine months).

LITTLE CAMPUS DORMITORY, 1938-39General Administration and General Expense

| | | |
|---|--------------|-----------------|
| Managerial Salaries (12 months) | | |
| Manager | | |
| W. C. Ribble | \$ 924.00(1) | |
| Assistant to the Business Director of Residence Halls | | |
| Pauline Anderson | 216.00(2) | |
| Proctors (six, Long Session; three, Summer Session) | -- (3) | \$1,140.00 |
| Other General Expense | | 277.00 |
| | | <u>1,417.00</u> |

Room Service

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Wages | 2,040.00 | |
| Laundry, Cleaning Supplies, and Other Expense | 814.00 | 2,854.00 |

Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant and Other General Expense

| | | |
|----------------------------------|----------|----------|
| Physical Plant--Other Expense | 3,575.00 | |
| Other General Expense--Insurance | 54.00 | 3,629.00 |

Replacement of Furniture and Equipment

300.00

Total Budget\$8,200.00

- (1) Receives room rent for two persons (estimated \$240).
 (2) Salary paid by all dormitories; total salary for twelve months, \$1,800 plus two-thirds' board (estimated \$240).
 (3) Receive room rent (estimated \$60 each for nine months).

LITTLE CAMPUS LUNCH ROOM, 1938-39General Administration and General Expense

| | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| Managerial Salaries (9 months) | | |
| Director | | |
| Assistant to the Director | \$ 765.00(1) | |
| General Expense | 270.00(2) | \$1,035.00 |
| | | 122.00 |
| | | <u>1,157.00</u> |

Food Service

| | | |
|---|----------|----------|
| Wages | 607.50 | |
| Food, Supplies, Laundry, Gas, and Other Expense | 4,705.00 | 5,312.50 |

Physical Plant

150.00

Replacements of Furniture and Equipment

80.50

Total Budget\$6,700.00

- (1) Receives meals for two (estimated \$450).
 (2) Receives part of meals (estimated \$75).

UNIVERSITY PRESS, 1938-39Salaries:

| | | |
|-------------------------|------------|--|
| Manager (Monthly Basis) | | |
| A. C. Wright | \$3,400.00 | |

UNIVERSITY PRESS, 1938-39 (Continued)Salaries: (Continued)

| | | |
|--|-----------|-------------|
| Composing Room Foreman (Monthly Basis) | 2,500.00 | |
| J. D. Carleton | | |
| Press Feeder (Monthly Basis) | 1,440.00 | |
| Pete Schneider | | |
| Office Clerk | 1,020.00 | |
| Mrs. L. A. Dill | | |
| Janitor (Monthly Basis) | 1,020.00 | |
| R. Krueger | | |
| Labor (Hourly Basis) | 40,341.00 | \$49,721.00 |

Maintenance and Equipment

28,000.00

Total Budget\$77,721.00UNIVERSITY WORKSHOP, 1938-39Maintenance and Equipment

\$750.00

Total Budget\$750.00STUDENTS CLIPPING BUREAU, 1938-39Salaries:

| | | |
|--|------------|------------|
| Student Manager, Evelyn Sims | \$1,200.00 | |
| Student Markers (Ten, part-time, at \$300 each) | 3,000.00 | |
| Student Clippers (Ten, part-time, at \$270 each) | 2,700.00 | \$6,900.00 |

1,000.00

Maintenance\$7,900.00Total BudgetGYMNASIUM STORE, 1938-39Salaries

\$ 750.00

Supplies

4,550.00

Total Budget\$5,300.00HOME ECONOMICS NURSERY SCHOOL, 1938-39Salaries

\$680.00

Maintenance and Equipment

890.00

Total Budget\$1,570.00HOME ECONOMICS TEA ROOM, 1938-39General Administration and General Expense

| | | |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| Managerial Salaries | | |
| Long Session | | |
| Director (Part-time) | \$ 725.00(1)(2) | |
| Graduate Student Assistant | 130.00(2) | |
| First Term of Summer School | | |
| Director (Full-time) | 187.50(1)(2) | \$1,042.50 |
| General Expense | | 79.00 |

Total General Administration and General Expense

1,121.50

HOME ECONOMICS TEA ROOM, 1938-39 (Continued)

| | | |
|---|------------|-------------------|
| <u>Food Service</u> | | |
| Wages | \$1,149.00 | |
| Food | 4,400.00 | |
| Supplies, Laundry, Gas, and Other Expense | 261.00 | 5,810.00 |
| <u>Physical Plant</u> | | |
| | | 68.50 |
| <u>Total Budget</u> | | <u>\$7,000.00</u> |

- (1) Part of Long Session salary (\$400) paid by the Home Economics Department; total Long Session salary, \$1,125; total salary for one term of Summer Session, \$187.50.
 (2) Receives lunch (estimated \$88 for 10½ months).

HOME ECONOMICS PRACTICE HOUSE, 1938-39

| | | |
|---------------------|--|-------------------|
| <u>Maintenance</u> | | |
| | | \$1,260.00 |
| <u>Food</u> | | 1,000.00 |
| <u>Total Budget</u> | | <u>\$2,260.00</u> |

UNIVERSITY HALL, GALVESTON, 1938-39

| | | |
|--|---------------|-------------------|
| <u>Salaries and Wages</u> | | |
| Resident Director Carolyn Cason (9 months) | \$1,080.00(a) | |
| Wages | 1,400.00 | \$2,480.00 |
| <u>Food</u> | | 2,500.00 |
| <u>Maintenance</u> | | 1,790.00 |
| <u>Equipment</u> | | 100.00 |
| <u>Total Budget</u> | | <u>\$6,870.00</u> |

(a) Services begin September 11.

OAK GROVE DORMITORY AND FRESHMAN DORMITORY, 1938-39

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|
| <u>Salaries</u> | | |
| Mrs. J. H. Griffith (12 months) | \$525.00(1) | |
| Cook (9 months) | 396.00 | |
| Cook's Helper (9 months) | 225.00 | |
| Porters | 940.00(2) | |
| Part-time Help | 20.00 | \$2,106.00 |
| <u>Food, Building Supplies, etc.</u> | | 11,500.00 |
| <u>Maintenance</u> | | 2,055.00 |
| <u>Total Budget</u> | | <u>\$15,661.00</u> |

- (1) Salary at \$50 a month for nine months and at \$25 a month for three months.
 (2) Two at \$35 a month for nine months, one at \$30 a month for nine months, and one at a total of \$40 for three months.

Les C. Wagner

Austin, Texas, June 25, 1938
 Meeting No. 373

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of the President at 10:30 a.m., Saturday, June 25, 1938, with the following present: Regents Randall (Chairman), Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Parten, and Waggener; President Calhoun, Comptroller Simmons, and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Aynesworth, Stark, and Weinert.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to approve the minutes for the meetings of May 14, 1938 and May 30, 1938, in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed to the members of the Board.

CORRECTION OF MINUTES OF APRIL 30, 1938.--The Secretary referred to the minutes of April 30, 1938, page 6, "Fees for Applied Music," and requested permission to change the clause in the fifth line reading, "individual instruction in Applied Music would be practically impossible" to read, "it would be impossible to offer a sufficient quantity of Applied Music instruction to meet the demand." This correction was approved by the Board without objection. (See page 330.)

GIFT FROM COTTON ESTATE.--President D. M. Wiggins, of the College of Mines and Metallurgy, and Mr. Will H. Burges, of El Paso, appeared before the Board, and President Wiggins reminded the Board that at the meeting held of September 25 he had presented a letter from Mr. Walter B. Grant, Trustee under the will of Mr. Frank B. Cotton, proposing a gift to the College of Mines and Metallurgy. President Wiggins recalled also that at that time considerable taxes were in arrears on the property and reported that since then the various bodies concerned had remitted all outstanding taxes against the property. He said that, in accordance with the action of the Board, Mr. Burges had examined the proposed gift, the deeds to the property, and other legal matters.

Mr. Burges then presented the following resolution, together with the five deeds referred to in the resolution. After Mr. Burges had read the resolution, the Board voted unanimously, on the recommendation of its College of Mines Committee and on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Senator Blackert, to accept the offer tendered by Mr. Grant, to adopt the resolution presented by Mr. Burges, and to express the sincere thanks of the Board to Mr. Grant for this gift.

WHEREAS, at this meeting of the said Board of Regents of The University of Texas there are tendered to the said Board of Regents four deeds, all from WALTER B. GRANT, as sole surviving Executor and Trustee under the Will and the Estate of FRANK B. COTTON, Deceased, all dated December 20, 1937, one of such deeds conveying certain specific properties in El Paso County, Texas, not including any lands in Block 4, Mills Map Addition to the City of El Paso; the second of such deeds similarly conveying specific properties in Hudspeth County, Texas; the third of such deeds similarly conveying specific properties in Culberson County, Texas; and the fourth being a general conveyance of all properties owned by the Estate, including any real estate owned by said Cotton Estate or Walter B. Grant, as surviving Executor and Trustee thereof, in any of such three Counties, excepting from such general deed, however, any lands in Block 4, Mills Map Addition to the City of El Paso, El Paso County, Texas; and all of said four deeds being executed pursuant to Senate Bill #8 of the Second Called Session of the Forty-fifth Legislature of Texas, and copies of each of said four deeds being attached to this Resolution and made a part hereof for all purposes; and,

WHEREAS, the said Board of Regents finds that the taxes upon the real estate conveyed by each of said four deeds have not been paid for a period of three years prior to this date,

JUN 25 1936

and that no part of such taxes has been paid during such period upon any portion of such land; FURTHER, the said lands are assessed for taxation for more than three times the amount of taxes due thereon; FURTHER, by the terms of such deeds the said lands and the proceeds thereof are applied exclusively to the use of the College of Mines and Metallurgy, as provided in said deeds, as a State owned and operated institution of higher education; FURTHER, the Commissioners Court of El Paso County, the Commissioners Court of Culberson County and the Commissioners Court of Hudspeth County, as to the lands in each of such Counties, respectively, have certified to this Board of Regents its approval of such acceptance as to the lands in each such County, respectively, and each of such Commissioners Courts has certified as to the lands in such County, respectively, that the advantages to the people from accepting the donation exceed the benefit that would be derived from the sale of said lands in such Counties, respectively, at tax sale, or under decree of court; and FURTHER, the City Council of El Paso, Texas, as to the lands situated in El Paso County, Texas, and within the limits of such City, having certified to this Board of Regents its approval of such acceptance as to such lands within such City, and having further certified that the advantages to the people from accepting the donation of the said lands within such City exceed the benefit that would be derived from the sale of said lands at tax sale, or under decree of court; and it appearing to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas that by accepting the lands described in said four deeds, as conveyed thereby, and for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in such conveyances, that the charitable trust set forth in Paragraph 16 of the Will of Frank B. Cotton, Deceased, referred to in such deeds, will be carried into effect, and that the acceptance of such donation is for the best interest of The University of Texas and of the said College of Mines and Metallurgy; and,

WHEREAS, the said Board of Regents finds that the condition of such land described in and donated by said deeds, the term of the donations set forth in each of said four deeds, and all other matters relating to such proposed donation, as set forth in such deeds, are such as are provided for in said Act of the Legislature, and such as this Board of Regents are authorized to accept under such Act;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the said Board of Regents hereby accepts the said four deeds and the said lands therein described, and the donation thereby effected, for the use and benefit of the said College of Mines and Metallurgy, as designated by the Grantor in such deeds, and in trust for the purposes set forth in the Will of Frank B. Cotton, deceased, and in such deeds, and to be sold at such time and under such conditions and for such amounts as in the judgment of this Board are for the best interest of the said College of Mines and Metallurgy. While held by this Board the lands conveyed by such deeds may be leased or rented, as to this Board seems best.

And at such meeting there is also tendered to said Board of Regents a fifth deed, also from the said WALTER B. GRANT, as such Executor and Trustee, of the same date as the foregoing deeds, and conveying the Easterly 60 feet of Lot 24, in Block 4, according to the Anson Mills Map, in the City of El Paso, El Paso County, Texas, such deed having the effect of donating said land to this Board for the exclusive use and benefit of the said College of Mines and Metallurgy, in accordance with Article 2595 of the Revised Statutes of the State of Texas, for 1925; and a copy of said fifth deed being likewise hereto attached and made a part hereof;

And it appearing to this Board that such last mentioned deed and the donation effected thereby should also be accepted;

THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that said fifth deed

JUN 25 1936

and the donation effected thereby, be, and is hereby, accepted in accordance with Article 2595 of the Revised Statutes of the State of Texas, for 1925.

FURTHER, each and all of said five deeds and the donation effected thereby are furthermore accepted by virtue of any other and further authority than that recited, by which the said Board of Regents may legally accept same.

FURTHER, the Secretary of this Board is hereby directed to attach to each of the said five original deeds so tendered at this time a copy of this Resolution, certified by him to be true and correct, and the Secretary is further directed to endorse upon the original of each of such deeds a memorandum, signed by him, to the effect that it is one of the said five original deeds tendered at this meeting.

On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to express its appreciation to Mr. Burges and President Wiggins for their services in connection with this gift.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED, COLLEGE OF MINES.--President Wiggins presented his docket of June 13, which had been mailed to the members of the Board. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of President Wiggins as set forth in his docket. A copy of the docket follows:

1936 SUMMER SESSION BUDGET.--I recommend the following changes in the summer session budget:

Biological Sciences

1. Appoint Howard Marshall as Student Assistant in the Department of Biological Sciences for the first term only at a salary of \$45.

Education

2. Change Mrs. Bertha Reynolds, Instructor in Education, from the second term to the first term at the same salary of \$112.50.

Home Management

3. Appoint Miss Mary Ella Pool as Instructor in Home Management for the first term of the summer session at a salary of \$125.

Mathematics and Physics

4. Appoint Laymon Miller as Student Assistant in the Department of Mathematics and Physics for the first term only at a salary of \$45.

Social Sciences

5. Appoint R. W. Strickland as Assistant Professor of History for the first term at a salary of \$250.

6. Change Ohland Morton, Associate Professor of Social Sciences, to A. E. Null, Associate Professor of Social Sciences, for the first term of the summer session at the same salary of \$300.

APPOINTMENTS.-- I recommend that the following appointments be made:

Superintendence of Buildings and Grounds

1. Mr. Eugene M. Thomas as Assistant Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds from June 6 to August 15 at a salary of \$400.

Administration

2. Mrs. Isabel Abdou Joseph as Clerk in the Office of the Business Manager for three months, beginning June 1, at a salary of \$100 per month.

ADJUSTMENT OF SALARY.--Reduce the salary of Miss Mary Ella Pool, Director of Dormitories, to \$118.04 for the period beginning June 1 and ending July 15. This amount properly prorates the salary of Miss

JUN 25 1938

Pool, as Part-time Instructor in Home Management for the first term of the summer session.

TRANSFER OF FUNDS.--Transfer \$23.25 from Unappropriated Balance to Miscellaneous General Expenses for Institutional Membership Due.

LIBRARY BUILDING--CHANGE ORDER.--I recommend the approval of a change order in connection with the construction of the Library and Administration Building of the College of Mines to install a wood and glass railing on the counter in the Office of the Business Manager. The cost of the project will be \$54.45 and will be paid from the Library Building and Construction Fund.

(A copy of the recommendation of the contractor, Mr. R. E. McKee, has been filed with the Secretary of the Board of Regents.)

President Wiggins and Mr. Burges then withdrew.

UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT BOARD.--Mr. Hines Baker, Mr. George A. Hill, Jr., and Dean A. P. Brogan appeared before the Board to report the organization of the University Development Board. Mr. Baker recited that the Board held its first meeting in Austin on May 27 and that it held a second meeting on June 11, at which time it approved a report from a Committee on Organization appointed at the first meeting. Mr. Baker had been elected Chairman of the Development Board at the meeting held on May 27. Following is a copy of the report of the Committee on Organization as approved by the Development Board at its meeting on June 11.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON ORGANIZATION
TO THE
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS DEVELOPMENT BOARD

The Committee on Organization begs leave to report:

1. We recommend the adoption of by-laws substantially in the form hereto attached as Exhibit "A".
2. We nominate Mr. W. E. Wrather for the office of Vice-Chairman and Dr. A. P. Brogan for the office of Secretary-Treasurer.
3. We recommend that the Executive Committee proceed to make a careful canvass and nominate to the Board a suitable person for Executive Secretary, such person to be an administrator of real ability capable of visualizing the work of the Board, of organizing its efforts, of interesting people to make gifts of cooperating with all agencies interested in the University, and of administering the affairs of the Board under its direction. Such person should be acceptable to the Board of Regents.
4. We recommend the adoption of a long-range, continuous program that shall involve a careful analysis of the University's needs which can be met by gifts and endowments; a proper evaluation of relative needs and objectives; determination of proper and acceptable gifts; a study of methods pursued by similar agencies successful in like efforts at other institutions; a statement of needs and objectives printed and wisely distributed; the creation of an atmosphere of giving to the University; the creation of local survey and contact committees throughout the State and at appropriate places elsewhere to ascertain who may be interested in giving to the University, to create interest, and to assist in the contact of prospects; effectively capitalizing individual interests of prospective givers.
5. We recommend the adoption of a budget for this year of \$10,500 made up substantially as follows:

| | |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Salary of Executive Secretary | \$5,000 |
| Stenographer - clerk | 1,500 |

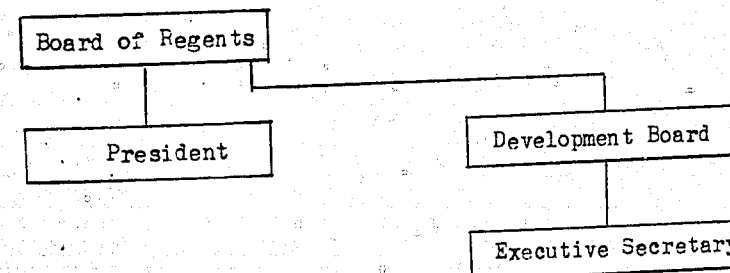
JUN 25 1938

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Outside stenographic help | \$ 500 |
| Postage and Printing | 2,000 |
| Traveling expenses | 1,500 |
| | <u>\$10,500</u> |

It may be that the men selected for Executive Secretary cannot be secured at the figure named, in which event the budget should be increased accordingly.

The budget should be supplied by the Board of Regents. The services of this Board should be offered to the Regents in any way possible in securing the amount of the budget.

6. The functions of the Board and its relationship to the Board of Regents should be well understood at the inception of the program. This Committee conceives the functions of the Board to be that of a planning body in the matter of securing gifts and endowments for the University, to formulate plans and carry them forward as the responsible agency of the Board of Regents in this field, subject at all times to the Board of Regents. The relationship of the Board to the Board of Regents as we understand it is illustrated by the following organization chart:



We think the plan of organization and operation, the budget, the responsibility of the Regents for supplying the budget, and our conception of the relationship of the Board to the Regents should be presented to the Regents and approved before the Board sets forth actively upon its program.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) W. E. Wrather
B. F. Pittenger
J. W. Calhoun
Hines H. Baker, Chairman

Committee on Organization

Austin, June 11, 1938

EXHIBIT "A"

BY-LAWS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
DEVELOPMENT BOARD

ARTICLE I.

Name and Purpose

Section 1. The name of the Board shall be the University of Texas Development Board.

Sec. 2. In accordance with resolutions adopted by the Board of Regents of the University of Texas and the Ex-Students' Association of the University of Texas, creating this Board, the purpose for which it is created and organized is, subject to control by the Board of Regents, to develop and carry forward a program for the development of the University through gifts and endowments.

ARTICLE II.

Membership and Term of Office

Section 1. The Board shall be composed of nine voting members, three appointed by the Board of Regents of the University of Texas, four appointed by the Executive Council of the Ex-Students' Association of the University of Texas, and two members of the Faculty of the University appointed by the General Faculty of the University by secret ballot, and the President of the University of Texas as an ex-officio non-voting member.

Sec. 2. Vacancies shall be filled by the body appointing the person whose place is vacant.

Sec. 3. The terms of office of the members of the Board shall be determined and established by the body appointing them as provided in Section 1 of this Article II.

ARTICLE III.

Officers

Section 1. The officers of this Board shall be a chairman, a vice-chairman, an executive secretary, and a secretary-treasurer.

Sec. 2. Each officer of the Board except the executive secretary shall be a member of the Board.

Sec. 3. Each officer of the Board shall be elected by a majority of the voting members of the Board and shall hold office for one year, or until his successor shall have been chosen. No officer except the executive secretary and the secretary-treasurer shall serve more than three consecutive terms.

Sec. 4. Officers shall be elected annually at the regular May meeting of the Board.

Sec. 5. The chairman shall preside at all meetings of the Board. He shall be responsible for the general direction of the affairs of the Board and shall be the official representative of the Board. In the absence or disability of the chairman, the vice-chairman shall preside and serve in his place and stead.

Sec. 6. The executive secretary shall be the full-time administrative officer of the Board. He shall be responsible to the Board for the conduct of the headquarters office and shall perform all other duties appertaining to his office or definitely assigned to him by the Board.

Sec. 7. The secretary-treasurer shall keep the minutes of the meetings of the Board and shall have charge of all operating funds of the Board under the direction of the Board. Unless otherwise provided, he shall countersign all checks written by the executive secretary on the Board's accounts. He shall see to it that systematic accounts are kept in the executive secretary's office, or elsewhere, and that an annual financial report, and such other reports as are required by it, are made to the Board.

ARTICLE IV.

Meetings

Section 1. The Board shall hold two regular meetings each year, one in May and the other in October; the May meeting shall be considered the annual meeting.

Sec. 2. Special meetings of the Board shall be held as determined by the Board itself or upon call of the chairman or upon request in writing signed by at least three members which may include the President of the University.

Sec. 3. The exact date and place of holding meetings shall be as fixed by the Board, or in the call issued for the meeting.

ARTICLE V.

Quorum

Section 1. Five voting members shall constitute a quorum at any meeting.

ARTICLE VI.

Committees

Section 1. There shall be an executive committee composed of the officers of the Board, and such other standing and special committees appointed by the chairman as may be determined upon by the Board.

ARTICLE VII.

Amendments

Section 1. These by-laws may be amended at any regular meeting or at any called meeting in the notice for which the members are advised of the contemplated consideration of the amendment, by vote of a majority of the voting members of the Board.

Mr. Baker discussed the ideas of the Development Board as to its duties and activities and its relationships to the President and the Board of Regents and discussed, also, the matter of an operating budget for the Board. He believed the Board of Regents should provide the funds necessary for the actual administration of the work of the Development Board in order that funds secured by the Development Board from gifts and endowments might be free from all administrative costs. Mr. Hill, Dean Brogan, Mr. Calhoun, and various members of the Board of Regents discussed the report and the recommendations. Messrs. Baker, Hill, and Brogan then withdrew.

During the afternoon session, the Board voted, on motion of Senator Blackert seconded by Mr. Waggener, to refer the recommendations of the Development Board to the Executive Committee of the Board of Regents for study and recommendations.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--Mr. Calhoun presented his docket of June 18, which had been mailed to the members of the Board. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of Mr. Calhoun contained on pages 1-9, inclusive, of his docket, except the recommendation concerning centennial coins, which was referred to the Board of Directors of the Texas Memorial Museum. A copy of the docket follows:

TRANSFERS AND APPROPRIATIONS, 1937-38.--I recommend that the following transfers in accounts and appropriations be made for 1937-38:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Student Life Staff

1. Appropriate the sum of \$70 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Dean of Student Life's Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1937-38 Student Life Staff budget.

Geology

2. Appropriate the sum of \$600 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Geology.

Public Speaking

3. Transfer the sum of \$50 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Public Speaking to the Books account in the 1937-38 Library budget.

Physical Education

4. Transfer the sum of \$50 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Physical Education to the Books account in the 1937-38 Library budget.

Physical Training for Men

5. Transfer the sum of \$140 from the Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for Physical Training for Men to the Student Life Staff budget for the 1938 Summer Session, this amount to be paid Mr. Wiley Glaze for supervision of Gregory Gymnasium during the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session.

Bureau of Business Research

6. Transfer the sum of \$500 from the amount originally budgeted as the 1937-38 salary of Miss Ima Payne, Statistical Clerk, to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Business Research.

7. Transfer the sum of \$1,800 from the amount originally budgeted as the 1937-38 salary of an Assistant Statistician in the budget for the Bureau of Business Research to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Business Research.

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

8. Transfer the sum of \$650 from the Traveling Expenses account in the 1937-38 budget for Project No. 54, Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, as follows: \$600 to a new account to be entitled "Salaries," and \$50 to the "Materials, incidentals" account in the 1937-38 budget for Project No. 54, Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

9. Transfer the sum of \$25 from the Research Assistants, half-time, account to the Research Assistant, full-time, account in Project No. 38, in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

10. Transfer the sum of \$14 from the Travel Expense account to the Research Assistant, full-time, account in Project No. 38, in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

Bureau of Economic Geology

11. Transfer the sum of \$1,000 from the Equipment for Storage of Stock Supply of Samples account to the Labor on Well Samples account in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Economic Geology.

12. Make available the sum of \$200 or so much as may be needed for the purchase of supplies in connection with the well samples work to be paid from the "Equipment for Storage of Stock Supply of Samples" in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Economic Geology.

Bureau of Industrial Chemistry

13. Transfer the sum of \$1,375 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to the Research Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry.

Division of Extension

14. Transfer the sum of \$23.33 from the amount appropriated as the 1937-38 salary of Mrs. Lula M. Primer, Record Assistant, to the Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Package Loan Library Bureau.

Library

15. Transfer the sum of \$15 from the Pages account in the 1937-38 Library budget to the Tutors and Assistants account in the Library Science budget for the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session.

16. Transfer the sum of \$65 from the Pages account in the 1937-38 Library budget to the Tutors and Assistants account in the Library Science budget for the Second Term of the 1938 Summer Session.

Non-Educational ExpensesFellowships and Research

17. Transfer the sum of \$790.27 from the "Dean of the Graduate School--Appropriation for Research" account to the "Research Aid and Publication" account in the 1937-38 Main University budget.

Service and Self-Supporting InstitutionsIntercollegiate Athletics

18. In the 1937-38 Intercollegiate Athletics budget transfer \$1,000 from the amount previously approved for a motion picture and lecture room to a project to be entitled Improvements and Alterations of Oak Grove Dormitory, the motion picture lecture room project having been abandoned because bids exceeded the approved estimate.

APPOINTMENTS, CHANGES OF STATUS, AND RESIGNATIONS, 1937-38.-- I recommend that the following appointments and changes of status be made and the following resignations be accepted for 1937-38:

Main University and Extramural DivisionsRegistrar

1. Appoint Miss Bernadine Stuckey as Admissions Secretary in the Office of the Registrar for three months beginning June 1, 1938, at a salary rate of \$125 per month.

School of Law

2. Appoint Mrs. Wilma Jo Hill as Secretary to the Dean of the School of Law for the period June 16 to August 31, 1938, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$100 a month.

Bureau of Business Research

3. Appoint Miss Shirley Elomeke as Statistical Clerk in the Bureau of Business Research at a salary rate of \$100 a month for the period July 1 to August 31, 1938, vice Miss Ima Payne, resigned.

Research in Zoology

4. Appoint the following assistants in Research in Zoology for the period June 1 to August 31, 1938, inclusive at the salary indicated:

Allen B. Griffen, technical assistant, salary to be distributed as follows:

| | |
|---|------------------|
| (a) June salary to be paid from the Rockefeller Fund | \$ 55.00 |
| (b) July-August salary to be paid from Zoological Research Fund | 110.00 |
| | <u>\$ 165.00</u> |

Maydelle Bishop, technical assistant, salary to be distributed as follows:

| | |
|---|------------------|
| (a) June salary to be paid from the Rockefeller Fund | \$ 50.00 |
| (b) July-August salary to be paid from Zoological Research Fund | 100.00 |
| | <u>\$ 150.00</u> |

Wier Kirby, routine assistant, salary to be distributed as follows:

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| (a) June salary to be paid from Rockefeller Fund | \$ 20.00 |
| (b) July-August salary to be paid from Zoological Research Fund | 40.00 |
| | <u>\$ 60.00</u> |

Research in Zoology (Continued)

John Borino, routine assistant, salary to be distributed as follows:

| | |
|---|----------|
| (a) June salary to be paid from Rockefeller Fund | \$ 20.00 |
| (b) July-August salary to be paid from Zoological Research Fund | 40.00 |
| | \$ 60.00 |

5. Appoint Mr. A. A. Horek as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology for the period from June 1 to July 15, 1938, inclusive, at a salary of \$90 for the period, his salary to be paid from the Zoological Research Fund.

Bureau of Industrial Chemistry

6. Appoint the following to the staff of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry for the period June 15 to August 31, 1938, inclusive, at the salary indicated in each case:

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------|
| Bonnie Lou Metz, typist | \$ 125.00 |
| L. I. Griffin, Fellow | 250.00 |
| E. H. Koepf, Fellow | 250.00 |
| M. W. Kriegel, Fellow | 250.00 |
| C. H. Kollenberg, Fellow | 250.00 |
| C. T. Wells, Jr., Fellow | 250.00 |

Division of Extension

7. Appoint Mrs. Elsa M. Kibbe as Instructor in Nursing Education in the Extension Teaching Bureau from August 15 to 31, 1938, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$208.34 per month, this amount to be paid from the Extension Teaching Centers account in the 1937-38 budget for the Extension Teaching Bureau.

Library

8. Accept the resignation of Mr. H. M. Wade, Jr., as Loan Assistant in the Library, effective June 15, 1938.

9. Accept the resignation of Mr. Jackson H. Stuckey, as Loan Assistant in the Library, effective June 1, 1938.

10. Appoint Mr. Ralph D. Mahon, Jr., as Loan Assistant in the Library, effective June 1, 1938, at a salary rate of \$66.67 a month, vice Mr. Stuckey, resigned.

11. Appoint Mr. Lowell Wilkes as Loan Assistant in the Library, effective June 15, 1938, at a salary rate of \$66.67 a month, vice Mr. Wade, resigned.

University Available FundUniversity Lands, Geologizing

12. Accept the resignation of Miss Ruby Snodgrass as Stenographer in the Department of University Lands, Geologizing, effective July 15, 1938.

13. Appoint Miss Eleanor Holt as Stenographer in the Department of University Lands, Geologizing, effective July 15, 1938, at a salary rate of \$120 a month, vice Miss Snodgrass, resigned.

Land Agent

14. Appoint Mrs. Sadie Moyer as Secretary, part-time, to the Land Agent at a salary rate of \$40 a month, effective June 1, 1938, vice Mrs. Thelma Gardner, resigned.

Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research

15. Appoint the following to the Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research staff for the period and salary indicated in each case:

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Sam Evans, June 1 to September 30, | \$ 260.00 |
| John Carpenter, June 1 to September 1, | 300.00 |
| Pauline Young, June 1 to September 1, | 300.00 |
| G. W. Goldsmith, June 15 to September 1, | 500.00 |
| Aline Nemir, July 1 to September 30, | 150.00 |
| Charles Donoho, July 1 to September 30, | 195.00 |
| Evelyn Koemel, July 15 to September 30, | 162.50 |

1938 SUMMER SESSION BUDGET CHANGES.-- I recommend approval of the following changes in the 1938 Summer Session staff and budget:

Student Life Staff

1. Appoint Mr. Wiley Glaze as Supervisor of Gregory Gymnasium for the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$140 for the Term.

Anthropology

2. Accept the resignation of Professor J. E. Pearce as Professor of Anthropology and Chairman of the Department for the 1938 Summer Session.

3. Appoint Professor G. C. Engerrand as Professor of Anthropology and Chairman of the Department for both Terms of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$540 per Term.

Applied Mathematics and Astronomy

4. Appropriate the sum of \$25 from the 1938 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the budget for the Department of Applied Mathematics and Astronomy for the 1938 Summer Session to be used to pay for the services of an Assistant to keep the Student Observatory open during the Session, his salary to be \$12.50 per Term.

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

5. Appropriate the sum of \$120 from the 1938 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the First Term budget of the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering for the 1938 Summer Session.

6. Accept the resignation of Mr. Frank J. Lockhart as Instructor in Chemistry in the Second Term of the 1938 Summer Session.

7. Appoint Mr. Archie Kasperik as Instructor, part-time, in Chemistry for the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$135 for the Term.

8. Appoint Mr. Billie Shive as Instructor, part-time, in Chemistry for the Second Term of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$135 for the Term, vice Mr. Frank J. Lockhart, resigned.

English

9. Appoint Mr. Mody C. Boatright as Instructor in English for the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$297 for the Term.

10. Appoint Mr. Powell Stewart as Instructor in English for the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$250 for the Term.

11. Appoint Mr. Malcolm Forsman as Instructor, half-time, in English for the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$125 for the Term.

Germanic Languages

12. Appropriate the sum of \$135 from the 1938 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the First Term budget for the Department of Germanic Languages for the 1938 Summer Session to be used as part of the salary of Mr. Ernst Heyer, Instructor, part-time, in the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session.

13. Transfer the sum of \$37.50 from the First Term Tutors and Assistants account to the salary of Mr. Ernst Heyer as Instructor, part-time, in the Second Term in the 1938 Summer Session budget for the Department of Germanic Languages.

14. Transfer the sum of \$67.50 from the First Term Tutors and Assistants account to the salary of Mr. Ernst Heyer as Instructor, part-time, in the First Term in the 1938 Summer Session budget for the Department of Germanic Languages.

Germanic Languages (Continued)

15. Transfer the sum of \$105 from the Second Term Tutors and Assistants account to the Second Term salary of Mr. Ernst Heyer as Instructor, part-time, in the 1938 Summer Session budget for the Department of Germanic Languages.

16. Appoint Mr. Ernst Heyer as Instructor, part-time, in the Department of Germanic Languages for both Terms of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$172.50 per Term.

Business Administration

17. Appoint Mr. James Bernard Giles as Instructor in Business Administration for the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$250 for the Term.

Art of Teaching

18. Accept the resignations of Mr. Marshall N. Abernathy and Mr. M. M. Watson as members of the staff of the University High School for the 1938 Summer Session.

19. Appoint Mr. Milo W. Weaver as Teacher of Mathematics at the University High School for both Terms of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$150 per Term, vice Mr. Abernathy, resigned.

20. Appoint Miss Irene Randerson as Office Assistant in the University High School for both Terms of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$30 per Term, vice Mr. Watson, resigned.

Educational Administration

21. Appoint Mr. R. A. Eads, Instructor of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering at A. & M. College, to the staff of the Department of Educational Administration for the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$150 for the Term.

22. Appoint Miss Ella V. Quante as Curriculum Librarian in the Department of Educational Administration for the Second Term of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$180 for the Term.

Mechanical Engineering

23. Appropriate the sum of \$25 from the 1938 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the budget of the Department of Mechanical Engineering for the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session.

1938-39 BUDGET CHANGES.--I recommend that the following changes be made in the 1938-39 Budget:

English

1. Appropriate the sum of \$800 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the salary of Mr. H. H. Ransom, Assistant Professor, in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of English.

2. Change the status of Mr. H. H. Ransom from Instructor in English at a salary rate of \$1,800 for nine months to Assistant Professor of English at a salary rate of \$2,600 for nine months, effective September 15, 1938.

3. Accept the resignation of Mr. M. N. Posey as Instructor in English for the 1938-39 Long Session.

4. Change the status of Mr. C. L. Cline, Instructor in English, from three-fourths' time, at a salary rate of \$1,350 to full-time at a salary rate of \$1,800 for nine months, effective September 15, 1938, the additional sum necessary to take care of this increase in salary to be taken: \$200 from the amount originally budgeted as the 1938-39 salary of Mr. M. N. Posey, resigned; and \$250 from the \$2,100 originally budgeted for an instructorship now being filled by an \$1,800 appointment.

5. Appoint Mrs. Rose M. Baugh as Instructor, half-time, in the Department of English for the First Semester of the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$450 for the Semester.

6. Appoint Mr. Leo Hughes as Instructor in English for the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$1,800 for the Session, vice Mr. Posey, resigned.

7. Appoint Mr. Truman C. Steffan as Instructor in English for the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$1,800 for the Session.

8. Appoint Mr. W. E. Gardner as Instructor in English for the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$1,800 for the Session.

9. Appoint Mr. Kenneth Gantz as Instructor in English for the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$1,800 for the Session.

10. Appoint Mr. Jules Bernard as Instructor in English for the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$1,800 for the Session.

11. Appoint Mr. E. W. Talbert as Instructor in English for the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$1,800 for the Session.

Geology

12. Transfer the sum of \$600 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Geology to the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance.

Government

13. Accept the resignation of Mr. Jacques E. Lambert as Professor, part-time, of Government for the First Semester of the 1938-39 Long Session.

Home Economics

14. Appoint Miss Mary E. Gearing as Chairman of the Department of Home Economics for the 1938-39 Long Session instead of Miss Lucy Rathbone, as previously approved.

Romance Languages

15. Appoint Mr. Rowland M. Myers as Instructor in Romance Languages for the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$1,800 for the Session.

Electrical Engineering

16. Appoint Professor R. W. Warner, of the University of Kansas, as Professor of Electrical Engineering at a salary rate of \$5,000 for nine months, effective September 15, 1938.

College of Fine Arts

17. Change the salary of Miss Estelle McClung, Secretary to the Dean of the College of Fine Arts, from \$1,200 for twelve months to \$1,320 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1938, this additional \$120 to be transferred from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Fine Arts.

Bureau of Engineering Research

18. Accept the resignation of Mr. R. R. Beasley as Research Assistant in the Bureau of Engineering Research, effective September 1, 1938.

19. Appoint Mr. A. J. McCrocklin, Jr., as Research Assistant, three-fourths' time, in the Bureau of Engineering Research for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1938, at a salary of \$1,000 for the period, vice Mr. Beasley, resigned.

20. Transfer the sum of \$200 from the amount originally budgeted as the 1938-39 salary of Mr. Beasley as Research Assistant, to the Maintenance, Traveling and Printing account in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Engineering Research.

Division of Extension

21. Appoint Mrs. Elsa Maurer Kibbe as Instructor in Nursing Education in the Extension Teaching Bureau for the period September 1, 1938 to May 31, 1939, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$208.34 per month.

22. Increase the 1938-39 Estimated Income from Extension Center Fees from \$7,500 to \$9,500.

Medical BranchBiological Chemistry

23. Appoint Mr. William J. Wingo as Tutor in Biological Chemistry for 1938-39 at a salary rate of \$1,600 for twelve months, beginning September 1, 1938.

Auxiliary Enterprises and ActivitiesUniversity Dormitories

24. Approve the following changes in titles of positions in the Social Directors' staff of certain University Dormitories as follows:

a. Woman's Building: Change the title "Assistant Social Director" to "Resident Social Director." This is the position held by Mrs. Chadwell.

b. Jesse Andrews Dormitory: Change the title "Assistant Social Director" to "Resident Social Director." This is the position held by Miss Helen Flinn.

c. Asenath Carothers Dormitory: Change the title "Assistant Social Director" to "Resident Social Director." This is the position held by Miss Catherine Neal.

University Hall, Galveston

25. Accept the resignation of Miss Carolyn Cason as Resident Director of University Hall effective August 31, 1938.

26. Appoint Miss Evelyn Braden as Resident Director of University Hall for a period of nine months, beginning September 11, 1938 and ending June 10, 1939, at a salary of \$1,080 for the period, vice Miss Cason, resigned.

TEXAS MEMORIAL MUSEUM BUDGET, June 15 to August 31, 1938, inclusive.--I recommend approval of the following budget for the Texas Memorial Museum for the two and one-half months' period beginning June 15 and ending August 31, 1938:

TEXAS MEMORIAL MUSEUM
Budget, June 15 - August 31, 1938

| | | |
|--|------------|--------------------|
| Director, J. E. Pearce | \$1,041.65 | |
| Secretary to the Director, Lorene Gregg | 312.50 | |
| Curator of Patriotic Exhibits, A. Garland Adair | 312.50 | |
| Curator of Anthropology, Mrs. Helen D. Barnard | 312.50 | |
| Curators of Botany, 2 on $\frac{1}{2}$ time basis at \$156.25 each | 312.50 | |
| Curator of Geology, Carl Chelf | 312.50 | |
| Curator of Zoology | 312.50 | |
| Janitor | 200.00 | |
| Museum-WPA Project in Dickens County - Salaries | 263.14* | |
| Museum-WPA Project in Henderson County - Salaries | | |
| Maintenance, Furniture and Equipment | 300.00* | \$ 3,679.79 |
| | | <u>10,565.21**</u> |
| | | \$14,245.00 |

*Previously approved by Regents for period other than that indicated above.

**Includes \$100 Maintenance encumbrance for Museum-WPA Project in Henderson County and some insurance payments.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE WITHOUT LOSS OF PAY.--I recommend approval of the following leaves of absence without loss of pay: C. L. Cline, June 1-15, 1938; W. P. Wilgar, Jr., June 2-15, 1938; L. W. Payne, Jr., September 15-20, 1938; W. W. Pratt, September 15-23, 1938; T. S. Painter, May 19-29, 1938; W. R. Woolrich, June 19-23, 1938; R. F. Dawson, June 27-30, 1938; A. Moffit, June 13-18, 1938; Dr. Boyd Reading, June 6-20, 1938; Dr. H. O. Knight, June 2-24, 1938; Dr. Meyer Bodansky, May 19-22 and June 6-22, 1938; Dr. W. F. Spiller, Dr. Dolph Curb, Dr. Charles T. Stone, and Dr. Titus H. Harris, period necessary to go to San Francisco to attend the American Medical Association Meeting, which is to be held June 13-17, 1938; Dr. Jesse E. Johnson, May 18-June 1, 1938.

RESOLUTION IN RE McDONALD LAND.--Mr. Morris Fleming has written that it will be necessary for the Board to pass a specific resolution authorizing him, as the agent of the Board, to execute lien waivers which are required by the Reconstruction Finance Corporation as one of the conditions for handling Government loans on cotton grown by tenants on the McDonald land. I therefore recommend that the following resolution be passed:

RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, in their capacity as Trustees of the W. J. McDonald Observatory, that Morris Fleming of Paris, Texas, as agent of said Board of Regents, is hereby authorized and empowered to execute lien waivers in connection with cotton loans to tenants on any of the land held by the Regents for the W. J. McDonald Observatory Fund.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--I recommend approval of the following out-of-State trips.

Miss Ruth A. Allen, Associate Professor of Economics, to Willow Springs, Missouri, May 24-30, 1938, to attend a conference in connection with her work in the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences: Project No. 38, her expenses to be paid from the Travel Expense account for this Project in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

Intercollegiate Athletic Teams and Coaches, their expenses to be paid from Intercollegiate Athletics gate receipts, as follows: Track-- five men and one coach to the N.C.A.A. meeting at Minneapolis, June 17 and 18, 1938; Golf--A maximum of six men to the National Collegiate Golf Association Meeting at Louisville, Kentucky, June 27-July 2, 1938; Tennis--A maximum of six University of Texas tennis team members to the National Collegiate Tennis Association meeting to be held at Haverford, Pa., June 20-25, 1938.

Mr. A. B. Cox, Director of the Bureau of Business Research, to go to Washington, D. C., on May 28, 1938 to represent The University of Texas and other Texas interests at a series of conferences to be held May 30, 31, and June 1, in connection with the establishment in Texas of one of the four regional research laboratories provided for in the 1938 Federal Agricultural Bill, his expenses are to be paid from the Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses account in the 1937-38 Main University budget.

Dr. E. P. Schoch, Director of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry, to go to Washington, D. C., to represent The University of Texas at a series of conferences to be held May 30, 31, and June 1, in connection with the establishment in Texas of one of the four regional research laboratories provided for in the 1938 Federal Agricultural Bill, his expenses are to be paid from the Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses account in the 1937-38 Main University budget. (Regents Minutes, April 30, 1938, page 328) While on this trip Professor Schoch was authorized to stop over in Pittsburgh, Chicago, and Philadelphia for the purpose of interviewing certain professors being considered for a professorship on the University staff.

LEAVES OF ABSENCE WITHOUT PAY.--I recommend approval of the following leaves of absence without pay:

Mrs. Lula M. Primer, Record Assistant in the Package Loan Library Bureau, for one week beginning June 22, 1938.

Miss Annie C. Hill, Reference Librarian, for the period August 17 to August 30, 1938, inclusive.

Miss Mary S. Kirkpatrick, Education Librarian, for the period August 8 to August 20, 1938, inclusive.

Miss Lena Welch, Stenographer in the Extension Teaching Bureau, for the period June 20-24, 1938, inclusive, the amount deducted from her salary, namely \$16.67, to be transferred to the Maintenance account in the 1937-38 budget for the Extension Teaching Bureau.

UNIVERSITY HALL RULES AND REGULATIONS.--I recommend ratification and approval of the Revised Rules and Regulations for University Hall at Galveston attached hereto as Exhibit I. These rules have the approval of Dean Carter and the Comptroller and have been in effect for some time. Following is a copy of the rules and regulations:

UNIVERSITY HALL
Medical Branch, University of Texas
Galveston, Texas

Management

A Director, appointed by the Board of Regents, is in charge of the Hall. She is responsible for the food service, housekeeping, yard, and all other business activities.

There is a House Organization composed of the women medical students registered in the Medical Branch and residing in the dormitory. The House Organization elects a House Chairman to serve for two consecutive years. She receives her room rent free, but pays board.

The House Chairman shall be elected at the first meeting in May. A nominating committee for chairman shall be appointed one week prior to this first meeting in May, to consist of one representative from each class. The chairman shall be elected on vote of majority and takes office immediately on election.

Every medical student living in the University Hall shall have a vote in house meeting unless such student is living in the hall as transient.

Transients must abide by House Rules and Regulations and do not participate in house organization.

The regulations pertaining to student life and behavior of the residents, as well as the enforcement of the same, are in the hands of the House Organization. Regulations adopted by the House Organization are to be turned over to the Director for her recommendations and then passed on by her through the proper channels to the Board of Regents for final approval. The House Organization is responsible to the Director for the enforcement of all rules; and inability to manage such affairs is to be reported by the Director and House Chairman, or by the Director alone as the case may be, to the proper Medical School authorities.

Duties of Chairman:

She shall be responsible to the House for:

1. Administration of University Hall under plans as outlined.
2. Appointment of Committees.
3. Calling house meetings. There must be a meeting the first week in October and the first week in May. Other meetings may be called at the discretion of the House Chairman or on request of any member of the house or Director.

Rates

Room Rent, Board, and Guests.

All rates are set by the Board of Regents.

1. There shall be two rates, one of which applies to transients and to students registered in the Medical Branch who do not participate in organization, and the second to women registered in the Medical Branch who constitute the house organization.
2. The rate for students - \$40.00 a month (\$12.00 room and \$28.00 board) is fixed for the eight school months and includes room and three meals daily.
3. Any student rooming in the University Hall, but not taking all meals in the hall shall be considered a transient and pay transient rates unless she receives board as part compensation for labor. The same shall apply to students taking all or part of their meals in the hall, but not rooming in the hall.

4. Refunds for students shall be made for board during the Christmas holiday as given in the catalogue of the Medical Department; also for board in case a student is away for a period of seven consecutive days or more. No other refunds shall be made.

5. The rates for transients shall be either monthly or daily as follows:

Room: \$15.00 monthly for single room.
\$25.00 " " two persons in room.
\$18.00 " " single person in double room.
\$ 1.00 daily per person.

Meals: \$30.00 monthly for meals daily
Daily rates: breakfast \$.35; dinner \$.50; supper \$.40.

Monthly: Suppers only \$11.50
Breakfast " \$10.00
Dinners " \$14.50

6. If food or other operating expenses advance materially, it may be necessary to raise the rates for room and board. Thirty days notice of any rate change will be given.
7. A charge of \$.75 per night is made to all transients and \$.50 per night to all students having a guest in their room for the night. This entitles them to a cot and clean linen, providing requests for the cot have been received before the maids go off duty. A charge of \$.25 is made to students having a guest in an occupied room when the occupant of the room is away and has given written permission for the room to be used. This covers fresh linen.
8. Board and room are paid in advance to the Business Officer of the Medical Branch on the 8th, 9th, and 10th of the month with time extended one day in case of an intervening Sunday or holiday. If payment of room rent and board is made after the dates specified, a fine of fifty cents (\$.50) for the first day and twenty-five cents (\$.25) for each succeeding day is added to the account.

General Information
and
HOUSE REGULATIONS

After all provisions have been made for rooms for medical students, the remaining rooms may be rented to transients. These transients may be faculty members, women in college positions as technicians, etc., graduate nurses, friends of patients in John Sealy Hospital on recommendation of attending physician, and others on reliable recommendations.

Meal Hours: Breakfast: 7:30 to 8:30 a.m. week days; 7-9 a.m. Sundays and holidays.
 Dinner: 12:30 p.m. except Thursday when dinner is served at 6:15 p.m. to allow for guests.
 Supper: 6:00 p.m. except Sunday nights when buffet supper is served in kitchen. The students shall take turns as chairman for Sunday night.

The House Chairman shall appoint one student to be in charge for each Sunday night supper. This student shall receive her instructions from the Director, open the pantry at 6:00 p.m., and serve supper as given on menu. This student is responsible for seeing that the dishes are stacked and food put away and kitchen left clean. The Sunday preceding and during exam week the Director shall be in charge of supper. After 8:30 a.m. week days and 9:00 a.m. Sundays and holidays, a student or transient may not procure food from the kitchen or ask a maid to do so. Coffee may be had if already made. Food may be prepared only in second floor kitchenette. Food may not be regularly prepared in second floor kitchenette or in rooms while dining room is open.

Meals are served only at regular hours. Students are not allowed to go into the kitchen for food without the approval of the Director. Residents wishing to purchase food for use in the kitchenette from the University Hall storeroom must make such arrangements with the Director before the kitchen is closed after the evening meal; otherwise, such purchases must be made elsewhere.

Remains of parties must be removed by students or transients having party unless it is a house affair and arrangements are made with the Director for servants.

No person shall go to meals without being fully dressed and hair arranged.

Thursday night dinner is arranged at 6:15 so that students may entertain guests. The Director should be notified before 9 a.m. Thursday morning of such guests.

Suggestions as to menus may be made to the Director, but food should not be discussed at the table.

Special diets are served upon receipt of a written order from a physician connected with the Medical School. All cases of illness and accident should be reported immediately to the Director. In case of illness trays will be sent to the room. An extra charge may be made for a special diet, if it is continued over a long time and involves extra cost.

Suggestions and requests for repairs in the room, etc., shall be made in writing to the Director.

PROPERTY:

Any person breaking, damaging, or destroying property of house shall pay for same.

LINENS:

Each room is supplied with four bath towels, one face towel, one sheet and one pillow case each week and fresh counterpane each month. If these articles are lost, they are charged to the person occupying the room.

Table linens are changed twice weekly.

HEAT:

The Director is in charge of the regulating of the heat of the house. No other person is permitted to touch the register.

Heat shall be turned on at 6 a.m. if outside temperature is registered on thermometer as 65° in dry weather or 68° in wet weather.

The house is to be maintained at 70° and heat turned on if temperature is

below this in the northeast room on second floor.

If a room cannot be maintained at 70° when the heater is going, an electric heater may be used; otherwise, extra charge shall be made for electric devices used in rooms.

The heat is turned off at 10:00 p.m. except during week preceding and during exams when it is turned off at 12.

Radiators should be turned off if room is too hot. Rooms should not be left with windows open and heat turned on in radiators.

KEYS:

If the front door is locked after 11 p.m., the key may be obtained from Hospital and should be returned immediately after using. The front door bell shall not be rung after 11 p.m.

DOORBELL:

During the day the maids will answer the bell. At night those expecting calls or packages should answer the bell.

HALLS:

No personal articles shall be left in the halls or on hall tables. All articles delivered or for delivery should be kept on rack in northeast corner of front hall.

QUIET HOURS:

The house shall be absolutely quiet after 7 p.m. every night except Saturday when it shall be quiet after 12 p.m.

There should be no music or noise downstairs before 8 a.m.

During the day there should be quiet at all times on second and third floors so that those so desiring may sleep or study.

Typewriters cannot be used upstairs after 11 p.m.

During examination week and the week preceding the quiet hours must be maintained downstairs and upstairs and music allowed only from 1:00 to 2:00 p.m. and from 6:00 to 7:00 p.m.

SEWING MACHINE:

Any student is permitted to use the sewing machine. Report to the Director at once if the machine is out of order.

SERVANTS:

Orders to servants may be given only by the Director. No person may request personal service from maids of the house during the hours they are employed by the house.

ABSENCE FROM HALL:

If away from meals or away over night, it is considered courtesy to notify the Director of intended absence.

STUDY ROOMS:

These rooms must be left in order before leaving. Personal belongings must be removed. If two persons desire same room at same time, it shall be used by the one who has had it least during that week.

LIVING ROOM:

The northeast living room cannot be used for study purpose.

This room is for general use. If desired for individual use, request for reserving it shall be made in writing to Director giving hours it is to be reserved. If two persons request reservations for same time, it shall go to the one having had use of room the least time during week.

Windows should be closed before leaving room at night.

USE OF HALL:

The hall may be used for social purposes as approved at house meeting.

The courtesy of the hall is extended to faculty and School of Nursing. The Director shall see that those using hall leave it in good condition and if necessary charge may be made for preparation and cleaning of room and lights used.

NEWSPAPER:

The house shall subscribe for the morning paper. This paper is not to be taken from first floor.

BATHROOMS:

No personal articles are to be left in the bathroom. Kotex must not be put in toilets. Tubs should be cleaned before leaving. Soiled napkins must not be left in bathrooms. They must be carefully wrapped and put in waste basket.

WASHROOM:

This room must be kept in order by each person using it. All pans and dishes must be washed immediately. Dry clothes must be removed as soon as dry.

The electric iron should be detached from the wall when not in use. Charges shall be made for damage done by failure to detach iron.

BEDROOMS:

No furniture shall be painted or carpentering done without approval of the Director.

No wet clothes shall be put on the furniture.

Report to the Director in writing repairs needed.

Push pins may be used for pictures, but no nails are to be driven in the walls.

The maid is responsible for making the bed, and keeping the floor and rugs clean; but she cannot put room in order, pick up clothes, or dust furniture in rooms. Each individual is responsible for her own room.

SELECTION OF ROOM AND FURNITURE:

At the May meeting of each year the students are to select in order of seniority rooms desired for the coming session. The house chairman in consultation with the Director shall place freshmen in the most desirable available rooms. The south rooms are to be reserved for students.

The new furniture in bedrooms shall be given to students in order of seniority. Those in the same class desiring the same room or furniture shall draw for it. The new furniture shall be kept altogether in the room as a unit. If moved to another room, the entire furnishing of the room must be moved so as to keep the new furniture and like kinds together.

Two students of the same class desiring the same room shall draw for it.

In case rooms are all taken and a new student, faculty member or person employed by the college shall desire a room, the last transient in the house renting only room without board shall be asked to leave.

Preference shall be given to those transients taking room and board and to those renting rooms for the entire year.

TELEPHONE:

No telegrams can be charged to the telephone.

The person receiving the last call shall answer the phone next time.

Messages should be left in writing on door of person for whom message is given.

TELEPHONE: (Continued)

There is five minute limit for calls.

Long distance calls and charge of same should be reported at once to the Director in writing.

During meal hours a waitress is to answer the telephone.

Care should be taken to replace receiver when phone is answered on another floor.

Unnecessary calling through the halls should be avoided.

LIGHTS:

The hall lights are to be turned off at 11 p.m.

Bathroom lights should be turned off when leaving bathroom.

Parlor and study room lights are to be turned out when room is not in use and turned on when room is in use at night.

Care should be taken to turn off dining room light in evening.

Each room is provided with not more than two 40 watt globes or one 75 watt globe. Globes of higher power will be removed by the Director unless extra charge is made for their use. Each room shall be provided with a study lamp.

ANIMALS:

No cats or dogs are to be kept in University Hall.

CONDUCT:

Each individual living in the house is responsible for her own conduct. If matters of indiscretion are observed, they should be reported to the House Chairman whose responsibility it is to notify the person complained of.

If any person living in the house does not abide by the house rules and regulations, or refuses to cooperate in the administration of University Hall, the House Chairman may take the matter up with the Director; and they, in turn, with the proper Medical School authorities. Any person whose conduct is questionable may be requested to leave the hall.

If any student refuses to attend house meetings and ceases to cooperate in administration, she may be considered as transient and pay transient rates if so voted by the majority of the house.

All men must leave the house by twelve o'clock midnight.

No person shall come to first floor unless fully dressed.

Kimonas shall be worn when in halls and bathrooms on second and third floors.

No liquor is to be served in the house.

Shades shall be drawn when dressing.

SUMMER OPERATIONS

If University Hall is operated in the summer, from June 11th, to September 10th, inclusive, it shall be under the supervision of some responsible person selected by the University officials. She is responsible for renting the rooms, collecting the rent, directing the help employed and other business activities that may arise.

For financial reasons unless there are as many as eight students in the dormitory at the time, the Hall cannot be maintained primarily as a study Hall in the summer.

The Hall cannot be operated during the summer unless the income is sufficient to meet the expenses. The house will be conducted in an orderly fashion at all times and an effort will be made to observe quiet hours for the benefit of students wishing to study if there are less than eight students studying in the Hall during the summer.

Rates

| | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Students..... | \$12.00 per month. | \$.50 per day for portion of month. |
| Non-student residents.. | \$15.00 per month. | |
| Transients and guests.. | \$1.00 per day. | |

Students wishing to occupy the rooms assigned them for the winter term prior to the opening date of school must give notice in writing to the person in charge of the hall, stating the date of their expected arrival, in which case the room will be prepared and the charge of \$.50 per day will begin whether the room is occupied or not.

GENERAL FACULTY ACTION.--I recommend approval of the Faculty action attached hereto as Exhibit II, except the Report of the Special Committee on the Use of Automobiles by Students and Faculty, which report is referred to the Board merely for its information. Exhibit II follows:

GENERAL FACULTY ACTION

(Circularization-no-protest procedure, Faculty Minutes, page 1363.)

A Filing Fee in Student Elections. Add to the Laws of the Students' Association, Title 2 (Elections) Chapter I (Eligibility), the following article:

All students, candidates for elective positions in the Students' Association, shall pay the sum of \$2.00 to the Secretary of the Students' Association upon filing their petitions, the said amount to be used to defray election expenses and for the upkeep of student government. This shall not be considered a part of campaign expenses.

(Circularization-no-protest procedure, Faculty Minutes, pages 1370-71.)

(1) Date for submission of final unbound copies of doctor's theses. Amend the Graduate Catalogue, page 11, section 7, line 6, by inserting the following sentence:

At least two copies of the dissertation, in final form but unbound, must be brought to the Office of the Graduate Dean by April 1, so that the members of the candidate's supervising committee may have ample time for reading the dissertation.

Amend page 12, section 9, by changing number (7) to read as follows:

Two final, unbound copies of the dissertation to be brought to the office of the Dean by April 1. Two bound copies of the dissertation approved by the committee to be filed in the office of the Dean not later than May 1 of the year in which the candidate expects to take his final oral examination.

(2) Library Science as a Minor for the degree of Master of Arts. Amend the Graduate Catalogue, page 15, section 2 (Departments in which major and minor work may be done), by adding the following sentence at the end of the paragraph:

Minor work may be done in Library Science for the degree of Master of Arts with a major in literature, social sciences, or education.

(3) Requirements for the degree of Master of Science in Home Economics. Amend the Graduate Catalogue, page 22, by adding the following paragraph to the section on Requirements under the Degree of Master of Science in Home Economics:

Candidates for the degree with a major in Institutional Administration may divide the thirty semester hours between a major with eighteen to twenty-four semester hours and a minor with twelve to six semester hours.

(4) Requirements for the degree of Master of Journalism. Amend the Graduate Catalogue, page 21, by inserting the following after the first sentence in the section on Requirements under the Degree of Master of Journalism:

The student's credits in journalism must include Journalism 320, or its equivalent, taken either as undergraduate or graduate work.

(Circularization-no-protest procedure, Faculty Minutes, pages 1384-85.)

Amend the College of Arts and Sciences Catalogue of 1935-36 and 1936-37 With Announcements for 1937-38 and 1938-39 as follows:

1. Under the degree of Bachelor of Journalism:

a. On page 43, under A, Prescribed Work, change item 4 to read:

4. Twelve semester hours in the natural sciences, six being Chemistry 1 or 5 or Physics 1, 2, or 9, and six being Botany 1, or Geology 1, or Zoology 1 or 6. Any one may be taken first.

b. On page 43, under A, Prescribed Work, change item 6 to read:

6. Six semester hours in American government.

2. Under the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Plan I:

a. On page 29, under B, Special Requirements, change the first paragraph to read:

1. The student must make (a) an average of at least fifteen points per semester hour on the courses taken at the University which are required and counted toward the degree, and (b) an average of at least fifteen points per semester hour on the courses counted as the major subject. (See Degree Groups pages 31-33). An A grade on a semester hour counting as 21 points; a B as 18 points; a C as 15 points; a D as 12 points; an E, an F, or a G as zero.

b. On page 29 under A, Prescribed Work change (1) item 5 to read:

5. Six semester hours in American Government.

and (2) change item 6 to read:

6. Six semester hours in social science exclusive of government. These six semester hours must be of sophomore or junior rank.

3. Under Special Requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Plan II page 36, Pre-medic Bachelor of Arts, Scheme I, page 37, Bachelor of Science in Home Economics, Plans I and II, pages 39 and 40, Bachelor of Science in Geology, page 43, and Bachelor of Journalism, page 44, the "B-1" requirement will be the same as proposed above under "2. recommendation a."

4. Under Special Requirements for the degree Preparatory to Law: Bachelor of Arts, page 36, the degree Preparatory to Medicine: Bachelor of Arts, Scheme II, page 38, and the Bachelor of Science in Nursing, page 39,

only the "(a) an average of at least fifteen points per semester hour on the courses taken at the University which are required and counted toward the degree" will be required under these degrees because they do not have a major subject.

5. Under the degrees Preparatory to Medicine: Bachelor of Arts

a. Under Scheme I, on page 37, under Senior Year change the requirements to read:

Senior Year: Six additional semester hours in French; Chemistry 460; Psychology 310; Zoology 316 and 317, or Physiology 37; elective, eleven semester hours.

b. Under Scheme II, on page 38, under Junior Year change the requirements to read:

Junior Year: Chemistry 321 (or Chemistry 42 if Chemistry 10 was taken in the sophomore year); Government 10; three semester hours in economics; Zoology 320 and 321; elective, enough to make a total of thirty semester hours for the year.

6. Under requirements for the degree of Bachelor of Arts, Plan I, page 31, C. Degree Groups, add the following paragraph after the seventh paragraph:

Students who wish to major in subjects which by their nature involve the work of more than one department may follow special majors programs which have been approved by appropriate committees. These committees are appointed by the dean and are made up of faculty representatives from those departments whose work is involved.

(Meeting of the General Faculty of May 17, 1938, Minutes, pages 1364 & 1377.)

Amendments to Rules of Order of the General Faculty.

(1) Amend Article d (Order of Business) of Section 12 (Rules of Order of the General Faculty) on page 47 of Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents for the Government of the University of Texas (Sixth Edition) by giving Special Orders the third position in the Order of Business by placing it immediately after "Approval of Minutes" and "Reports of Secretary" and giving "Unfinished Business" fifth position in the Order of Business by placing it immediately after "Petitions" which now holds fourth position, so that the order would be (1) Approval of Minutes, (2) Reports of Secretary, (3) Special Orders, (4) Petitions, (5) Unfinished Business, etc.

(2) Amend Article 1 (Resolutions in Writing) of Section 12 (Rules of Order of the General Faculty) on page 48 of Rules and Regulations of the Board of Regents for the Government of the University of Texas (Sixth Edition) by the addition of the following sentence:

The report of a special committee on resolutions on the death of some member of the University staff shall be a special order and head the list of special orders.

(Meeting of the General Faculty of May 17, 1938, Minutes, pages 1359, 1360, 1377, and 1378.)

Changes relating to (1) Standard of Work Required (Reports, Required Minimum) and (2) Scholastic Probation (Return after Repeated Failure, Class Attendance). Amend the Catalogues for the College of Arts and Sciences and the School of Education, the College of Engineering, and the College of Pharmacy, for 1935-36 and 1936-37 with Announcements for 1937-38 and 1938-39, by substituting for the regulations found under the headings "Standard of Work Required" and "Scholastic Probation," the following:

STANDARD OF WORK REQUIRED

REPORTS.--Reports on the scholastic standing of students are made twice a semester, on November 26 and at the end of the first semester, and on April 1 and at the end of the second semester. In this way parents are informed fairly frequently of the scholastic progress of their children. At intrasemester dates only failing grades are ordinarily reported. The semester report gives the grades made by the student in all his courses. Intrasemester reports are sent to the student and parents by the Dean; semester reports are sent to the parents by the Registrar.

REQUIRED MINIMUM.--To avoid scholastic probation or being dropped from the rolls of the University, the student must meet the following standard of work at the end of each semester of the long session.

Students taking less than nine semester hours per week must pass in all the work taken.

Students taking as much as nine semester hours per week must (1) pass in at least nine hours per week and (2) must also make a score of 117 points if a first-year student; of 126 points if a second-year student; and of 135 points, including an average of at least C in nine hours, if a third-year student or above.

The grades are A (excellent), B (good), C (fair), D (pass), E (Failure), F (bad failure with privilege of continuing course), G (the same as F except that the student should be dropped from the course and must be dropped if the grade is a semester grade).

In scoring, grades count as follows: A, 21 points per each semester hour; B, 18 points; C, 15 points; D, 12 points; E, F, and G, 0. The grade in physical training is not counted in scoring.

A first-year student is one who has resided less than two semesters (nine months) at a university or college. A second-year student is one who has resided more than two and less than four semesters at a university or college. Attendance at a Summer Session of twelve weeks counts as a semester in classifying students as a first-year, second-year, or third-year student.

SCHOLASTIC PROBATION

CONFERENCES.--The Deans of the [College of Arts and Sciences, School of Education, College of Engineering, or College of Pharmacy, as the case may be] are prepared to confer with all students in the [College or School, as the case may be] who are doing unsatisfactory work, both at these intrasemester dates and at the end of the semester. The object of these conferences is to advise with the student for his improvement, to offer him opportunity for renewed effort with such assistance as parents and instructors may be able to furnish, and to encourage or to warn him as the case may demand.

FAILURES.--The University has prescribed a certain minimum of work which a student must pass at the end of the semester or be dropped from the University. (See Required Minimum of Work Rule.) Before a student is dropped from the University for failure in work he is first given a warning called "scholastic probation."

SCHOLASTIC PROBATION.--The failure of a student to pass in the required minimum of work at the end of a semester puts the student on scholastic probation for the next semester of attendance in the long session. Scholastic probation is for the period of one semester; making the required score at the end of that semester removes the student from such probation.

A student who withdraws from the University or postpones his final examinations while on scholastic probation will be counted as having failed to meet the required minimum of work in the semester concerned.

A failure at the end of the first semester, if the student is on

scholastic probation, drops the student automatically from the University for the remainder of the current session.

If enforced withdrawal for failure after scholastic probation occurs at the end of the second semester, the student thus dropped from the rolls may register in the following Summer Session, but not in the next long session earlier than the second semester unless he passes in at least nine semester hours of work in the subsequent Summer Session with grades that satisfy the required minimum of work rule.

To be eligible to enter the following September, a student who is admitted in June by the Registrar to the College of Arts and Sciences, School of Education, College of Engineering, or College of Pharmacy, as the case may be, on scholastic probation must attend the twelve weeks Summer Session and pass in at least nine semester hours of work as set forth in the required minimum of work rule.

Scholastic probation is for the period of one semester, during which the student, while still in attendance upon his classes, must show marked improvement in his studies, in default of which his connection with the University terminates with the period.

RETURN AFTER REPEATED FAILURE.--A student who has been on scholastic probation three times within the five preceding semesters of residence (counting the Summer Session as one semester) and who fails again to pass in the required minimum of work at the end of the fifth or next succeeding semester of residence, will be dropped from the rolls of the University for two long-session semesters following the date of the last enforced withdrawal.

A student who has been forced to withdraw from the University because of failure in work twice within a period of four semesters of residence may not register again in the University after the second enforced withdrawal ^{earlier} than a period of four semesters.

CLASS ATTENDANCE.--The University expects, and has a right to expect, that a student on scholastic probation will attend classes with unfailing regularity, will be punctual in reports and other written work, and will make every effort to show marked improvement in his courses. A failing student unwilling to put forth every effort to keep up with his classes should be withdrawn from the University.

In case of illness or any other imperative reason for absence, a student should file a written explanation of each absence with the Dean to be entered upon his record card.

(Meeting of the General Faculty of May 17, 1938, Minutes, pages 1350, 1351, 1355, 1380, 1381, and 1382.)

Report of the Special Committee on the Use of Automobiles by Students and Faculty. Mr Ayres, Chairman of the Special Committee on the Use of Automobiles by students and Faculty appointed at the request of the General Faculty, then presented the following report which was signed by the Chairman and the other two members of the committee, Mr. Crane and Mr. Short:

The committee has been unable to find evidence of general misuse of automobiles by students. Neither the city police nor the University administrative officers are of the opinion that an acute situation exists at present. In view of these circumstances it seems to the committee unwise at present to consider drastic change in the present arrangements.

Certain regulations, however, might have the double effect of giving the administrative officers some increase of control and also of providing the information by which later decisions may be informed. Nobody knows exactly how many students have automobiles of their own or use automobiles belonging to their families. It is highly desirable that the University should

know which of its students drive what cars. At the present time Dean Moore maintains a voluntary registration system. At the invitation of the committee he has expressed the opinion that all student cars should be registered. The committee concur in this opinion and therefore make the following recommendation:

That all students who own automobiles or have the use of automobiles be required to register the license numbers and a suitable description of such automobiles.

Such registration system would make it possible for the Dean of Student Life to obtain reports from the city police of all traffic violations involving students and to put into effect an automatic system of penalties whereby for certain offenses the student may be placed on what Dean Moore has called "automobile probation." This penalty would bar the student who incurs it from driving or maintaining a car in Austin for a specified period. The committee endorse this proposal and make the following recommendation:

That a system of penalties be worked out by the Dean of Student Life in collaboration with the Committee on Student Life for imposition on students guilty of traffic violations.

The committee have explored the parking problem in some detail with the assistance of the Comptroller who was kind enough to consult with the University architect's office on the subject. It appears that the parking problem has not been seriously considered in any long-range plan for campus development. This seems to the committee a mistake. The congestion of parked cars is already a serious matter in the University neighborhood. It constitutes a serious traffic problem at certain times of day in several regions. Furthermore by its failure to make adequate provision for parking the University is systematically infringing the curbside rights of private property owners for several blocks in all directions from the campus.

Probably no one would recommend the use of any part of the Forty Acres for parking purposes. The University owns property east of the Speedway between 22nd and 23rd streets which might be cleared of houses and used for parking. But in view of the income derived from the rent of these houses the committee hesitates to recommend their sacrifice. It seems doubtful, therefore, if any adequate steps can be taken at once to resolve this difficulty.

But plans have already been made for the creation of a wide mall, following the demolition of Old B Hall, extending from the site of Old B Hall east across San Jacinto Boulevard and connecting the Forty Acres with the Museum and athletic fields, as well as giving easy access from the Boulevard. Such a plan contains the possibility of quite considerable parking space. Properly treated such a parking area need not be unsightly. Since it would be accessible to the athletic fields it would have a double value. This opportunity seems to the committee too important to be neglected. The committee therefore recommend:

That in planning the future development of the University campus the Board of Regents be respectfully requested to give serious consideration to the need for a long-range plan for the relief of parking congestion in the University district.

The attention of the committee has been called to parking tangles which now exist in two spots in forms sufficiently acute to seem to demand immediate attention. One is the congestion on and just off Speedway north of the barrier, that is, in the vicinity of the Engineering Building; the other is the night parking on the campus drives. Since the regulation of this

scholastic probation, drops the student automatically from the University for the remainder of the current session.

If enforced withdrawal for failure after scholastic probation occurs at the end of the second semester, the student thus dropped from the rolls may register in the following Summer Session, but not in the next long session earlier than the second semester unless he passes in at least nine semester hours of work in the subsequent Summer Session with grades that satisfy the required minimum of work rule.

To be eligible to enter the following September, a student who is admitted in June by the Registrar to the [College of Arts and Sciences, School of Education, College of Engineering, or College of Pharmacy, as the case may be] on scholastic probation must attend the twelve weeks Summer Session and pass in at least nine semester hours of work as set forth in the required minimum of work rule.

Scholastic probation is for the period of one semester, during which the student, while still in attendance upon his classes, must show marked improvement in his studies, in default of which his connection with the University terminates with the period.

RETURN AFTER REPEATED FAILURE.--A student who has been on scholastic probation three times within the five preceding semesters of residence (counting the Summer Session as one semester) and who fails again to pass in the required minimum of work at the end of the fifth or next succeeding semester of residence, will be dropped from the rolls of the University for two long-session semesters following the date of the last enforced withdrawal.

A student who has been forced to withdraw from the University because of failure in work twice within a period of four semesters of residence may not register again in the University after the second enforced withdrawal ^{earlier} than a period of four semesters.

CLASS ATTENDANCE.--The University expects, and has a right to expect, that a student on scholastic probation will attend classes with unfailing regularity, will be punctual in reports and other written work, and will make every effort to show marked improvement in his courses. A failing student unwilling to put forth every effort to keep up with his classes should be withdrawn from the University.

In case of illness or any other imperative reason for absence, a student should file a written explanation of each absence with the Dean to be entered upon his record card.

(Meeting of the General Faculty of May 17, 1938, Minutes, pages 1350, 1351, 1355, 1380, 1381, and 1382.)

Report of the Special Committee on the Use of Automobiles by Students and Faculty. Mr Ayres, Chairman of the Special Committee on the Use of Automobiles by students and Faculty appointed at the request of the General Faculty, then presented the following report which was signed by the Chairman and the other two members of the committee, Mr. Crane and Mr. Short:

The committee has been unable to find evidence of general misuse of automobiles by students. Neither the city police nor the University administrative officers are of the opinion that an acute situation exists at present. In view of these circumstances it seems to the committee unwise at present to consider drastic change in the present arrangements.

Certain regulations, however, might have the double effect of giving the administrative officers some increase of control and also of providing the information by which later decisions may be informed. Nobody knows exactly how many students have automobiles of their own or use automobiles belonging to their families. It is highly desirable that the University should

know which of its students drive what cars. At the present time Dean Moore maintains a voluntary registration system. At the invitation of the committee he has expressed the opinion that all student cars should be registered. The committee concur in this opinion and therefore make the following recommendation:

That all students who own automobiles or have the use of automobiles be required to register the license numbers and a suitable description of such automobiles.

Such registration system would make it possible for the Dean of Student Life to obtain reports from the city police of all traffic violations involving students and to put into effect an automatic system of penalties whereby for certain offenses the student may be placed on what Dean Moore has called "automobile probation." This penalty would bar the student who incurs it from driving or maintaining a car in Austin for a specified period. The committee endorse this proposal and make the following recommendation:

That a system of penalties be worked out by the Dean of Student Life in collaboration with the Committee on Student Life for imposition on students guilty of traffic violations.

The committee have explored the parking problem in some detail with the assistance of the Comptroller who was kind enough to consult with the University architect's office on the subject. It appears that the parking problem has not been seriously considered in any long-range plan for campus development. This seems to the committee a mistake. The congestion of parked cars is already a serious matter in the University neighborhood. It constitutes a serious traffic problem at certain times of day in several regions. Furthermore by its failure to make adequate provision for parking the University is systematically infringing the curbside rights of private property owners for several blocks in all directions from the campus.

Probably no one would recommend the use of any part of the Forty Acres for parking purposes. The University owns property east of the Speedway between 22nd and 23rd streets which might be cleared of houses and used for parking. But in view of the income derived from the rent of these houses the committee hesitates to recommend their sacrifice. It seems doubtful, therefore, if any adequate steps can be taken at once to resolve this difficulty.

But plans have already been made for the creation of a wide mall, following the demolition of Old B Hall, extending from the site of Old B Hall east across San Jacinto Boulevard and connecting the Forty Acres with the Museum and athletic fields, as well as giving easy access from the Boulevard. Such a plan contains the possibility of quite considerable parking space. Properly treated such a parking area need not be unsightly. Since it would be accessible to the athletic fields it would have a double value. This opportunity seems to the committee too important to be neglected. The committee therefore recommend:

That in planning the future development of the University campus the Board of Regents be respectfully requested to give serious consideration to the need for a long-range plan for the relief of parking congestion in the University district.

The attention of the committee has been called to parking tangles which now exist in two spots in forms sufficiently acute to seem to demand immediate attention. One is the congestion on and just off Speedway north of the barrier, that is, in the vicinity of the Engineering Building; the other is the night parking on the campus drives. Since the regulation of this

traffic is an administrative matter and one which is already engaging the attention of administrative officers, the committee see no necessity for any faculty recommendation at this time.

Mr. Ayres said that what the committee was proposing was resolutions and not regulations, and that the regulations would have to be worked out later by administrative officers. He declared that the committee found no excessive disregard of traffic regulations by either Faculty or students; that it thought students who own or use automobiles should be required to register the license numbers and suitable descriptions; and that the attention of the Board of Regents should be called to the need of parking space, so that the Board might take the matter into consideration in the construction of the mall. The resolutions incorporating the recommendations of the committee were thereupon adopted.

CENTENNIAL COINS.-- I recommend that no more Centennial Coins be issued and that the office be closed and the business wound up by December 1, 1938. (Referred to Board of Directors of the Museum. See p.408.)

TEXAS MEMORIAL MUSEUM BUILDING.--I recommend that the Building Committee of the Board be authorized to accept the Museum Building and make final payments thereon when it deems such action appropriate.

OFFER OF MR. GEORGE MORRISON.--Mr. George Morrison, of Clarksville, Texas, desires to give to the University several town lots located in Clarksville, Texas, because of the large amount of State, County, and City taxes thereon. I recommend that the Board not accept Mr. Morrison's offer.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE GRANTED DR. SHECKLES.--I recommend that the Board rescind its action granting a leave of absence without pay to Dr. L. W. Sheckles, Jr., Assistant Professor of Medicine, for August and September, 1938. Dr. Sheckles will be on duty during these months and this means that his salary will be \$2,400 for 1937-38 and for 1938-39.

PAYMENTS OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST ON DORMITORY BONDS.--The following letter has been received from the San Antonio Branch of the Federal Reserve Bank, Fiscal Agent for the Reconstruction Finance Corporation. I recommend your approval of the proposed procedure for the payment of interest and principal requirements on these dormitory bonds.

Mr. Leo C. Haynes, Secretary
Board of Regents of the University of Texas
Austin, Texas

Re: Board of Regents of the University of
Texas 4% Dormitory Revenue Bonds,
Series B, 1935 - RFC Loan #336

Board of Regents of the University of
Texas 4% Dormitory Revenue Bonds,
Series C, 1935 - RFC Loan #337

Dear Mr. Haynes:

We are instructed by the Reconstruction Finance Corporation to request payment be forwarded direct to us hereafter covering maturing indebtedness, including interest, on the obligations described in the above caption so long as they are held by us as Custodian for that Corporation. Notices of amounts due will be mailed you several days in advance of maturity, and your payment therefor should be placed in our possession in sufficient time to permit the collection of the remittance so the funds will become available for credit on the due date, whereupon evidence of such indebtedness will be duly cancelled and forwarded you for disposition.

In the event remittances tendered in payment of maturing bonds are not received in sufficient time to permit of collection on or before the due date, interest will accrue thereon

from the due date to the date on which remittances are actually available and the securities representing matured principal will not be released until such interest is collected.

In order that we may know this matter has come to your attention we ask that you please acknowledge receipt of this letter and advise whether you agree to the above procedure.

Very truly yours,

(signed) W. E. Eagle
W. E. Eagle,
Cashier

Mr. Calhoun presented the following additional recommendations:

APPOINTMENTS, 1938-39.--I recommend approval of the following appointments to the staff for 1938-39:

Government

1. Appoint Mr. G. Lowell Field, Ph. D., as Assistant Professor of Government at a salary of \$2,800 for nine months, effective September 15, 1938.

Fine Arts

2. Appoint Mr. Albert Luper as Instructor in Violin and Theory for the Long Session of 1938-39 at a salary of \$1,800 for the Session.

3. Appoint Mr. Thomas Gorton as Instructor in Piano and Theory at a salary of \$1,800 for the Long Session of 1938-39.

4. Appoint Mr. Richard L. O'Connell as Instructor in Drama at a salary of \$1,800 for the Long Session of 1938-39.

5. Appoint Miss Dorothy McLaughlin as Instructor in Drama at a salary of \$1,800 for the Long Session of 1938-39.

Student Employment Bureau

6. Appoint Miss Mary Louise Wier as Secretary in the Student Employment Bureau at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months beginning September 1, 1938.

7. Appoint Mr. Arno Nowotny, Assistant Dean of Men, as Director of the Student Employment Bureau at a salary of \$125 for the period September 1-14, 1938, inclusive, this amount to be taken from the Maintenance and Equipment account of the Student Employment Bureau budget for 1938-39.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIP.--I recommend that Mr. E. William Doty, Dean of the College of Fine Arts, be granted permission to go to St. Louis, Missouri, for the purpose of interviewing a prospective member of the Fine Arts teaching staff, and that Dean Doty's expenses be paid from the Reserve for Fine Arts account in the Main University budget for 1937-38.

These recommendations were approved by the Board on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Senator Blackert.

USE OF LITTLEFIELD HOME FOR FINE ARTS, 1938-39.--On the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun and motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board authorized the use of the Littlefield Home for the College of Fine Arts for the Long Session of 1938-39.

BIDS ON INTERCOLLEGIATE ATHLETICS PLANT IMPROVEMENTS.--Mr. Simmons reported that under the authorization of the Board given on May 30 (Minutes, page 343), bids had been received on three improvement projects as follows: Job No. 1 for a Freshman Football Dormitory, Job No. 2 for a new Locker-Room for visiting teams, on the east side of the Stadium, and Job No. 3 for an addition to the present Locker-Room, on the west side of the Stadium.

GENERAL CONTRACT

| Contractor | Job No. 1 | | Job No. 2 | | Job No. 3 | |
|------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------|---------------|--|
| | Base Bid | Alt.#2 Add | Base Bid | Base Bid | Alt.#1 Deduct | |
| Blackmore, J. R. | \$2,770 | \$605.00 | \$4,105 | \$4,933 | \$385 | |
| Folmar, R. H. | 2,969 | 900.00 | 3,730* | 4,722 | 250 | |
| Lorey, Edward T. | 2,554 | 685.00 | 4,232 | 4,431 | 392 | |
| | | (All three jobs or 2 & 3 only) | | | | |
| Kitchens, Rex D. | 3,084 | 864.00 | 3,888 | 4,977 | 320 | |
| Minyard, J. S. | 3,419 | 919.60 | 5,786 | 7,555 | 270 | |
| Moore Const. Co. | 2,910 | 715.00 | 5,020 | 6,187 | - | |
| Mundt, A. A. | 3,416 | 667.40 | 4,112 | 5,497 | 385 | |
| Odom, J. M. | - | 750.00 | (All or none) | | 350 | |
| Quick, Carl E. | 2,943 | 605.00 | 4,215 | 5,193 | 385 | |
| Schwarzer-Barron | 2,460 | 667.00 | 4,088 | 5,121 | 385 | |
| Wattinger, J. J. | 2,705 | 665.00 | 3,852 | 4,698 | 330 | |
| Johnson, J. F. | 2,310* | 740.00 | 4,730 | 5,600 | 385 | |

| Contractor | Jobs 1, 2 & 3 | | Check (C) Bond (B) |
|------------------|--------------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| | Lump Sum Base Bid | | |
| Blackmore, J. R. | \$11,808 | | \$600.00 C |
| Folmar, R. H. | 11,421 | | 600.00 C |
| Lorey, Edward T. | 11,217 | | 561.00 C |
| | (All three jobs or 2 & 3 only) | | |
| Kitchen, Rex D. | 11,777 | | 600.00 C |
| Minyard, J. S. | 16,870 | | 843.50 C |
| Moore Const. Co. | 13,517 | | 750.00 B |
| Mundt, A. A. | 12,790 | | 700.00 C |
| Odom, J. M. | 13,210 | | 700.00 C |
| Quick, Carl E. | 12,351 | | 617.55 C |
| Schwarzer-Barron | 11,669 | | 700.00 B |
| Wattinger, J. J. | 11,250 | | 700.00 B |
| Johnson, J. F. | 12,640 | | 632.00 C |

MECHANICAL (PLUMBING, HEATING & GAS PIPING) CONTRACT

| Contractor | Job No. 1 | | Job No. 2 | | Job No. 3. | |
|-------------------|-----------|--------|-----------|----------|------------|--|
| | Base Bid | Alt.#1 | Alt.#2 | Base Bid | Base Bid | |
| Andrewartha, J.O. | \$2,384 | -100 | +395 | \$2,022 | \$625 | |
| Curtis, Chas. E. | 2,461 | +75 | +150 | 2,352 | 533 | |
| Fox-Schmidt | 2,036 | -181 | +115 | 2,073 | 500 | |
| Martin, John L. | 2,076 | -96 | +65 | 2,247 | 451 | |
| Spiller-Miller | 1,743* | -113 | +70* | 1,700* | 398 | |

| Contractor | Jobs 1, 2, 3 | | Check (C) Bond (B) |
|-------------------|----------------------|--|-----------------------|
| | Lump Sum Base Bid | | |
| Andrewartha, J.O. | \$4,800 | | \$240 C |
| Curtis, Chas. E. | 5,114 | | 285 C |
| Fox-Schmidt | 4,550 | | 250 C |
| Martin, John L. | 4,648 | | 240 C |
| Spiller-Miller | 3,841 | | 195 C |

Mr. Simmons reported that, since the bids on the three projects exceeded the amount allotted for these projects, the Athletic Council had

recommended the rejection of all bids on Project No. 3. On the recommendation of the Athletic Council, contracts for the other two projects had been awarded as follows:

General Contract, Job No. 1, to Mr. J. F. Johnson on his bid of \$2,310.
 General Contract, Job No. 2, to Mr. R. H. Folmar on his bid of \$3,730.
 Mechanical Contract on Job No. 1, to Spiller-Miller on a base bid of \$1,743 plus \$70 under Alternate No. 2, or a total of \$1,813.
 Mechanical Contract on Job No. 2, to Spiller-Miller on a bid of \$1,700.

Mr. Simmons reported that these awards, plus the furniture for the Freshman Dormitory, would aggregate approximately \$12,000. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to ratify these awards.

1938-39 BUDGET, MEDICAL BRANCH.--Major Parten presented a letter from Dr. L. R. Wilson, Superintendent of the John Sealy Hospital, setting forth the need for an assistant for Dr. J. B. Johnson in the Department of Radiology. On the recommendation of the Medical Branch Committee and on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to provide for a part-time instructor in this department at a salary not in excess of \$1,200.

DEAN OF MEDICAL BRANCH.--Dr. Randall reported that the Medical Branch Committee in its search for a Dean of the Medical Branch has requested the assistance of a committee of alumni consisting of Dr. Howard Dudgeon, of Waco, retiring President of the Texas Medical Association, Dr. Olin Gober, of Temple, and Dr. Judson Taylor, of Houston.

At the suggestion of the Medical Branch Committee, the Committee was authorized to invite such persons as the Committee may choose to come to Galveston to be interviewed concerning the position of Dean of the Medical Branch, their expenses to be paid from the Regents Office and Traveling Expense account. It was agreed that not more than five people would be invited to Galveston under this authorization.

SUPPLEMENTARY APPLICATION, MEN'S DORMITORY, UNIT 3.-- Mr. Simmons recalled that under date of September 7, 1933 the Board had made an application for a loan and grant from the Public Works Administration for three men's dormitories. Subsequent to that date loans and grants had been approved for two of these dormitories. The third project, PWA Docket 9107, had been approved by the State Public Works Administration officials, but funds were exhausted before an allotment was made for it. He stated that on June 23 word had been received that an allotment of \$103,636 had been made, consisting of a loan of \$57,000 and a grant of \$46,636, for the construction of this third dormitory. Mr. Simmons stated that in the meantime an amendatory, or supplementary, application had been prepared to increase the size of this proposed third dormitory, increasing correspondingly the amount of the loan and grant requested. He presented the following application resolution, which was approved by the Board on the recommendation of the Building Committee and on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Morgan.

APPLICATION RESOLUTION

A resolution authorizing Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller of The University of Texas, to file a supplementary application to the United States of America through the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works for an increase in the amount of loan and grant to be allotted to P.W.A. Docket #9107, Men's Dormitory, Unit #3 (original application dated September 7, 1933) for the purpose of financing the construction of a Men's Dormitory for The University of Texas, to be located on the Campus of The University of Texas, at Austin, Texas, and designating Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller, and Mr. Leo C. Haynes, Secretary of the Board of Regents,

and Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect, to furnish such information as the Government may request.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller of the University, be and he is authorized to execute and file supplemental application on behalf of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas to the United States of America an increase loan and grant to aid in financing the construction of a Men's Dormitory to be erected on the Campus of The University of Texas, Austin, Texas, the dormitory to include a cafeteria and dining hall facilities and to have a capacity of approximately 346 men.

SECTION 2. That Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller, Mr. Leo C. Haynes, Secretary of the Board of Regents, and Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect, are hereby authorized and directed to furnish such information as the United States of America through the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works may reasonably request in connection with the application which is hereby authorized to be filed.

PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION APPLICATION FOR WOMEN'S DORMITORY. Mr. Simmons presented the following resolution concerning a request for aid in financing the construction of an additional women's dormitory building. This application was approved by the Board on the recommendation of the Building Committee and on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Morgan.

APPLICATION RESOLUTION

A resolution authorizing Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller of The University of Texas, to file an application to the United States of America through the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works for a loan and grant to aid in financing the construction of a Women's Dormitory Building to be located on the Campus of The University of Texas at Austin, Texas, and designating Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller, Mr. Leo C. Haynes, Secretary of the Board of Regents, and Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect, to furnish such information as the Government may request.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller of the University, be and he is authorized to execute and file an application on behalf of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas to the United States of America for a loan and grant to aid in financing the construction of a Women's Dormitory Building.

SECTION 2. That Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller, Mr. Leo C. Haynes, Secretary of the Board of Regents, and Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect, are hereby authorized and directed to furnish such information as the United States of America through the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works may reasonably request in connection with the application which is hereby authorized to be filed.

ADDITIONAL PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION APPLICATIONS.--On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board authorized the President and the Comptroller to investigate the feasibility of making applications for Public Works Administration allotments on additional projects and to file applications for such additional projects as they may deem desirable and proper.

DEED TO SEALY AND SMITH HOSPITAL PROPERTIES.--Attention was called to the minutes of April 30, 1938, page 3, "Deed to Sealy and Smith Hospital Properties." On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Senator

Blackert, the Board voted to accept these properties and to request the President to express the appreciation of the Board to the Sealy and Smith Foundation. (See page 325.)

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--

Lease No. 410.-- Dr. Morgan recalled the action of the Board taken at the meeting on January 8, 1938 (Minutes, page 286), concerning the cancellation of a portion of Lease No. 410, held by Messrs. Thornton and Ingham. He stated that the lease had been drawn with a provision for rentals at the rate of three cents per acre for the first three years of the lease, ending December 31, 1937, and with the understanding that the rental rate for the remainder of the lease would be agreed upon at the expiration of the first three years. Dr. Morgan reported that Mr. Compton and the Land Committee recommended the withdrawal of Sections 1-6, inclusive, Block 16, Ward County, from the lease, allowing Messrs. Thornton and Ingham to retain the townsite of Pyote and to collect and keep such rents as they may be able to get from this townsite, Lease 410 to carry a rental rate of 5¢ per acre for the remaining seven years, beginning January 1, 1938. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

New Grazing Leases.-- Dr. Morgan presented the following new grazing leases, with the recommendation in each instance of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that the lease be approved. These leases were all approved by the Board on motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

Lease No. 452; Oscar Pettit.--A lease on 4,071.6 acres of land in Reagan and Upton Counties, at an annual rental of 22¢ per acre, payable semi-annually (\$458.06 on July 1 and \$458.05 on January 1), for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1938. This lease includes the following acreage: 14.1 acres in Section 6, 54 acres in Section 7, and 1.5 acres in Section 18, Block 2; 21 acres in Section 25, 254.5 acres in Section 20, 32.3 acres in Section 21, 24 acres in Section 25, 647.3 acres in Section 26, 350.6 acres in Section 27, 621 acres in Section 28, 647.3 acres in Section 29, 647.3 acres in Section 30, 157.5 acres in Section 31, 176.5 acres in Section 32, 348.5 acres in Section 33, 484.8 acres in Section 34, 209 acres in Section 35, and .4 acres in Section 36, Block 3.

Lease No. 453; J. F. Oglesby.--A lease on 16,681.2 acres of land in Schleicher County, at an annual rental rate of 26¢ per acre, payable semi-annually in payments of \$2,168.55 on July 1 and January 1, for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1938. This lease includes the following acreage: 15.3 acres in Section 21, 20.8 acres in Section 22, 29.3 acres in Section 23, 37.3 acres in Section 24, and 44.4 acres in Section 25, Block 54; 4.7 acres in Section 21, Block 55; 64.1 acres in Section 5, 62.9 acres in Section 6, 56.7 acres in Section 15, 53.7 acres in Section 16, and 49.7 acres in Section 24, Block 56; 663.5 acres in Section 1, 663.5 acres in Section 2, 663.5 acres in Section 3, 663.5 acres in Section 4, 673.9 acres in Section 5, 669.9 acres in Section 6, 681.7 acres in Section 7, 681.7 acres in Section 8, 681.7 acres in Section 9, 681.7 acres in Section 10, 645.3 acres in Section 11, 645.3 acres in Section 12, 645.3 acres in Section 13, 645.3 acres in Section 14, 650.8 acres in Section 15, 646.6 acres in Section 16, 643.4 acres in Section 17, 643.4 acres in Section 18, 643.4 acres in Section 19, 643.4 acres in Section 20, 622.7 acres in Section 21, 607.5 acres in Section 22, 602.5 acres in Section 23, 604.8 acres in Section 24, and 608 acres in Section 25, Block 57.

Lease No. 454; J. R. Hodge.--A lease on 5,869.2 acres of land in Reagan County, at an annual rental of 25¢ per acre, payable semi-annually in payments of \$733.65 on July 1 and January 1, for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1938. The acreage included in this lease is as follows: 645.3 acres in Section 3, 643.8 acres in Section 10, 115.7 acres in Section 15, 613.2 acres in Section 16, 617.1 acres in Section 17, 620.8 acres in Section 18, 638.5 acres in Section 19, 645.8 acres in Section 20, 624.7 acres in Section 21, 6.5 acres in Section 22, 21.9 acres in Section 28, 25.6 acres in Section 29, 21.7 acres in Section 30, Block 9; 4.8 acres in Section 13, Block 10; and 623.8 acres in Section 23, Block 58.

Lease No. 455; E. D. Pecton.--A lease on 6,339.6 acres of land in Reagan County, at an annual rental of 26¢ per acre, payable semi-annually in amounts of \$824.15 on July 1 and January 1, for a period of

ten years beginning July 1, 1938. This lease includes the following acreage: 6.4 acres in Section 7, 7.3 acres in Section 19, and .6 acres in Section 30, Block 9; 465.1 acres in Section 3, 627.7 acres in Section 4, 115.4 acres in Section 9, 250.4 acres in Section 10, 442.4 acres in Section 11, 370.2 acres in Section 12, 641 acres in Section 13, 645.8 acres in Section 14, 191.4 acres in Section 15, 143.1 acres in Section 22, 645.8 acres in Section 23, 645.8 acres in Section 24, 19.2 acres in Section 25, 16.3 acres in Section 26, and 2.7 acres in Section 27, Block 10; 478 acres in Section 29, 626 acres in Section 30, and 8 acres in Section 31, Block 58.

Lease No. 456; S. M. Owens.--A lease on 14,096.1 acres of land in Upton and Reagan Counties at an annual rental of 25¢ per acre, payable semi-annually in payments of \$1,762.01 on July 1 and January 1, for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1938. The acreage included in this lease is as follows: 12.3 acres in Section 3, 71.5 acres in Section 4, 256.5 acres in Section 5, 283.9 acres in Section 6, 655.3 acres in Section 7, 655.3 acres in Section 8, 655.3 acres in Section 9, 207 acres in Section 10, 99.1 acres in Section 11, 76.8 acres in Section 12, 664.9 acres in Section 13, 655.3 acres in Section 14, 655.3 acres in Section 15, 655.3 acres in Section 16, 655.3 acres in Section 17, 655.3 acres in Section 18, 655.3 acres in Section 19, 655.3 acres in Section 20, 653.2 acres in Section 21, 644.1 acres in Section 22, 638.6 acres in Section 23, 628.1 acres in Section 24, 357.6 acres in Section 28, 655.3 acres in Section 29, 655.3 acres in Section 30, 645.6 acres in Section 31, 621.6 acres in Section 32, and 60.4 acres in Section 33, Block 4; 95.2 acres in Section 6, 98.8 acres in Section 7, 38 acres in Section 18, 26.3 acres in Section 19, 37.3 acres in Section 30, and 15.7 acres in Section 31, Block 1.

Lease No. 457; Herbert E. Smith.--A lease on 5,607.4 acres of land in Reagan County at an annual rental of 25¢ per acre, payable semi-annually in payments of \$700.93 on July 1 and \$700.92 on January 1, for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1938. The acreage covered by this lease is as follows: 645.8 acres in Section 4, 645.8 acres in Section 5, 617.1 acres in Section 6, 529.7 acres in Section 7, 645.8 acres in Section 8, 645.8 acres in Section 9, 32.6 acres in Section 16, 28.7 acres in Section 17, and 25 acres in Section 18, Block 9; .3 acres in Section 12, Block 10; 637.4 acres in Section 24, 637.7 acres in Section 25, and 615.7 acres in Section 26, Block 58.

Lease No. 458; J. A. Queen.--A lease on 6,440.6 acres of land in Reagan County at an annual rental of 25¢ per acre, payable semi-annually in payments of \$805.08 on July 1 and \$805.07 on January 1, for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1938. This lease includes the following acreage: 5.9 acres in Section 4, 645.8 acres in Section 5, 635.6 acres in Section 6, 639.2 acres in Section 7, 645.4 acres in Section 8, 17 acres in Section 9, 53.3 acres in Section 16, 627.1 acres in Section 17, 642.9 acres in Section 18, 631.2 acres in Section 19, 634 acres in Section 20, and 46 acres in Section 21, Block 10; 3 acres in Section 30, 628 acres in Section 31, and 626.2 acres in Section 32, Block 58; less 40 acres for a County highway.

Lease No. 459; E. B. Conger.--A lease on 2,590 acres of land in Reagan County at an annual rental of 21¢ per acre, payable semi-annually in payments of \$271.95 on July 1 and January 1, for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1938. The acreage included in this lease is as follows: 645.8 acres out of Section 26, 645.8 acres out of Section 27, 623.9 acres out of Section 28, 484.4 acres out of Section 34, and 226.1 acres out of Section 35, Block 9; less 36 acres for railroad and highway rights-of-way.

Lease No. 460; Mrs. Mary Mitchell.--A lease on 10,836.4 acres of land in Terrell County at an annual rental of 25¢ per acre, payable semi-annually in payments of \$1,354.55 on July 1 and January 1, for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1938. This lease includes the following acreage: Sections 1-12, inclusive, 640 acres, each, in Block 36; 615.2

acres in Section 1, 444 acres in Section 2, 426.3 acres in Section 3, 604.3 acres in Section 4, 204.1 acres in Section 5, 577.7 acres in Section 8, 218.9 acres in Section 9, and 65.9 acres in Section 12, Block 37.

Lease No. 461; H. B. Mann.--A lease on 6,739.1 acres in Reagan and Crockett Counties at an annual rental of 26¢ per acre, payable semi-annually in installments of \$875.08 on July 1 and January 1, for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1938. This lease includes the following acreage: 284.7 acres in Section 12, 284.7 acres in Section 13, 284.7 acres in Section 14, 639.5 acres in Section 21, 639.5 acres in Section 22, 639.5 acres in Section 23, 639.5 acres in Section 24, 639.5 acres in Section 25, 639.5 acres in Section 26, 666.4 acres in Section 33, 661.3 acres in Section 34, and 656.2 acres in Section 35, Block 7; 9.4 acres in Section 18, 21.3 acres in Section 19, 21.3 acres in Section 30, and 12.1 acres in Section 31, Block 12.

Lease No. 462; Commissioners Court, Reagan County.--A lease on 784.3 acres of land in Reagan County at an annual rental of 35¢ per acre, payable semi-annually in payments of \$137.25 on July 1 and January 1, for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1938. This lease includes the following acreage: 90.9 acres in Section 7, 307.7 acres in Section 18, 339.3 acres in Section 19, and 36.4 acres in Section 30, Block 11.

Lease No. 463; L. W. Anderson.--A lease on 131,393.1 acres of land in Ward, Winkler, and Loving Counties at an annual rental of 45¢ per acre, payable in semi-annual payments of \$2,956.35 on January 1 and July 1, for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1938. This lease includes the following acreage: 25,490.6 acres out of Block 17; 27,478.8 acres out of Block 18; 17,820.5 acres out of Block 19; 30,753.6 acres out of Block 20; and 30,753.6 acres out of Block 21; less 360 acres for a townsite, 354 for a salt water lake, and 170 for a Government landing field.

Lease No. 464; N. W. Hickman.--A lease on 24,989.5 acres of land in Reagan County at an annual rental of 25¢ per acre, payable semi-annually in payments of \$3,123.69 on July 1 and January 1, for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1938. This lease includes the following acreage: 1.9 acres in Section 35, Block 7; 134 acres in Section 7, 269.1 acres in Section 8, 302.8 acres in Section 9, 314.3 acres in Section 10, 18.5 acres in Section 13, 79 acres in Section 14, 523.4 acres in Section 15, 641.5 acres in Section 16, 641.5 acres in Section 17, 352.8 acres in Section 18, 324.8 acres in Section 19, 641.5 acres in Section 20, 641.5 acres in Section 21, 641.5 acres in Section 22, 641.5 acres in Section 23, 234.7 acres in Section 24, 376.1 acres in Section 25, 641.5 acres in Section 26, 641.5 acres in Section 27, 641.5 acres in Section 28, 641.5 acres in Section 29, 667.7 acres in Section 30, 556.1 acres in Section 31, 537.8 acres in Section 32, 543.8 acres in Section 33, 617.3 acres in Section 34, 641.5 acres in Section 35, and 539.4 acres in Section 36, Block 11; 463.9 acres in Section 4, 639.5 acres in Section 5, 606.1 acres in Section 6, 606.1 acres in Section 7, 639.5 acres in Section 8, 437.8 acres in Section 9, 457.4 acres in Section 16, 639.5 acres in Section 17, 609.1 acres in Section 18, 610.6 acres in Section 19, 639.5 acres in Section 20, 619.5 acres in Section 21, 33.2 acres in Section 22, 222.9 acres in Section 27, 639.5 acres in Section 28, 639.5 acres in Section 29, 610.6 acres in Section 30, 632.8 acres in Section 31, 647.4 acres in Section 32, 643.2 acres in Section 33, and 432.5 acres in Section 34, Block 12.

Lease No. 465; Max Schneemann.--A lease on 9,598.6 acres of land in Crockett County at an annual rental of 26¢ per acre, payable semi-annually in payments of \$1,247.82 on July 1 and January 1, for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1938. The acreage covered by this lease is from the following sections: 23 acres in Section 13, 14.3 acres in Section 14, and 5.5 acres in Section 15, Block 49; 610.9 acres in Section 1, 645.9 acres in Section 2, 615.9 acres in Section 3, 664.3 acres in Section 4, 664.3 acres in Section 5,

629.3 acres in Section 6, 639.1 acres in Section 7, 664.3 acres in Section 8, 664.3 acres in Section 9, 659.4 acres in Section 10, 659.4 acres in Section 11, 609.4 acres in Section 12, 376.5 acres in Section 13, 662 acres in Section 14, and 662 acres in Section 15, Block 50; and 98.8 acres in Section 3, Block 51.

Lease No. 466; Hagelstein Brothers.--A lease on 6,287.1 acres of land in Reagan County at an annual rental of 25¢ per acre, payable semi-annually in payments of \$785.89 on July 1 and January 1, for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1938. The lease includes the following acreage: 327.6 acres in Section 1, 605.1 acres in Section 2, 639.9 acres in Section 3, 184.9 acres in Section 4, 244.2 acres in Section 9, 641.5 acres in Section 10, 641.5 acres in Section 11, 648.2 acres in Section 12, 645.7 acres in Section 13, 641.5 acres in Section 14, 641.5 acres in Section 15, 257.6 acres in Section 16, .2 acres in Section 21, 1.6 acres in Section 22, 2.9 acres in Section 23, and 1.2 acres in Section 24, Block 8; and 162 acres in Section 35, Block 9.

Lease No. 467; Johnnie O'Bryan.--A lease on 768 acres of land in Reagan County at an annual rental of 25¢ per acre, payable semi-annually in payments of \$96 on July 1 and January 1, for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1938. The acreage involved in this lease is as follows: 1 acre from Section 10, 6.8 acres from Section 11, 63.7 acres from Section 12, 130.8 acres from Section 13, 517.6 acres from Section 14, and 48.1 acres from Section 15, Block 11.

Lease No. 468; R. L. Owens and the Texas Wool and Mohair Company.-- A lease on 8,930.5 acres of land in Upton County at an annual rental of 22¢ per acre, payable semi-annually in payments of \$982.35 on July 1 and January 1, for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1938. This lease includes the following acreage: 27.7 acres in Section 31, Block 1; 34.3 acres in Section 6, Block 2; 648.7 acres in Section 1, 640.6 acres in Section 2, and 153.8 acres in Section 3, Block 58; 474.4 acres in Section 31, 454.4 acres in Section 32, 282.4 acres in Section 33, 143.7 acres in Section 34, 415.3 acres in Section 35, 660 acres in Section 36, and 48.8 acres in Section 25, Block 3; 675 acres in Section 1, 660.2 acres in Section 2, 647.4 acres in Section 3, 587.7 acres in Section 4, 402.2 acres in Section 5, 374.4 acres in Section 6, 448.3 acres in Section 10, 556.2 acres in Section 11, and 595 acres in Section 12, Block 4.

Lease No. 469; H. W. Cathey.--A lease on 8,024.3 acres of land in Upton County at an annual rental of 24¢ per acre, payable semi-annually in payments of \$962.91 on July 1 and January 1, for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1938. This lease includes the following acreage: 173 acres in Section 7, 251.9 acres in Section 8, 223.9 acres in Section 9, 238.3 acres in Section 10, 385.8 acres in Section 11, 659.6 acres in Section 14, 659.6 acres in Section 15, 659.6 acres in Section 16, 659.6 acres in Section 17, 415.4 acres in Section 18, 402.6 acres in Section 19, 632.4 acres in Section 20, 627.4 acres in Section 21, 659.7 acres in Section 22, 659.7 acres in Section 23, 392.8 acres in Section 26, 296.7 acres in Section 27, and 26.3 acres in Section 28, Block 3.

Lease No. 470; E. G. Branch.--A lease on 7,824.7 acres of land in Upton County, at an annual rental of 24¢ per acre, payable semi-annually in payments of \$938.96 on July 1 and January 1, for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1938. This lease includes the following acreage: 647.4 acres in Section 10, 647.1 acres in Section 11, 647.4 acres in Section 12, 647.7 acres in Section 13, and 403.6 acres in Section 14, Block 58; 659.7 acres in Section 2, 659.7 acres in Section 3, 659.7 acres in Section 4, 659.7 acres in Section 5, 415.4 acres in Section 6, 242.5 acres in Section 7, 407.8 acres in Section 8, 435.8 acres in Section 9, 421.4 acres in Section 10, and 269.8 acres in Section 11, Block 3.

Lease No. 471; J. Wadsworth.--A lease on 3,840 acres of land in El Paso County at an annual rental of 3¢ per acre, payable annually on July 1 in the amount of \$115.20, for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1938. The acreage covered by this lease is from Sections 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, and 20, Block L.

Lease No. 472; A. D. Neal.--A lease on 1,242.2 acres of land in Crockett County at an annual rental of 26¢ per acre, payable annually in payments of \$322.97 on July 1, for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1938. This lease covers the following acreage: 30.6 acres in Section 12 and 270.8 acres in Section 13, Block 50; 339.7 acres in Section 2, 554.1 acres in Section 3, 29.7 acres in Section 4, and 17.3 acres in Section 5, Block 51.

Lease No. 473; Big Lake Oil Company.--A lease on 5,727.6 acres of land in Reagan County at an annual rental of 20¢ per acre, payable annually in payments of \$1,145.52 on July 1, for a period of ten years beginning July 1, 1938. This lease includes the following acreage: 659.4 acres in Section 1, 629 acres in Section 2, 579.7 acres in Section 11, 659.7 acres in Section 12, 329.8 acres in Section 13, and 659.7 acres in Section 14, Block 2; 576 acres in Section 35, and 655.5 acres in Section 36, Block 1; 326.3 acres in Section 24, and 652.5 acres in Section 25, Block 9.

Cancellation of Portions of Leases 343 and 347.-- Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that those portions of Leases 343 and 347 held by Mr. N. W. Hickman be cancelled as of July 1, 1938, since this acreage is included in Lease No. 464 to Mr. Hickman, just approved by the Board. This recommendation was approved on motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

Reduction in Rental, Lease 367.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that the rental rate on Lease 367 be reduced from seven cents per acre to five cents per acre, effective January 1, 1937. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

Reductions in Rental Rates, New Leases.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that the following reductions of rental on new leases just approved be made by the Board due to the fact that the acreages indicated have been included in the new leases but at the present time the land involved is outside the lessees' pastures and there will have to be a lawsuit to determine the line before this land can be delivered to the lessees. Mr. Compton recommended that these reductions be made until the University is able to deliver the acreage involved.

| Lease | Lessee | Acres | Rental | Semi-annual Reduction |
|-------|--------------|-------|--------|-----------------------|
| 456 | S. M. Owens | 195.4 | 25¢ | \$24.42 |
| 454 | J. R. Hodge | 99.9 | 25¢ | 12.98 |
| 457 | H. E. Smith | 315.0 | 25¢ | 40.95 |
| 455 | E. D. Ection | 177.9 | 25¢ | 23.12 |
| 458 | J. A. Queen | 168.4 | 25¢ | 21.05 |

These reductions were approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

Reduction in Rental Rate, Lease 453.--Dr. Morgan presented a recommendation from Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that the rental rate on Lease 453, just approved, be changed from 26¢ per acre per year to 20¢ per acre per year for a period of two years beginning July 1, 1938. Dr. Morgan presented a letter from Mr. Compton giving several reasons for this recommendation. The recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

Lease No. 474; Group No. 1 Oil Corporation.--Dr. Morgan presented a recommendation from Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that a lease be granted the Group No. 1 Oil Corporation on 3,082.5 acres at an annual rental of 20¢ per acre for a period of five years. This lease form had not yet been received, but the Committee recommended the granting of the lease subject to its completion on the usual University form. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

Cancellation of Portion of Lease 343.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that that portion of Lease No. 343 held by Mr. H. B. Mann be cancelled as of July 1, 1938. This acreage has been included in Lease No. 461, issued to Mr. Mann. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

Easement No. 100; Pecos Valley Power and Light Company.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that Easement No. 100 be granted to the Pecos Valley Power and Light Company, for a power line across portions of Crane, Reagan, and Upton Counties. This is a renewal of Easement No. 32, which expired on December 31, 1937, and carries an annual consideration of \$125.50 payable each January 1 in advance. The easement is for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1938. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

Easement No. 101; State Highway Department.--Dr. Morgan presented a recommendation from Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that an easement for a highway campsite be granted to the State Highway Department on a portion of Section 31, Block 16, Pecos County. The site contains two acres of land. The easement was prepared on the regular University form. The State Highway Department had obtained permission from the grazing lessees, Messrs. White and Baker, to use this land for a campsite. This easement was granted by the Board on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

The Board adjourned at 3:00 p.m., to meet again at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary.

Austin, Texas, August 13, 1938
Meeting No. 374

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Office of the President at 9:45 a.m. Saturday, August 13, 1938, with the following present: Regents Randall (Chairman), Aynsworth, Morgan, Parten, and Stark; President Calhoun, Comptroller Simmons, and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Blackert, Fairchild, Waggener, and Weinert.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--Mr. Calhoun presented, for the consideration of the Board, his docket dated August 6, 1938. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of the President contained in his docket, pages 1-11, inclusive, and to the heading "Other Matters to Come Before the Board" on page 12, including due expressions of thanks to the donors of gifts. A copy of the docket follows:

1937-38 BUDGET CHANGES.--I recommend approval of the following changes in the 1937-38 budget.

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Office of the Registrar

1. Transfer the sum of \$600 from the Clerical Assistants account to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Office of the Registrar.

2. Transfer the sum of \$900 from the Official Publications Maintenance and Equipment account to the Office of the Registrar Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget.

Student Life Staff

3. Accept the resignation of Miss Louise Hurt as Secretary to the Dean of Women, effective July 18, 1938.

4. Appoint Mrs. Martha Blanche Martyr as Secretary to the Dean of Women, three-eighths time, at a salary rate of \$41.66 per month for the period July 19 to August 31, 1938, inclusive, vice Miss Hurt, resigned.

Miscellaneous General Expenses

5. Appropriate the sum of \$520 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Commencement account in the 1937-38 budget for Miscellaneous General Expenses.

6. Appropriate the sum of \$200 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Commencement account in the 1937-38 budget for Miscellaneous General Expenses.

7. Appropriate the sum of \$500 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses account in the 1937-38 Miscellaneous General Expenses budget.

Botany and Bacteriology

8. Appropriate the sum of \$471.87 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Botany and Bacteriology.

English

9. Transfer the sum of \$100 from the Summer Entertainment Fund to the 1937-38 budget for the Department of English to be used in producing plays in the drama courses offered by Professor James H. Parke in the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session.

Geology

10. Appropriate the sum of \$200 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Geology.

Physics

11. Correct the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Physics by putting Mechanic Robert Brandt on a twelve-month's basis.

Romance Languages

12. Transfer the sum of \$150 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Romance Languages to the Books account in the 1937-38 budget for the Library.

Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

13. Transfer the sum of \$53.56 from the Office and Traveling Expense account to the Clerical Assistants account in the 1937-38 budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

History and Philosophy of Education

14. Appropriate the sum of \$25 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of History and Philosophy of Education.

Electrical Engineering

15. Transfer the sum of \$100 from the unexpended portion of the amount originally budgeted as the 1937-38 salary of Professor Correll to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Electrical Engineering.

Mechanical Engineering

16. Appropriate the sum of \$100 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Department of Mechanical Engineering.

School of Law

17. Accept the resignation of Mr. Dale E. Bennett as Assistant Professor of Law, effective July 18, 1938.

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

18. Accept the resignation of Mr. Allen Wheelis as Research Assistant in Project No. 38, Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, effective July 16, 1938.

19. Transfer \$150 from the Research Assistant, half-time, account to the Research Assistant, full-time, account in the 1937-38 budget for Project No. 38, Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

20. Transfer the following funds to the Special Salary account in the 1937-38 budget for Project No. 54, Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences: \$50.14 from the Research Assistants account; \$150 from the Travel Expense account; \$100 from Research Associate account.

21. Accept the resignation of Mr. Henry Sheldon, Research Associate in Project No. 54, Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, effective August 15, 1938.

Bureau of Economic Geology

22. Grant a leave of absence without loss of pay to Dr. H. B. Stenzel, Geologist in the Bureau of Economic Geology, for the period August 1-6, 1938, inclusive, in order that he may attend at his own expense the American Malacological Union which is to be held at Havana, Cuba.

Bureau of Engineering Research

23. Accept the resignation of Mr. R. R. Beasley as Research Assistant in the Bureau of Engineering Research, effective July 11, 1938.

24. Appoint Mr. A. J. McCrocklin, Jr., as Research Assistant in the Bureau of Engineering Research for the period July 12 to August 31, 1938, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$83.33 per month, vice Mr. Beasley, resigned.

Library

25. Grant a leave of absence without pay to Mrs. Ada E. Krueger, Newspaper Assistant in the Library, for the period July 21 to August 3, 1938, inclusive.

26. Transfer the sum of \$45.15 from the 1937-38 salary of Mrs. Ada E. Krueger, Newspaper Assistant in the Library, to the Pages account in the 1937-38 budget for the Library.

27. Transfer the sum of \$25 from the unexpended portion of the amount originally approved as the 1937-38 salary of Mr. Jackson Henry Stuckey, Loan Assistant in the Library, to the Pages account in the 1937-38 budget for the Library.

28. Transfer the sum of \$90.32 from the 1937-38 salary of Miss Annie Hill, reference Librarian, to the Pages account in the 1937-38 budget for the Library.

29. Transfer the sum of \$62.90 from the unused portion of the 1937-38 salary of Miss Mary Kirkpatrick, Education Librarian, to the Pages account in the 1937-38 budget for the Library.

Physical Plant

30. Grant Mr. W. W. Dornberger, Assistant Supervising Architect, permission to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period June 23 to June 30, 1938, inclusive, in order that he may attend at his own expense the Structural Conference of the S.P.E.E. in Chicago, Illinois.

Texas Memorial Museum

31. Appoint Miss Eula Whitehouse as Curator of Botany, full time, in the Texas Memorial Museum at a total salary of \$312.50 for the period June 15 to August 31, 1938, inclusive.

Medical BranchNeurology and Psychiatry

32. Accept the resignation of Dr. M. L. Towler as Assistant in the Department of Neurology and Psychiatry, effective June 30, 1938.

Neurology and Psychiatry (Continued)

33. Appoint Dr. J. L. Otto as Assistant in the Department of Neurology and Psychiatry at a salary rate of \$50 a month for July and August, 1938, vice Dr. M. L. Towler, resigned.

Obstetrics and Gynecology

34. Accept the resignation of Dr. C. M. Mulherin as Assistant in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology, effective June 30, 1938.

35. Appoint Dr. James H. Herrod as Assistant in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology at a salary of \$50 a month for July and August, 1938, vice Dr. C. M. Mulherin, resigned.

Practice of Medicine

36. Accept the resignation of Dr. M. B. Shimkin as Assistant in the Department of Practice of Medicine, effective June 30, 1938.

37. Appoint Dr. Wylie F. Creel as Assistant in the Department of Practice of Medicine at a salary rate of \$50 a month for July and August, 1938, vice Dr. M. B. Shimkin, resigned.

Surgery

38. Appoint Dr. Charles E. Webb as Assistant in the Department of Surgery at a salary rate of \$50 a month for July and August, 1938.

Office of the Dean

39. Appoint Dr. B. M. Hendrix as Acting Dean of the Medical Branch for the month of August, 1938.

University Available Fund

40. Appropriate the sum of \$1,000 from the University Available Fund to the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1937-38 budget for the Office of the Board of Regents.

University Lands, Surveying

41. Transfer the sum of \$90 from the unexpended portion of the amount budgeted as the 1937-38 salary for a Stenographer to the Surveying Assistants as Needed account in the 1937-38 budget for University Lands, Surveying.

42. Transfer the sum of \$1,010 from the Office, Field, and Traveling Expenses account to the Surveying Assistants as Needed account in the 1937-38 budget for University Lands, Surveying.

1938-39 BUDGET CHANGES.--I recommend approval of the following changes in the 1938-39 budget.

Main University and Extramural DivisionsStudent Life Staff

1. Appoint Miss Lorene Gregg as Secretary to the Dean of Women at a salary of \$1,200 for twelve months, beginning September 1, 1938.

Anthropology

2. Appoint Mr. Tom N. Campbell as Instructor in Anthropology for the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$1,800 for the Session.

3. Appropriate the sum of \$1,300 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the salary of Instructor Campbell in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Anthropology.

Applied Mathematics and Astronomy

4. Appoint Mr. Eugene Ennis as Instructor in Applied Mathematics for the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$1,800 for the Session, effective September 15, 1938.

5. Appoint Mr. E. S. Kaltenborn as Instructor in Applied Mathematics for the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$2,100 for the Session, effective September 15, 1938.

Applied Mathematics and Astronomy (Continued)

6. Transfer the sum of \$2,100 from the Tutors and Assistants account to the salary of Instructor Kaltenborn in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Applied Mathematics and Astronomy.

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

7. Appoint the following Instructors in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering for the 1938-39 Long Session each at the stipend indicated:

Five-ninths' Time at a salary of \$1,000 for the Session:

Charles Kinney Hancock
Shirley Powell Lingo

Half-time at a salary of \$900 for the Session:

Fred McKee Garland
F. Drew Mayfield
Burl Gordon Rogers

Four-ninths' Time at a salary of \$800 for the Session:

Edward Albert Kelso
Frank Jones Lockhart
Robert George Mers
Walter Armin Quobedeaux
James Josiah Sparlock
George Wash

Two-fifths' Time at a salary of \$725 for the Session:

Ira C. Roberts

Three-eighths' Time at a salary of \$675 for the Session:

Simon R. Alexander
Charles Burt Holder, Jr.
David Humphreys
James Homer Jones
Chessie E. Rehberg
John Gordon Willard

English

8. Accept the resignation of Mr. C. K. Holsapple as Instructor in English, effective July 1, 1938.

Geology

9. Transfer the sum of \$200 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Geology to the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance.

Government

10. Transfer the sum of \$1,800 from the unfilled Instructorship to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Government.

11. Transfer the sum of \$400 from the amount originally budgeted as the salary of Professor Jacques E. Lambert to the salary of Assistant Professor G. Lowell Field in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Government.

12. Grant permission to Mr. J. Alton Burdine, Associate Professor of Government, to accept an invitation to membership on the Southern Regional Committee of the Social Science Research Council.

Physics

13. Correct the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Physics by putting Mechanic Robert Brandt on a twelve-month's basis.

Pure Mathematics

14. Grant Mr. H. S. Vandiver, Professor of Pure Mathematics, a leave of absence without pay for the First Semester of the 1938-39 Long Session in order that he may engage in mathematical research.

Sociology

15. Change the status of Professor C. M. Rosenquist, effective September 15, 1938, from Professor of Sociology at a salary of \$3,400 for nine months to Professor of Sociology at a salary of \$3,800 for nine months.

Sociology (Continued)

16. Appropriate the sum of \$400 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Sociology to take care of the increase in Professor Rosenquist's salary.

Zoology

17. Appoint Mr. Austin Phelps as Instructor in Zoology for the Long Session of 1938-39 at a salary of \$2,200 for the nine months beginning September 15, 1938.

18. Appropriate the sum of \$2,200 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to a new Instructorship in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Zoology.

School of Business Administration

19. Change the status of Mr. Fladger F. Tannery, effective September 15, 1938, from Instructor at a salary of \$2,200 for nine months to Assistant Professor at a salary of \$2,400 for nine months.

20. Appropriate the sum of \$200 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the salary of Mr. Fladger F. Tannery, Assistant Professor, in the 1938-39 budget for the School of Business Administration.

21. Appropriate the sum of \$1,200 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1938-39 budget for the School of Business Administration as the salary for a new half-time Assistant Professorship.

Electrical Engineering

22. Change the status of both Mr. J. W. Ramsay and Mr. C. R. Granberry, effective September 15, 1938, from Associate Professors of Electrical Engineering at salaries of \$5,200 for nine months to Professors of Electrical Engineering at salaries of \$5,400 for nine months.

23. Appropriate the sum of \$400 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Electrical Engineering to take care of the increases in salary resulting from the changes of status of Mr. Ramsay and Mr. Granberry.

24. Transfer the sum of \$160 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Electrical Engineering.

Mechanical Engineering

25. Transfer the sum of \$100 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Mechanical Engineering to the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance.

Drama

26. Appoint Mr. Gordon Minter as Assistant Professor of Technical Production in the Department of Drama for the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$2,400 for nine months, effective September 15, 1938.

Music

27. Transfer the sum of \$200 from the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Art to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Music.

Art

28. Accept the resignation of Mr. G. H. Huntley as Professor of Art, effective July 17, 1938.

29. Appoint Mr. Ward Lockwood as Professor of Art for the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$4,000 for the Session, vice Mr. Huntley, resigned.

Physical Training for Women

30. Appoint Miss Hazelgene Criley as Instructor, part-time, in Physical Training for Women for the Long Session of 1938-39 at a salary of \$500 for the nine months beginning September 15, 1938.

Intramural Athletics for Men

31. Accept the resignation of Miss Lorene Gregg as Secretary in the Division of Intramural Athletics for Men, effective June 15, 1938.

32. Appoint Miss Lillian Newton as Secretary in the Division of Intramural Athletics for Men for the nine months beginning September 15, 1938, at a salary rate of \$100 per month, vice Miss Lorene Gregg, resigned.

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

33. Approve the following budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences for 1938-39:

BUREAU OF RESEARCH IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES
1938-39
W. E. Gettys, Director

Note: Funds available for 1938-39 and in sight at the present time are:

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Legislative Appropriation, 1938-39 | \$ 10,750.00 |
| Rockefeller Foundation Grant, 1938-39 | 10,000.00 |
| Legislative Appropriation for Bureau of Municipal Research, 1938-39 | 2,500.00 |
| Unappropriated Balance, Contingent Reserve Fund, 1937-38, to be reappropriated | 2,284.25 |
| | <u>\$ 25,534.25</u> |

(All items listed below are for twelve months unless otherwise stated.)

| Project No. | Description | Amount |
|-------------|---|----------------------------------|
| 4 | E. C. Barker (History) Project: Collection and Publication of the Sam Houston Papers. Editorial Assistant, Miss Amelia Williams ... Publishing Volume II of the Papers | \$ 1,500 1,500 \$ 3,000.00 |
| 10 | C. W. Hackett (History) Project: Translation and Publication of Pichardo's <u>Treatise on the Boundaries of Louisiana and Texas</u> . Editorial Assistant (to be paid by the hour) | 1,500.00 |
| 30 | R. W. Stayton (Law) Project: A Comparative Study of the Functions of the Courts of Law in Texas. Research Assistant (to be paid by the hour) | 1,000.00 |
| 33 | J. L. Mecham (Government) Project: The Nature of Mexican Federalism. Research Assistant (to be paid by the hour) | 150.00 |
| 36 | C. A. Timm (Government) Project: The International Boundary Commission: United States and Mexico. Clerical and research assistance (to be paid for by the hour) | 150.00 |
| 38 | Ruth A. Allen (Economics) Project: Labor Conditions and History of Labor in Texas. Research Assistant, full-time, $1\frac{1}{2}$ months at \$100 per month Research Assistant, half-time, $1\frac{1}{2}$ months at \$50 per month Typing, materials, and incidentals | 450 225 100 775.00 |
| 43 | R. L. Biesele (History) Project: The Background of German Colonization in Texas. Travel, clerical and incidental expenses | 500.00 |

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences (Continued)

| Project No. | Description | Amount |
|-------------|---|--|
| 53 | C. W. Ramsdell (History) Project: Filmphoto-stating of Historical Documents, Rare Books, Pamphlets, etc., for the Historical Archives. Research Associate, full time, 11 months at \$300 per month | \$ 3,300.00 |
| 54 | Sociology Department Project: Demographic and Ecological Study of the Population of Texas. (Since itemization of the budget of this project will depend on the outcome of an application for W.P.A. labor, the itemized budget will have to be submitted at a later date.) | 5,000.00 |
| 55 | C. A. Timm (Government) Project: The Story of the Rio Grande River. Research Assistance (to be paid for by the hour) | 250.00 |
| 45 | Bureau of Municipal Research. Research Assistant, full time, 6 months, beginning September 1, 1938, at \$150 per month: Elliott G. Flowers Research Assistant, full time, at \$150 per month: M. G. Toepel Secretary, $3/4$ time, at \$75 per month: Margaret Davis Librarian, part-time, at \$50 per month: Weyman W. Moradam Tutor in Government to substitute one-third time for Professor S. A. MacCorkle, Long Session of 1938-39 Travels, supplies, incidentals | 900 1,800 900 360 375 1,665 6,000.00 |
| | Director's Office Expense (unexpended balance as of August 31, 1938) | 3,909.25 |
| | Publications Fund | 25,534.25 |
| | Total Budget for 1938-39 | |

Division of Extension
34. Accept the resignation of Mr. J. Howard Lumpkin as Director of Dramatics in the Bureau of Public School Extracurricular Activities, effective September 15, 1938.

35. Appoint Mr. Frank L. Winship as Director of Dramatics in the Bureau of Public School Extracurricular Activities, effective September 15, 1938, at a salary rate of \$2,400 for twelve months.

History
36. Accept the resignation of Mr. Wilson H. Elkins as Instructor in History for the Long Session of 1938-39, effective September 15, 1938. No publicity is being given to this at this time at Mr. Elkins' special request.

Bureau of Municipal Research
37. Approve the payment from the Travel Expense account in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Municipal Research of the traveling expenses of Professor S. A. MacCorkle, Director of the Bureau, from Lexington, Virginia, to Princeton, New Jersey, and return. Professor MacCorkle plans to attend the Governmental Research Association meeting at Princeton, September 7 to 11, 1938, inclusive, and is paying his traveling expenses from Austin to Lexington and return himself.

Medical BranchNeurology and Psychiatry

38. Appoint Dr. J. L. Otto as Assistant in the Department of Neurology and Psychiatry for the ten months beginning September 1, 1938, at a salary rate of \$50 a month.

Obstetrics and Gynecology

39. Appoint Dr. James H. Herrod as Assistant in the Department of Obstetrics and Gynecology for the ten months beginning September 1, 1938, at a salary rate of \$50 a month.

40. Appoint Dr. E. A. Wright, Dr. F. B. Smith, Dr. F. J. Iiams, and Dr. A. W. White, Chiefs of Staff at the Jefferson Davis Hospital in Houston, as Instructors in Obstetrics to serve without salary for the year 1938-39.

Practice of Medicine

41. Appoint Dr. Wylie F. Croel as Assistant in the Department of Practice of Medicine for the ten months beginning September 1, 1938, at a salary rate of \$50 a month.

42. Accept the resignation of Dr. R. A. Edwards as Graduate Assistant in the Department of Practice of Medicine, effective August 31, 1938.

Surgery

43. Appoint Dr. Charles E. Webb as Assistant in the Department of Surgery at a salary rate of \$50 a month for the ten months beginning September 1, 1938.

44. Appoint Dr. Clyde Thomas as Junior Assistant in the Department of Surgery for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1938, at a salary of \$500 for the period.

45. Change the status of Dr. Robert M. Moore from Associate Professor of Surgery at a salary of \$4,000 for twelve months to Associate Professor of Surgery at a salary of \$4,500 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1938.

Physiology

46. Appoint Dr. C. C. Scott as Assistant Professor of Physiology at a salary rate of \$2,400 for twelve months, effective January 1, 1939. Dr. Scott's appointment is to the position in the 1938-39 budget originally approved at an annual salary of \$2,800.

Pharmacology

47. Appoint Mr. Charles Taft as Associate Professor of Pharmacology for the fiscal year 1938-39 only, at a salary of \$2,400 for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1938.

University Available FundUniversity Lands, Geologizing

48. Grant Mr. Taylor Cole, Subsurface Geologist in the Department of University Lands, Geologizing, a leave of absence without pay for the period September 15, 1938 to June 15, 1939, inclusive, in order that he may engage in graduate study.

49. Appoint Mr. Meryl Williams as Laboratory Assistant in the Department of University Lands, Geologizing, for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1938, at a salary of \$1,200 for the period.

50. Appoint Miss Eleanor Holt as Stenographer in the Department of University Lands, Geologizing, for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1938, at a salary of \$1,440 for the period.

1938 SUMMER SESSION BUDGET.--I recommend your approval of the following changes in the 1938 Summer Session budget:

Botany and Bacteriology

1. Transfer the sum of \$125 from the First Term Tutors and Assistants account to the Second Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938 Summer Session budget for the Department of Botany and Bacteriology.

Botany and Bacteriology (Continued)

2. Appropriate the sum of \$125 from the 1938 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Second Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938 Summer Session budget for the Department of Botany and Bacteriology.

Economics

3. Accept the resignation of Miss Linda Lancaster as Instructor in Economics for the Second Term of the 1938 Summer Session.

4. Appoint Mr. John Hodges as Instructor in Economics for the Second Term of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$250 for the Term, vice Miss Lancaster, resigned.

5. Transfer the sum of \$20 from the amount originally budgeted as the Second Term salary of Miss Lancaster to the Second Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938 Summer Session budget for the Department of Economics.

English

6. Appropriate the sum of \$155 from the 1938 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the First Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938 Summer Session budget for the Department of English.

7. Appropriate the sum of \$78.75 from the 1938 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Second Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938 Summer Session budget for the Department of English.

8. Accept the resignation of Mr. J. L. Joughin as Assistant Professor of English for the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session, effective July 4, 1938, Professor Joughin to be paid the sum of \$225 for his services to that date.

9. Appoint Miss Katherine Wheatley, Associate Professor of Romance Languages, to the staff of the Department of English for the period July 5 to 16, 1938, inclusive, at a salary of \$100 for the period, vice Mr. Joughin, resigned.

10. Transfer the sum of \$26 from the unexpended portion of the amount originally budgeted as the First Term salary of Mr. Joughin to the First Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938 Summer Session budget for the Department of English.

11. Appoint Mr. W. T. Cowlin as Instructor in English, half-time, for the Second Term of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$128.25 for the Term.

12. Grant Professor James H. Parke permission to leave the campus as early as July 15, 1938, without loss of pay.

13. Grant Instructor Richard L. O'Connell permission to leave the campus as early as July 14, 1938, without loss of pay.

Geology

14. Appropriate the sum of \$75 from the 1938 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the First Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938 Summer Session budget for the Department of Geology.

Germanic Languages

15. Correct items 12 and 15 of the 1938 Summer Session Budget Changes listed on page 5 of the Docket for the meeting of the Board of Regents of June 25, 1938, so as to read as follows:

12. Appropriate the sum of \$155 from the 1938 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Second Term budget for the Department of Germanic Languages for the 1938 Summer Session to be used as part of the salary of Mr. Ernst Heyer, Instructor, part-time, in the Second Term of the 1938 Summer Session.

15. Transfer the sum of \$105 from the Second Term Tutors and Assistants account to the First Term salary of Mr. Ernst Heyer as Instructor, part-time, in the 1938 Summer Session budget for the Department of Germanic Languages.

Government

15. Grant Mr. J. A. Burdine, Associate Professor of Government, permission to be absent without loss of pay from August 1 to 6, 1938, inclusive.

History

16. Accept the resignation of Mr. Ohland Morton as Instructor in History in the Second Term of the 1938 Summer Session.

17. Accept the resignation of Mr. Harold Schoen as Instructor in History in the Second Term of the 1938 Summer Session.

18. Appoint Mr. Ralph Smith as Instructor in History, three-fifths time, in the Second Term of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$162 for the Term, vice Mr. Morton, resigned.

Philosophy

19. Appropriate the sum of \$65 from the 1938 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the First Term salary of Miss Catherine Speer, Instructor in Philosophy.

20. Appoint Miss Catherine Speer as Instructor in Philosophy, half-time, for the last three weeks of the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$65 for the period.

Physics

21. Appropriate the sum of \$50 from the 1938 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Second Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938 Summer Session budget for the Department of Physics.

22. Appropriate the sum of \$50 from the 1938 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the First Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938 Summer Session budget for the Department of Physics.

Slavonic Languages

23. Appropriate the sum of \$50 from the 1938 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the salary of a Tutor for the Second Term in the 1938 Summer Session budget for the Department of Slavonic Languages.

Zoology

24. Allow Mr. R. E. Hungate, Instructor in Zoology, to be absent without loss of pay for the period June 25 to 30, 1938, inclusive.

School of Business Administration

25. Transfer the sum of \$250 from the First Term Tutors and Assistants account to the First Term salary of Mr. Bernard Giles as Instructor in Business Administration, in the 1938 Summer Session budget for the School of Business Administration.

26. Transfer the sum of \$40 from the First Term Tutors and Assistants account to the Second Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938 Summer Session budget for the School of Business Administration.

Art of Teaching

27. Transfer the sum of \$50 from the First Term Tutors and Assistants account to the Second Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938 Summer Session budget for the Department of the Art of Teaching.

Educational Administration

28. Approve the payment of the \$150 portion of the First Term salaries of the following persons, as members of the 1938 Summer Session staff of the Department of Educational Administration, that is to be paid from the 1937-38 budget for University Participation in Curriculum Revision Movement, from the "Curriculum Speakers (Traveling Expense)" account in that budget, instead of from the "State Conference on Public School Curriculum, Materials and Conferences" account as previously approved:

Mr. Worth McClure
Mr. J. Paul Leonard
Mrs. Agnes Lee

Mr. Daniel C. Knowlton
Mr. Francis D. Curtis
Mr. Russell J. Greenly

29. Transfer the sum of \$25 from the First Term Tutors and Assistants account to the Second Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938 Summer Session budget for the Department of Educational Administration.

Educational Psychology

30. Appoint Mr. George T. Kalif to the staff of the Department of Educational Psychology for the Second Term of the 1938 Summer Session at a salary of \$400 for the Term.

31. Appropriate the sum of \$100 from the 1938 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Second Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938 Summer Session budget for the Department of Educational Psychology.

32. Appropriate the sum of \$400 from the 1938 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the 1938 Summer Session budget for the Department of Educational Psychology to be used as the salary of a professor (Mr. Kalif) in the Second Term.

Physical Education

33. Transfer the sum of \$4.20 from the First Term Tutors and Assistants account to the Second Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938 Summer Session budget for the Department of Physical Education.

34. Appropriate the sum of \$21.20 from the 1938 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Second Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938 Summer Session budget for the Department of Physical Education.

Summer Entertainment Fund

35. Approve the employment of Mr. Ed Barlow as Swimming Supervisor for both Terms of the 1938 Summer Session. For his services as Swimming Supervisor and instructor in the men's swimming pool for the First Term Mr. Barlow is to receive \$180, to be paid from the Summer Entertainment Fund. For his services in the Second Term he is to receive the total fees for swimming that are collected, provided that in no case shall his salary for the Second Term exceed \$225.

36. Approve the crediting to the Summer Entertainment Fund of all swimming fees paid by non-student swimmers in the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session.

Women's Athletic Sports

37. Appropriate the sum of \$69 from the 1938 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the 1938 Summer Session Women's Athletic Sports budget to pay for the services of two pianists during the First Term.

38. Approve the following budget for Women's Athletic Sports for the First Term of the 1938 Summer Session, the entire budget to be paid from the fees collected from the students registered for Women's Athletic Sports for the First Term of the current Summer Session:

| | |
|---|------------|
| Anna Hiss, Associate Professor and Director, 1/5 time | \$350.00 |
| Leah J. Gross, Assistant Professor, 1/5 time | 300.00 |
| Clara Rausch, Assistant Professor, 3/5 time | 200.00 |
| Mary McKee, Instructor, 1/2 time | 131.25 |
| Mrs. Sarah P. Harris, Instructor | 150.00 |
| Helen Cline, Life Guard, 21 hours @ 75¢ per hour | 15.75 |
| Jean Brooker, Life Guard, 1 hour @ 75¢ per hour | .75 |
| Total | \$1,147.75 |

GIFTS TO THE UNIVERSITY.--I recommend that the Board accept the following gifts to the University and that the Secretary be instructed to express to each of the donors the sincere appreciation of the Regents and Staff.

The Quid Nunc Club of Tyler, Texas, in celebration of its Fiftieth Anniversary and in honor of its only active charter member, Mrs. S. D. Reaves, has presented the sum of \$200 to the University to be used as a student loan fund to be known as the Quid Nunc Club Bengie Reaves Jubilee Student Loan Fund. The conditions under which this Loan Fund is to operate are satisfactory and have been clearly set forth by the donor.

Mrs. Rachael C. Pepperberg has given to the University the Petroleum Engineering and Geology Library of her husband, the late Leon Pepperberg. The conditions attaching to the gift are acceptable and have been clearly set forth by the donor.

GIFTS TO THE UNIVERSITY (Continued).--The Kallah of Texas Rabbis, as a memorial to its founder, the late Rabbi Abraham Schechter, has offered his library consisting of 2,245 volumes of Hebraica and Judaica valued at about \$5,000, with the condition that the University contribute \$500 toward the purchase, the remainder of the money to be paid by the Kallah. The Librarian agrees to furnish the necessary \$500 from his budget. The other conditions attaching to the gift are satisfactory and have been clearly set forth by the donor.

WESTERN UNION LEASE.--I recommend approval of the extension of the contract with the Western Union Telegraph Company for quarters for their University station in the Texas Union Building at a rental of \$600 for twelve months.

ADDITIONAL GRANT FROM CLAYTON FOUNDATION FOR RESEARCH.--I recommend that the Board authorize the acceptance of an additional grant of \$750 from the Clayton Foundation for Research for setting up preliminary investigation on cotton insect pests under the direction of Professor G. W. Goldsmith, of the Department of Botany and Bacteriology, as an extension of the field of the Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research now being carried on under his direction under continuing grants from the Clayton Foundation to the University.

PAYMENT ON IMPROVEMENTS AT JOHN SEALY HOSPITAL.--I recommend approval of the payment from University funds of the sum of \$20,000 on "remodeling, improvements, repairs, and furnishing of John Sealy Hospital Buildings" estimated to cost about \$40,000, payment to be made directly to the contractor upon properly certified estimates.

DEPARTMENT OF ZOOLOGY BUDGET, 1938-39.--I recommend approval of the following appointment to the staff and additional appropriation to the budget of the Department of Zoology for 1938-39:

1. Appoint Mr. Russell W. Cumley as Technician in Zoology for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1938, and ending August 31, 1939, at a salary of \$1,800 for the period.

2. Appropriate the sum of \$600 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Zoology to provide for a Technician in Physiology for the twelve months period beginning September 1, 1938.

DEAN FOR THE MEDICAL BRANCH.--On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board authorized its Medical Committee to recommend to the Board a person for the position of Dean of the Medical Branch of the University, this recommendation to be made as soon as possible.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--

Cheate and Hogan Request.--Dr. Morgan reported that the firm of Choate and Hogan have four producing wells on University land but that they cannot get pipe-line connections and, as a result, have been unable thus far to sell the oil produced from the wells. They state that they have practically filled all storage which they have on the property and that the price of additional storage would entail an unreasonable expense. They requested, therefore, permission to shut down production on the property at this time and relief from the obligation of immediate additional development until such time as they are able to secure pipe-line connections. After a brief discussion, the proposal was deferred without action until a later meeting of the Board.

Cardinal Oil Company Storage Tank.--Dr. Morgan reported that Mr. J. V. Schilling, Secretary-Treasurer of the Cardinal Oil Company, had written each member of the Board of Regents on July 29 concerning the desire of the Cardinal Oil Company for permission to erect a five thousand barrel storage tank on the Shell Petroleum Corporation tank-farm lease on Section 18, Block 16, Pecos County. The Cardinal Oil Company proposed to secure the agreement of the Shell Petroleum Corporation for the erection of this tank after first having secured the agreement of the Board of Regents of the University, since the site has already been leased to the Shell Petroleum Corporation. The Cardinal Oil Company proposed to pay

\$25 per year to the University for this permission, using a tract of land about 50 x 50 feet. The purpose of this tank is to permit handling oil being produced by the Cardinal Oil Company in an area some ten miles south and east of the Shell tank farm and pump station. The Shell Petroleum Corporation has agreed to purchase and handle the oil but requires the Cardinal Oil Company to set a five thousand barrel tank at the Shell pump station in order that there will be no contamination between the oil produced by the Cardinal Oil Company and that produced on University lands, in the Taylor-Link Field.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board voted to authorize the Chairman to send a letter to the Cardinal Oil Company, of San Angelo, Texas, giving the consent of the Board of Regents for that Company to erect an oil storage tank on the Shell Petroleum Corporation tank-farm site on Section 18, Block 16, Pecos County, for the purpose of handling oil produced by the Cardinal Oil Company in that vicinity, the permission to extend for a period of one year at a consideration of \$25 and with the understanding that this permission is subject to the consent of the Shell Petroleum Corporation, which now owns and possesses a surface lease on the site.

Easement No. 102, Phillips Petroleum Company.--Dr. Morgan presented a request from the Phillips Petroleum Company for a pipe-line easement across a portion of Section 1, Block 35, Ector County. The line would run a total of 199.5 rods on University lands. The easement was for a period of ten years, beginning July 1, 1938, and carried the usual consideration of 25¢ per rod, or a total of \$49.87. The easement carried the approval of Mr. Compton, and Dr. Morgan stated that the Land Committee recommended its approval. The Board approved the easement on motion of Mr. Stark.

Interest on Lease No. 465.--Dr. Morgan presented a letter from Mr. Compton, calling attention to the fact that Lease No. 465, held by Mr. L. W. Anderson and dated January 1, 1938, was approved by the Board on June 25, 1938. Mr. Anderson and Mr. Compton had been unable to agree on the terms of the lease until just preceding the June 25 meeting of the Board. Immediately following the approval of the lease, Mr. Anderson paid the rental for the six-months' period beginning January 1, 1938. The University Auditor's Office had raised the question of interest on this payment from January 1, 1938 to the date of the payment. Mr. Compton recommended that this interest be charged off on the books of the Auditor because of the fact that Mr. Anderson did not know the amount of the rental due until after the June 25 meeting of the Board. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, the Board approved this recommendation of Mr. Compton.

Note on Lease No. 384.--Dr. Morgan presented a letter from Mr. Compton requesting permission to accept a note for \$600, dated July 1, 1938, due in six months, with interest at six per cent, from Mr. S. M. Oglesby, Jr., as the balance of rental due on Lease No. 384. Mr. Compton stated that this is the only note which he has accepted for rentals due July 1, 1938. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, the Board authorized the acceptance of this note.

Assignment of Lease No. 469.--Dr. Morgan presented a recommendation from Mr. Compton that Lease No. 469 be assigned from Mr. H. W. Cathey to Mr. H. F. Neal. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, the Board approved this recommendation.

Highway Easement No. 105, Andrews County.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton that an easement be granted to the County of Andrews for a public highway across Blocks 13 and 14, Andrews County. The easement had been prepared on the regular University highway easement form. The easement covered 61.06 acres out of Sections 37, 38, 35, 34, 33, and 28, Block 13, and 31.1 acres out of Sections 11, 12, and 13, Block 14. The Board approved this easement on recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark.

Assignment of Lease No. 468.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that Lease No. 468 be assigned from Mr. R. L. Owens and the Texas Wool and Mohair Company to Messrs. A. D. and H. F. Neal. This assignment was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark.

ASSIGNMENT OF ACETYLENE PATENT.--Mr. Calhoun reported that Professor E. P. Schoch had assigned to the University all his right, title, and interest in and to a patent for a method of producing acetylene, for which an application for letters patent was filed under date of June 4, 1938, Serial No. 211914. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to accept this assignment from Professor Schoch and to request the President to express to him the appreciation of the Board for his services in the development of this method and the securing of the patent and also to authorize the President to study and investigate the question of an organization to hold patents which may be assigned to the University.

PROPOSED RADIO STUDIO.--At the request of Mr. Calhoun, Mr. Simmons discussed proposals for a radio studio to be located on the campus. He pointed out the services which would be rendered to the Department of Physics, the Department of Music, and the Department of Public Speaking from such a studio. He said that conferences had been held with representatives of these departments, the University Committee on Public Information, and the Supervising Architect, and that it was believed that suitable provision could be made for such a studio for a minimum expenditure of \$10,000. He recommended that the garage at the Littlefield Home be remodeled for use as such a studio. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board instructed Mr. Calhoun to authorize the preparation of such a studio, the total expenditure in connection with the preparation of the studio not to exceed \$20,000. Mr. Calhoun was instructed further to prepare recommendations concerning the regular maintenance and operation of the studio.

UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE BUDGET, 1938-39.--Dr. Aynesworth, Dr. Randall, and other members of the Board discussed several matters in connection with the University Health Service, including improved housing for the Service, additional equipment and staff, and a possible University hospital. Mr. Calhoun renewed his recommendations as made to the May 30, 1938 meeting of the Board concerning the budget for the University Health Service for 1938-39. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to approve the budget for the University Health Service for 1938-39 as recommended by Mr. Calhoun and to request the President to discuss with Dr. Gilbert the need for additional personnel for the Service during 1938-39.

The budget as adopted follows.

| UNIVERSITY HEALTH SERVICE (12 months) | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|-------------|------------|
| Director of the Health Service | | |
| Joe Gilbert (Half-time) (With vote) | \$5,800.00 | \$5,800.00 |
| Physician | | |
| Paul White | 3,266.67(a) | 4,900.00 |
| Physician for Women | | |
| Caroline Crowell | 4,500.00 | 4,500.00 |
| Associate Physician for Women | | |
| Katherine McCormick | 3,600.00 | 3,600.00 |
| Physician for Men | | |
| R. Allwyn Cooper | 3,600.00 | 3,600.00 |
| Associate Physician | | |
| Harry L. Klotz (Part-time) | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Harriss Williams (9 months) (Part-time) | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Eye, Ear, Nose, and Throat Specialist | | |
| S. N. Key (Part-time) | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Associate Eye, Ear, Nose, and Throat Specialist | | |
| Simon J. Clark (Part-time) | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Technician | | |
| Ola Mary Hobson | 1,860.00 | 1,860.00 |
| Assistant Technician | | |
| Mary McCurdy | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| Director of the Laboratory | | |
| B. F. Stout | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 |
| Clinical Nurse | | |
| Annie Gaffney | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Ludma Kopecky | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Margaret Walker | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Rosa Belle Mullens | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| George La Rue | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Secretary | | |
| Anice Jenkins | \$1,800.00 | \$1,800.00 |
| Assistant Secretary | | |
| Inez Eaves | 1,000.00(a) | 1,500.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 19,000.00 | 22,500.00 |
| | \$60,326.67(b) | \$66,960.00(c) |

(a) Salary for eight months.
(b) Includes \$22,500 estimated receipts from optional hospital fees.
(c) Includes \$26,000 estimated receipts from optional hospital fees.

ADDITIONAL COMPENSATION TO DR. S. M. MORRIS.--Dr. Randall stated that due to the large load in the Department of Ophthalmology and to the fact that Dr. Sykes will be away from Galveston for some two months during the summer, Dr. S. M. Morris has had to carry a heavier load in the department than was contemplated under his retirement provision. Dr. Randall proposed that the Board consider the matter of compensation to Dr. Morris for these additional services. On motion of Mr. Stark, the Board referred this matter to the Medical Committee and the President for study and a recommendation. While no definite action was taken, it appeared to be the sense of the Board that Dr. Morris' salary for 1938-39 should be \$1,200 with some honorarium for extra work during the present summer.

MEDICAL SCHOOL MATTERS.--Mr. Calhoun reported that he had a letter from Acting Dean Hendrix, of the School of Medicine, concerning certain personnel changes for the School of Medicine, a resolution from the Executive Committee of the Faculty concerning the Dean of the School and other matters which should be given consideration within the very near future. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to empower the President to make such appointments for the School of Medicine, excepting that of the Dean, as may be necessary before the next meeting of the Board.

MEMORIAL TO DR. J. A. UDDEN.--Mr. Calhoun reported that the Texas Swedish Centennial Association has presented a bronze tablet commemorating the life and services of the late Dr. J. A. Udden. He recommended the acceptance of the tablet for the University. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to accept this tablet and to express the sincere thanks of the Board to the Texas Swedish Centennial Association for this honor to Dr. Udden. The tablet is to be installed in the Geology Building.

ACCEPTANCE OF PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION OFFER, DORMITORY FOR MEN.--Mr. C. D. Simmons reported that the Public Works Administration had made an allotment to the University for the erection of a dormitory for men students (PWA Docket 9107-P). He presented the following resolution accepting this offer. The Board approved this resolution by unanimous vote of those present, on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Morgan.

A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE OFFER OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA TO THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS TO AID, BY WAY OF LOAN AND GRANT, IN FINANCING THE CONSTRUCTION OF A DORMITORY FOR MEN STUDENTS

WHEREAS, the United States of America has offered to aid The University of Texas by way of a loan and grant, in financing the construction of a project fully described in said offer; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed desirable that the said offer be accepted by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas at this time;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas:

1. That the offer of the United States of America, reading as follows:

AUG 13 1938

P. W. 81137-16

FEDERAL EMERGENCY ADMINISTRATION

OF PUBLIC WORKS

Washington, D. C.,

Dated: June 28, 1938

PWA Docket No. 9107-F

Board of Regents of The University of Texas,
Austin, Texas.

1. Subject to the Terms and Conditions (PWA Form No. 230, as amended to the date of this Offer) which are made a part hereof, the United States of America (herein called the "Government") hereby offers to aid in financing the construction of a men's dormitory building, including necessary equipment therefor (herein called the "Project"), by making a grant to Board of Regents of The University of Texas (herein called the "Applicant"), in the amount of 45 percent of the cost of the Project upon completion, as determined by the Federal Emergency Administrator of Public Works, but not to exceed, in any event, the sum of \$46,636, and by purchasing, at the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon, from the Applicant, obligations (herein called the "Bonds") of the description set forth below (or such other description as shall be mutually satisfactory) in the aggregate principal amount of \$57,000:

- (a) Obligor: Board of Regents of The University of Texas;
- (b) Type: Negotiable, Special Obligation, dormitory revenue, serial, coupon bond;
- (c) Denomination: \$1,000; (d) Date: September 1, 1938;
- (e) Interest rate and interest payment dates: 4% per annum, payable semi-annually on March 1 and September 1;
- (f) Place of payment: At the office of the Treasurer of The University of Texas, at Austin, Texas;
- (g) Maturities: On March 1, in amounts and years as follows:
 - \$1,000 in 1941 to 1948, inclusive,
 - 2,000 in 1949 to 1959, inclusive, and
 - 3,000 in 1960 to 1968, inclusive;
- (h) Payable as to both principal and interest from and secured by an exclusive first lien on and pledge of the revenues of the Project, after deduction of the reasonable operation and maintenance expenses thereof.

2. This Offer is conditioned upon the Applicant's furnishing evidence, prior to the payment by the Government for any of the Bonds, that it has covenanted in the Resolution authorizing the Bonds to establish and enforce, so long as any of the Bonds remain outstanding and unpaid, such parietal rules and regulations as will insure maximum occupancy of the facilities and services afforded by the Project, in preference to any other such facilities of the Applicant not previously constructed in whole or in part with the proceeds from revenue bonds heretofore purchased by the Government, and to notify its students of such rules and regulations by suitable posting and publication in its annual catalog.

3. By acceptance of this Offer the Applicant covenants to begin work on the Project as early as possible but in no event later than 10 weeks from the date of this Offer and to complete such Project with

AUG 13 1938

all practicable dispatch, and in any event within 10 months from the commencement of construction.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Federal Emergency Administrator
of Public Worksby (Sgd.) H. A. Gray
Assistant Administrator

be and the same is hereby in all respects accepted.

2. That said Board of Regents of The University of Texas agrees to abide by all the Terms and Conditions of said offer, including the Terms and Conditions annexed thereto and made a part thereof.

3. That the Secretary be and he is hereby authorized and directed forthwith to send to the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works three certified copies of the proceedings of the Board of Regents in connection with the adoption of this Resolution, setting forth this Resolution in full, and such further documents or proofs in connection with the acceptance of said offer as may be requested by the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 13th day of August, 1938.

THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY
OF TEXAS

By _____
Chairman

(S E A L)

ATTEST:

Secretary

BOND RESOLUTION, DORMITORY FOR MEN.--Mr. Simmons presented the following resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds for the new dormitory for men students to be erected by means of a Public Works Administration loan and grant (PWA Docket No. 9107-F). After a full reading of the resolution, it was unanimously approved by those members of the Board present, on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan.

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$57,000 DORMITORY REVENUE BONDS OF SAID BOARD, PROVIDING FOR THE FORM OF SUCH BONDS AND ALL THE DETAILS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT OF SUCH BONDS AND THE RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF THE BORROWER AND THE BOND HOLDERS, AND CONFIRMING THE SALE THEREOF

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of Chapter 5 of the Acts of the Second Called Session of the 43rd Legislature of Texas, as amended by Chapter 459 Acts of the Second Called Session of the 44th Legislature of the State of Texas, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas is authorized to construct and acquire dormitories and, in payment of the cost thereof, to borrow money and to evidence such loan by the issuance of negotiable bonds of said Board, payable annually from the revenues to be derived from the operation of said dormitories; and

AUG 13 1938

WHEREAS, it is desirable and necessary for the welfare of The University of Texas immediately to construct a dormitory building, and the total cost, the type of construction and capacity of said dormitory and all other plans and specifications have been approved by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, and the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works has agreed to loan said The University of Texas the sum of Fifty-Seven Thousand Dollars (\$57,000.00) and to accept as evidence thereof the negotiable bonds of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, payable and secured in the manner hereinafter set out; and

WHEREAS, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas has heretofore agreed to sell to the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works its negotiable revenue bonds in the amount of Fifty-Seven Thousand Dollars (\$57,000.00) and it is now desired to authorize the issuance of said bonds and to provide for the payment thereof and to confirm the sale of such bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT AND IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, as follows:

Section 1. That for the purpose of the construction of a dormitory for men students on the campus of The University of Texas at Austin, Texas, there be borrowed the sum of Fifty-Seven Thousand Dollars (\$57,000.00) and that in evidence of such loan there be issued the negotiable bonds of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas in the aggregate amount of Fifty-Seven Thousand Dollars (\$57,000.00).

Section 2. That said bonds shall be known as "Dormitory Revenue Bonds, Series A, 1938"; shall be in the denomination of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) each; shall be numbered from 1 to 57, both inclusive; shall bear interest at the rate of four (4) per cent per annum, payable March 1, 1939, and semi-annually thereafter on the first day of March and September of each year; shall be dated September 1, 1938; and shall mature on March 1 in amounts and years as follows:

| Numbers (both inclusive) | Amount | Year |
|-----------------------------|---------|------|
| 1 | \$1,000 | 1941 |
| 2 | 1,000 | 1942 |
| 3 | 1,000 | 1943 |
| 4 | 1,000 | 1944 |
| 5 | 1,000 | 1945 |
| 6 | 1,000 | 1946 |
| 7 | 1,000 | 1947 |
| 8 | 1,000 | 1948 |
| 9 and 10 | 2,000 | 1949 |
| 11 and 12 | 2,000 | 1950 |
| 13 and 14 | 2,000 | 1951 |
| 15 and 16 | 2,000 | 1952 |
| 17 and 18 | 2,000 | 1953 |
| 19 and 20 | 2,000 | 1954 |
| 21 and 22 | 2,000 | 1955 |
| 23 and 24 | 2,000 | 1956 |
| 25 and 26 | 2,000 | 1957 |
| 27 and 28 | 2,000 | 1958 |
| 29 and 30 | 2,000 | 1959 |
| 31 - 33 | 3,000 | 1960 |
| 34 - 36 | 3,000 | 1961 |
| 37 - 39 | 3,000 | 1962 |
| 40 - 42 | 3,000 | 1963 |
| 43 - 45 | 3,000 | 1964 |
| 46 - 48 | 3,000 | 1965 |
| 49 - 51 | 3,000 | 1966 |
| 52 - 54 | 3,000 | 1967 |
| 55 - 57 | 3,000 | 1968 |

Section 3. That said bonds shall be payable at The Austin National Bank, Austin, Texas, or, at the option of the holder, at the Chase National Bank in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, and shall be payable, both principal and interest, in such funds as are on the respective dates of payment of principal or interest, legal tender for debts due the United States of America.

AUG 13 1938

Section 4. That said bonds shall be executed in behalf of the Board of Regents by the Chairman and the Secretary of said Board. They shall have impressed thereon the corporate seal of said University, provided that the coupons attached to said bonds may be executed with the facsimile signatures of such Chairman and Secretary, which officials shall, by the execution of said bonds, adopt as and for their own proper signatures their respective facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons.

Section 5. That said bonds shall be registerable as to principal at the option of the holder on the books of the Comptroller of The University of Texas, at Austin, Texas. Such registration shall not only be noted on the books of said Comptroller kept for such purposes but shall be noted by the Comptroller on the bonds so registered and after such registration no transfer of such bonds shall be valid unless made on the books of the said Comptroller by the registered holder or his lawful attorney, thereunto duly authorized, and similarly noted on the bonds. Bonds registered as to principal may be discharged from registration by being transferred to bearer, after which they shall be transferable by delivery but may be again registered as to principal as before. Bonds not so registered or which have been so transferred to bearer shall be in all respects negotiable. The registration of bonds as to principal shall not restrain the negotiability of the coupons attached thereto by delivery.

Section 6. That said bonds and coupons shall be in substantially the following form:

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS
DORMITORY REVENUE BOND
SERIES A, 1938

\$1,000

No. _____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas hereby acknowledges that it is indebted thereto and promises to pay to the bearer or, if this bond be registered as to principal, to the registered holder thereof, as hereinabove stated, the sum of

ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS

(\$1,000) on the first day of September, 1938, and to pay interest thereon from the date hereof at the rate of four (4) per cent per annum payable March 1, 1939 and semi-annually thereafter on September 1st and March 1st in each year until the principal sum hereof shall have been paid, upon the presentation and surrender of the coupons hereto attached as they severally become due. Both principal hereof and interest hereon are payable at The Austin National Bank, Austin, Texas, or, at the option of the holder, at the Chase National Bank in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, in such funds as are, on the respective dates of payment of such principal or interest, legal tender for debts due the United States of America.

This bond is one of an authorized issue of Fifty-Seven Thousand Dollars (\$57,000.00) and is issued for the purpose of the construction of a dormitory for men students on the campus of The University of Texas, at Austin, Texas, and, together with the issue of which it forms a part, is payable solely from the "Bond Fund" of said University created for that purpose from the revenues to be derived from the operation of said dormitory, all as provided by the Constitution and Laws of the State of Texas and particularly Chapter 5 of the Acts of the Second Called Session of the 43rd Legislature of Texas, as amended by Chapter 459, Acts of the Second Called Session of the 44th Legislature of Texas, and as provided in that certain resolution of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas adopted on the 13th day of August, 1938.

This bond, both principal and interest, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of said Dormitory as hereinabove described, and the holder hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this obligation out of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation. It is hereby declared and represented that in issuing this bond and the series of which it is a part the Board of Regents of The University of Texas has covenanted and agreed to operate and maintain said dormitory and to charge and collect for the use thereof charges fully sufficient to pay all operating and other expenses incident to the maintenance of said dormitory and to pay the principal or interest on the series of such bonds as each matures, and to that end to adopt proper rules and regulations to require and enforce residence in said dormitory so as to insure as nearly as possible one hundred per cent occupancy.

This bond is registerable as to principal on the books of the Comptroller of The University of Texas, at Austin, Texas. If registered, the fact of registration is to be noted on the back hereof and thereafter no transfer of this bond shall be valid unless made on the books of the said Comptroller at the instance of the registered holder and similarly noted hereon. Registration as to principal may be discharged by transfer to bearer, after which this bond may again be registered as before. The registration of this bond as to principal shall not restrain the negotiability of the coupons pertaining hereto by delivery merely.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this bond and the series of which it forms a part have been properly done, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner, as required by the Constitution and the Laws of the State of Texas and the resolution hereinabove mentioned, and that this series of revenue bonds does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation, and that provision has been made for the payment of principal and interest on this bond and the series of which it is a part by an irrevocable pledge of the revenues specified herein.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas has caused the seal of said University to be hereunto impressed, this bond to be signed by the Chairman of said Board and attested by the Secretary, and has caused the annexed coupons to be executed by the lithographed facsimile signatures of said Chairman and Secretary, which officials by the execution hereof do adopt as and for their own proper signatures their respective facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons, all as of the first day of September, 1938.

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

By _____
Chairman

(S E A L)

Attest:

Secretary

(FORM OF COUPON)

No. _____

\$20.00

On the first day of _____, 19____, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas hereby promises to pay to the bearer out of the fund specified in the bond to which this coupon is attached, the sum of Twenty Dollars (\$20.00) at The Austin National Bank, Austin, Texas, or, at the option of the holder, at the Chase National Bank in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, in such funds as are, on such date, legal tender for debts due the United States of America, being six months' interest due that day on this Dormitory Revenue Bond, Series A, 1938, dated September 1, 1938, No. _____.

(S E A L)

Attest:

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

By _____
Chairman

Secretary

Section 7. That the form of registration endorsement on the reverse side of the bond shall be substantially as follows:

(NO WRITING TO BE MADE HEREON EXCEPT BY THE COMPTROLLER OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION

It is hereby certified that, at the request of the holder of the within bond, I have this day registered it as to principal in the name of such holder as indicated in the registration blank below and on the books kept by me for such purpose. The principal of this bond shall be payable only to the registered holder hereof named in the below registration blank or his legal representative, and this bond shall be transferable only on the books of the Comptroller of The University of Texas at Austin, Texas, and by an appropriate notation in such registration blank. If the last transfer recorded on the books of the said Comptroller and in the below registration blank shall be to bearer, the principal of this bond shall be payable to bearer and it shall be in all respects negotiable. In no case, shall negotiability of the coupons attached hereto be affected by any registration as to principal.

| Name of Registered Holder: | Date of Registration: | Signature of Comptroller: |
|----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |

Section 8. That subject only to the payment of reasonable costs for operation and maintenance of the dormitory to be constructed with the proceeds of the sale of said bonds, the gross revenues to be derived from the operation of said dormitory are hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of principal of and interest on the bonds herein authorized. None of the bonds herein authorized shall be entitled to priority one over the other in the application of the revenues above pledged to the payment of principal and interest regardless of the fact that some of said bonds may be delivered prior to the delivery of other bonds of the issue. So long as any of the bonds herein authorized remain outstanding, it is agreed that the Board of Regents of The University of Texas will not issue any additional bonds payable from the revenues of the operation of the dormitory to be constructed with the proceeds of the bonds herein authorized, unless the lien of such additional bonds on the revenues of said dormitory is made junior and subordinate in all respects to the lien of the bonds herein authorized, and that in no event while any of the bonds herein authorized are outstanding will the Board of Regents mortgage or otherwise encumber said dormitory or any part thereof, or otherwise dispose of said dormitory or any substantial part thereof.

Section 9. That the gross revenues to be received from the operation of said dormitory shall be set aside monthly into two separate and special funds, the first of which shall be known as the "Operation and Maintenance Fund," which fund shall be at all times sufficient for the reasonable cost of maintaining, repairing, insuring, and operating said dormitory, and the second of which shall be known as the "Bond Fund," into which there shall be placed all the gross revenues received in any month after the above required payment has been made into the Operation and Maintenance Fund.

Section 10. That commencing with the first month after said dormitory is placed in operation, and for each month thereafter, the amount of revenues to be paid into the Bond Fund pursuant to the requirement of the last above section shall equal not less than eleven sixtieths

of the next maturing installment of interest, and not less than eleven one hundred twentieths of the next maturing installment of principal. In the event that the gross revenues in any month after making the required payment into the Operation and Maintenance Fund shall be insufficient to make the aforesaid payments in full into the Bond Fund, any such deficiency shall be paid into the Bond Fund from the first gross revenues thereafter received and applicable to that purpose. Payment into the Operation and Maintenance Fund and Bond Fund shall be made on the last day of each month.

The payments into the Bond Fund above required shall not be diminished by reason of sums paid into the Bond Fund from any other source or sources, it being the intent hereof that payments into said fund from other sources and the surplus amounts placed in the Bond Fund by reason of the excess of the above required payments over actual principal and interest requirements shall be held in said Bond Fund as a reserve for contingencies. So long as any of the bonds herein authorized are outstanding the money in the Bond Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on said bonds, provided, however, that when there is in the Bond Fund an amount fully sufficient to pay all interest on and principal of any outstanding bonds issued hereunder to become due thereafter, no further sums need be paid into said Bond Fund.

Section 11. That it is hereby covenanted and agreed by said Board of Regents that it will operate and maintain the dormitory and will charge and collect for the use thereof charges fully sufficient to pay all operating and other expenses incident to the maintenance of said dormitory and to pay the principal of and interest on the series of such bonds as each matures, and to that end will establish and enforce, so long as any of the bonds remain outstanding and unpaid, such rules and regulations as will insure maximum occupancy of the facilities and services afforded by the dormitory in preference to any other such facilities of the University not previously constructed in whole or in part with the proceeds from the sale of dormitory bonds heretofore purchased by the Government, and to notify its students of such rules and regulations by suitable posting and publication in its annual catalogue. It is further covenanted and agreed that the rates to be charged for the use of and services furnished by said dormitory shall be so fixed and revised from time to time that the proceeds thereof will be fully sufficient to pay the cost of the operation and maintenance of said dormitory, and to provide the amounts hereinabove required to be paid into the Bond Fund. The Board of Regents further covenants and agrees that it will at all times exert its best efforts to the prompt collection and proper application of said revenues.

Section 12. That the Board shall maintain the dormitory in good condition and operate the same in an efficient manner and at a reasonable cost. So long as any of the Bonds are outstanding, the Board agrees to maintain insurance for the holder or holders of the bonds issued on the dormitory of a kind and in an amount which usually is carried on such structures and facilities. Nothing in this agreement shall be construed as requiring the Board to expend any funds which may be derived from any source other than from the operation of the dormitory but nothing herein shall be construed as preventing the Board from so doing.

Section 13. That the Board shall keep proper books or records and accounts (separate and apart from all other records and accounts) in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the dormitory. The Board shall furnish to the original purchaser, so long as such purchaser holds any of the bonds, and to any holder of any of the bonds, at the written request of such holder, not more than thirty days after the close of each six months' fiscal period, complete operating and income statements of the dormitory in reasonable detail covering such six months' period, and, not more than sixty days after the close of each fiscal year, complete financial statements of the dormitory in reasonable detail covering such fiscal year, certified by independent auditors.

Section 14. That any purchaser of twenty-five (25) per centum in aggregate principal amount of the bonds at the time then outstanding, or any holder or holders of twenty-five (25) per centum of said amount of outstanding bonds, shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the dormitory and all records, accounts and data of the Board relating thereto.

Section 15. That the sale of the bonds herein authorized to the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works is hereby in all things ratified and confirmed, and that such bonds shall be prepared and executed as soon as may be after the adoption of this Resolution and shall thereupon be delivered to the purchaser thereof upon payment therefor at par and accrued interest, in accordance with the terms of the sale.

Section 16. That all resolutions and orders and parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby expressly repealed to the extent of such conflict.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 13th day of August, 1938.

THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY
OF TEXAS

By _____
Chairman

(S E A L)

Attest:

Secretary

RENTAL RATE FOR NEW DORMITORY FOR MEN.--Mr. Simmons presented the following resolution establishing a rental rate for the new dormitory for men students (PWA Docket 9107-F). Some members of the Board discussed the question of changing the plans for this dormitory in order to accommodate a larger number of students and thus to be able to reduce the rental rate. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to locate this dormitory somewhere in the area of Gregory Gymnasium north of Twenty-first Street. The exterior plans for the dormitory are to be worked out in harmony with the existing dormitories for boys on the Cavanaugh Tract, but the interior plans are to be changed in such a way as to accommodate as many boys as possible, thus permitting a lower rental rate. If it is possible, a dining room is to be included in this dormitory. With the preceding action in mind, the following resolution was then adopted on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten.

RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING RENTAL RATES.

WHEREAS, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas has authorized the issuance and sale to the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works of Fifty-Seven Thousand Dollars (\$57,000.00) of dormitory revenue bonds, Series A, 1938, for the purpose of constructing a dormitory for men students (PWA Docket 9107), and has pledged the revenue to be derived from the use of said dormitory to the payment of said bonds and the interest thereon; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to fix the rates to be charged for the use of the facilities of said dormitory;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas that a charge of One Hundred and Twenty Dollars (\$120.00) per Long Session of nine months for room is hereby fixed for the use of said dormitory, and that the amount of said revenue over and above that necessary for the maintenance and operation of said dormitory is hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of said bonds and the interest thereon in accordance with the order passed by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas authorizing the issuance of said bonds.

THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY
OF TEXAS

(S E A L)

Attest:

By _____
Chairman

Secretary

APPLICATION FOR PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION GRANT FOR INSTITUTIONAL HOME ECONOMICS LABORATORY.--On the recommendation of Mr. Simmons and Mr. Calhoun, the Board approved the following resolution authorizing the filing of an application for a Public Works Administration grant in the approximate amount of \$9,000 to assist in the erection of an institutional laboratory for Home Economics. The resolution was approved on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan.

APPLICATION RESOLUTION

A resolution authorizing Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller of The University of Texas, to file an application to the United States of America through the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works for a grant to aid in financing the construction of an Institutional Laboratory for the Home Economics Department of the University, to be located on the Campus of The University of Texas at Austin, Texas, and designating Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller, Mr. Leo C. Haynes, Secretary of the Board of Regents, and Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect, to furnish such information as the Government may request.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS:

SECTION 1. That Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller of the University, be and he is authorized to execute and file an application on behalf of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas to the United States of America for a grant to aid in financing the construction of an Institutional Laboratory for the Home Economics Department of The University of Texas.

SECTION 2. That Mr. C. D. Simmons, Acting Comptroller, Mr. Leo C. Haynes, Secretary of the Board of Regents, and Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect, are hereby authorized and directed to furnish such information as the United States of America through the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works may reasonably request in connection with the application which is hereby authorized to be filed.

LANDSCAPING AROUND DORMITORIES.--On the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board authorized Mr. Calhoun to have the firm of Hare and Hare prepare landscape plans for the men's and women's dormitories, provided Messrs. Hare and Hare will prepare the plans for such an amount as in the opinion of Mr. Calhoun is reasonable for such services.

UNIVERSITY ARCHITECTS.--Mr. R. L. White, University Supervising Architect, was invited before the Board, and he and Mr. Simmons, as well as several members of the Board, discussed the relationship between the University Consulting Architect, the Supervising Architect, and outside architects who might be employed on a particular building. Mr. White presented the following outline of duties and relationships between these three parties, together with a diagram showing these relationships.

OUTLINE OF DUTIES AND RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN CONSULTING ARCHITECT, SUPERVISING ARCHITECT AND ASSOCIATE ARCHITECT

CONSULTING ARCHITECT: The Consulting Architect's fee varies from $\frac{1}{2}\%$ to 1% of the total cost of construction, unless retained on a salary basis, and his principal duties include:

1. The development of general development schemes, the determination of broad architectural policies to be followed, and be chief architectural counsel.

2. Upon receipt from the Supervising Architect of the data concerning a proposed building, prepare preliminary studies (plans, elevations and sections) to be submitted to the Comptroller and the Committees. Such studies shall be revised, changed or re-studied until a satisfactory solution is obtained.

3. During the preparation of working drawings and specifications, and later during the construction period, furnish such advice, criticism or explanations as may be required by the Supervising Architect, the Associate Architect, the Comptroller or Committees in connection with the building plans.

4. Make such trips to the Campus, either for consultation or inspection, as may be required of him by the Board of Regents.

(NOTE: The above does not alter Mr. Cret's present contract with the Board of Regents.)

SUPERVISING ARCHITECT: The Supervising Architect should be retained on a yearly salary basis, though when retained on a fee basis, the fee varies from $1\frac{1}{2}\%$ to 2% of the total construction costs, and his principal duties should include:

1. Act as architectural adviser to the Comptroller and Committees at all times, on all matters pertaining to buildings or the architectural development of the Campus, and including the selection of Associate Architects, when required.

2. Be the Architect for all building projects, repairs, etc. (consulting with the Consulting Architect on matters deemed advisable) and perform all regular architectural services in connection with building operations, except for building projects on which the services of an Associate Architect are retained.

3. On projects where an Associate Architect is retained, perform all architectural services not included in the work listed for the Consulting Architect or the Associate Architect.

4. Furnish to the Consulting Architect all data concerning a proposed building required by him in the preparation of his preliminary studies. During the preparation of the preliminary studies transmit such criticism, additional information and decisions of the Committees and see that same are incorporated in his studies.

5. Cooperate with the Associate Architect during his preparation of the working drawings and specifications, furnishing such additional information and instructions of the Committees as requested, and check all contract plans, specifications and documents on completion. The checking of plans and specifications to include not only their accuracy and completeness, but also to see that the desired standards are maintained and that all decisions of the committees are incorporated.

6. Have charge of the supervision of the construction of the building after the award of the Contract, advising with the Consulting Architect, the Associate Architect, Comptroller and Committees as may be required.

ASSOCIATE ARCHITECT: Where an Associate Architect is called in for a particular building he should receive a fee of from $2\frac{1}{2}\%$ to 3% of the total cost of the construction of the building on which he is employed, and his principal duties should include:

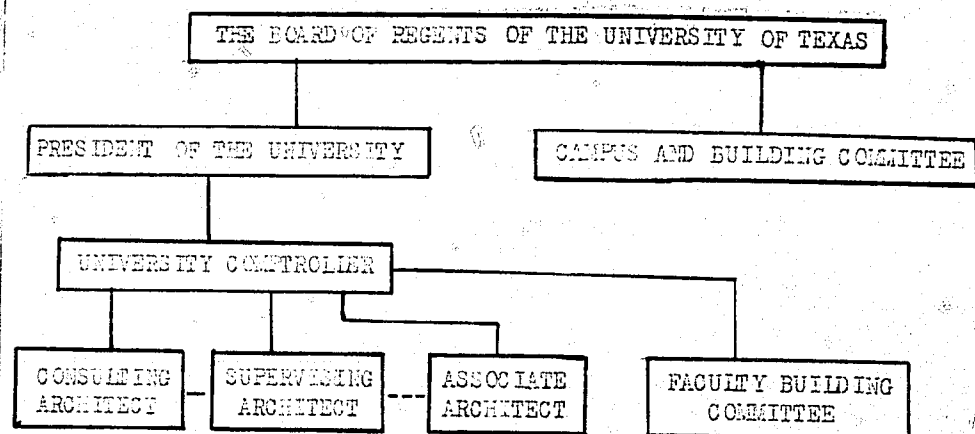
1. The development and preparation of contract plans and specifications based on the approved preliminary studies prepared by the Consulting Architect, and the additional data and instructions requested by the Comptroller and the Committees through the Supervising Architect.

2. Confer and cooperate with the Consulting Architect and the Supervising Architect throughout to the end that his plans and specifications carry out the desired result.

3. Prepare all Contract Documents and assist the Supervising Architect in the receipt of bids.

4. During construction, check all shop drawings, prepare all full sized details required and furnish such advice and information as may be required to assist the Supervising Architect in seeing that the plans and instructions are properly carried out.

AUG 13 1938



On the recommendation of Mr. Stark, for the Regents Building Committee, and on motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board approved this statement of duties and relationships between the various University Architects.

On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board instructed Mr. Simmons and Mr. White to collect information for a card index on architects who might be available and qualified to serve on particular buildings in the future.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board selected Mr. C. H. Page, of Austin, to be an Associate Architect for one of the new dormitories to be constructed with Public Works Administration aid and instructed Mr. Calhoun to work out with Mr. Page the amount of the fee to be paid and other arrangements. (See also page 469.)

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED, COLLEGE OF MINES.--The Secretary presented President Wiggins' docket, dated August 10, for the College of Mines and Metallurgy. On the recommendation of Dr. Morgan, for the College of Mines Committee, and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board approved these recommendations. A copy of the docket follows:

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS.

1. Appropriate the sum of \$10.25 from Unappropriated Balance to the Office of the Dean of Mining and Metallurgy.
2. Appropriate the sum of \$550.00 from Unappropriated Balance to Janitors and Assistants under the head of Physical Plant. This amount is to take care of a deficit resulting from additional help needed during the summer.
3. Appropriate the sum of \$99.00 from Unappropriated Balance to Miscellaneous General Expenses for Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses. This amount is to take care of expenses due Mr. W. H. Burges in connection with the accession of the Cotton Estate, and other miscellaneous items.
4. Appropriate the sum of \$1,050 from Unappropriated Balance to the Dormitory Interest and Bond Retirement Fund account, this amount to be used in meeting dormitory bond interest and principal payments due August 1, 1938.
5. Appropriate the sum of \$2,500 from Unappropriated Balance to Library and Administration Building fund. This amount is to be used for enameling the stacks received from the University of Texas, wiring the stack room and purchasing lighting fixtures, moving the present library into the new building, labor in installing marble floors in the stack room, and other miscellaneous items.
6. Appropriate the sum of \$300 from Unappropriated Balance to the Museum fund. This money is to be used in sponsoring a W. P. A. project for collecting specimens in the Big Bend country and to provide for an overdraft in the Museum fund.

AUG 13 1938

1938 SUMMER SESSION.

1. Appoint Mr. Howard Marshall as Student Assistant in the Department of Biological Sciences for the second term at a salary of \$45.

2. Appoint Mr. Laymon Miller as Student Assistant in the Department of Mathematics and Physics for the second term at a salary of \$45.

LIBRARY BUILDING CHANGE ORDERS.

1. Installation of a display case which is to be set up at the head of the south stairway on the second floor, at a cost of \$200.

2. Installation of a mirror in Room #154, men's toilet room, at a cost of \$15.00.

(Copies of the recommendations of the contractor, Mr. R. E. McKee, have been filed with the secretary of the Board of Regents.)

1938-39 BUDGET, COLLEGE OF MINES.--Dr. Morgan presented President Wiggins' recommendations for the budget for 1938-39 for the College of Mines and Metallurgy. The budget totalled \$203,388 and was essentially the same as that for 1937-38. The Board approved President Wiggins' recommendations for the 1938-39 budget on the recommendation of Dr. Morgan, for the College of Mines Committee, and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth. (A copy of the budget appears on pages 462 to 468.)

ACCEPTANCE OF LIBRARY-ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, COLLEGE OF MINES.--Dr. Morgan reported that the Library and Administration Building at the College of Mines and Metallurgy had been completed and was now ready for acceptance by the Board. The contractor had furnished a certificate certifying that he had paid all materials men and subcontractors. On the recommendation of Dr. Morgan, for the College of Mines Committee, and on motion of Mr. Stark, the Board voted to accept this building for the College of Mines and Metallurgy and to authorize the final payment to the contractor.

ADDITIONAL SPACE FOR BOTANY AND BACTERIOLOGY.--Mr. Calhoun reported that the Department of Botany and Bacteriology, now housed along with the Department of Zoology in the Biological Laboratory Building, is exceedingly crowded and that there is urgent need to provide more space for the department. He stated that it is particularly desirable to provide space outside the Biological Laboratory Building for housing the animals used by the department. Mr. Calhoun recommended that the residence located at 2409 University Avenue be used for this purpose, the present lease on the house not to be renewed at its expiration on August 31. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board approved this recommendation of the President.

NATURAL GAS INVESTIGATIONS.--Mr. Calhoun stated that Professor E. P. Schoch had written him concerning a request from the Panhandle Natural Gas Association of Amarillo for assistance in determining the value of natural gas at the well mouth. Mr. Calhoun and some members of the Board discussed briefly the question of whether the University or a University employee should enter this controversy, but no action was taken on the matter at this time. It was understood that Mr. Calhoun would look further into the matter and present a recommendation at a later meeting.

CLAIM AGAINST BIG LAKE OIL COMPANY.--Dr. Morgan recalled that the University claims that the Big Lake Oil Company still owes approximately \$4,000 in connection with the agreement reached between the Big Lake Oil Company and the University some time ago concerning casinghead gas royalties. Dr. Morgan stated that Mr. Allday, Auditor in Charge of University Oil and Gas Royalty Audits, believes that he can settle this

claim for \$2,000 or \$2,500. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to authorize the University Comptroller to settle the claim for a minimum of \$2,000.

At 5:00 p.m. the Board adjourned to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Hayes
Leo C. Hayes, Secretary

COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY

(A Branch of The University of Texas)

GENERAL BUDGET

LONG SESSION AND SUMMER SESSION, 1938-1939

ESTIMATED INCOME AND EXPENDITURES

Income

| | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Legislative Appropriation | | |
| For Salaries | \$141,500.00 | |
| For General Maintenance | 8,331.50 | \$149,831.50 |
| Estimated Registration and Laboratory Fees | | |
| Long Session | 41,000.00 | |
| Summer Session | 8,000.00 | 49,000.00 |
| Estimated Balance, September 1, 1938 | | 15,000.00 |
| Total Estimated Income, 1938-1939 | | \$213,831.50 |

Expenditures

| | | |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Operating Budget, 1938-1939 | | |
| For Salaries | \$160,198.31 | |
| (Long Session, \$147,978.31) | | |
| (Summer Session, \$12,220.00) | | |
| For General Maintenance | 43,190.00 | |
| Total Estimated Expenditures, 1938-1939 | | \$203,388.31 |
| Total Estimated Balance, August 31, 1938 | | \$10,443.19 |

1. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION AND EXPENSE

GENERAL ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES

| | | |
|--|------------|------------|
| <u>OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT</u> (12 months) | | |
| President | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
| D. M. Wiggins | | |
| Secretary | \$6,000.00 | \$6,000.00 |
| Mrs. Frances S. Stevens | 1,800.00 | 1,800.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| | \$9,300.00 | \$9,300.00 |
| <u>OFFICE OF THE BUSINESS MANAGER</u> (12 months) | | |
| Business Manager and Instructor | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
| Marshall Pennington | \$2,400.00 | \$2,400.00 |

OFFICE OF THE BUSINESS MANAGER (Continued)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| Assistant Business Manager | | |
| Maurine E. Smith | \$1,800.00 | \$1,800.00 |
| Clerk | | |
| Isabel Abdou Joseph | 1,100.00(a) | 1,200.00 |
| Office Expense and Casual Labor | 1,000.00 | 750.00 |
| | \$3,900.00 | \$3,750.00 |

(a) Eleven months during 1937-38.

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|------------|--------------|
| <u>OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR</u> (12 months) | | |
| Registrar and Director of Student Life | | |
| Forrest J. Agee | \$2,600.00 | \$ 758.31(a) |
| Acting Registrar | | |
| Wayne Porter | 1,800.00 | 2,000.00(b) |
| Switchboard Operator and Stenographer | | |
| Frances Job | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| Half-time Clerk | | |
| Edwarda Keltner (9 months) | ... | 360.00 |
| Office Expenses | 750.00 | 750.00 |
| | \$6,350.00 | \$5,068.31 |

- (a) Leave of absence, September 15, 1938 to June 1, 1939; \$1,800 of allotted salary transferred to Instructorship in Engineering; \$41.69 of allotted salary transferred to Instructorship in English.
- (b) Acting Registrar, September 15, 1938 to June 1, 1939.

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|------------|------------|
| <u>STENOGRAPHIC BUREAU</u> (12 months) | | |
| Stenographer | | |
| Margaret Neely | \$1,500.00 | \$1,500.00 |
| Supplies | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| | \$2,400.00 | \$2,400.00 |

GENERAL EXPENSES

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|
| <u>HEALTH SERVICE</u> (12 months) | | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | \$125.00 | \$150.00 |

| | 1937-38 | 1937-38 |
|---|----------|----------|
| <u>OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS</u> (12 months) | | |
| Office Expenses | \$650.00 | \$750.00 |

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|------------|------------|
| <u>MISCELLANEOUS GENERAL EXPENSES</u> (12 months) | | |
| Diplomas | \$140.00 | \$140.00 |
| Commencement | 175.00 | 175.00 |
| Institutional Membership Dues | 75.00 | 75.00 |
| Official Entertainment | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses | 535.00 | 550.00 |
| Museum | 500.00 | 500.00 |
| Publicity | 350.00 | 120.00 |
| | \$2,075.00 | \$2,290.00 |

2. INSTRUCTIONAL AND GENERAL DEPARTMENTS

(All salary appropriations are for 9 months--September 15-June 15--unless otherwise specified. All maintenance appropriations are for 12 months--September 1--August 31--unless otherwise noted.)

| BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|--------------------|--------------------|
| Professor | | |
| A. H. Berkman | \$3,200.00 | \$3,200.00 |
| Assistant Professor and Health Officer | | |
| B. F. Jenness | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Part-time Laboratory Assistant | | |
| | 208.33 | 540.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| | <u>\$7,008.33</u> | <u>\$7,340.00</u> |
| CHEMISTRY | | |
| Professor | | |
| F. H. Seamon | \$3,300.00 | \$3,300.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| W. W. Lake | 2,600.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Instructor and Storekeeper | | |
| W. H. Ball | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 |
| | <u>\$12,900.00</u> | <u>\$12,900.00</u> |
| ECONOMICS AND BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION | | |
| Professor | | |
| T. E. Morris | \$2,700.00(a) | \$3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| Mac F. Smith | 2,200.00 | 2,200.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 350.00 | 350.00 |
| | <u>\$5,250.00</u> | <u>\$5,550.00</u> |
| (a) Leave of absence, 1937-38; this salary paid Mr. Gragg. | | |
| EDUCATION | | |
| Professor; Dean of Arts and Education | | |
| C. A. Puckett | \$4,000.00 | \$4,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| Lucy Claire Hoard | 2,500.00 | 1,250.00(a) |
| Instructor | | |
| Mrs. Bertha Reynolds | ... | 1,500.00(b) |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 150.00 | 150.00 |
| | <u>\$6,650.00</u> | <u>\$6,900.00</u> |
| (a) Leave of absence, first semester, 1938-39. | | |
| (b) Leave of absence, 1937-38. | | |
| (c) Full-time first semester; half-time second semester; \$500.00 of allotted salary transferred to additional Instructorship in English. | | |
| OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF EDUCATION | | |
| Dean of Arts and Education; Professor of Education | | |
| C. A. Puckett | (\$4,000.00) | (\$4,000.00) |
| Stenographic Services | 200.00 | 300.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses | 200.00 | 200.00 |
| | <u>\$400.00</u> | <u>\$500.00</u> |

| ENGINEERING | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|--------------------|--------------------|
| Professor; Dean of Mining and Metallurgy | | |
| John W. Kidd | \$3,600.00(a) | \$3,600.00(a) |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| F. A. Decker | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| E. H. Thomas | 200.00(b) | 200.00(c) |
| Instructor | | |
| J. Ferry Steen | ... | 1,600.00(c) |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 750.00 | 750.00 |
| | <u>\$6,950.00</u> | <u>\$8,750.00</u> |
| (a) Also residence. | | |
| (b) Class in Summer Surveying. | | |
| (c) Salary transferred from Registrar and Director of Student Life, on leave of absence. | | |
| OFFICE OF THE DEAN OF MINING AND METALLURGY | | |
| Dean of Mining and Metallurgy; Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds; Professor of Engineering | | |
| John W. Kidd | (\$3,600.00) | (\$3,600.00) |
| Stenographic Services | 300.00 | 300.00 |
| Office and Traveling Expenses | 125.00 | 200.00 |
| | <u>\$4,025.00</u> | <u>\$500.00</u> |
| ENGLISH AND PUBLIC SPEAKING | | |
| Professor | | |
| C. L. Somnichsen | \$3,300.00 | \$3,300.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| Mrs. Isabella C. Zimmerman | 2,600.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Assistant Professor; Dean of Women | | |
| Norma Egg | 2,200.00 | 2,200.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| L. D. Moses | 2,200.00 | 2,200.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Pearl Ponsford | 1,800.00 | 2,000.00 |
| J. H. James, Jr. | ... | 1,300.00(a) |
| Instructor in Journalism | | |
| Frank Junell | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Instructor in Public Speaking | | |
| Mrs. Myrtle E. Ball | 1,500.00 | 1,800.00(b) |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 350.00 | 350.00 |
| | <u>\$15,950.00</u> | <u>\$18,250.00</u> |
| (a) \$41.69 of this amount transferred from Registrar and Director of Student Life on leave of absence; \$500.00 transferred from Instructor in Education on leave of absence; balance from local funds. | | |
| (b) Was three-fourths time. | | |
| GEOLOGY | | |
| Professor | | |
| H. E. Quinn | \$3,500.00 | \$3,300.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| L. A. Nelson | 2,600.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Part-time Laboratory Assistant | | |
| | ... | 450.00 |
| Curator of Museum and Instructor | | |
| W. S. Strain | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 |
| | <u>\$9,500.00</u> | <u>\$9,950.00</u> |

HISTORY, GOVERNMENT, AND SOCIOLOGY

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Professor | | |
| J. L. Waller | \$3,300.00 | \$3,300.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| A. E. Mull | 2,600.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| Gladys Gregory | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Mary K. Quinn | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Rex W. Strickland | 2,200.00 | 2,200.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 350.00 | 350.00 |
| | \$13,250.00 | \$13,250.00 |

MATHEMATICS AND PHYSICS

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Professor | | |
| E. J. Knapp | \$3,300.00 | \$3,300.00 |
| Associate Professor | | |
| P. W. Durkee | 2,600.00 | 2,600.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| H. L. Turrittin | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Bulah A. Liles | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| J. S. Leech | 1,800.00 | ... |
| Thomas C. Barnes, Jr. | ... | 1,800.00 (a) |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 1,200.00 | 1,200.00 (b) |
| | \$13,300.00 | \$13,300.00 |

(a) Leave of absence, 1938-39.

(b) \$500 transferred from position of Assistant Librarian; balance from local funds.

MINING AND METALLURGY

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Professor | | |
| J. F. Graham | \$3,300.00 | \$3,300.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| E. M. Thomas | 2,500.00 (a) | ... |
| Edward D. Collins, Jr. | ... | 2,500.00 (b) |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| | \$7,300.00 | \$7,300.00 |

(a) Also \$200 as Assistant Professor of Engineering for summer class in Surveying.

(b) Leave of absence, 1938-39.

MODERN LANGUAGES

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| Professor | | |
| F. W. Bachmann | \$3,000.00 | \$3,000.00 |
| Assistant Professor | | |
| W. R. Avrett | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| R. E. Olmsted | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Mrs. Lena Eldridge | 2,200.00 | 2,200.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Mrs. Isabelle K. Fineau | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 300.00 | 300.00 |
| | \$12,300.00 | \$12,300.00 |

MUSIC

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|------------|------------|
| Instructor, Band Director, and Director of Glee Clubs | | |
| Glen R. Johnson | \$2,400.00 | \$2,400.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 250.00 | 500.00 |
| | \$2,650.00 | \$2,900.00 |

PHILOSOPHY AND PSYCHOLOGY

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|
| Professor | | |
| J. M. Roth | \$3,000.00 | \$3,000.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 200.00 | 200.00 |
| | \$3,200.00 | \$3,200.00 |

PHYSICAL TRAINING

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---------------------------|------------|------------|
| Associate Professor | | |
| Mack Saxon | \$3,000.00 | \$3,000.00 |
| Instructor | | |
| Harry Phillips | 2,400.00 | 2,400.00 |
| Mrs. Julia I. Kane | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 |
| Maintenance and Equipment | | |
| For Men | 700.00 | 700.00 |
| For Women | 300.00 | 300.00 |
| | \$8,400.00 | \$8,400.00 |

3. LIBRARY

(12 months)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|--|--------------|--------------|
| Librarian and Instructor | | |
| Baxter Polk | \$2,400.00 | \$2,400.00 |
| Assistant Librarian | | |
| Marjorie Erwin | 1,200.00 (a) | 1,200.00 (a) |
| Maintenance and Equipment (including accessions, casual student labor, proportions of telephones, water, etc.) | 5,500.00 | 5,500.00 |
| | \$9,100.00 | \$9,100.00 |

(a) \$300 transferred to Instructor in Mathematics.

4. PHYSICAL PLANT

(12 months)

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|------------|------------|
| Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds--Summer | \$ 800.00 | \$ 800.00 |
| John W. Kidd | | |
| (Assistant Superintendent of Buildings and Grounds--Summer) | 400.00 | ... |
| Power Plant Engineer | 1,500.00 | 1,500.00 |
| E. H. Pollard | | |
| Carpenter | 1,080.00 | 1,080.00 |
| H. D. Cox | | |
| Nightwatchman | 900.00 | 900.00 |
| Gardener | 840.00 (a) | 840.00 (a) |
| Joe Vann | 3,590.00 | 4,000.00 |
| Janitors and Assistants | | |

Maintenance, Repairs, and Equipment

| | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Building Operation and Supplies; Repair of Buildings; Repair of General Furniture and Other General Equipment; Repair of Permanent Improvements Other than Buildings; Minor Improvements to Buildings; Minor Improvements to Grounds; Care and Maintenance of Grounds; Truck and Automobile Expense; Power House Supplies; Electric Lights and Power; Fuel; Water; Gas; Property Insurance; Maintenance of President's House and Equipment | 15,150.00 | 15,150.00 |
| | \$24,250.00 | \$24,270.00 |

(a) \$60 transferred from Gardener to Janitors and Assistants.

| 5. <u>SUMMER SCHOOL</u> | | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
|---|--|-------------|-------------|
| Salaries and Maintenance | | \$12,620.00 | \$12,620.00 |
| <u>DORMITORIES</u> | | | |
| (12 months) | | | |
| Salaries | | 1937-38 | 1938-39 |
| Director | | \$2,000.00 | \$2,000.00 |
| Student Assistant | | ... | ... |
| Assistant for Men's Dormitory | | ... | ... |
| Student Assistant | | ... | ... |
| | | \$2,000.00 | \$2,000.00 |
| Wages | | | |
| Cook | | \$870.60(c) | \$900.00(d) |
| Porter | | 452.99(c) | 480.00(d) |
| Maid | | 195.00(c) | 218.40(d) |
| Waiters | | | |
| Student | | ... | ... |
| Student | | ... | ... |
| Student | | ... | ... |
| | | \$1,499.39 | \$1,598.40 |
| Maintenance | | | |
| Water | | \$175.00 | \$175.00 |
| Light and Power | | 460.00 | 400.00 |
| Gas | | 840.00 | 650.00 |
| Laundry | | 250.00 | 250.00 |
| Cleaning Supplies | | 100.00 | 100.00 |
| Miscellaneous | | 90.00 | 90.00 |
| Equipment and Supplies | | 125.00 | 125.00 |
| | | \$2,040.00 | \$1,790.00 |
| Total--Dormitory Salaries, Wages, and Maintenance | | \$5,539.39 | \$5,388.40 |
| (a) Room and board. | | | |
| (b) Room rent. | | | |
| (c) Board. | | | |

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, September 29, 1938
Meeting No. 375

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of the President at 9:30 Thursday morning, September 29, 1938, with the following present: Regents Randall (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Parten, Stark, and Waggener; President Calhoun, Comptroller Simmons, and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regent Weinert. Five members of the Board constitute a quorum.

AMENDMENT AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--The Secretary called attention to the fact that the minutes for the meeting of June 25, 1938 had not yet been approved. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to approve the minutes for the meeting held on June 25, 1938 in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed to the members of the Board.

The Secretary presented the following amendment to be inserted in the minutes for the meeting held on August 13, 1938:

UNIVERSITY ARCHITECTS (Continued).--During the afternoon session Mr. Calhoun reported that in accordance with the authorization earlier in the day he had conferred with Mr. C. H. Page concerning the employment of Mr. Page as an Associate Architect for the new dormitory for men to be constructed with Public Works Administration aid (PWA Docket 9107-F). Mr. Calhoun presented a proposed form of contract providing for a fee of 3% to be paid Mr. Page as Associate Architect as a part of the general arrangement, which involves a fee of 1% to Mr. Paul P. Cret for services as Consulting Architect and for a limitation of 1 1/2% on the amount to be expended for supervision and for the services of Mr. R. L. White as Supervising Architect, making an over-all limit on the total architectural fees of 5 1/2% of the total cost of construction.

Mr. Calhoun presented the following resolution authorizing the execution of a contract with Mr. Page. On motion of Mr. Stark, the Board approved this resolution and authorized Major J. R. Parten, as Vice-Chairman of the Board, to execute the contract with Mr. Page. The approval of the contract was made subject to the approval of the Public Works Administration. The following members of the Board of Regents were present and voted for the adoption of the resolution: Regents Randall, Aynesworth, Morgan, Parten, and Stark; voting against: none.

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING ARCHITECT'S CONTRACT

WHEREAS, The Board of Regents of The University of Texas (hereinafter referred to as Owner) did by resolution at a regular meeting on August 13, 1938, nominate Mr. C. H. Page as Architect for design and supervision of the construction and improvements of the project for which an allocation of funds has been made by the Public Works Administration under Docket No. 9107-F; and

WHEREAS, The Regional Director of said Administration has approved said nomination; and

WHEREAS, The Owner has approved a form of Architectural Contract, has submitted said form to the said Regional Director and secured his approval thereof;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That J. R. Parten, Vice-Chairman of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, be authorized and instructed to sign said contract with said Architect for and in the name of the said Owner, and that Leo C. Haynes, Secretary of said Board of Regents, be authorized and instructed to attest said contract under the seal of said Board and forward to said Regional Director three (3) certified copies of said contract.

On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board voted to approve the minutes for the meeting held on August 13, 1938 in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed to the members of the Board, with the amendment presented by the Secretary.

MEETING TO BE HELD IN EL PASO.--On motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Major Parten, the Board voted to hold an early meeting in El Paso, the exact date of the meeting to be determined by the Chairman of the Board and the College of Mines Committee.

COTTON ESTATE PROPERTY.--Dr. Morgan reported that he had recently made a trip to El Paso to inspect some of the property acquired by the College of Mines from the Cotton Estate. He had inspected particularly the building in the City of El Paso which is commonly known as "The Chocolate Shop." Dr. Morgan believed that the property was worth considerably more than the outstanding mortgage of \$75,000 against it.

Dr. Morgan presented an agreement prepared by Mr. W. H. Burges to be entered into between the Board of Regents and Messrs. J. F. Coles and Otis C. Coles, doing business under the name of Coles Brothers. The proposed agreement provided for the appointment of Coles Brothers as

agents for the management and sale of the properties acquired from the Cotton Estate. The consideration to Coles Brothers is to be "five per cent of all amounts for which the lands may be sold and five per cent of the rentals collected on the said property, but no charge shall be made for the collection of notes." The proposed agreement designated Dr. D. M. Wiggins, President of the College of Mines and Metallurgy, as the general agent for the Board of Regents in the management and control of the property. Dr. Morgan reported that the Land Committee recommended the approval of the proposed agreement. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board approved the recommendation of its Land Committee and authorized the Chairman to execute the agreement in the name of the Board. (For a copy of the agreement, see the Secretary's files.)

Dr. Morgan reported that Mr. George Jones and Mr. John Snyder, composing the firm of Jones and Snyder, had proposed to lease sixteen sections and two fractions of sections of the Cotton Estate land in Hudspeth County at a rental of three cents per acre per year. He stated that he believed this price to be reasonable, on the average, for the tracts involved. Jones and Snyder proposed a three-year lease. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve the proposed lease with the understanding that it is to be drawn on the usual University form.

There are three other sections of Cotton Estate land in Hudspeth County and three fractions of sections which were not included in the proposed lease to Jones and Snyder. Dr. Wiggins stated that Jones and Snyder had agreed to handle this land for the Board of Regents during a term of three years "to protect it as far as our ability will permit to see that there is no trespassing, with the understanding that we will report any trespassing to you or your agents." The proposed consideration for this service was one dollar per year. It was agreed that provision for the handling of these three sections and three fractions of sections would be included in the lease to Jones and Snyder, referred to in the preceding paragraph.

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--President Wiggins presented his docket of September 24, which had been mailed to the members of the Board. On the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, the Board approved the recommendations of President Wiggins as contained in this docket. A copy of the docket follows:

ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATIONS.--I recommend that the following additional appropriations be made:

1938-39 Budget

Miscellaneous General Expenses

1. Appropriate \$250 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Educational Conference Fund.

Chemistry

2. Appropriate \$450 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Department of Chemistry, to be used as the salary of a Part-time Laboratory Assistant for the Long Session of 1938-39.

Music

3. Appropriate \$450 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Department of Music, to be used as the salary of an Assistant Director of the Band and Glee Clubs.

Physical Plant

4. Appropriate \$840 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Physical Plant budget to be used as the salary of G. A. Shafer as Head Janitor for twelve months.

Home-Making

5. Appropriate \$375 from the Unappropriated Balance to the 1938-39 budget to be used as the salary of Miss Mary Ella Pool as Instructor (one-fourth-time) in Home-Making for the Long Session of 1938-39.

1937-38 Budget

Physical Plant

6. Appropriate \$1,700 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Physical Plant budget, this amount being necessary to complete WPA projects not included in the original estimate.

Library and Administration Building Fund

7. Appropriate \$850 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Library and Administration Building Fund. This amount includes various miscellaneous items in connection with completing the building and moving from the library into the new building.

APPOINTMENTS.--I recommend that the following appointments be made:

1938-39 Budget

Biological Sciences

1. Appoint Mr. Kendrick E. Smith as Part-time Laboratory Assistant in the Biological Sciences at a salary of \$540 for the Long Session of 1938-39.

Chemistry

2. Appoint Mr. Merle Hungerford as Part-time Laboratory Assistant in Chemistry at a salary of \$450 for the Long Session of 1938-39.

Dormitories

3. Appoint Miss Mary Ella Pool as Director of the Dormitories at a salary of \$1,625 for twelve months and as Part-time Instructor in Home-Making (one-fourth-time) at a salary of \$375 for the Long Session of 1938-39.

Geology

4. Appoint Mr. John Lance as Part-time Laboratory Assistant in Geology at a salary of \$450 for the Long Session of 1938-39.

Music

5. Appoint Mr. Eugene Sullivan as Assistant Director of the Band and Glee Clubs at a salary of \$450 for the Long Session of 1938-39.

Physical Plant

6. Appoint Mr. G. A. Shafer as Head Janitor at a salary of \$840 for twelve months.

7. Appoint Mr. Ben Fino as Nightwatchman at a salary of \$900 for twelve months.

APPROVAL OF DEGREE CANDIDATES.--I recommend your approval of the degrees conferred on June 3, 1938 and on August 19, 1938, as listed on the Commencement Programs, copies of which follow:

June 3, 1938

COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY

Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering

Henry Stewart Bagley
Ernesto Burciaga Z.
Robert Bretney Crockett
James Armstrong Davis, Jr.
Robert McClure Folk

John Holguin
William Howell Miller
Oliver J. Newell
Hart Steele, Jr.
Clarence O. Walker

Bachelor of Arts

Faye W. Allen
 Mary Etta Banks
 Thomas Marvin Britton, Jr.
 Madeline Mary Burrus
 William James Carter, Jr.
 Patty Mae Chinn
 Anna Johnell Crimen
 Winifred Kilgore Dodson
 Myrtis Easley
 Maria Luisa Escajeda
 Jack Floyd
 Cody Fondren
 Mary Louise Ford
 Joe Galatzan
 Mary Bailey Gallagher
 Rosario Aguirre Gonzales
 Maurine Howell
 Juanita Marian Jones
 Margaret E. Kaffer
 Zora Zong Kilgore
 John F. Lance
 Virginia Gurli Lavigne
 Thomas Ellison Lott
 Irving McNeil, Jr.
 Mary Elizabeth McNeil

Douglas Mann
 Howard J. H. Marshall
 Vivian Lorraine Martin
 Louise Maxon
 Alfonso G. Montenegro
 Mary Louise Moor
 Walter Harold Mosley
 William E. Mueller
 LaRue Johnson Neill
 Mary Morton Oliver
 Lee Riggins
 Carlos Rivera
 Siomara Rodriguez
 Emma Lee Smith
 Augusta Jones Sonnichsen
 Isabel Pauline Specht
 Mary Gray Stacy
 Boynton Stevenson
 William Arthur Sturman
 Eugene William Sullivan
 Marion Tatum
 Nellie K. Thomas
 Allen Wesley Walker
 Nell Mulcahy Whitaker
 Katherine Bernice Whitenack

Julia Zlabovsky

August 19, 1938

Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering

Donald Cory Graham

Miguel Prado Ruiz
 John David Warne

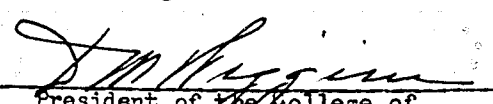
Bachelor of Arts

Mary Katherine Antoine
 Frank Elgin Bomar
 Martha Ruth Cates
 Leonard Connor
 Helen Booth Cordova
 Florence May Cowherd
 Alvis O. Davis
 Mary Alice Drees
 Jack Newton Duke
 Charles Fields
 Etta Creecy Goff
 Irby Kistenmacher Hanna
 Cyrus H. Lambert
 Robert Ernest Loewenstein

Myrtle Love
 Beatrice Maese
 Laymon N. Miller
 Margaret Cowherd Old
 Mary Neeson Orndorff
 Margaret DePuy Roslyn
 Maurine Skinner
 Glynn Sparks
 Alta M. Stowell
 Virginia Lou Sullivan
 Carmen Valencia Villalobos
 Rosalie W. Walker
 Margaret Virginia Weaver
 Opal P. Whitaker

Helen Rebecca Worman

I hereby certify that the above is a true and correct list of the persons to whom the degrees indicated were granted.


 President of the College of
 Mines and Metallurgy

DEPOSITORY CONTRACTS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--President Wiggins presented copies of proposed depository contracts for the College of Mines with the State National Bank of El Paso and the El Paso National Bank. The agreements were for indefinite terms, with the provision that they might be terminated at the option of either party on thirty days' notice. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve these proposed depository contracts subject to their approval as to form by the Attorney General and authorized the Chairman to execute the agreements in the name of the Board.

STADIUM IMPROVEMENTS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--Dr. Wiggins reported that through the efforts and financial assistance of the "Friends of Mines," Works Progress Administration funds had been secured for the improvement of the stadium at the College of Mines and Metallurgy. On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Major Parten, the Board of Regents voted to express their appreciation to the "Friends of Mines," of El Paso, for their services in securing Works Progress Administration assistance and for the funds which they had furnished to match the Works Progress Administration funds for the improvement of the College of Mines stadium. This motion included also the approval by the Board of Regents of the improvement project.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--Mr. Calhoun presented his docket of September 22, which had been mailed to the members of the Board, and a supplementary docket dated September 29, which had not been sent to the members of the Board prior to the meeting. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board approved the recommendations of Mr. Calhoun contained in his docket of September 22, to the heading "Other Important Matters to Come Before the Board," on page 10, with the exception of Item 79 on page 8, which was withheld for further consideration. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board then approved the recommendations of Mr. Calhoun contained in his supplementary docket of September 29, pages 1-3, inclusive. Copies of the dockets follow:

1937-38 BUDGET CHANGES.--I recommend approval of the following changes in the 1937-38 budget.

Main University and Extramural DivisionsOffice of the Auditor

1. Transfer the sum of \$137.75 from the Clerical Assistants account to the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1937-38 budget for the Office of the Auditor.

2. Transfer the sum of \$23.22 from the Inventory Clerk, half-time, account to the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1937-38 budget for the Office of the Auditor.

Miscellaneous General Expenses

3. Appropriate the sum of \$28.42 from the 1937-38 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Miscellaneous Administrative Expense account in the 1937-38 budget for Miscellaneous General Expenses.

Electrical Engineering

4. Accept the resignation of Mr. M. B. Reed as Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering effective August 11, 1938.

Office of the Dean of the College of Fine Arts

5. Grant a leave of absence without pay for the period August 9 to 21, 1938, inclusive, to Miss Estelle McClung, Secretary to the Dean of the College of Fine Arts.

Summer Session

6. Increase the salary of Mr. H. W. Townsend as Instructor in Public Speaking in the Second Term of the 1938 Summer Session, because of increased duties, from \$100 to \$125 for the Term, the additional \$25 to be appropriated from the 1938 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the 1938 Summer Session budget for the Department of Public Speaking for this purpose.

7. Appropriate the sum of \$80 from the 1938 Summer Session Unappropriated Balance to the Second Term Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938 Summer Session budget for the Department of Educational Psychology.

8. Approve the following budget for Women's Athletic Sports for the Second Term of the 1938 Summer Session, the entire budget to be paid from fees paid by students participating in Women's Athletic Sports:

| | |
|---|-----------------|
| Anna Hiss, Associate Professor and Director (part-time) | \$325.00 |
| Leah J. Gregg, Assistant Professor (part-time) | 250.00 |
| Mrs. Sarah Penn Harris, Instructor (part-time) | 120.00 |
| Helen Cline, Life Guard, 22 hours @ 75¢ per hour | 16.50 |
| | <u>\$711.50</u> |

Bureau of Business Research

9. Transfer the sum of \$5.69 from the Studies in Highway Economics account to the Maintenance and Equipment (Including Travel) account in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Business Research.

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

10. Transfer the sum of \$56.88 from the Materials, Clerical Help, etc., account to the Travel Expense account in the 1937-38 budget for Project No. 33 (J. L. Mecham Project), Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

Research in Zoology

11. Accept the resignation of Mr. John Borino as Routine Assistant in Research in Zoology, effective July 1, 1938.

12. Appoint Mr. Luis F. Ochoa as Routine Assistant in Research in Zoology for the period July 1 to August 31, 1938, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$20 per month, vice Mr. Borino, resigned.

Bureau of Economic Geology

13. Transfer the sum of \$490.73 from the Henderson County Project to the Maintenance, Traveling, and Printing account in the 1937-38 budget for the Bureau of Economic Geology.

Texas Memorial Museum

14. Transfer the following sums to the Maintenance, Furniture, and Equipment account from the accounts indicated in the 1937-38 budget for the Texas Memorial Museum: \$312.50 from the Curator in Zoology account; \$98.40 from the Janitor account; and \$.40 from the Museum-WPA Project in Henderson County--Salaries account.

Library

15. Transfer the sum of \$350 from the Pages account to the Equipment account in the 1937-38 budget for the Library.

16. Grant Mr. W. N. Daniells, Order Librarian, a leave of absence without pay for the period August 17 to 27, 1938, inclusive, and deduct the amount of \$73.33 from his September salary rather than from his August salary.

Medical BranchGeneral Expense

17. Transfer the sum of \$30.65 from the Alcohol account to the Catalogues account in the 1937-38 Medical Branch General Expense budget.

18. Transfer the sum of \$116.78 from the Alcohol account to the Miscellaneous General Expenses account in the 1937-38 Medical Branch General Expense budget.

19. Transfer the sum of \$157.96 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1937-38 Medical Branch budget for the Business Office to the Miscellaneous General Expenses account in the 1937-38 Medical Branch General Expense budget.

Physical Plant

20. Transfer the sum of \$200 from the Electricity account to the Repairs account in the 1937-38 Medical Branch Physical Plant budget.

21. Transfer the sum of \$700 from the Gas account to the Repairs account in the 1937-38 Medical Branch Physical Plant budget.

22. Transfer the sum of \$500 from the Insurance account to the Repairs account in the 1937-38 Medical Branch Physical Plant budget.

University Available FundUniversity Lands, Legal

23. Appoint Mrs. Helen B. Sellers as Secretary to the Legal Department of University Lands at a salary rate of \$1,200 for twelve months, for the period August 15 to 31, 1938, inclusive, the amount necessary for her salary to be transferred from the Special Auditing and Investigation as Needed account in the 1937-38 budget for Other Oil Field Expense.

24. Transfer the sum of \$100 from the Special Auditing and Investigation as Needed account in the 1937-38 budget for Other Oil Field Expense to the Office and Traveling Expense, Land Officer, account in the 1937-38 budget for University Lands, Legal.

25. Transfer the sum of \$150 from the Special Auditing and Investigation as Needed account in the 1937-38 budget for Other Oil Field Expense to the Office and Traveling Expense, Land Attorney, account in the 1937-38 budget for University Lands, Legal.

Land Agent

26. Appropriate the sum of \$4.23 from the University Available Fund Unappropriated Balance to the Bitterweed Experiment Station account in the 1937-38 budget.

1938-39 BUDGET.--I recommend the following changes in the 1938-39 budget.

Main University and Extramural DivisionsOffice of the Comptroller

1. Appoint Miss Mable Elizabeth Smith as Clerk in the Office of the Comptroller at a salary rate of \$100 a month for the period September 16, 1938, to August 31, 1939, inclusive.

Student Life Staff

2. Accept the resignation of Miss Lorene Gregg as Secretary to the Dean of Women, effective September 1, 1938.

3. Appoint Mrs. Gladys Whitley Henderson as Secretary to the Dean of Women for the period September 10, 1938, to August 31, 1939, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$1,200 for twelve months.

Band and Glee Club Directors

4. Change the title of Mr. George E. Hurt from "Director of Band and Orchestra" to "Director of Bands" with no change in salary, effective September 1, 1938.

Anthropology

5. Change the status of Professor J. E. Pearce from Professor of Anthropology, full time, at a salary of \$4,500 for the 1938-39 Long Session to Professor of Anthropology, half-time, at a salary of \$2,250 for the 1938-39 Long Session.

6. Appoint Mrs. Helen Barnard as Curator of Museum and Laboratory Supervisor in the Department of Anthropology for 1938-39 at a salary of \$1,000 for the eight months beginning October 1, 1938.

7. Appoint Mr. Gilbert McAllister, Assistant Professor of Anthropology, as Chairman of the Department of Anthropology for 1938-39. Mr. McAllister is replacing Professor Pearce as Chairman of the Department because of Professor Pearce's appointment as Director of the Museum for the current year.

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

8. Transfer the sum of \$3,613 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

9. Transfer the sum of \$2,802 from the Instructors (part-time) account to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

Economics

10. Accept the resignation of Mr. R. E. Rapp as Assistant Professor of Economics, effective September 15, 1938.

11. Appoint Mr. Haines Turner as Instructor in Economics for the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$2,200 for the nine months beginning September 15, 1938, his salary to be paid from the amount previously approved as the 1938-39 salary of Mr. Rapp, resigned.

12. Appoint Mr. Charles A. Orr as Instructor in Economics for the Long Session of 1938-39 at a salary of \$1,800 for the Session, his salary to be paid by combining the two \$900 items approved in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Economics for two half-time Instructorships.

Geology

13. Appoint Mrs. Gussie C. Mehl as Stenographer, half-time, in the Department of Geology for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1938, at a total salary of \$750 for the period.

Government

14. Grant permission to Mr. Emmette S. Redford, Associate Professor of Government, to report for duty as late as September 21, 1938, without loss of pay after September 15, in order that he may more fully recuperate from a recent operation for a ruptured appendix.

Home Economics

15. Grant a leave of absence without pay to Miss Margaret Batjer, Assistant Professor of Home Economics, for the Long Session of 1938-39 in order that she may accept a position as National Consultant on Home Economics projects for the W.P.A.

16. Appoint Miss Elizabeth Swingle as Instructor in Home Economics for the 1938-39 Long Session only at a salary of \$2,000 for the Session, vice Miss Batjer, absent on leave.

17. Transfer the sum of \$400 from the unexpended portion of the amount previously budgeted as the 1938-39 Long Session salary of Miss Batjer to the Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Home Economics.

18. Accept the resignation of Miss Edith Kirkland as Instructor in Home Economics, effective September 15, 1938.

19. Appoint Miss Olive Betts as Instructor in Home Economics for the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$2,200 for nine months, effective September 15, 1938, vice Miss Kirkland, resigned.

Physics

20. Divide the half-time Laboratory Assistantship provided for in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Physics and carrying a stipend of \$600 for twelve months into two fourth-time Laboratory Assistantships each carrying a stipend of \$300 for twelve months.

Pure Mathematics

21. Appoint Mr. Joseph S. Leech as Instructor, half-time, in Pure Mathematics for the Long Session of 1938-39 at a salary of \$900 for the nine months beginning September 15, 1938.

22. Appoint Mr. Charles Moran as Instructor, half-time, in Pure Mathematics for the Long Session of 1938-39 at a salary of \$900 for the Session, his salary to be paid from the unexpended portion of the original amount budgeted as the 1938-39 Long Session salary of Professor Vandiver, absent on leave for the First Semester.

23. Appoint Mr. Walter B. Coleman as Instructor, half-time, in Pure Mathematics for the Long Session of 1938-39 at a salary of \$900 for the Session, his salary to be paid from the unexpended portion of the original amount budgeted as the 1938-39 Long Session salary of Professor Vandiver, absent on leave for the First Semester.

Zoology

24. Accept the resignation of Mr. Russell W. Cumley as Technician in the Department of Zoology, effective September 20, 1938.

25. Change the status of Mr. R. E. Hungate from Instructor in Zoology at a salary of \$2,200 for nine months to Assistant Professor of Zoology at a salary of \$2,600 for nine months, effective September 15, 1938.

26. Appropriate the sum of \$400 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Zoology to take care of the increase in salary resulting from Mr. Hungate's change of status.

Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

27. Grant a leave of absence without pay, because of illness, to Miss Hazel Lockwood, Attendance Clerk in the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences, for the period September 1, 1938, to June 1, 1939.

School of Business Administration

28. Appoint Mr. John H. Frederick as Professor of Transportation and Industry in the School of Business Administration for the 1938-39 Long Session only at a salary of \$5,000 for the Session.

29. Appoint Mr. Coleman C. Gulley as Instructor in Business Administration for the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$1,800 for the Session, his salary to be paid by combining an item of \$1,500 with \$300 out of an item of \$1,200.

30. Grant Mr. Coleman C. Gulley, Instructor in Business Administration, a leave of absence for the year 1938-39 to enable him to accept the position of First Assistant State Auditor.

31. Appoint Mr. Ellis M. Sowell as Instructor in Business Administration for the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$1,800 for the Session, vice Mr. Coleman C. Gulley, absent on leave.

32. Appoint Mr. Franklin Lanier Cox as Assistant Professor of Business Administration, seven-eighths time, for the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$2,100 for the Session, his salary to be paid by combining the \$1,200 for an assistant professor, half-time, and the \$900 for an instructor, part-time, previously approved in the 1938-39 budget for the School of Business Administration.

33. Transfer the sum of \$4,725, the total of the remaining amounts budgeted for unfilled part-time instructors, to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the School of Business Administration.

Electrical Engineering

34. Appoint Mr. Ralph Arthur Galbraith as Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering for the Second Semester only of the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary rate of \$2,400 for nine months, effective February 1, 1939, vice Mr. M. B. Reed, resigned.

35. Appoint Mr. Joe E. Ward as Instructor in Electrical Engineering for the First Semester only of the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary rate of \$1,800 for nine months, effective September 15, 1938, vice Mr. M. B. Reed, resigned.

Mechanical Engineering

36. Appoint Mr. Harry L. Kent, Jr., as Assistant Professor of Mechanical Engineering for the 1938-39 Long Session only at a salary of \$2,400 for the Session.

Petroleum Production Engineering

37. Appoint Mr. Albert E. Sweeney, Jr., as Instructor in Petroleum Engineering for the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$1,800 for the Session.

38. Appoint Mr. George Y. McCoy as Instructor in Petroleum Engineering for the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$1,800 for the Session.

Art

39. Appoint Mr. Ward Lockwood, Professor of Art, as Chairman of the Department of Art.

40. Appoint Mr. Loren Mozley as Instructor in Art for the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$2,200 for the Session.

41. Transfer the sum of \$400 from the amount originally budgeted as the 1938-39 Long Session salary of an Assistant Professor in the Department of Art to the 1938-39 Long Session salary of Mr. Loren Mozley, Instructor in Art.

Music

42. Appoint Mr. E. William Doty, Dean of the College of Fine Arts and Professor of Music, as Chairman of the Department of Music.

School of Law

43. Change the status of Professor Bryant Smith from Professor of Law, full time, for the First Semester and absent on leave without pay for the Second Semester, to Professor of Law, full time, for the entire Long Session of 1938-39 with the following exception: absent on leave without loss of pay for the period January 2 to 7, 1939, inclusive, and absent on leave without pay for the period January 8 to 23, inclusive. It is understood that Professor Smith will make up prior to December 22, 1938, the lectures which would normally be given in the interval January 2 to 23, 1939, during which time he is to be absent on leave.

44. Appropriate the sum of \$250 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Quizmasters and Clerical Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the School of Law.

45. Appoint Miss Gertrude Haidusek as Secretary to the Dean of the School of Law at a salary of \$1,200 for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1938.

Physical Training for Women

46. Change the status of Miss Tooley Williamson, Instructor in Physical Training for Women, from part-time at a salary rate of \$1,200 for nine months to three-fourths' time at a salary rate of \$1,300 for nine months, effective September 15, 1938.

47. Transfer the sum of \$100 from the \$600 item previously budgeted as the 1938-39 salary of a part-time Instructor to the 1938-39 salary of Miss Williamson.

Bureau of Business Research

48. Approve a trip made by Professor A. B. Cox, Director of the Bureau of Business Research and Professor of Cotton Marketing, to Birmingham, Alabama, to attend, as a member of the State-wide Cotton Committee of Texas, the Regional Conference to be held September 19 and 20, 1938, in Birmingham to determine the scope of work of the Federal Agricultural Research Laboratory to be located in the Southern region, his expenses to be paid from the Miscellaneous Administrative Expense account in the 1938-39 budget for the Main University.

49. Change the salary of Miss Leah Wilson, Secretary in the Bureau of Business Research, from \$1,200 for twelve months to \$1,320 for twelve months, the additional \$120 to be transferred from the Maintenance and Equipment (Including Travel) account in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Business Research.

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

50. Appoint Mr. Douglas W. Oberdorfer as Research Associate in Project No. 54, Sociology Department Project, in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, at a salary of \$2,400 for the twelve months period beginning September 1, 1938.

51. Approve a trip made from September 1 to 13, 1938, inclusive, by Miss Ruth A. Allen, Associate Professor of Economics and Director of Project No. 38 (Labor Conditions and History of Labor in Texas) in the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, to Madison, Wisconsin, for the purpose of using the library of the University of Wisconsin and Wisconsin Historical Society and the newest material in the Missouri Historical Society Library in St. Louis, in connection with the work of Project No. 38, her expenses to be paid from the Travel Expense account (reappropriated from 1937-38 budget) in the 1938-39 budget for Project No. 38, Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences.

Research in Zoology

52. Appoint Mr. A. B. Griffen as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology from September 1, 1938, to May 31, 1939, at a salary of \$675 for the period, which is to be paid out of the Rockefeller Foundation Grant.

53. Appoint Mr. L. J. Berry as Technical Assistant (physiology) in Research in Zoology from October 1, 1938, to May 31, 1939, at a salary of \$600 for the period, which is to be paid out of the fund for Graduate Research in Zoology.

Research in Zoology (Continued)

54. Appoint Miss Maydelle Bishop as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology from September 1, 1938, to May 31, 1939, at a salary of \$540 for the period, which is to be paid from the Rockefeller Foundation Grant.

55. Appoint Mr. Wier Kirby as Routine Assistant in Research in Zoology from September 1, 1938, to May 31, 1939, at a salary of \$360 for the period, which is to be paid from the Graduate Research in Zoology Fund.

56. Appoint Mr. Luis F. Ochoa as Routine Assistant in Research in Zoology from September 1, 1938, to May 31, 1939, at a salary of \$324 for the period, which is to be paid from the fund for Graduate Research in Zoology.

Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research

57. Appoint Mr. John Carpenter to the staff of the Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research Division for the month of September, 1938, at a salary of \$100 for that month.

Bureau of Economic Geology

58. Appoint Mr. Glen L. Evans as Assistant in the Bureau of Economic Geology for the period September 5, 1938, to February 28, 1939, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$200 per month, his salary to be paid from the \$3,000 previously approved as the 1938-39 salary of a Geologist in the Bureau.

59. Appoint Mr. Gale White as Assistant in the Bureau of Economic Geology for the period September 1, 1938, to March 31, 1939, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$125 per month, his salary to be paid from the \$3,000 previously approved as the 1938-39 salary of a Geologist in the Bureau.

Bureau of Industrial Chemistry

60. Change the salaries of C. H. Kollenberg and C. T. Wells, Research Assistants in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry, from \$800 to \$900 for the 1938-39 Long Session, the necessary \$100 increase in each case to be taken from the Maintenance, Traveling and Printing account in the 1938-39 budget of the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry.

61. Accept the resignation of Miss Bonnie Lou Metz as Clerk in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry, effective September 15, 1938.

62. Appoint Miss Doris Mildred Hughes as Clerk, half-time, in the Bureau of Industrial Chemistry at a salary of \$450 for the nine months beginning September 15, 1938, vice Miss Metz, resigned.

Division of Extension

63. Approve a trip made by Mr. Charles Cyrus, Assistant Teacher-Trainer and Foreman Conference Leader in the Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau in the Division of Extension, to attend a meeting of the Topical Committee on Vocational Training of the American Petroleum Institute which is to be held in Oklahoma City on September 16, 1938, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Travel, and Printing account in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training.

64. Approve the establishment of a special account in the 1938-39 budget for the Division of Extension to be listed as "Dean's Office, Extension Division, Special Brewer Classes" with an estimated income of \$5,000, to take care of the work of Mr. C. P. Brewer in the Extension Division.

65. Appoint Mr. Robert M. Putnam as Assistant Director of Classes in Salesmanship and Business Psychology in the Division of Extension at a salary rate of \$200 a month for such time as he is in service, beginning September 1, 1938, and ending approximately on June 1, 1939, this salary to be paid from the Special Brewer Classes account in the 1938-39 budget for the Division of Extension. In addition to this salary, Mr. Putnam is to receive a bonus on collections, less refunds, of 12 per cent of any amount over \$15,000 taken in from class fees during the year. The bonus will be figured at the end of the period of the class program.

Texas Memorial Museum

66. Confirm the vote-by-mail action appointing Professor J. E. Pearce as Director of the Texas Memorial Museum on a full time basis from September 1 to 14, 1938, and June 16 to August 31, 1939, and on a half-time basis from September 15, 1938, to June 15, 1939, at a total salary of \$3,250.

67. Appoint Mr. Carl Chelf as Curator in Geology and Anthropology in the Texas Memorial Museum at a salary rate of \$125 a month for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1938.

68. Appoint Mr. A. Garland Adair as Curator of Patriotic Exhibits in the Texas Memorial Museum at a salary rate of \$125 a month for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1938.

69. Appoint Miss Lorene Gregg as Secretary to the Director of the Texas Memorial Museum at a salary rate of \$125 a month for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1938.

70. Appoint Miss Eula Whitehouse as Curator of Botany and Zoology in the Texas Memorial Museum at a salary rate of \$125 a month for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1938.

71. Appoint Mrs. Helen Barnard as Assistant Curator in Anthropology in the Texas Memorial Museum for the month of September, 1938, at a total salary of \$125 for the month.

Library

72. Appoint Miss Clarice Cunningham as Typist in the Library at a salary rate of \$600 for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1938.

73. Appoint Mr. Charles C. Hucker as Orders Assistant in the Library for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1938, at a salary of \$800 for the period.

Physical Plant

74. Approve a trip made by Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect, to Washington, D. C.; for the purpose of presenting engineering data and architectural information in connection with pending University-P.W.A. Dormitory Projects, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses of the Supervising Architect account in the 1938-39 budget for the Physical Plant, Main University.

Medical BranchHistology and Embryology

75. Change the salary of Mr. J. A. Place, Associate Professor in the Department of Histology and Embryology, from \$2,800 for twelve months to \$3,000 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1938, the additional \$200 to be appropriated from the 1938-39 Medical Branch Unappropriated Balance to the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Histology and Embryology to take care of this increase in salary for Mr. Place.

Pathology

76. Change the title of Dr. Robert J. Dancy from Assistant Instructor in the Department of Pathology to Tutor, full time, in the Department of Pathology effective September 1, 1938.

Pediatrics

77. Appoint Dr. Herbert Eugene Merz as Assistant in the Department of Pediatrics at a total salary of \$600 for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1938.

Practice of Medicine

78. Appoint Dr. Frederick Goldman as Tutor, full-time, in the Department of Practice of Medicine, at a total salary of \$1,500 for the twelve months, beginning September 1, 1938, vice Dr. Edwards, resigned.

79. Change the status of Dr. George Herrmann, Professor of Clinical Medicine, from full time at a salary rate of \$5,000 for twelve months, to four-fifths time at a salary of \$4,000 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1938. (Postponed)

John Sealy College of Nursing

80. Appoint Miss Mildred Taylor as Instructor in Nursing in the John Sealy College of Nursing at a salary rate of \$1,800 for twelve months, for the period beginning September 21, 1938 and ending August 31, 1939.

University Available FundBoard for Lease of University Lands

81. Appoint Mrs. Gussie C. Mehl as Secretary, one-fourth time, to the Board for Lease of University Lands at a salary of \$450 for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1938.

University Lands, Geologizing

82. Appoint Mrs. Gussie C. Mehl as Secretary, one-fourth time, in the Department of University Lands, Geologizing, at a salary of \$500 for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1938.

83. Appoint Mr. Jerry Robert Eyle as Assistant Geologist in the Department of University Lands, Geologizing for the period September 16, 1938 to June 15, 1939, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$150 a month, vice Mr. Taylor Cole, absent on leave.

Auditing Oil and Gas Production

84. Change the salary of Mrs. Louise C. Farwood, Assistant Auditor in the Auditing Oil and Gas Production Department, from \$1,800 for twelve months to \$2,200 for twelve months, the additional \$400 to be transferred from Special Auditing and Investigation as needed when authorized by University Comptroller account in the 1938-39 budget for Other Oil Field Expense.

University Lands, Legal

85. Appoint Mrs. Helen B. Sellers as Secretary in the University Lands, Legal Department for twelve months, beginning September 1, 1938, at a salary of \$1,200 for the period.

86. Appropriate the sum of \$1,200 from the Special Auditing and Investigation as needed when authorized by the University Comptroller account in the 1938-39 budget for Other Oil Field Expense to the new position of Secretary in the 1938-39 budget for University Lands, Legal.

Auxiliary Enterprises and ActivitiesIntercollegiate Athletics

87. Approve the following out-of-State trips, expenses to be paid from Intercollegiate Athletics gate receipts:

1. A party of forty-four people, including team members, coaches, officials, etc., to go to Lawrence, Kansas, for the Kansas-Texas football game on September 21, 1938.
2. A party of forty-four people, including team members, coaches, officials, etc., to go to Little Rock, Arkansas, for the Arkansas-Texas football game on October 15, 1938.
3. Two scouts to go to Baton Rouge, Louisiana for the L.S.U.-Mississippi football game on September 21, 1938.
4. One scout to go either to Chicago, Illinois or Milwaukee, Wisconsin, on October 7, 1938, to scout the S.M.U.-Marquette football game.
5. One scout to go to Baton Rouge, Louisiana for the Rice-L.S.U. game, October 8; and, one scout to go to Fayetteville, Arkansas for the Arkansas-Baylor football game on October 8, 1938.
6. One scout to go to New Orleans, Louisiana for the Rice-Tulane football game on October 15, 1938.

7. One scout to go to Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania for the S.M.U.-Pittsburgh football game on October 22, 1938.
8. One scout to go to Tulsa, Oklahoma for the T.C.U.-Tulsa football game on November 5, 1938.
9. One scout to go to Madison, Wisconsin for the Wisconsin-Minnesota football game at Madison on November 19, 1938.
10. One scout to go to Gainesville, Florida for the Florida-Temple football game on December 3, 1938.

Residence Halls for Women

88. Approve a trip to be made by Miss Rosalie S. Godfrey and Miss May Brookshier to attend the annual meeting of the American Dietetic Association in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, from October 9 to 14, 1938, inclusive; to stop over in Chicago for a meeting of the American Restaurant Association the week previous in order to visit their equipment show; and to visit nearby furniture factories to inspect furniture and equipment for use in our proposed Residence Halls and Institutional Administrative Laboratory. The traveling expenses involved in these trips should be paid from the 1938-39 budgets of the various Residence Halls to which the services of these ladies are assigned.

University Commons and Chuck Wagon

89. Accept the resignation of Mrs. Lily Kohl as Superintendent of Service in the University Commons and Chuck Wagon, effective September 1, 1938.

ACTING DEAN OF THE MEDICAL BRANCH.--Until a permanent Dean is elected and installed, I recommend that Professor B. M. Hendrix be appointed Acting Dean of the Medical Branch and that he be paid at the rate of \$6,000 for twelve months, effective September 1, 1938, for the period that he serves as Acting Dean.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIP.--Approve a trip to be made by Mr. Stuart A. MacCorkle, Assistant Professor of Government and Director of the Bureau of Municipal Research, to Chicago, Illinois to attend the annual meeting of the American Municipal Association to be held October 5-7, 1938, his expenses to be paid from the Travel, Supplies, and Incidentals account in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Municipal Research.

REAPPROPRIATION OF BALANCES.--I recommend that the balances in 1937-38 accounts be reapropriated for use in 1938-39, as indicated in Appendix A, as follows:

APPENDIX A

Balances in Main University General Budget Salaries
Appropriation Accounts at August 31, 1938

| <u>Department and Position</u> | <u>Reappropriate (R)</u> | <u>Lapse (L)</u> |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|
| Office of the President | | |
| Clerical Assistants | | |
| Reserve for President's Salary | \$ 300.00 L | |
| Office of the Comptroller | | 7,500.00 L |
| Clerk (full time) | \$ 55.00 | |
| Clerk (part time) | 183.50 | |
| Office of the Auditor | | 238.50 L |
| Clerical Assistants | | 17.55 L |
| Stenographic Bureau | | |
| Stenographers and Clerks | | 830.99 R |
| Messengers | | 73.44 L |
| Office of the Registrar | | |
| Clerical Assistants | | 682.25 R |
| University Health Service | | |
| Director of the Laboratory | | 100.05 L |
| Curriculum Revision Movement | | |
| Clerical and Library Assistance | | 225.10 R |

| | | |
|---|----------|-------------|
| Applied Mathematics and Astronomy | | \$ 130.00 L |
| Tutors and Assistants | | |
| Chemistry and Chemical Engineering | | .07 L |
| Part-time Instructors | | |
| Economics | | |
| Professor | \$ 99.20 | |
| Tutors and Assistants | 33.36 | 132.56 L |
| English | | |
| Professor | 2,500.00 | |
| Professor | 132.27 | |
| Assistant Professor | 933.37 | |
| Tutors and Assistants | 100.00 | 3,665.64 L |
| Geology | | |
| Tutors and Assistants | | 108.48 L |
| History | | |
| Tutors and Assistants | | 25.00 L |
| Home Economics | | |
| Assistants | | 120.00 L |
| Philosophy | | |
| Tutors and Assistants | | 150.00 L |
| Physics | | |
| Laboratory Assistant (half time) | 50.00 | |
| Instructor | 600.00 | |
| Tutors and Assistants | 43.76 | 693.76 L |
| Zoology | | |
| Tutors and Assistants | | 200.00 L |
| Business Administration | | |
| Professor | 5,000.00 | |
| Professor | 83.33 | |
| Associate Professor | 600.00 | |
| Instructor | 400.00 | |
| Tutors and Assistants | 27.00 | 6,110.33 L |
| Art of Teaching | | |
| Professor | 5,000.00 | |
| Tutors and Assistants | .05 | 5,000.05 L |
| Educational Administration | | |
| Tutors and Assistants | | 150.00 L |
| Educational Psychology | | |
| Instructor | 150.00 | |
| Tutors and Assistants | 6.00 | 156.00 L |
| Dean of Education | | |
| Summer Secretarial Help | | 16.50 L |
| Electrical Engineering | | |
| Professor | 2,523.73 | |
| Tutors and Assistants | 150.00 | 2,673.73 L |
| Petroleum Production Engineering | | |
| Tutors and Assistants | | 132.50 L |
| Dean of Engineering | | |
| Stenographer (part time) | | 100.00 L |
| School of Law | | |
| Professor | 5,000.00 | |
| Secretary to the Dean | 16.67 | |
| Quizmasters | 159.80 | 5,176.47 L |
| College of Fine Arts | | |
| Secretary to the Dean | | 223.61 L |
| Physical Training for Women | | |
| Pianists | 81.25 | |
| Life Guards, etc. | .30 | 81.55 L |
| Reserve for Distinguished Professorships | | 27,000.00 L |
| Summer Session 1938 | | 4,759.33 L |
| Dean of Graduate School | | |
| Clerical Assistants | | 150.00 L |
| Library | | |
| Library Pages | | 887.21 L |
| Physical Plant | | |
| Reappropriated from 1936-37 | | 13,432.66 L |
| Draftsmen as needed | | 630.19 R |
| Janitors | | 2,532.66 R |
| General Repairs | 75.00 | |
| Electrician | 508.08 | |
| Electrician | 40.00 | |
| Helpers (2) | 623.08 | |
| Add: Credits for amounts charged to departments | 35.00 | 658.08 L |

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Care and Maintenance of Grounds | | |
| Tree Surgeon | \$1,500.00 | L |
| Campus Laborers | 1,730.69 | R |
| Heat, Light, Water, and Power | | |
| Chief Distribution Engineer | \$333.36 | |
| Oilers | 30.00 | |
| Assistant Operator (Power Plant) | 23.33 | |
| Operators (2) (Refrigeration) | 250.00 | |
| Watchmen | | 636.69 L |
| | | 140.00 L |
| Reappropriated | | 6,631.88 R |
| Lapsed | | 82,439.76 L |
| TOTAL | | \$89,071.64 |

Balances in Main University General Budget Appropriations
Other Than Salaries at August 31, 1938

| | | |
|--|-----------|---|
| <u>General Administration and Expenses</u> | | |
| President's Office and Travel Expense | \$ 535.45 | R |
| Comptroller's Office and Travel Expense | 482.74 | R |
| Auditor's Office and Travel Expense | 61.95 | R |
| Stenographic Bureau - Maintenance and Equipment | 257.47 | R |
| Registrar's Office - Maintenance and Equipment | 282.28 | R |
| Dean of Women Office and Travel Expense | 35.93 | R |
| Health Service - Maintenance and Equipment | 8,367.97 | R |
| Publicity - Maintenance and Equipment | 104.44 | R |
| Teachers Appointment Committee - Maintenance and Equip. | 7.05 | R |
| Official Publications - Maintenance and Equipment | 273.11 | R |
| Curriculum Revision Movement | | |
| Traveling Expenses of Consultant | 427.26 | R |
| Curriculum Speakers Traveling Expenses | 65.00 | R |
| State Conferences on Public School Curriculum | | |
| Materials and Conferences | 74.43 | R |
| Traveling Expenses of Research Associate | 2.15 | L |
| Special Traveling Expenses for out-of-State Experiments | 263.82 | L |
| Diplomas | 715.46 | R |
| Commencement | 252.85 | L |
| Institutional Membership Dues | 35.00 | R |
| Official Entertainment | 60.38 | R |
| Public Lectures Committee | 33.53 | R |
| Students Use of English Committee | 11.47 | R |
| Student Religious Life Committee | 92.35 | R |
| Testing Program for Freshmen (Reappropriated from 1936-37) | 3.67 | L |
| Miscellaneous Administrative Expense | ---- | |
| <u>College of Arts and Sciences</u> | | |
| Anthropology - Maint. and Equip. | 26.17 | R |
| Applied Mathematics and Astronomy - Maint. and Equip. | 148.75 | R |
| Botany and Bacteriology - Maint. and Equip. | 138.51 | R |
| Chemistry and Chemical Engineering - Maint. and Equip. | 1,866.63 | R |
| Classical Languages - Maint. and Equip. | 106.22 | R |
| Economics - Maint. and Equip. | 4.80 | R |
| English - Maint. and Equip. | 2.62 | R |
| Geology - Maint. and Equip. | 3.72 | R |
| Germanic Languages - Maint. and Equip. | 101.06 | R |
| Government - Maint. and Equip. | 252.12 | R |
| History - Maint. and Equip. | 214.49 | R |
| History - Expense of Dr. Webb in England and Scotland | 300.00 | L |
| Home Economics - Maint. and Equip. | 298.60 | R |
| Journalism - Maint. and Equip. | 11.01 | R |
| Philosophy - Maint. and Equip. | 121.36 | R |
| Physics - Maint. and Equip. | 68.97 | R |
| Psychology - Maint. and Equip. | 115.17 | R |
| Public Speaking - Maint. and Equip. | 458.91 | R |
| Pure Mathematics - Maint. and Equip. | 23.85 | R |
| Romance Languages - Maint. and Equip. | 28.54 | R |
| Slavonic Languages - Maint. and Equip. | 222.39 | R |
| Sociology - Maint. and Equip. | 77.82 | R |
| Zoology - Maint. and Equip. | 66.77 | R |
| Dean's Office and Travel Expense | 753.74 | R |

| | | |
|---|--|--------------|
| <u>School of Business Administration</u> | | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | | 41.42 R |
| Office and Travel Expense of the Dean | | .67 R |
| <u>School of Education</u> | | |
| Art of Teaching - Maint. and Equip. | | 44.07 R |
| Educational Administration - Maint. and Equip. | | 91.54 R |
| Educational Psychology - Maint. and Equip. | | 15.17 R |
| History and Philosophy of Education - Maint. and Equip. | | 19.41 R |
| Physical Education - Maint. and Equip. | | 25.03 R |
| Dean's Office and Travel Expense | | 35.84 R |
| <u>College of Engineering</u> | | |
| Architecture - Maint. and Equip. | | 6.86 R |
| Civil Engineering - Maint. and Equip. | | 314.23 R |
| Drawing - Maint. and Equip. | | 5.68 R |
| Electrical Engineering - Maint. and Equip. | | 10.47 R |
| Mechanical Engineering - Maint. and Equip. | | 8.18 R |
| Petroleum Production Engineering - Maint. and Equip. | | 44.60 R |
| Petroleum Production Engineering - Travel | | 13.87 R |
| Petroleum Production Engineering - Special Equipment | | 1,224.86 R |
| Dean's Office and Travel Expense | | 63.52 R |
| <u>School of Law</u> | | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | | .69 R |
| Dean's Office and Traveling Expense | | 59.55 R |
| <u>College of Pharmacy</u> | | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | | 52.78 R |
| <u>College of Fine Arts</u> | | |
| Dean's Office and Traveling Expenses | | 96.92 R |
| Producing Plays | | 113.08 L |
| Reserve for Fine Arts | | 15,082.37 R |
| <u>Physical Training</u> | | |
| For Men - Maint. and Equip. | | 25.67 R |
| For Women - Maint. and Equip. | | 45.13 R |
| Intramurals for Men - Maint., Equip. & Assts. | | 63.04 R |
| Intramurals for Women - Maint. and Equip. | | 8.82 R |
| <u>Graduate School</u> | | |
| Dean's Office and Traveling Expense | | 334.58 R |
| <u>Texas Memorial Museum Operation</u> | | |
| Maint., Furniture, and Equip. | | 257.73 R |
| <u>Library</u> | | |
| Books | | 4,144.30 R |
| Maintenance and Rebinding | | 40.81 R |
| Equipment | | 96.02 R |
| Departmental Books | | 444.02 R |
| <u>Physical Plant</u> | | |
| Maintenance, Repairs and Equipment | | 86,369.65 R |
| Office and Traveling Expenses of the Supervising Arch. | | 95.02 R |
| Reserve for Remodeling Old Library for Stark Collection | | 30,000.00 R |
| Preparation of a Radio Studio | | 20,000.00 R |
| <u>Non-Educational Expenses</u> | | |
| Fellowships and Scholarships | | 88.88 R |
| Research Aid and Publications | | 280.95 R |
| Reappropriated | | 174,713.66 R |
| Lapsed | | 935.57 L |
| TOTAL | | \$175,649.23 |
| *Overdraft. Deduct. | | |

Balances in Research in Social Sciences Appropriation
Accounts at August 31, 1938

| | | |
|-------|------------------|------------|
| Proj. | | |
| No. | | |
| 4 | E. C. Barker | 292.91 R |
| 10 | C. W. Hackett | 72.75 R |
| 15 | H. T. Manuel | 150.00 L* |
| 18 | J. E. Pearce | - 0 - |
| 30 | R. W. Stayton | 788.78 R |
| 33 | J. L. Meham | 285.37 R |
| 34 | R. H. Montgomery | - 0 - |
| 35 | F. M. Stewart | 221.26 L* |
| 36 | C. A. Timm | 85.35 R |
| 38 | Ruth A. Allen | 1,257.74 R |

SEP 29 1938

| | |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| 40 Sociology Project | 267.50 L* |
| 41 W. P. Webb | - 0 - |
| 43 R. L. Biosele | - 0 - |
| 45 Bureau of Municipal Research | 458.67 R |
| 53 C. W. Ramsdell | - 0 - |
| 54 Sociology Project | 38.47 R |
| 55 C. A. Timm | 446.00 R |
| Publications Fund | 57.90 R |
| Director's Office Expense | 256.03 R |
| Contingent Reserve Fund | 2,281.25 R |
| Total | \$6,962.98 |

*Lapse to Contingent Reserve Fund.

Balances in Extension Division Appropriation Accounts
at August 31, 1938

| | |
|--|------------|
| <u>Office of the Dean</u> | |
| Maintenance, Traveling and Printing | 48.72 R |
| Office and Mimeograph Supplies for Entire Division | 106.99 R |
| Stamps for Entire Division | 143.83 R |
| School Inquiries | 50.00 L |
| <u>Extension Teaching Bureau</u> | |
| Salary - Associate Professor of Educational Psychology | .01 L |
| Maintenance, Traveling and Printing | 49.12 R |
| Extension Teaching Centers | 185.19 R |
| Correspondence Instruction for World War Veterans | 208.75 R |
| <u>Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau</u> | |
| Maintenance, Traveling and Printing | 48.50 R |
| <u>Bureau of Nutrition and Health Education</u> | |
| Maintenance, Traveling and Printing | 101.44 R |
| Tyler Project | 500.00 L |
| <u>Package Loan Library Bureau</u> | |
| Assistants Salaries | .28 L |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 4.36 R |
| <u>Visual Instruction Bureau</u> | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | .28 R |
| <u>Bureau of Public School Extra-Curricular Activities</u> | |
| Maintenance, Traveling and Printing | 32.36 R |
| Reappropriated | |
| Lapsed | 929.54 R |
| TOTAL | 550.29 L |
| | \$1,479.83 |

Balances in Extramural Divisions Appropriation
Accounts at August 31, 1938

(Excluding Extension Division and Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences)

| | |
|---|------------|
| <u>Bureau of Business Research</u> | |
| Salary - Asst. Director and Statistician | 800.00 R |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 394.62*R |
| <u>Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research</u> | |
| Salaries for September, 1938 | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | 701.70 R |
| <u>Graduate Research in Zoology</u> | |
| Research in Anthropology | 826.69 R |
| Cotton Research Foundation | 778.77 R |
| Fellowship (to July 15, 1939) | 33.06 R |
| Maint. and Equip. (to July 15, 1939) | 1,175.00 R |
| <u>Bureau of Economic Geology</u> | |
| Labor on Well Samples | 281.05 R |
| Equipment for Filing Samples | 8.00 R |
| Equipment for Storage of Stock Supply of Samples | 38.65 R |
| Maintenance, Traveling and Printing | 281.05*R |
| <u>Bureau of Engineering Research</u> | |
| Maintenance, Traveling and Printing | 2,824.32 R |
| <u>Bureau of Industrial Chemistry</u> | |
| Research Assistants | 188.08 R |
| Maintenance, Traveling and Printing | 50.00 R |
| | 443.22 R |

*Overdraft. Deduct.

SEP 29 1938

Balances in Available University Fund Current
Budget Appropriation Accounts at August 31, 1938

| | |
|---|-------------|
| <u>Board for Lease of University Lands</u> | |
| Maintenance, Equipment and Miscellaneous | |
| <u>University Lands, Geologizing</u> | 3,454.09 L |
| Office, Laboratory and Travel Expense | |
| <u>University Lands, Surveying</u> | 30.44*R |
| Office, Field, and Travel Expense | |
| <u>Auditing Oil and Gas Production</u> | |
| Part salary of secretary | 593.33 L |
| Maintenance, Equipment and Travel Expense | 320.00 L |
| <u>Other Oil Field Expense</u> | |
| Part salary of gauger | 550.46 L |
| Maintenance, Equipment and Travel Expense | 87.50 L |
| Special Auditing and Investigation | 2,437.43 L |
| Investigation of Oil Production approved Jan. 8, 1938 | 19,010.45 L |
| <u>University Lands, Legal</u> | |
| Part salary - attorney | 1,000.00 L |
| Office and Travel Expenses of Land Officer | 4,000.00 L |
| Office and Travel Expenses of Attorney | 106.96 L |
| <u>Investment Office</u> | |
| Salary - Statistician | 54.68 L |
| Office, Clerical Assts., and Travel Expense | 3,000.00 L |
| <u>Land Agent</u> | |
| Part Salary - Secretary | 539.21 L |
| Bitterweed Control | 40.00 L |
| Travel Expense and Assistants | 761.60 L |
| Improvements for Bitterweed Experiment-Joint Project with A&M | 1,859.32 L |
| <u>Real Estate Rentals</u> | |
| Maintenance and Equipment | - 0 - |
| TOTAL | .18 L |
| | \$37,784.77 |

*Overdraft. Deduct.

Balances in Appropriations of the Available University
Fund for Plant Extension at August 31, 1938

| | |
|---|--------------|
| <u>Auditorium Gymnasium Equipment</u> | |
| Engineering Building - Furniture and Equipment | 125.51 L |
| Physics Building - Additional Equipment for Student Observatory | 37.83 L |
| Womens Activities Building - Furniture and Equipment | 75.81 L |
| Steam Generating System Allotment | 207.68 R |
| Power Generating Equipment Contract (Westinghouse) | 4,781.49 L |
| (Final Estimate Paid) | |
| Landscaping and Walks around Engineering Building | 29.32 L |
| Power Plant Piping Contract - (Fox-Schmidt) | 1,988.38 R** |
| (Final Estimate Paid) | |
| Texas Memorial Museum Building | 104.80 L |
| University High School - Reserve for Contingencies | 798.20 L |
| | 2.01*L |
| <u>For Dormitories constructed under P.W.A. Projects</u> | |
| P. W. A. Project No. 2148 | |
| Furnishings for Men's Dorm. No. 1 | 99.19 L |
| Furnishings for Women's Dorm. No. 1 | 95.88 L |
| P. W. A. Project No. 9229Y | |
| Furnishings for Men's Dorm. No. 2 | 5.03 L |
| P. W. A. Project No. 9097 | |
| Furnishings for Women's Dorm. No. 2 | 90.82 L |

R** - Reappropriate for Landscaping only.

*L - Overdraft. Deduct.

Balances in Texas Memorial Museum Funds at August 31, 1938
(Excluding Appropriation for Operation 1937-38)

| | |
|---|------------|
| Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses other than Salaries | - 0 - |
| Zoology Museum Materials | 2,000.00 R |
| Insurance | 28.01 R-to |
| Automobile and Truck Expense | 26.67 R-to |
| Furniture and Equipment Allotment | 3,122.57 R |

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Reserve for Installation of Humble Gifts | 126.49 R |
| Installation of Humble Exhibits Contract (Alamo Planing Co.) | - 0 - |
| Other Exhibits, Work Space Equipment, and Contingencies | 5,000.00 R |
| Museum Cases Contract (Remington Rand) | - 0 - |
| For Building Construction | |
| Architects Fees - Paul P. Cret | - 0 - |
| Architects Fees - John F. Staub | - 0 - |
| Electric Contract - Eugene Ashe | - 0 - |
| Coin Sales Accounts | |
| Reserve for Cost of Coins Sold | 90.50 R |
| Profits - Mail Orders, etc. | 14,555.53 R |
| Profits - Bank Sales | 1,940.75 R |
| Profits - Austin Campaign | 3,297.80 R |
| Profits - Campus Drive | 1,395.85 R |
| Furniture and Work Space Equipment Allotment | 5,000.00 R |
| Total | \$36,584.17 |

Balances in Appropriations from Other Plant Funds
at August 31, 1938

| | |
|---|----------------|
| 1. <u>Balance represented by Special Bank Accounts</u> P.W.A. Project #9097 (Second Women's Dormitory) General Contract (Moeller) | - 0 - |
| 2. <u>Balance represented by P.W.A. Loan and Grant Receivable</u> Third New Men's Dormitory - P.W.A. #9107F | \$103,636.00 R |
| 3. <u>Appropriations from the Library Bond Fund</u> Remodeling, Improvements, Repairs, and Furnishings of John Sealy Hospital Buildings | 19,534.65 R |
| TOTAL | \$123,170.65 |

GIFTS.--Librarian Coney informs me that the University has received as a gift from Mr. Julien Paul Blitz, head of the Music Department of Texas Technological College, four volumes of scrapbooks containing personal documents, newspaper clippings, programs, posters, etc., relative to his family history and career as a musician and teacher of music in Texas. The period covered by the four volumes extends from 1856 through July 25, 1933, going back to documents relative to his parents in Belgium. The scrapbooks comprise 388 pages and 804 separate items. The outstanding item is the pay roll of the first concert of the Houston Symphony Orchestra given in June, 1913. I recommend that the Board accept Mr. Blitz's gift and that the Secretary express the appreciation of the Board to Mr. Blitz for his generosity in this regard.

SHELL PETROLEUM COMPANY AND STANOLIND OIL COMPANY SCHOLARSHIPS
I am pleased to inform you that the Shell Petroleum Company and the Stanolind Oil Company have renewed their scholarships at the University for the current Long Session.

The Shell Petroleum Company Scholarship carries a stipend of \$600 for the 1938-39 Long Session. Deans Brogan and Woolrich and I concur with the recommendation of the Committee of Award that the Scholarship be awarded to Mr. Herbert K. Livingston.

The Stanolind Oil and Gas Research Fellowship carries a stipend of \$1,000 for the 1938-39 Long Session. Deans Brogan and Woolrich and I concur with the recommendation of the Committee of Award that the Fellowship be awarded to Mr. Thomas W. Keating.

I further recommend that the Secretary be instructed to express to these two Companies the appreciation of the Board of Regents for their action.

1938-39 BUDGET CHANGES.--I recommend the following changes in the 1938-39 budget.

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Applied Mathematics and Astronomy

1. Appropriate the sum of \$2,100 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Applied Mathematics and Astronomy as follows: \$900 as the 1938-39 Long Session salary of a half-time Instructor; and \$1,200 to the Tutors and Assistants account.

2. Appoint Mr. Frank E. Bortle as Instructor, half-time, in the Department of Applied Mathematics and Astronomy for the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$900 for the Session.

Economics

3. Appropriate the sum of \$900 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Economics as one-half of the salary of a full-time Instructor in Economics for the current Long Session (Mr. Peach).

4. Appoint Mr. W. Nelson Peach as Instructor, full-time, in Economics for the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$1,800 for the Session. Mr. Peach's salary is to be paid by combining the \$900 herewith appropriated and the \$900 previously allocated as the 1938-39 salary of Mr. Robert Eakens, resigned.

Pure Mathematics

5. Accept the resignations of Mr. W. M. Jackson and Mr. Joseph S. Leech as Instructors in Pure Mathematics, effective September 15, 1938.

6. Appoint Mr. R. W. Rae as Instructor, half-time, in Pure Mathematics for the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$900 for the Session, vice Mr. Leech, resigned.

Zoology

7. Appoint Mrs. Sarah Lee Martin as Technician in Zoology at a salary rate of \$125 per month for the period October 1, 1938 to August 31, 1938, inclusive, vice Mr. Cumley, resigned.

8. Transfer the sum of \$325 from the unexpended portion of the sum previously approved as the 1938-39 salary of Mr. Cumley, resigned, to the 1938-39 salary of the Technician in Physiology in the Department of Zoology.

9. Appoint Mr. Iben Browning as Technician in Physiology in the Department of Zoology for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1938, at a total salary of \$1,200 for the period.

10. Transfer the sum of \$275 from the Tutors and Assistants account to the 1938-39 salary of the Technician in Physiology in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Zoology.

Educational Administration

11. Appoint Mr. C. O. Shaffer as Instructor, half-time, in Educational Administration at a salary of \$900 for the 1938-39 Long Session.

College of Fine Arts

12. Transfer the sum of \$2,500 from the Reserve for Fine Arts account in the 1938-39 Main University budget to the Books account in the 1938-39 budget for the Library, to be spent as follows: \$1,000 for Art, \$500 for Drama, and \$1,000 for Music.

Physical Training for Men

13. Transfer the sum of \$100 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to the Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for Physical Training for Men.

14. Transfer the sum of \$200 from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for Physical Training for Men to the Maintenance and Equipment and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for Intramural Athletics for Men.

Intramural Athletics for Men

15. Appropriate the sum of \$120 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for Intramural Athletics for Men.

Bureau of Business Research

16. Approve a trip to be made by Mr. Elmer H. Johnson, Industrial Geographer in the Bureau of Business Research, in the South-eastern states for about a month or such time as is necessary to make proper contacts with manufacturers and others in that region and to study the activities of states and other agencies leading toward the industrial development of that region. Mr. Johnson's expenses on this trip are to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment (Including Travel) account in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Business Research.

Bureau of Economic Geology

17. Approve the request of Professor E. H. Sellards, Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology, for permission to be absent without loss of pay for the period necessary for him to attend a meeting of the Council of the Geological Society of America, of which he is a member, to be held in New York City on October 15, 1938. All of his expenses are to be paid by the Geological Society of America.

Library

18. Remove the name of Mr. J. H. Stuckey as Loan Assistant from the 1938-39 budget for the Library. Mr. Stuckey's resignation was accepted during the past summer, for the year 1937-38, but inadvertently the action was not made to include the current fiscal year.

19. Appoint Mr. R. D. Mahon as Loan Assistant in the Library for the 12 months beginning September 1, 1938 at a salary of \$800 for that period, vice Mr. Stuckey, resigned.

20. Remove the name of Mr. Henry M. Wade as Loan Assistant from the 1938-39 budget for the Library. Mr. Wade's resignation was accepted during the past summer for the year 1937-38, but inadvertently the action was not made to include the current fiscal year.

21. Appoint Mr. Lowell Wilkes as Loan Assistant in the Library for the 12 months beginning September 1, 1938, at a salary of \$800 for that period, vice Mr. Wade, resigned.

Medical BranchRadiology

22. Appoint Dr. Fred Y. Kuhlman as Instructor, part-time, in the Department of Radiology at a salary rate of \$100 per month, effective October 1, 1938.

College of Nursing

23. Accept the resignation of Miss Cleo Parker as Instructor and Assistant to the Night Supervisor in the John Sealy College of Nursing, effective November 7, 1938.

24. Appoint Mrs. Merle Hooper Ineson as Instructor and Assistant to the Night Supervisor in the John Sealy College of Nursing at a salary rate of \$1,500 for twelve months, effective November 7, 1938, vice Miss Parker, resigned.

STATE HEALTH DEPARTMENT-SCHOOL OF EDUCATION AGREEMENT.--I recommend the approval of the arrangement between the School of Education and the State Department of Health whereby a course in "Community Health" will be given in the Department of Physical Education by a member of the staff of the State Department of Health at no expense to the University. This course is to be offered during the current Long Session, and involves no Faculty membership.

AMERICAN EDUCATION FORUM OF THE NATIONAL BROADCASTING COMPANY.--The School of Education of the University has been invited to participate in a weekly sustaining program of the National Broadcasting Company to be known as the American Education Forum. The other Universities invited to participate in this Forum are Teachers College, Columbia University; the

Department of Education, The University of Chicago; and the School of Education, Stanford University. According to the plan, each participating institution will provide a thirty-minute program of discussion once a month on an educational theme. The purpose is to represent the attitudes and interests of the different sections of the country on educational problems of nationwide importance. The time proposed by N.B.C. is noon on Saturday, E.S.T. N.B.C. agrees to pay all transmission costs and offers at least \$100 per program toward local expenses. Further expenses, if any, would depend upon this University's interest in trying to place its contributions on a level with the best. I recommend that the School of Education be authorized to accept the invitation of the National Broadcasting Company to participate in the Forum, as set forth above.

GIFTS.--I recommend that the following gifts to the University be accepted and that the Secretary be instructed to express the thanks and appreciation of the Regents to the donors:

Mrs. Marion Parris Smith has sent a check for \$500 to the University as a memorial to her husband, William Roy Smith, B.A. 1897; M.A., 1898, The University of Texas, who died suddenly on February 13, 1938. Mr. Smith was Professor of History at Bryn Mawr College at the time of his death. Mrs. Smith desires that the money be spent in the purchase of books by the Department of History. A suitable bookplate for the material bought with this money will be prepared by Librarian Coney.

A check for \$500 has been received from the Humble Oil and Refining Company as the stipend for the "Special Humble Research Fellowship" at the University for the current year. Mr. Arthur E. Hoffmann is the holder of this Fellowship.

Dr. Hendrix reports that Dr. Bodansky has informed him that his Department has received a grant of \$1,200 from the Mead Johnson and Company and that it will be used as a fellowship for Miss Virginia B. Duff for the current year. This is a continuation of a grant from this Company which has been made to Dr. Bodansky's Department for the two years just preceding and is an especially satisfactory grant because it is given to be used as the Department of Pathological Chemistry thinks best, the Department or School being in no way under obligation to the Mead Johnson Company.

CORRECTIONS TO DOCKET OF SEPTEMBER 22, 1938.--The following items in the Docket of September 22, 1938 for your meeting today should be corrected ^{to} read as follows:

Item 26, page 3, 1937-38 Budget Changes:

"Land Agent

26. Appropriate the sum of \$4.23 from the University Available Fund Unappropriated Balance to the Bitterweed Experiment Station account in the 1937-38 budget."

Item 4, page 3, 1938-39 Budget Changes:

"Band and Glee Club Directors

4. Change the title of Mr. George E. Hurt from "Director of Band and Orchestra" to "Director of Bands" with no change in salary, effective September 1, 1938."

(end of page 3)

1938-39 BUDGET FOR THE TEXAS UNION.--The following budget for The Texas Union for 1938-39 has been submitted by Manager Charles N. Zivley for your approval. This budget was adopted by the Board of Directors of the Union at its last meeting on June 3, 1938. (See Vol. 7, p. 20, for adoption.)

THE TEXAS UNION
1938-39

INCOME

| | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Social Activities: | | | |
| Dances: | | | |
| Ticket Sales | \$25,500.00 | | |
| Dance Concessions | 1,100.00 | | |
| Hat Check Receipts | 475.00 | | |
| Total Dance Income | | \$27,075.00 | |
| Dance Class | 250.00 | | |
| Grid-Graph | ----- | | |
| Phonograph | 400.00 | | |
| Ping Pong | 725.00 | 1,375.00 | |
| Total Social Activities | | 28,450.00 | |
| Rentals | 2,000.00 | | |
| Soda Fountain | 300.00 | | |
| Interest on Investments | 550.00 | | |
| Stationery Sales | -----* | | |
| Telephone Booths | -----* | | |
| Playing Cards | 50.00 | | |
| Miscellaneous Income | 250.00 | 3,150.00 | |
| | | | \$31,600.00 |

EXPENDITURES

| | | | |
|--|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| Social Activities: | | | |
| Dances: | | | |
| Orchestras | \$12,000.00 | | |
| Wages | 1,700.00 | | |
| Dance Advertising | 800.00 | | |
| Dance Concessions | 500.00 | | |
| Other Dance Expense | 1,000.00 | 16,000.00 | |
| Union Activities | | | |
| (Grid Graph, Dance Class and Game Supplies) | | 450.00 | |
| Total Social Activities | | 16,450.00 | |
| General Administration Expenditures: | | | |
| A. General Administration | | | |
| Director and Office Salaries | | | |
| Charles N. Zivley | \$3,000.00 | | |
| Marjorie Vogan | 1,500.00 | | |
| 2 Deskmen, 1/2 time, \$40 each per mo. | 960.00 | 5,460.00 | |
| B. General Expense | | | |
| Office Supplies | 400.00 | | |
| Telephone and Telegraph | 100.00 | | |
| Traveling Expense | 150.00 | | |
| Newspapers and Magazines | 175.00*** | | |
| Audit | 75.00 | 900.00 | |
| Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant: | | | |
| Supervision and Janitorial | | | |
| J. W. Sansom | \$1,320.00 | | |
| Alfred Scharath | 1,020.00 | | |
| Earl Lind | 1,020.00 | | |
| Mrs. Annie Bertram | 720.00 | 4,080.00 | |
| Building and Cleaning Supplies | 850.00 | | |
| Light, Water, Heat, and Power | 450.00 | | |
| Repairs and Replacements | 2,500.00 | | |
| Miscellaneous | 300.00 | 8,180.00 | |
| General Disbursements: | | | |
| Furniture and Equipment | | 350.00 | 31,340.00 |
| | | | 260.00 |
| | | | \$31,600.00 |

*Stationery and telephone placed in Miscellaneous Income.
***Newspapers and Magazines bought on 2-year basis; they are due to be bought in 1938-1939.

BIDS ON DORMITORY FOR MEN.--Mr. Calhoun announced that bids had been received for the construction of the new Dormitory for Men to be erected with a Public Works Administration loan and grant under PWA Docket No. 9107-F. He said that the advertisement for the bids had stated that they would be opened at 10:30 a.m. Thursday, September 29, and that it was now time for the opening. At the invitation of the Board, Mr. C. H. Page, Associate Architect, and Mr. R. L. White, Supervising Architect on the project, and Mr. E. W. Howe, Engineer Inspector for the Public Works Administration, of Fort Worth, Mr. George Stephens, Assistant Comptroller, Mrs. Missy K. Doss, and the various bidders and others interested appeared for the opening of the bids. The bids were opened by Mr. Stephens and read by Mr. C. D. Simmons, Comptroller, and examined by Mr. Howe. Mr. Howe stated that each of the bids was in proper form except that those of Jud Plumbing and Heating Company, A. J. Monier and Company, Inc., and Martyn Brothers, Inc. did not have the corporate seals attached. He stated, however, that this inconsistency might be waived by the Board of Regents if they so desired.

The following is a tabulation of the bids received.

GENERAL CONTRACT

| Contractor | Bid No. | | Alternate | | Alternate |
|------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| | 1A | 1B | No. 1A | No. 1B | |
| 1. Parks-Bateson Construction Co. | \$78,380 | \$76,880 | -\$4,500 | -\$4,100 | |
| 2. J. M. Odom | 89,756 | 87,756 | -4,000 | -3,500 | |
| 3. J. E. Morgan & Sons | 76,544 | 74,798 | (72,259) | (71,667) | |
| 4. C. L. Browning, Jr. | 74,720 | 73,270 | -4,700 | -3,800 | |
| 5. Vincent Falbo & Sons | 71,622 | 70,362 | -4,585 | -3,640 | |
| 6. H. H. Moeller | 78,653 | 77,845 | -6,863 | -6,019 | |
| 7. W. S. Bellows Construction Co. | 91,350 | 89,700 | -4,000 | -4,100 | |
| 8. M. H. Ryland & Sons | 87,100 | 85,100 | -8,000 | -6,000 | |
| 9. Gilbert Falbo Construction Co. | 74,158 | 72,884 | -4,100 | -3,500 | |
| 10. Wood and Scurlock | 67,473 | 65,473 | -3,350 | -2,950 | |
| 11. Moore Construction Co. | 86,997 | 85,427 | -3,602 | -3,194 | |
| 12. Hill & Combs | 73,279 | 71,749 | -4,157 | -3,706 | |
| 13. Templeton and Camron | 80,030 | 78,370 | -3,500 | -3,140 | |
| 14. H. J. Von Rosenberg | 72,132 | 71,197 | -3,405 | -3,049 | |
| 15. O. K. Johnson Construction Co. | 77,272 | 74,772 | -4,000 | -3,300 | |
| 16. Hal C. Dyer | 90,683 | 88,680 | -5,018 | -4,550 | |
| 17. Rex D. Kitchens | 78,933 | 77,777 | -2,900 | -2,800 | |

| Contractor | Alternate | Alternate | Alternate | Alternate | Bond (B) |
|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | No. 2A | No. 2B | No. 3 | No. 4 | |
| 1. (For names of | -\$7,500 | -\$6,800 | -\$1,750 | -\$2,750 | \$5,250 B |
| 2. bidders, see | | -8,500 | -1,100 | -2,100 | 4,500 C |
| 3. corresponding | -8,400 | -7,250 | -1,850 | -3,450 | 4,000 B |
| 4. numbers above.) | -7,500 | -6,200 | -1,500 | -2,500 | 5,000 B |
| 5. | -7,300 | -6,250 | -1,532 | -2,300 | 7,000 B |
| 6. | -7,813 | -7,100 | -1,673 | -3,000 | 7,500 B |
| 7. | -4,800 | -4,400 | -1,000 | -1,300 | 7,500 B |
| 8. | -7,712 | -7,365 | -2,086 | -3,049 | 4,500 C |
| 9. | -7,058 | -6,242 | -1,630 | -2,700 | 7,000 B |
| 10. | -9,100 | -8,000 | -1,579 | -2,850 | 5,000 B |
| 11. | -8,956 | -7,853 | -1,713 | -3,206 | 5,000 B |
| 12. | -6,957 | -6,415 | -1,640 | -3,427 | 5,000 B |
| 13. | -7,427 | -6,127 | -1,550 | -2,922 | 5,500 B |
| 14. | -8,171 | -7,539 | -1,839 | -3,111 | 4,500 B |
| 15. | -7,200 | -6,100 | -1,900 | -3,700 | 4,500 B |
| 16. | -5,200 | -4,710 | -1,375 | -1,550 | 5,000 B |
| 17. | -8,389 | -7,333 | -1,844 | -2,444 | 5,000 B |

Note: Each bidder specified that 240 calendar days would be required for the completion of the project.

MECHANICAL CONTRACTS

| Contractor | Bid No.1 Electrical | Bid No.2 Plumbing | Bid No.3 Heating | Bid No.4, Electric, Bid No.5 | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|
| | | | | Plumbing & Heating | Plumbing & Heating |
| 1. Spiller-Miller | | \$11,316 | | | |
| 2. Jud Plumbing & Heating Co. | | | | | \$21,300 |
| 3. A. J. Monier & Co., Inc. | | | | | \$21,300 |
| 4. Fox-Schmidt | \$7,756 | 11,544 | \$8,539 | \$27,439 | 21,700 |
| 5. Young & Pratt | | 10,913 | 8,752 | | 19,883 |
| 6. W. K. Jennings | 7,953 | | | | 19,665 |
| 7. Martyn Bros., Inc. | | | | | 20,440 |
| 8. Graham and Collins | 7,917 | | | | 20,440 |
| 9. R. E. Wild | | | | | 20,350 |
| 10. Curtis Electric Co. | 5,793 | 11,743 | 8,989 | 26,225 | 20,532 |
| 11. Martin Wright Electric Company | 7,668 | | | | |

| Alter-nate #1 | Alter-nate #2 | Alter-nate #3 | Alter-nate #4 | Alter-nate #5 | Alter-nate #6 | Alter-nate #7 | Bond (B) Check (C) |
|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-----------------------|
| 1. -\$596 | | | -\$233.50 | | | | \$ 600 B |
| 2. -600 | | | -200.00 | -\$170 | | -\$190 | 1,065 C |
| 3. -595 | | | -197.00 | -182 | | -195 | 1,085 C |
| 4. -500 | -\$165 | -\$100 | -187.00 | -185 | -\$130 | -216 | 1,450 C |
| 5. -585 | | | -226.40 | -138 | | -162 | 1,100 B |
| 6. -187 | -\$64 | | | | | | 410 B |
| 7. -570 | | | -243.00 | -137 | | -94 | 1,200 B |
| 8. -120 | -\$63 | | | | | -200 | 450 B |
| 9. -568 | | | -220.00 | -120 | | -100 | 1,050 B |
| 10. -530 | -223 | -301 | -231.60 | -100 | | -185 | 1,500 B |
| 11. -200 | -\$90 | | | | | -130 | 400 B |

Note: Each bidder specified that 240 calendar days would be required for the completion of the project.

On motion of Major Parten, the bids were referred to the Building Committee of the Board for tabulation and recommendation.

Mr. Simmons reported that a bid had been received from the firm of John L. Martin after the period for the receipt of bids had expired. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board instructed that this bid be returned unopened.

During the afternoon Mrs. Fairchild, for the Building Committee, presented the following report and recommendation from the architects, Messrs. Page and White.

September 29, 1938

Re: Engineering VM:dmr
Docket No. 9107-F (Texas)
Men's Dormitory, Unit #3

Dr. Edward Randall, Chairman, and Members of the Board of Regents, The University of Texas, Austin, Texas.

Gentlemen:

We have carefully examined, tabulated and checked the various proposals submitted this morning for the erection of Men's Dormitory, Unit #3, P.W.A. Docket No. 9107-F (Texas) and find that the low bidders on the Base Proposals of the various classifications of the work are as follows:

| | | |
|--------------------|--|-------------|
| General Contract: | Wood and Scurlock, Dallas, Texas, in the amount of - - - - - | \$67,473.00 |
| Plumbing Contract: | Young and Pratt, Austin, Texas, in the amount of - - - - - | 10,913.00 |
| Heating Contract: | Fox-Schmidt, Austin, Texas, in the amount of - - - - - | 8,539.00 |
| Electric Contract: | Curtis Electrical Company, Austin, Texas, in the amount of - - - - - | 5,793.00 |
| | | \$92,718.00 |

In view of the fact that the total amount of the low bids, above noted, is within the total amount of \$98,222.75, listed for construction in the control estimate of project cost which has been approved by the Public Works Administration; and, further, in view of the fact that to accept any of the Alternate Proposals included in the bids received would materially reduce the scope and desirability of the project, we recommend that no Alternate Proposals be accepted.

We find the low bidders regular in all respects, the prices quoted to be proper, and consider the low bidders fully qualified to handle the work under their respective contracts. Accordingly, we recommend that contracts be awarded to the four low bidders, above noted, at the prices stated in their Base Proposal, the award being subject to the approval of the Regional Director of the Public Works Administration.

Respectfully submitted,

C. H. PAGE, Associate Architect

By (Signed) C. H. Page

R. L. WHITE, Supervising Architect

By (Signed) R. L. White

RLW/DB

Mrs. Fairchild then presented the following resolution for the Building Committee.

RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, in session at Austin, Texas, on this the 29th day of September, 1938;

After the receipt and study of bids submitted on the Men's Dormitory, Unit #3, P.W.A. Docket No. 9107-F, and the recommendation of the Architects and the Building Committee of the Board of Regents, award, subject to the approval of the Regional Director, Public Works Administration, the contracts for the various divisions of the work to the following firms at the prices stated:

| | | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------|
| General Contract: | Wood and Scurlock, Dallas | \$67,473.00 |
| Plumbing Contract: | Young and Pratt, Austin | 10,913.00 |
| Heating Contract: | Fox-Schmidt, Austin | 8,539.00 |
| Electric Contract: | Curtis Electrical Company, Austin | 5,793.00 |
| | | \$92,718.00 |

The above proposals meant the rejection of all alternate proposals.

The recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Major Parten, in the following vote:

| Aye | No |
|-----------|------|
| Aynsworth | None |
| Blackert | |
| Fairchild | |
| Morgan | |
| Parten | |
| Randall | |
| Stark | |
| Waggener | |

AWARD OF CONTRACTS, DORMITORY FOR MEN.--After receipt of notice from the Regional Director of the Public Works Administration that his office had concurred in the award of the various contracts for the erection of the Dormitory for Men (PWA Docket 9107-F), the Board approved the following resolution on motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Major Parten.

RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, in session at Austin, Texas, on this the twenty-ninth day of September, 1938, that the contracts for the construction of the Dormitory for men students to be erected under PWA Docket 9107-F be awarded to the following firms at the prices stated:

| | |
|--|-------------|
| General Contract: Wood and Scurlock, Dallas, | \$67,473.00 |
| Plumbing Contract: Young and Pratt, Austin, | 10,913.00 |
| Heating Contract: Fox-Schmidt, Austin | 8,539.00 |
| Electric Contract: Curtis Electrical Company, Austin, | 5,793.00 |
| Total, | \$92,718.00 |

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That Dr. Edward Randall, Chairman of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, be authorized to execute the contracts with the contractors named above for and in the name of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas.

MEDICAL SCHOOL MATTERS.--Mr. Calhoun called attention to his recommendation concerning Dr. George Herrmann (Item 79, Page 8, of the docket of September 22) and stated that Associate Professor Edward H. Schwab had requested that he also be placed on part-time services with the School of Medicine. Mr. Calhoun read a letter from Acting Dean B. M. Hendrix concerning these requests. On the recommendation of the Medical Committee of the Board and on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Dr. Morgan and Senator Blackert, the Board voted to refer these requests of Doctors Herrmann and Schwab to the Medical Committee of the Board with power to act.

RESOLUTION ON SERVICES OF PROFESSOR CHARLES W. HACKETT.--Dr. Aynesworth presented the following resolution of appreciation for the services of Dr. Charles W. Hackett, Professor of Latin-American History.

It seems meet and proper when a professor in the faculty of the University renders a distinguished service to scholarship or performs a meritorious contribution to learning that the Board of Regents take cognizance of such services in order to pay merited tribute and to encourage the spirit of research and scholarship in the faculty.

It is well known that all such contributions to scholarship are the product and labor aside from the regular and required duties appertaining to the professorial responsibilities, that such contributions reflect merit not only upon the individual professor but upon the University itself, and that the entire faculty shares in the reputation and renown resulting from any contribution to learning from any department.

From time to time, professors in the University have either written or published contributions from their departments which have been given national and even international recognition. While it is at times unwise and quite difficult to select certain professors for special commendation, it becomes the pleasant duty at this time to take official recognition of the services of a member of the Department of History.

THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Regents desire to commend Dr. Charles Wilson Hackett, Professor of Latin-American History, for his contributions to Latin-American history as evidenced by the attached list of the publications, translations and the editing of numerous volumes, articles, reviews and books which have been issued from his department and which are evidence of the results of his continued interest, persistent research and sound scholarship.

Not only has Dr. Hackett labored as a student of history, but he has been a major influence in building a great library in his field. In view of the evidence of Dr. Hackett's achievements,

as herewith presented, the Board of Regents desire to express their heartiest commendations and a fervent wish that he may continue the distinguished career which he has so notably pursued, and also, that a copy of this resolution be presented to Dr. Hackett and a copy filed with the Board of Regents.

This resolution was approved by the Board on motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Dr. Morgan.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--

Request of C. B. Becton for Lease.--Dr. Morgan presented a request from Mr. C. B. Becton for permission to lease directly from the Board a grazing lease (No. 383) which he now is subleasing from Mr. Dolph Briscoe, which sublease will expire on June 26, 1940. At the suggestion of Dr. Morgan and on motion of Major Parten seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, this request was referred to Mr. Compton for a recommendation to the Board.

Easement No. 104, Phillips Petroleum Company.--Dr. Morgan presented a request from the Phillips Petroleum Company for a pipe-line right-of-way 144.3 rods in length across Section 1, Block 35, University land in Ector County. The easement was prepared on the regular University form and carried the usual consideration of 25¢ per lineal rod. On the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, the Board voted to grant this easement for a term of ten years beginning October 1, 1938.

Easement No. 105, Phillips Petroleum Company.--Dr. Morgan presented a request from the Phillips Petroleum Company for a campsite easement on 14.69 acres out of Section 1, Block 35, University lands in Ector County. Since the Cosden Petroleum Corporation holds a mineral lease on this land, a document had been prepared by Mr. Scott Gaines and executed by the Cosden Petroleum Corporation giving the consent of the Cosden Petroleum Corporation to the Phillips Petroleum Company to obtain a surface lease on this tract and giving the consent of the Cosden Petroleum Corporation to the Board of Regents to grant a surface lease on the tract concerned. The easement was on a form prepared by the Phillips Petroleum Company but had been approved as to form by Mr. Gaines. It provided for a consideration of one dollar per acre per year payable ten years in advance, or a total consideration of \$146.90. The easement was for a period of ten years beginning October 1, 1938. The easement was approved by the Board on the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark.

New Grazing Leases.--Dr. Morgan presented the following grazing leases with the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that they be approved. These leases were all approved by the Board on motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark.

Lease No. 475; Robertson and Mimms.--6,323.3 acres in Reagan County at an annual rental of 26¢ per acre, payable semi-annually in the amount of \$822.03 each January 1 and July 1. The lease was for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1939 and included the following acreage: 28.7 acres in Section 6, 12.4 acres in Section 7, Block 9; 645.8 acres in Section 1, 645.8 acres in Section 2, 180.7 acres in Section 3, 478.3 acres in Section 9, 395.4 acres in Section 10, 203.4 acres in Section 11, 275.3 acres in Section 12, 454.4 acres in Section 15, 592.5 acres in Section 16, 492.9 acres in Section 21, 456.9 acres in Section 22, and .5 acres in Section 27, Block 10; 22.4 acres in Section 26, 638.4 acres in Section 27, 638.7 acres in Section 28, and 161 acres in Section 29, Block 58.

Lease No. 476; Mrs. Minnie Friend.--6,192.7 acres in Reagan and Crockett Counties, at an annual rental of 26¢ per acre, payable in semi-annual installments of \$805.05 on each January 1 and July 1, for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1939. The lease includes the following acreage: 4.9 acres in Section 6, 107.8 acres in Section 15, 96.6 acres in Section 16, and 91.9 acres in Section 25, Block 48; .5 acres in Section 4, 9.4 acres in Section 5, 21.1 acres in Section 6, 666.2 acres in Section 7, 666.2 acres in Section 8, 649.1 acres in Section 9, 642.3 acres in Section 10, 666.2 acres in Section 11, 666.2 acres in Section 12, 636 acres in Section 13, 644.7 acres in Section 14, and 623.6 acres in Section 15, Block 49.

Lease No. 477; W. D. Casey.--31,061.2 acres in ^{Cullman}Reeves County, at an annual rental of 6¢ per acre, payable in semi-annual installments of \$951.84 on each January 1 and July 1, for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1939. Sections 1-48, inclusive, of Block 46, are included in this lease.

Lease No. 478; P. H. Coates.--9,055.4 acres in Reagan County, at an annual rental rate of 26¢ per acre, payable semi-annually on January 1 and July 1 in installments of \$1,777.20, for a ten-year period beginning January 1, 1939. The lease includes the following acreage: 107.3 acres in Section 21, 45.8 acres in Section 22, 549.5 acres in Section 27, 645.8 acres in Section 28, 645.8 acres in Section 29, 650.2 acres in Section 30, 653.9 acres in Section 31, 645.8 acres in Section 32, 645.8 acres in Section 33, and 594.4 acres in Section 34, Block 10; 598.3 acres in Section 3, 633.5 acres in Section 4, 641.5 acres in Section 5, 653.2 acres in Section 6, 398 acres in Section 7, 348.4 acres in Section 8, 322.6 acres in Section 9, and 275.6 acres in Section 10, Block 11.

Lease No. 479; Max Schneemann.--12,500.8 acres in Crockett County, at an annual rental of 26¢ per acre, payable in semi-annual installments of \$1,625.10 on each January 1 and July 1, for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1939. The lease includes the following acreage: 110.7 acres in Section 3, 583.2 acres in Section 4, and 517 acres in Section 5, Block 46; 645.9 acres in Section 1, 747.7 acres in Section 2, 588.2 acres in Section 3, 671.1 acres in Section 8, 696.1 acres in Section 9, 664.3 acres in Section 10, 664.3 acres in Section 11, 697.9 acres in Section 12, 677.8 acres in Section 13, 682.6 acres in Section 16, 694 acres in Section 19, 659.4 acres in Section 20, 662 acres in Section 21, 696.1 acres in Section 22, and 679.7 acres in Section 23, Block 47; 11.3 acres in Section 24 and 33.8 acres in Section 25, Block 48; 520.3 acres in Section 1 and 597.4 acres in Section 2, Block 51.

Lease No. 480; Mrs. Lula Young.--4,194.7 acres in Reagan County, at an annual rental of 26¢ per acre, payable in semi-annual installments of \$545.31 on each January 1 and July 1, for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1939. The lease includes the following acreage: 136.9 acres in Section 5 and 116.5 acres in Section 6, Block 48; 668.8 acres in Section 1, 657.3 acres in Section 2, 650 acres in Section 3, 660.7 acres in Section 4, 656.7 acres in Section 5, 645 acres in Section 6, and 2.8 acres in Section 9, Block 49.

Cancellation of Lease No. 371.--Dr. Morgan presented a recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that Lease No. 371, held by Mr. J. D. Robertson, be cancelled as of January 1, 1939, since the acreage in this lease is included in the new lease to Messrs. Robertson and Mimms (Lease No. 475) just approved by the Board. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board approved this recommendation.

Assignment of Lease No. 448.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that Lease No. 448 be assigned by Mr. A. C. Hoover to Messrs. Bissett and Hemphill. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth.

Filling-Station Easement No. 106; J. Pearce.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that a filling-station easement be granted to Mr. J. Pearce on a site one hundred feet square in Section 1, Block 16, Ward County. This is the second business location from the east line of Section 1 on the north side of the section. The easement was on a form prepared by Mr. Scott Gaines, University Attorney, was for a term of ten years beginning July 1, 1938, and carried a consideration of \$25 annually. The Board approved this easement on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth.

Easement No. 107, Sand and Gravel Permit, Leon and J. V. Neeley.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that a sand and gravel permit be granted to Messrs. Leon and J. V. Neeley on Section 44, Block 30, Crane County. The permit had been prepared on the University printed form, was for a period of one year beginning February 1, 1938, and provided a consideration of twenty-five cents for each cubic yard of gravel removed. A penal bond in the sum of \$1,000 was attached. The Board approved this permit on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth.

Easement No. 108, Southern Union Utilities Company.--Dr. Morgan presented a recommendation from Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that Easement No. 108 be granted to the Southern Union Utilities Company for a waterworks system on Section 20, Block 16, Ward County. The easement was on a form prepared by Mr. Scott Gaines, University Attorney, was for a period of ten years beginning October 1, 1937, and carried a consideration of \$500. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board approved the recommendation of its Land Committee that this easement be granted.

Easement No. 109; Highway Right-of-Way, Andrews County.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that a right-of-way be granted to Andrews County for an eighty-foot road across Block 9 and Block 1 in Andrews County. The easement was on the regular University printed form. The recommendation of the Land Committee was conditioned upon the County's fencing the road. The Board approved this recommendation on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth.

Forfeiture of Sale of Land, Cooke County.--Dr. Morgan presented a recommendation prepared by Mr. J. H. Walker, University Land Officer, reading as follows:

WHEREAS, May 1, 1903, H. P. McCain purchased from the Board of Regents the following described tract of State University land situated in Cooke County, Texas:

½ Sub. 3, Section 6, League 9, 106 1/3 acres

WHEREAS, said purchaser having failed to make the annual payment of principal and interest on his obligation for the deferred payment of \$500.00 in accordance with the terms of his contract, the last payment having been made September 26, 1906, leaving unpaid the sum of \$464.66 with interest due and unpaid thereon from November 1, 1906;

THEREFORE, Be It Resolved by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas that said contract of sale be and the same is hereby cancelled and declared to be of no further force and effect and that the Commissioner of the General Land Office is authorized and requested to indorse cancellation and forfeiture on the obligation executed by said H. P. McCain and on his contract to purchase, both of which instruments are on file in the Land Office and also to make an entry of forfeiture on the account kept with said purchaser, H. P. McCain, as provided in said contract.

On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board approved this resolution and ordered the contract of sale cancelled and of no further force and effect.

At one o'clock the Board recessed for lunch at the University Cafeteria, and returned at two with the same attendance as at the morning session.

UNIVERSITY DEVELOPMENT BOARD.--Major Parten called the attention of the Board to the fact that the recommendations of the University Development Board had been referred to the Executive Committee of the Board of Regents for study and recommendation. He reported that the Executive Committee recommended that the Board of Regents approve the organization for the University Development Board as set forth in the report of the Committee on Organization of the University Development Board (minutes of the Board of Regents for June 25, 1938, pages 3-5, inclusive). The recommendation of the Executive Committee included also the appropriation of \$10,500 or so much thereof as may be needed for the budget for the University Development Board for the fiscal year of 1938-39, this appropriation to be made from the Main University Unappropriated Balance. This recommendation was approved by the Board of Regents on motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Senator Blackert.

STEPHENS LIBRARY COLLECTION.--At the request of Dr. Aynesworth, for the Library Committee, Dr. C. W. Hackett, Mr. Donald Coney, Mr. E. W. Winkler, and Dr. C. E. Castaneda were invited before the Board. Dr. Aynesworth and Messrs. Hackett, Coney, Winkler, and Castaneda discussed a

SEP 29 1938

collection of books and manuscripts known as the Stephens Collection, which is available for purchase by the University at this time. Dr. Hackett thought that the Texas materials in the collection would be worth a minimum of \$16,000. He stated that there were some materials on California which might either be kept in the University Library or exchanged. The collection consists of some 874 items and about 21,000 pages of manuscript. After the four visitors withdrew and after some discussion of University finances and needs, the Board voted, on motion of Major Parten seconded by Mr. Stark, to authorize Mr. Calhoun to negotiate with the representative of the Stephens family and to offer a maximum of \$21,000 for the collection with a maximum down payment of \$4,000, the balance to be paid in amounts not in excess of \$3,000.

Mr. Stark made the following statement to the Board of Regents: "As soon as the Development Board begins to function, I will use my best efforts to get the purchase of the Stephens Collection underwritten as one of the immediate projects of this Development Board."

HOUSING OF STARK FINE ARTS COLLECTION.--Mr. Calhoun called the attention of the Board to the appropriation in the current appropriation bill of \$30,000 for the year 1938 and \$20,000 for the year 1939 for the purposes of "Transferring, preparing, arranging, cataloguing, and maintenance of the Stark Library and Fine Arts Collection." Mr. Calhoun stated that Mr. Scott Gaines had prepared an opinion to the effect that the \$30,000 appropriated for 1938 is for the calendar year instead of the fiscal year and that it is therefore available until December 31, 1938. He said that Mr. H. Grady Chandler, First Assistant Attorney General, had ruled, however, that the appropriation is for the fiscal year and consequently that it lapsed on August 31, 1938. At the request of the Board, Dr. Morgan and Mr. Calhoun are to look further into this matter.

At the request of some members of the Board, Mr. Stark discussed, briefly, his desires and ideas concerning the housing and displaying of the Stark Fine Arts Collection.

BOND RESOLUTION, DORMITORY FOR MEN.--Among other business coming before the Board was the question of the issuance of bonds for the construction of a Men's Dormitory (PWA Docket 9107-F). Mr. Simmons presented and read a resolution authorizing the issuance of bonds for this dormitory, and Doctor Morgan moved that the resolution be adopted. The motion was seconded by Major Parten. The question being upon the adoption of the resolution, the following Regents voted "Aye": Aynesworth, Fairchild, Morgan, Parten, Blackert, Stark, and Waggener. The Chairman asked to be recorded as voting "Aye." Noes: none. The Chairman thereupon declared the resolution to be adopted. The resolution as adopted is as follows:

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF \$57,000 DORMITORY REVENUE BONDS OF SAID BOARD, PROVIDING FOR THE FORM OF SUCH BONDS AND ALL THE DETAILS IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, PROVIDING FOR THE PAYMENT OF SUCH BONDS AND THE RIGHTS AND DUTIES OF THE BORROWER AND THE BOND HOLDERS, AND CONFIRMING THE SALE THEREOF

WHEREAS, pursuant to the terms of Chapter 5 of the Acts of the Second Called Session of the 43rd Legislature of Texas; as amended by Chapter 459, Acts of the Second Called Session of the 44th Legislature of the State of Texas, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas is authorized to construct and acquire dormitories and, in payment of the cost thereof, to borrow money and to evidence such loan by the issuance of negotiable bonds of said Board, payable annually from the revenues to be derived from the operation of said dormitories; and

WHEREAS, it is desirable and necessary for the welfare of The University of Texas immediately to construct a dormitory building, and the total cost, the type of construction and capacity of said dormitory and all other plans and specifications have been approved by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, and the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works has agreed to loan said The University of Texas the sum of Fifty-Seven Thousand Dollars (\$57,000.00) and to accept as evidence thereof the negotiable bonds of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, payable and secured in the manner hereinafter set out;

SEP 29 1938

WHEREAS, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas has heretofore agreed to sell to the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works its negotiable revenue bonds in the amount of Fifty-Seven Thousand Dollars (\$57,000.00) and it is now desired to authorize the issuance of said bonds and to provide for the payment thereof and to confirm the sale of such bonds;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT AND IT IS HEREBY RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, as follows:

Section 1. That for the purpose of the construction of a dormitory for men students on the campus of The University of Texas at Austin, Texas, there be borrowed the sum of Fifty-Seven Thousand Dollars (\$57,000.00) and that in evidence of such loan there be issued the negotiable bonds of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas in the aggregate amount of Fifty-Seven Thousand Dollars (\$57,000.00).

Section 2. That said bonds shall be known as "Dormitory Revenue Bonds, Series A, 1938"; shall be in the denomination of One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000) each; shall be numbered from 1 to 57, both inclusive; shall bear interest at the rate of four (4) per cent per annum, payable March 1, 1939, and semi-annually thereafter on the first day of March and September of each year; shall be dated September 1, 1938; and shall mature on September 1 in amounts and years as follows:

| Numbers (both inclusive) | Amount | Year |
|-----------------------------|---------|------|
| 1 | \$1,000 | 1941 |
| 2 | 1,000 | 1942 |
| 3 | 1,000 | 1943 |
| 4 | 1,000 | 1944 |
| 5 | 1,000 | 1945 |
| 6 | 1,000 | 1946 |
| 7 | 1,000 | 1947 |
| 8 | 1,000 | 1948 |
| 9 and 10 | 2,000 | 1949 |
| 11 and 12 | 2,000 | 1950 |
| 13 and 14 | 2,000 | 1951 |
| 15 and 16 | 2,000 | 1952 |
| 17 and 18 | 2,000 | 1953 |
| 19 and 20 | 2,000 | 1954 |
| 21 and 22 | 2,000 | 1955 |
| 23 and 24 | 2,000 | 1956 |
| 25 and 26 | 2,000 | 1957 |
| 27 and 28 | 2,000 | 1958 |
| 29 and 30 | 2,000 | 1959 |
| 31 - 33 | 3,000 | 1960 |
| 34 - 36 | 3,000 | 1961 |
| 37 - 39 | 3,000 | 1962 |
| 40 - 42 | 3,000 | 1963 |
| 43 - 45 | 3,000 | 1964 |
| 46 - 48 | 3,000 | 1965 |
| 49 - 51 | 3,000 | 1966 |
| 52 - 54 | 3,000 | 1967 |
| 55 - 57 | 3,000 | 1968 |

Section 3. That said bonds shall be payable at The Austin National Bank, Austin, Texas, or, at the option of the holder, at the Chase National Bank in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, and shall be payable, both principal and interest, in such funds as are on the respective dates of payment of principal or interest, legal tender for debts due the United States of America.

Section 4. That said bonds shall be executed in behalf of the Board of Regents by the Chairman and the Secretary of said Board. They shall have impressed thereon the corporate seal of said University, provided that the coupons attached to said bonds may be executed with the facsimile signatures of such Chairman and Secretary, which officials shall, by the execution of said bonds, adopt and for their own proper signatures their respective facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons.

SEP 29 1938

Section 5. That said bonds shall be registerable as to principal at the option of the holder on the books of the Comptroller of The University of Texas, at Austin, Texas. Such registration shall not only be noted on the books of said Comptroller kept for such purposes but shall be noted by the Comptroller on the bonds so registered and after such registration no transfer of such bonds shall be valid unless made on the books of the said Comptroller by the registered holder or his lawful attorney, thereunto duly authorized, and similarly noted on the bonds. Bonds registered as to principal may be discharged from registration by being transferred to bearer, after which they shall be transferable by delivery but may be again registered as to principal as before. Bonds not so registered or which have been so transferred to bearer shall be in all respects negotiable. The registration of bonds as to principal shall not restrain the negotiability of the coupons attached thereto by delivery.

Section 6. That said bonds and coupons shall be in substantially the following form:

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF TEXAS

THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

DORMITORY REVENUE BOND

SERIES A, 1938

No. _____

\$1,000

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas hereby acknowledges that it is indebted thereto and promises to pay to the bearer or, if this bond be registered as to principal, to the registered holder thereof, as hereinabove stated, the sum of

ONE THOUSAND DOLLARS

(\$1,000) on the first day of September, 19____, and to pay interest thereon from the date hereof at the rate of four (4) per cent per annum payable March 1, 1939 and semi-annually thereafter on September 1st and March 1st in each year until the principal sum hereof shall have been paid, upon the presentation and surrender of the coupons hereto attached as they severally become due. Both principal hereof and interest hereon are payable at The Austin National Bank, Austin, Texas, or, at the option of the holder, at the Chase National Bank in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, in such funds as are, on the respective dates of payment of such principal or interest, legal tender for debts due the United States of America.

This bond is one of an authorized issue of Fifty-Seven Thousand (\$57,000.00) Dollars, and is issued for the purpose of the construction of a dormitory for men students on the campus of The University of Texas at Austin, Texas, and, together with the issue of which it forms a part, is payable solely from the "Bond Fund" of said University created for that purpose from the revenues to be derived from the operation of said dormitory building, together with all improvements and extensions thereto and the "System," all as provided by the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas, and particularly Chapter 5 of the Acts of the Second Called Session of the Forty-third Legislature of Texas, as amended by Chapter 459, Acts of the Second Called Session of the Forty-fourth Legislature of Texas, and by Chapter 204, Acts of the Second Called Session of the Forty-fourth Legislature of Texas, and as provided in that certain resolution of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas adopted on the twenty-ninth day of September, 1938.

This bond, both principal and interest, is payable solely from the revenues to be derived from the operation of said System as hereinabove described and the principal and interest of this bond and of the series of which it is one, is secured by an exclusive first lien on and pledge of the revenues of the System after deducting all reasonable operation and maintenance expenses. The holder hereof shall never have the

SEP 29 1938

right to demand payment of this obligation out of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation. It is hereby declared and represented that in issuing this bond and the series of which it is a part, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas has covenanted and agreed to operate and maintain the facilities and services afforded by said System and to charge and collect for the use thereof charges fully sufficient to pay all operating and other expenses incident to the maintenance of said System and to pay the principal and interest on the series of such bonds as each matures, and to that end to adopt proper rules and regulations to require and enforce residence in said System so as to insure as nearly as possible one hundred per cent occupancy.

This bond is registerable as to principal on the books of the Comptroller of The University of Texas, at Austin, Texas. If registered, the fact of registration is to be noted on the back hereof and thereafter no transfer of this bond shall be valid unless made on the books of the said Comptroller at the instance of the registered holder and similarly noted hereon. Registration as to principal may be discharged by transfer to bearer, after which this bond may again be registered as before. The registration of this bond as to principal shall not restrain the negotiability of the coupons pertaining hereto by delivery merely.

It is hereby certified and recited that all acts, conditions and things required to be done precedent to and in the issuance of this bond and the series of which it forms a part have been properly done, have happened and have been performed in regular and due time, form and manner, as required by the Constitution and the Laws of the State of Texas and the resolution hereinabove mentioned, and that this series of revenue bonds does not exceed any constitutional or statutory limitation, and that provision has been made for the payment of principal and interest on this bond and the series of which it is a part by an irrevocable pledge of the revenues specified herein.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas has caused the seal of said University to be hereunto impressed, this bond to be signed by the Chairman of said Board and attested by the Secretary, and has caused the annexed coupons to be executed by the lithographed facsimile signatures of said Chairman and Secretary, which officials by the execution hereof do adopt as and for their own proper signatures their respective facsimile signatures appearing on said coupons, all as of the first day of September, 1938.

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY
OF TEXAS

(S E A L)

Attest:

By _____

Chairman

Secretary

(FORM OF COUPON)

No. _____

\$20.00

On the first day of _____, 19____, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas hereby promises to pay to the bearer out of the fund specified in the bond to which this coupon is attached, the sum of Twenty Dollars (\$20.00) at The Austin National Bank, Austin, Texas, or, at the option of the holder, at the Chase National Bank in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York, in such funds as are, on such date, legal tender for debts due the United States of America, being six months' interest due that day on this Dormitory Revenue Bond, Series A, 1938, dated September 1, 1938, No. _____.

(S E A L)

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY
OF TEXAS

Attest:

By _____

Chairman

Secretary

Section 7. Substantially the following form shall be printed on the back of each bond:

OFFICE OF THE COMPTROLLER
STATE OF TEXAS

I hereby certify that there is on file and of record in my office a certificate of the Attorney General of the State of Texas to the effect that this bond has been examined by him as required by law, and that he finds that it has been issued in conformity with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas and that it is a valid and binding special obligation of said Board of Regents of The University of Texas and payable from the revenues pledged to its payment by and in the resolution authorizing same, and said bond has this day been registered by me.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL of office at Austin, Texas, this
the _____ day of _____, 1938.

COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF THE
STATE OF TEXAS

Section 8. That the form of registration endorsement on the reverse side of the bond shall be substantially as follows:

(NO WRITING TO BE MADE HEREON EXCEPT BY THE
COMPTROLLER OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION

It is hereby certified that, at the request of the holder of the within bond, I have this day registered it as to principal in the name or such holder as indicated in the registration blank below and on the books kept by me for such purpose. The principal of this bond shall be payable only to the registered holder hereof named in the below registration blank or his legal representative, and this bond shall be transferable only on the books of the Comptroller of The University of Texas at Austin, Texas, and by an appropriate notation in such registration blank. If the last transfer recorded on the books of the said Comptroller and in the below registration blank shall be to bearer, the principal of this bond shall be payable to bearer and it shall be in all respects negotiable. In no case shall negotiability of the coupons attached hereto be affected by any registration as to principal.

Name of Registered Holder: Date of Registration: Signature of Comptroller

| | | |
|-------|-------|-------|
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |
| _____ | _____ | _____ |

Section 9. Definition: In this resolution the term "project" shall mean the men's dormitory building to be constructed and equipped with the proceeds of the bond issue authorized by this resolution.

The term "system" shall be interpreted to mean and include the project, together with all improvements and extensions thereto and replacements thereof, hereafter constructed or acquired.

The expression "net revenues" as used in this resolution shall mean the gross revenues from the operation of the system, after providing sufficient thereof for the reasonable cost of maintaining, repairing, insuring and operating said system.

Section 10. That subject only to the payment of reasonable costs for operation and maintenance of the system (including the project to be constructed with the proceeds of the sale of said bonds as defined in Section 9 supra), the gross revenues to be derived from the operation of said system are hereby irrevocably and exclusively pledged to the payment of the principal and interest on the bonds herein authorized. None of the bonds herein authorized shall be entitled to priority one over the other in the application of the revenues above pledged to the payment of principal and interest regardless of the fact that some of said bonds may be delivered prior to the delivery of other bonds of the issue. So long as any of the bonds herein authorized remain outstanding, it is agreed that the Board of Regents of The University of Texas will not issue any additional bonds payable from the revenues of the operation of the system, and that in no event, while any of the bonds herein authorized are outstanding, will the Board of Regents mortgage or otherwise encumber said system, or otherwise dispose of said system or any substantial part thereof.

Section 11. That the gross revenues to be received from the operation of said system shall be set aside monthly into two separate and special funds, the first of which shall be known as the "Operation and Maintenance Fund," which fund shall be at all times sufficient for the reasonable cost of maintaining, repairing, insuring, and operating said system, and the second of which shall be known as the "Bond Fund," into which there shall be placed all the gross revenues received in any month after the above required payment has been made into the Operation and Maintenance Fund.

Section 12. That commencing with the first month after said dormitory is placed in operation, and for each month thereafter, the amount of revenues to be paid into the Bond Fund pursuant to the requirement of the last above section shall equal not less than eleven sixtieths of the next maturing installment of interest, and not less than eleven one hundred twentieths of the next maturing installment of principal. In the event that the gross revenues in any month after making the required payment into the Operation and Maintenance Fund shall be insufficient to make the aforesaid payments in full into the Bond Fund, any such deficiency shall be paid into the Bond Fund from the first gross revenues thereafter received and applicable to that purpose. Payment into the Operation and Maintenance Fund and Bond Fund shall be made on the last day of each month.

The payments into the Bond Fund above required shall not be diminished by reason of sums paid into the Bond Fund from any other source or sources, it being the intent hereof that payments into said fund from other sources and the surplus amounts placed in the Bond Fund by reason of the excess of the above required payments over actual principal and interest requirements shall be held in said Bond Fund as a reserve for contingencies. So long as any of the bonds herein authorized are outstanding the money in the Bond Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on said bonds, provided, however, that when there is in the Bond Fund an amount fully sufficient to pay all interest on and principal of any outstanding bonds issued hereunder to become due thereafter, no further sums need be paid into said Bond Fund.

Section 13. That it is hereby covenanted and agreed by said Board of Regents that it will operate and maintain the system and will charge and collect for the use thereof charges fully sufficient to pay all operating and other expenses incident to the maintenance of said dormitory and to pay the principal of and interest on the series of such bonds as each matures, and to that end will establish and enforce, so long as any of the bonds remain outstanding and unpaid, such rules and regulations as will insure maximum occupancy of the facilities and services afforded by the system in preference to any other such facilities of the University not previously constructed in whole or in part with the proceeds from the sale of dormitory bonds heretofore purchased by the Government, and to notify its students of such rules and regulations by suitable posting and publication in its annual catalogue. It is further covenanted and agreed that the rates to be charged for the use of and services furnished by said dormitory shall be so fixed and revised from time to time that the proceeds thereof will be fully sufficient to pay the cost of the operation and maintenance of said dormitory, and to provide the amounts hereinabove required to be paid into the Bond Fund. The Board of Regents further covenants and agrees that it will at all times exert its best efforts to the prompt collection and proper application of said revenues.

Section 14. That the Board shall maintain the system in good condition and operate the same in an efficient manner and at a reasonable cost. So long as any of the Bonds are outstanding, the Board agrees to maintain insurance for the holder or holders of the bonds issued on the system of a kind and in an amount which usually is carried on such structures and facilities. Nothing in this agreement shall be construed as requiring the Board to expend any funds which may be derived from any source other than from the operation of the dormitory but nothing herein shall be construed as preventing the Board from so doing.

Section 15. That the Board shall keep proper books or records and accounts (separate and apart from all other records and accounts) in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the system. The Board shall furnish to the original purchaser, so long as such purchaser holds any of the bonds, and to any holder of any of the bonds, at the written request of such holder, not more than thirty days after the close of each six months' fiscal period, complete operating and income statements of the system in reasonable detail covering such six months' period, and, not more than sixty days after the close of each fiscal year, complete financial statements of the dormitory in reasonable detail covering such fiscal year, certified by independent auditors.

Section 16. That any purchaser of twenty-five (25) per centum in aggregate principal amount of the bonds at the time then outstanding, or any holder or holders of twenty-five (25) per centum of said amount of outstanding bonds, shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the dormitory and all records, accounts and data of the Board relating thereto.

Section 17. That the sale of the bonds herein authorized to the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works is hereby in all things ratified and confirmed, and that such bonds shall be prepared and executed as soon as may be after the adoption of this Resolution and shall thereupon be delivered to the purchaser thereof upon payment therefor at par and accrued interest, in accordance with the terms of the sale.

Section 18. That all resolutions and orders and parts thereof in conflict herewith are hereby expressly repealed to the extent of such conflict.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 29th day of September, 1938.

THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

(S E A L)

Attest:

By

Chairman

Secretary

PARIETAL RULES, DORMITORY FOR MEN.--Among other business coming before the Board was the matter of the adoption of a resolution and rules to insure maximum occupancy and use of the facilities and services to be afforded by the new dormitory for men to be constructed at the University with Public Works Administration funds (PWA Docket 9107-F). Mr. Simmons presented and read a resolution establishing such rules, and Doctor Morgan moved that the resolution be approved. Mr. Stark seconded the motion. The question being upon the adoption of the resolution, the following Regents voted Aye: Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Parten, Stark, and Waggener. The Chairman asked to be recorded as voting Aye. Noes: none. The Chairman thereupon declared the resolution to be adopted. The resolution as adopted is as follows:

RESOLUTION COVENANTING TO ESTABLISH AND ENFORCE SUCH PARIETAL RULES AND REGULATIONS AS WILL INSURE MAXIMUM OCCUPANCY AND USE OF THE FACILITIES AND SERVICES TO BE AFFORDED BY THE PROJECT TO BE CONSTRUCTED (AND THE RESULTING SYSTEM) AT THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS WITH FUNDS FURNISHED BY THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

WHEREAS, the provisions of Chapter 5 of the Acts of the Second Called Session of the Forty-third Legislature, as amended, authorize the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, Austin, Texas, to apply for and to accept loans and grants from the United States Government and its agencies; and

WHEREAS, Section 5 of said Act contains a provision in reference to the authority of the Board in such matters as follows:

"Each of said boards is authorized to enter into agreements relating to the maintenance of a maximum percentage of occupancy of such dormitories."

and

WHEREAS, one of the conditions contained in the offer of the United States to make the loan and grant on its Docket No. Tex. 9107-F, is that the Board adopt a resolution of this character; and

WHEREAS, at the present time the dormitory facilities available to The University of Texas are wholly inadequate to provide quarters for all students applying for rooms at the dormitories of the institution, thus resulting in an immediate surplus of applications for such quarters and justifying this board to extend reasonable assurances of the full occupancy of the proposed dormitory and justifying its obligation to cooperate in maintaining maximum occupancy of said dormitory; and

WHEREAS, the Board has defined as the "System" the dormitory building to be constructed and equipped with such funds together with all improvements and extensions thereto and replacements thereof, hereafter constructed or acquired;

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS:

1. That this Board covenants to establish and enforce, so long as any obligations which the United States of America has offered to purchase remain outstanding and unpaid, such parietal rules and regulations as will insure maximum occupancy of the facilities and services afforded by the system;
2. That such rules shall be amended from time to time as the occasions arise so as to meet changing conditions, better to assure the fulfillment of this pledge;
3. That in event more space is available in the dormitories of the institution and other buildings used for such purposes than is required by students applying for space in said dormitories, the Administrative Officers of said University of Texas are hereby directed to give preference and priority to the system, before any other such facilities of The University of Texas not previously constructed in whole or in part with the proceeds from revenue bonds heretofore purchased by the Government, resulting in the occupancy of all of the space afforded by the System even if such preference results in the non-use of all or a part of the space available in any other dormitory or building maintained by said University.
4. That to the extent that any surplus space shall ever be available in said system while any of said obligations remain outstanding and unpaid, it shall then be the duty of the Administrative Officers of said University to enforce a rule requiring occupancy of said facilities by students attending said institution, with the exception in favor of the facilities constructed with the proceeds from revenue bonds heretofore purchased by the Government; to the end that maximum occupancy of said dormitory shall be maintained and this provision shall be considered as a rule for the guidance of said Administrative Officers;
5. The Administrative Officers of the University shall notify the students of said University of these rules by suitable posting and by publication in the annual catalog.

SEP 29 1938

ADOPTED AND APPROVED this the 29th day of September, 1938.

THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

(S E A L)

Attest:

By

Chairman

Secretary

MINIMUM WAGE RATES, DORMITORY FOR MEN.--Mr. Simmons presented the following resolution fixing minimum wage rates to be paid by the various contractors on the Dormitory for Men Students to be erected under FWA Docket 9107-F. Mr. Simmons stated that it had been necessary to prepare this scale for inclusion in the specifications. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to approve the minimum wage scale as prepared by Mr. Simmons.

RESOLUTION FIXING MINIMUM WAGE RATES

WHEREAS, a thorough investigation has been made of the hourly wage rates which are being paid in the City of Austin, Texas, and vicinity, which is the locality in which the Dormitory for Men Students (FWA Docket 9107-F, hereinafter referred to as "Project") is to be constructed by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, to employees in each trade or occupation engaged in work of a nature similar to the work to be performed in the construction of said Project, and the prevailing hourly wage rates being paid in such locality to such employees for such work have been determined by signed recommendations from Mr. W. E. Wilcox, Secretary of the Austin Building and Trades Council, and also a signed recommendation from the Bureau of Labor Statistics for the State of Texas;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas that the following rates for the respective trades or occupations listed below shall be and are hereby fixed as the minimum hourly wage rates and have been determined in accordance with rates prevailing for work of a similar nature in the locality in which the project is to be constructed:

| Mechanic, Workman, or Type of Laborer | General Prevailing Per Diem Wage Based on 8-Hour Working Day | General Prevailing Hourly Rate |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| Acetylene Welder | \$ 8.00 | \$1.00 |
| Asbestos Worker | 11.00 | 1.37 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| Bricklayer | 12.00 | 1.50 |
| Bricklayer Tender | 4.80 | .60 |
| Carpenter | 8.00 | 1.00 |
| Carpenter Apprentice | 4.00 - 7.00 | .50 - .87 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| Cement Finisher | 10.00 | 1.25 |
| Electrician | 10.00 | 1.25 |
| Electrician's Helpers | 6.00 | .75 |
| Iron Worker--Structural | 10.00 | 1.25 |
| Iron Worker--Ornamental | 10.00 | 1.25 |
| Iron Worker--Rod | 8.00 | 1.00 |
| Lather | 12.00 | 1.50 |
| Machinist | 10.00 | 1.25 |
| Marble Setter | 12.00 | 1.50 |
| Operators: Hoisting | 8.00 - 10.00 | 1.00 - 1.25 |
| Painter | 8.00 | 1.00 |
| Plasterer | 12.00 | 1.50 |
| Plumber | 12.00 | 1.25 |
| Plumber's Helper | 4.00 - 6.40 | .50 - .80 |
| Rofer | 8.00 | 1.00 |
| Sheet Metal Worker | 8.00 | 1.00 |
| Steam and Pipe Fitter | 10.00 | 1.25 |
| Steam and Pipe Fitter Helper | 4.00 - 6.40 | .50 - .80 |
| Stone Mason | 12.00 | 1.50 |
| Stone Cutter | 9.00 | 1.12 $\frac{1}{2}$ |

SEP 29 1938

| Mechanic, Workman, or Type of Laborer | General Prevailing Per Diem Wage Based on 8-Hour Working Day | General Prevailing Hourly Rate |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| Terrazzo and Tile Layers | 12.00 | 1.50 |
| Truck Driver--under 3 tons | 5.00 | .70 |
| Truck Driver--over 3 tons | 6.00 | .75 |
| Truck Driver Trailers | 8.00 | 1.00 |
| Building Labor | 4.00 | .50 |
| Common Labor | 3.20 | .40 |

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the foregoing list of trades or occupations includes to the best of our knowledge all the classifications of employees who will be engaged in work on said Project other than executive, supervisory, administrative, clerical or other non-manual workers as such.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there be transmitted with this resolution the substantiating data upon which the foregoing determination is based.

ACCEPTANCE OF OFFER, INSTITUTIONAL LABORATORY.--Among other business coming before the Board was the matter of an offer from the Public Works Administration of a grant of \$9,000 to match \$11,000 to be furnished by the University for the construction of an Institutional Laboratory for the Department of Home Economics at the University (FWA Docket 2465-F). Mr. Simmons presented and read the following resolution accepting the offer of the Government. Mr. Stark moved to approve the resolution, and the motion was seconded by Major Parten. The question being upon the adoption of the resolution, the following Regents voted Aye: Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Parten, Stark, and Waggener. The Chairman asked to be recorded as voting Aye. Noes: none. The Chairman thereupon declared the resolution to be adopted. The resolution as adopted is as follows:

RESOLUTION ACCEPTING AN OFFER OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA TO AID BY WAY OF GRANT IN FINANCING A PROJECT THEREIN DESCRIBED

BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas:

1. That the Offer of the United States of America to the Board of Regents of The University of Texas to aid by way of grant in financing the construction of a university building, including necessary equipment, said Offer reading as follows:

"P." 83951-75

FEDERAL EMERGENCY ADMINISTRATION OF PUBLIC WORKS

Washington, D. C.,
Dated: SEP 26 1938
Docket No. Texas 2465-F

The Board of Regents of the University of Texas,
Austin, Texas.

1. Subject to the Terms and Conditions (FWA Form No. 230, as amended to the date of this Offer), which are made a part hereof, the United States of America hereby offers to aid in financing the construction of a university building, including necessary equipment (herein called the "Project"), by making a grant to the Board of Regents of the University of Texas (herein called the "Applicant") in the amount of 45 per cent of the cost of the Project upon completion, as determined by the Federal Emergency Administrator of Public Works (herein called the "Administrator"), but not to exceed, in any event, the sum of \$9,000.

SEP 29 1938

2. By acceptance of this Offer the Applicant covenants to begin work on the Project as early as possible but in no event later than 8 weeks from the date of this Offer and to complete such Project with all practicable dispatch, and in any event within 6 months from the commencement of construction.

3. This Offer is made subject to the express condition that, if the Administrator shall determine at any time that the Applicant has paid or agreed to pay, whether directly or indirectly, a bonus, commission or fee to any person, firm or corporation for attempting to procure an approval of the Applicant's application, or for alleged services in procuring or in attempting to procure such approval, or for activities of the nature commonly known as lobbying performed or agreed to be performed in connection with the application, then the Administrator shall have the right, in his discretion, to rescind this Offer and any agreements resulting herefrom, and, in the event of such rescission, the United States of America shall be under no further obligation hereunder.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Federal Emergency Administrator
of Public WorksBy (Sgd.) H. A. Gray
Assistant Administrator

Be and the same is hereby in all respects accepted.

2. That said Board of Regents of The University of Texas agrees to abide by all the Terms and Conditions of said Offer, including the Terms and Conditions annexed thereto and made a part thereof.

3. That the Secretary be and he is hereby authorized and directed forthwith to send to the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works three certified copies of the Proceedings of the Board of Regents in connection with the adoption of this resolution, setting forth this resolution in full, and such further documents or proofs in connection with the acceptance of said Offer as may be requested by the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works.

PASSED AND APPROVED this 29th day of September, 1938.

BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY
OF TEXAS

(S E A L)

By _____
Chairman

Attest:

Secretary

RESOLUTION NOMINATING ARCHITECT, INSTITUTIONAL LABORATORY.--Mr. Simmons presented the following resolution nominating the architect for the Institutional Laboratory to be erected under PWA Docket No. 2465-F. Mr. Stark moved to adopt the resolution, and Major Parten seconded the motion. The question being upon the adoption of the resolution, the following Regents voted Aye: Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Parten, Stark, and Waggener. The Chairman asked to be recorded as voting Aye. Noes: none. The Chairman thereupon declared the resolution to be adopted. The resolution as adopted is as follows:

RESOLUTION NOMINATING ARCHITECT

BE IT RESOLVED, That the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, of Austin, Texas, having investigated the qualifications of Robert Leon White, Supervising Architect of The University of Texas, and having confidence in his ability, do hereby nominate the said Robert Leon White as Architect, to prepare plans, specifications and other contract documents and to supervise the construction and improvements of the project for which an allocation of funds has been made by the Public Works Administration under Docket No. Tex. 2465-F.

SEP 29 1938

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That this nomination be sent to the Regional Director, Public Works Administration, Region #5, Electric Building, Fort Worth, Texas, with the request that the same be approved.

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING ARCHITECT'S CONTRACT, INSTITUTIONAL LABORATORY.--Mr. Simmons presented the following resolution authorizing the execution of a contract with Mr. Robert Leon White as Architect on the Institutional Laboratory (PWA Docket 2465-F). On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Major Parten, the Board adopted this resolution by the following vote: Ayes: Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Parten, Stark, and Waggener. The Chairman asked to be recorded as voting Aye. Noes: none. The Chairman announced that the resolution had been adopted. The resolution follows:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING ARCHITECT'S CONTRACT

WHEREAS, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas (hereinafter referred to as Owner) did by resolution at a regular meeting on September 29, 1938, nominate Robert Leon White as Architect for design and supervision of the construction and improvements of the project for which an allocation of funds has been made by the Public Works Administration under Docket No. Tex. 2465-F; and

WHEREAS, the Regional Director of said Administration has approved said nomination; and

WHEREAS, the Owner has approved a form of Architectural contract, has submitted said form to the said Regional Director and secured his approval thereof;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that Edward Randall, Chairman of the Board of Regents, be authorized and instructed to sign said contract with said Architect for and in the name of the said Owner, and that Leo C. Haynes, Secretary of said Board, be authorized and instructed to attest said contract under the seal of said Board and forward to said Regional Director three (3) certified copies of said contract.

MINIMUM WAGE SCALE, INSTITUTIONAL LABORATORY.--Mr. Simmons presented the following resolution fixing a minimum wage scale to be observed by the various contractors on the Institutional Laboratory (PWA Docket 2465-F). The Board approved this resolution on motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Major Parten.

RESOLUTION FIXING MINIMUM WAGE RATES

WHEREAS, a thorough investigation has been made of the hourly wage rates which are being paid in the City of Austin, Texas, and vicinity, which is the locality in which the Institutional Laboratory (PWA Docket 2465-F, hereinafter referred to as "Project") is to be constructed by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, to employees in each trade or occupation engaged in work of a nature similar to the work to be performed in the construction of said Project, and the prevailing hourly wage rates being paid in such locality to such employees for such work have been determined by signed recommendations from Mr. W. E. Wilcox, Secretary of the Austin Building and Trades Council, and also a signed recommendation from the Bureau of Labor Statistics for the State of Texas;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas that the following rates for the respective trades or occupations listed below shall be and are hereby fixed as the minimum hourly wage rates and have been determined in accordance with rates prevailing for work of a similar nature in the locality in which the project is to be constructed:

SEP 29 1938

| Mechanic, Workman, or Type of Laborer | General Prevailing Per Diem Wage Based on 8-Hour Working Day | General Prevailing Hourly Rate |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| Acetylene Welder | \$ 8.00 | \$1.00 |
| Asbestos Worker | 11.00 | 1.37 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| Bricklayer | 12.00 | 1.50 |
| Bricklayer Tender | 4.80 | .60 |
| Carpenter | 8.00 | 1.00 |
| Carpenter Apprentice | 4.00 - 7.00 | .50 - .87 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| Cement Finisher | 10.00 | 1.25 |
| Electrician | 10.00 | 1.25 |
| Electrician's Helpers | 6.00 | .75 |
| Iron Worker--Structural | 10.00 | 1.25 |
| Iron Worker--Ornamental | 10.00 | 1.25 |
| Iron Worker--Rod | 8.00 | 1.00 |
| Lather | 12.00 | 1.50 |
| Machinist | 10.00 | 1.25 |
| Marble Setter | 12.00 | 1.50 |
| Operators: Hoisting | 8.00 - 10.00 | 1.00 - 1.25 |
| Painter | 8.00 | 1.00 |
| Plasterer | 12.00 | 1.50 |
| Plumber | 12.00 | 1.25 |
| Plumber's Helper | 4.00 - 6.40 | .50 - .80 |
| Roofer | 8.00 | 1.00 |
| Sheet Metal Worker | 8.00 | 1.00 |
| Steam and Pipe Fitter | 10.00 | 1.25 |
| Steam and Pipe Fitter Helper | 4.00 - 6.40 | .50 - .80 |
| Stone Mason | 12.00 | 1.50 |
| Stone Cutter | 9.00 | 1.12 $\frac{1}{2}$ |
| Terrazzo and Tile Layers | 12.00 | 1.50 |
| Truck Driver--under 3 tons | 5.00 | .70 |
| Truck Driver--over 3 tons | 6.00 | .75 |
| Truck Driver Trailers | 8.00 | 1.00 |
| Building Labor | 4.00 | .50 |
| Common Labor | 3.20 | .40 |

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the foregoing list of trades of occupations includes to the best of our knowledge all the classifications of employees who will be engaged in work on said Project other than executive, supervisory, administrative, clerical or other non-manual workers as such.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that there be transmitted with this resolution the substantiating data upon which the foregoing determination is based.

TRANSFER AND APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS, INSTITUTIONAL LABORATORY.--Mr. Simmons presented the following resolution transferring funds and making an appropriation of \$11,000 from University funds to match the Public Works Administration grant of \$9,000 on the Institutional Laboratory (FWA Docket 2465-F).

RESOLVED, that the sum of \$11,000.00 to be supplied by The University of Texas as the applicant's portion of the funds to be matched by the grant of \$9,000.00 made by the United States Government through its Public Works Administration for the construction of a Home Economics Institutional Management Laboratory (FWA Docket No. Tex-2465) be provided as follows:

1. The money is to be loaned to the Home Economics Tea Room by the following funds in the amounts specified:

| | |
|------------------------------|-------------|
| Little Campus Dormitory | \$2,000.00 |
| Alice Littlefield Dormitory | 4,000.00 |
| Gymnasium Store | 3,000.00 |
| Auditorium Gymnasium Rentals | 2,000.00 |
| Total | \$11,000.00 |

SEP 29 1938

2. Beginning with the first day of the month following the acceptance of the completed building by the University, the loan is to bear interest at the rate of four per cent (4%) per annum, payable annually on August 31.

3. The principal is to be payable on August 31, in amounts and years as follows, provided that additional payments on principal may be made on any interest date in multiples of \$100.00:

\$400.00 in 1940 to 1945, inclusive,
\$500.00 in 1946 to 1950, inclusive,
\$600.00 in 1951 to 1954, inclusive,
\$700.00 in 1955 to 1957, inclusive, and
\$800.00 in 1958 to 1959, inclusive.

4. The loan is to be secured by an exclusive first lien on and pledge of the revenues of the Home Economics Tea Room, after deduction of the reasonable operation and maintenance expenses thereof.

5. Repayments of principal are to be credited to the funds making the advances in the ratio of their participation in the loan, credits being rounded off to multiples of \$10.

This resolution was adopted by the Board on motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark.

APPROVAL OF PLANS, INSTITUTIONAL LABORATORY.--On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board empowered its Building Committee to approve the plans and specifications for the Institutional Laboratory (FWA Docket 2465-F) when they are completed and ready for approval and to authorize the Comptroller to advertise for bids on the project. The Committee is to take this action for and in the name of the Board of Regents.

FINANCE COMMITTEE REPORT.--Mr. Waggener presented the following report for the Finance Committee covering bonds purchased for the University Permanent Fund since the report made on April 30, 1938. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board voted to approve the actions of the Finance Committee and thank the Committee for the extremely satisfactory manner in which it has handled the investments for this fund.

BONDS PURCHASED

| Date Delivered | Name of Bonds | Coupon Rate | Maturity | Purchase Price | Yield | Par Value |
|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------|--------------|
| 5-3-38 | City of Lubbock, Texas, Funding Bonds, Series 1927 | 5 | 1952, 55 | 117.05 | 3.50 | \$ 10,000 |
| 6-9-38 | Taylor County, Texas, Road Bonds, Series 1927, 46.83% State Aid | 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1955 | 116.09 | 3.25 | 25,000 |
| 7-1-38 | United States Treasury 2-3/4 | | 1959/56 | 102-16/32 | 2.577 | 300,000 |
| 7-29-38 | United States Treasury 2-3/4 | | 1959/56 | 102-29/32 | 2.549 | 400,000 |
| 8-24-38 | City of Gainesville, Texas, School Building and School Gymnasium Bonds of 1938 | 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ | 1955-58 | 102.17 | 3.094 | 8,000 |
| 8-29-38 | United States Treasury 2-3/4 | | 1959/50 | 103-4/32 | 2.533 | 300,000 |
| 9-16-38 | Jefferson County, Texas, Courthouse Refunding Bonds of 1930 | 5 | 1955, 57-58, 63 | 122.59 | 3.50 | 46,000 |
| Totals | | | | | | \$1,089,000 |
| Average Yield on Municipal Bonds | | | | | 3.399 | |
| Average Yield on United States Bonds | | | | | 2.553 | |

SEP 20 1938

PROVISION FOR NEGRO GRADUATE EDUCATION.--Mr. Calhoun stated that under date of September 20 he had mailed each member of the Board a copy of a telegram received by him, dated September 24, from Dr. Thomas W. Currie and other members of the Educational Committee of the Texas Commission on Inter-Racial Cooperation. The telegram urged consideration of the provision of a scholarship fund for graduate work for Negroes by Legislative enactment. The Committee requested (1) that the Board of Regents submit a request for a biennial appropriation of \$50,000 for Negro Graduate Work and (2) that the Board of Regents agree to administer this fund if the Legislature appropriates the fund and requests the Regents to administer it. The Board was not requested to assume any responsibility for the passage of the appropriation. After some discussion, the Board approved the following resolution on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan:

RESOLVED, That the Board of Regents will recommend to the Forty-sixth Legislature that a suitable amount be appropriated for the aid of graduate and professional study outside of the State of Texas by Negroes who are citizens of Texas;

That at this time the Board of Regents is not prepared to commit itself to the administration of this fund but will give further study to this aspect of the matter and reply subsequently.

At 6:45 p.m. the Board adjourned to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

For the minutes of the next meeting of the Board of Regents, see Volume M.

NOV 10 1938

Austin, Texas, November 10, 1938
Meeting No. 376

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Office of the President at 9:30 a.m. Thursday, November 10, 1938, with the following present: Regents Randall (Chairman), Aynesworth, Fairchild, Morgan, Parten, and Stark; Comptroller Simmons and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regents Blackert, Waggener, and Weinert. President Calhoun was not at the meeting, due to his absence from the State.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten, the Board approved the minutes for the meeting of September 29, 1938, in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed by the Secretary.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board approved the recommendations of Mr. Calhoun contained in his docket of November 3, pages 1 through 10. A copy of the docket follows:

1938-39 BUDGET CHANGES.--I recommend approval of the following changes in the 1938-39 budget.

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Student Employment Bureau

1. Appoint Mr. Arno Nowotny as Director of the Student Employment Bureau for the 1938-39 Long Session without change in salary.

Band and Glee Club Directors

2. Accept the resignation of Mr. Gilbert Schramm as Director of Men's and Women's Glee Clubs and University Chorus, effective September 1, 1938.

3. Appropriate the sum of \$1,152.07 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Band Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for Band and Glee Club Directors.

4. Grant permission to Colonel George E. Hurt, Director of Bands, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for approximately five days during April, 1939, in order that he may conduct three of his compositions for symphonic bands before the annual convention of the American Bandmasters Association in Fort Dodge, Iowa.

Anthropology

5. Appropriate the sum of \$50 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Anthropology.

Applied Mathematics and Astronomy

6. Accept the resignation of Mr. Alex Mood as Instructor in Applied Mathematics, effective June 15, 1938.

Botany and Bacteriology

7. Appropriate the following sums from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the accounts indicated below in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Botany and Bacteriology:
\$1,000 for a full time instructor for the Second Semester of the current Long Session;
\$50 to the Tutors and Assistants account;
\$1,300 to the Maintenance and Equipment account.

8. Appropriate the sum of \$1,409.58 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Botany and Bacteriology.

NOV 10 1938

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

9. Transfer the sum of \$450 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to the Instructors (part-time) account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

10. Accept the resignation of Mr. Frank J. Lockhart as Instructor in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, effective September 15, 1938.

11. Appoint Mr. Andrew Patterson as Instructor (three-eighths time) in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering for the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$675 for the Session, vice Mr. Lockhart, resigned.

12. Change the status of Mr. Edward A. Kelso, Instructor in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, from four-ninths time at a salary rate of \$800 for nine months to half-time at a salary rate of \$900 for nine months, effective September 15, 1938.

13. Change the status of Mr. R. G. Mers, Instructor in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, from four-ninths time at a salary rate of \$800 for nine months to five-ninths time at a salary rate of \$1,000 for nine months, effective September 15, 1938.

14. Change the status of Mr. Ira C. Roberts, Instructor in Chemistry and Chemical Engineering, from three-eighths time at a salary rate of \$725 for nine months to five-ninths time at a salary rate of \$1,000 for nine months, effective September 15, 1938.

15. Appropriate the sum of \$4,456.50 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

16. Appropriate the sum of \$1,350 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering.

Economics

17. Accept the resignation of Mr. Robert Eakens as Instructor in Economics, effective September 15, 1938.

English

18. Appropriate the sum of \$700 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of English.

19. Change the status of Mr. Boylston Green, Instructor in English, from three-fourths time at a salary rate of \$1,350 for nine months to full time at a salary rate of \$1,800 for nine months, effective September 15, 1938, the necessary additional \$450 to be paid from the amount originally approved as the 1938-39 salary of Mr. C. K. Holsapple, resigned.

20. Appoint Miss Edleen Begg as Instructor, one-fourth time, in English for the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$450 for the Session, the necessary \$450 to be paid from the amount originally approved as the 1938-39 salary for Mr. Holsapple, resigned.

21. Transfer the sum of \$900 from the amount originally approved as the 1938-39 salary of Mr. Holsapple, resigned, to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of English.

22. Grant permission to Mr. J. Chesley Mathews to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for November 21 to 23 and 28 to 29, 1938, inclusive.

NOV 10 1938

Geology

23. Appropriate the sum of \$1,680 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Geology.

24. Appropriate the sum of \$1,400 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Geology.

25. Transfer the sum of \$2,000 which was originally budgeted as the 1938-39 salary of an instructor in Geology to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Geology.

History

26. Transfer the \$2,200 originally budgeted as the 1938-39 salary of Mr. Wilson Elkins, resigned, to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of History.

Home Economics

27. Grant permission to Miss Lucy Rathbone, Professor of Home Economics, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for November 11-19, 1938, inclusive, in order that she may attend the Executive Committee Meetings of the American Home Economics Association in Washington and the Executive Committee of Omicron Nu at Lafayette, Indiana.

28. Grant permission to Miss Bess Heflin, Professor of Home Economics, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay from November 28 to December 3, 1938, inclusive, in order that she may represent the Department of Home Economics at the conference on graduate work and research in home economics education called by the Federal Office of Education and at the annual meeting of the American Vocational Association, to be held in St. Louis, Missouri, during that period. Miss Heflin's expenses are to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Home Economics.

Physics

29. Appropriate the sum of \$1,000 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Physics.

30. Transfer the sum of \$3,600 from the Part-time Instructors account to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Physics.

Public Speaking

31. Appropriate the sum of \$600 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Public Speaking as the salary of a one-third time Instructor in the Department of Public Speaking.

32. Appoint Mr. Paul Ragsdale as Instructor, one-third time, in Public Speaking for the 1938-39 Long Session at a salary of \$600 for the Session.

33. Appropriate the sum of \$200 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Public Speaking.

Pure Mathematics

34. Transfer the \$900 originally budgeted as the 1938-39 salary of Mr. W. M. Jackson, resigned, to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Pure Mathematics.

35. Accept the resignation of Mr. R. W. Rae as Instructor in Pure Mathematics, effective September 15, 1938.

36. Change the status of Mr. Robert H. Sorgenfrey, Instructor in Pure Mathematics, from half-time at a salary rate of \$900 for nine months to three-fourths time at a salary rate of \$1,350 for nine months, effective September 15, 1938, the additional \$450 to be taken from the \$900 previously approved as the Current Long Session salary of Mr. Rae, resigned.

Pure Mathematics (Continued)

37. Change the status of Mr. Robert L. Swain, Instructor in Pure Mathematics, from half-time at a salary rate of \$900 for nine months to three-fourths time at a salary rate of \$1,350 for nine months, effective September 15, 1938, the additional \$450 to be taken from the \$900 previously approved as the current Long Session salary of Mr. Rae, resigned.

38. Appropriate the sum of \$50 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Pure Mathematics.

39. Transfer the sum of \$450 from the unexpended portion of the amount previously approved as the current Long Session salary for Professor Vanniver to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Pure Mathematics.

Slavonic Languages

40. Transfer the sum of \$200 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to a Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Slavonic Languages.

Zoology

41. Appropriate the sum of \$4,550.50 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Zoology to be allocated as follows: \$700 to the Tutors and Assistants account; \$3,850.50 to the Maintenance and Equipment account.

Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences

42. Appoint Miss Margaret Bone as Attendance Clerk in the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences for the period October 10, 1938 to May 31, 1939, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$1,200 for twelve months, vice Miss Hazel Lockwood, absent on leave.

43. Transfer the sum of \$129.05 from the amount originally approved as the 1938-39 salary of Miss Hazel Lockwood, absent on leave without pay until June 1, 1939, to the Clerical Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Arts and Sciences.

School of Business Administration

44. Appropriate the sum of \$2,100 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the School of Business Administration.

45. Change the status of Assistant Professor F. Lanier Cox from seven-eighths time at a salary rate of \$2,100 for nine months to full time at a salary rate of \$2,400 for nine months, the additional \$300 to be appropriated for this purpose from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance.

46. Change the status of Ellis M. Sowell, Instructor in Business Administration, from nine months at a salary of \$1,800 for the Session to the eight months period beginning October 1, 1938 and ending May 31, 1939 at a salary of \$1,700 to be paid in eight equal installments.

Educational Psychology

47. Grant permission to Mr. O. B. Douglas, Associate Professor of Educational Psychology, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period October 13-22, 1938, inclusive.

48. Grant permission to Mr. H. T. Manuel, Professor of Educational Psychology, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the period October 25-31, 1938, inclusive.

49. Appropriate the sum of \$1,400 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Educational Psychology.

Architecture

50. Transfer the sum of \$140 from the Maintenance and Equipment account to the Stenographer ($\frac{1}{2}$ time) account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Architecture.

Mechanical Engineering

51. Appropriate the sum of \$240 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Mechanical Engineering.

52. Grant permission to Mr. M. L. Begeman, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the week of October 17, 1938.

Office of the Dean of the College of Engineering

53. Grant permission to Dean W. R. Woolrich of the College of Engineering to be absent from the campus without loss of pay for the following periods: October 20-25, 1938, inclusive; November 15-17, 1938, inclusive; December 1-12, 1938, inclusive.

Art

54. Appropriate the sum of \$4,000 from the Reserve for Fine Arts account to the Maintenance and Equipment account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Art.

55. Transfer the sum of \$100 from the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Art to the Tutors and Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Music.

Graduate School

56. Grant permission to Mr. A. P. Brogan, Dean of the Graduate School, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay from November 4-15, 1938, inclusive, in order that he may represent The University of Texas at the annual meeting of the Association of American Universities to be held at the University of California at Berkeley and at Stanford University, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1938-39 budget for the Graduate School.

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

57. Appoint Mr. Ben L. Owens as Research Assistant in Project No. 36, in the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, for the period September 1, 1938, to January 15, 1939, at a total salary of \$450 for the period.

58. Appoint Mr. Earnes F. Lathrop as Research Associate in Project No. 53, Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, for the eleven months period beginning October 1, 1938, at a salary rate of \$300 per month.

59. Approve the following itemization of the \$5,000 previously budgeted for Project No. 54 in the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences for 1938-39:

| | |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| *Research Associate | |
| Douglas W. Oberdorfer | \$2,400.00 |
| Research and Clerical Assistance | |
| (to be paid by the hour) | 200.00 |
| Travel, supplies and incidentals | 2,400.00. |
| *Already approved | |

Research in Zoology

60. Appoint Mr. A. A. Horak and Mr. H. H. Webber as Routine Assistants in Research in Zoology for the period October 1, 1938, to May 31, 1939, inclusive, each at a total salary of \$320 for the period. Mr. Webber's salary is to be paid out of the Rockefeller Grant and Mr. Horak's salary is to be paid out of the Research in Zoology Fund.

Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research

61. Accept the resignation of Charles Donoho and Sam Evans as Assistants in Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research, effective September 7, 1938, each to receive \$13 for their services for the first six days of September.

62. Appoint Spurgeon Britt as Assistant in Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research for the month of September at a salary of \$50 for the month.

Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research (Continued)

63. Appoint Alfred Hamilton as Assistant in Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research for the period September 1 to 17, 1938, inclusive, at a salary of \$27 for the period.

64. Appoint the following members to the staff of the Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research for the six months period beginning October 1, 1938, each at the salary indicated:

| | |
|--|-------------|
| Elizabeth Moore, Associate in Research | \$ 1,100.00 |
| Leta Henderson, Associate in Research | 1,100.00 |
| John Carpenter, Entomologist | 420.00 |
| Ernest Fechack, Technician | 420.00 |
| Aline Nemir, Assistant | 186.00 |
| Spurgeon Britt, Assistant | 72.00 |
| Alfred Hamilton, Assistant | 186.00 |
| H. H. Webber, Assistant | 150.00 |

65. Appoint David Currie as Assistant in the Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research Division for the period October 1, 1938, to February 1, 1939, at a total salary of \$50 for the period.

Bureau of Economic Geology

66. Approve the change in method of payment of salary to Mr. Glen Evans, Assistant Geologist, from \$200 a month to \$75 a month from and after October 1, 1938, until further notice, due to the fact that by an arrangement recently completed, W.P.A. is to pay a part of his salary amounting to \$125 per month.

Bureau of Engineering Research

67. Accept the resignation of Professor S. P. Finch as Director of the Bureau of Engineering Research, effective October 14, 1938.

68. Appoint Dean W. R. Woolrich as Director of the Bureau of Engineering Research, effective October 14, 1938, to serve without salary.

Division of Extension

69. Appropriate the sum of \$249.91 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the Extension Teaching Centers account in the 1938-39 budget for the Extension Teaching Bureau of the Division of Extension.

70. Transfer the sum of \$420 from the Maintenance, Traveling and Printing account to the Assistants account in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Public School Extracurricular Activities.

71. Approve a trip made by Miss Laura Murray, Director of the Industrial Teacher-Training Bureau of the Division of Extension, to New Orleans, Louisiana, to attend a conference on Distributive Education on October 10-11, 1938, which was called by the Federal Office of Education. Her expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling and Printing account in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training.

Texas Memorial Museum

72. Appropriate the sum of \$3,970 from the 1938-39 Texas Memorial Museum Unappropriated Balance to an account to be entitled Office, Traveling Expenses, Maintenance and Equipment in the 1938-39 budget for the Texas Memorial Museum.

73. Appoint Mr. E. H. Sellards, Professor of Geology and Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology, as Director, part-time, of the Texas Memorial Museum, effective October 26, 1938. This will necessitate a change of status for Mr. Sellards from a full-time to a part-time basis as Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology. I recommend further that beginning November 1, 1938, and for the remainder of the current fiscal year, Dr. Sellards be paid a salary of \$500 per month to be divided equitably between the budgets of the Texas Memorial Museum and the Bureau of Economic Geology.

Library

74. Approve a trip made by Mr. Alexander Moffitt, Associate Librarian, to Oklahoma City to attend the biennial meeting of the Southwest Library Association October 19-22, 1938, as the official representative of The University of Texas, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Travel, and Rebinding account in the 1938-39 budget for the Library.

75. Grant permission to Miss Winnie Allen, Archivist, to be absent from the campus without loss of pay from October 19-22, 1938 and October 24-26, 1938, in order that she may attend the meetings of the Southwestern Library Association at Oklahoma City and the Society of American Archivists at Springfield, Illinois.

Physical Plant

76. Appoint Mr. Alton E. Greeven as Chief Draftsman in the Office of the Supervising Architect for the period from November 1, 1938, through August 31, 1939, at a salary rate of \$200 a month.

77. Transfer the sum of \$400 from the unexpended portion of the amount originally budgeted as the 1938-39 salary of a Chief Draftsman to the Draftsmen as Needed account in the 1938-39 Physical Plant budget.

78. Appoint Mr. Ralph Huber as architect's inspector on the Men's Dormitory, Unit 3, P.W.A. Project No. 9107-F (Tex), effective October 4, 1938, at a salary rate of \$175 a month. Mr. Huber's salary is to be charged against the one and one-half per cent allowed for supervision by the Office of the Supervising Architect.

79. Appoint Mr. F. P. Gerling, Chief Operator in the Refrigeration Division of the Physical Plant, as the architect's mechanical inspector to assist Mr. Huber, and approve that \$40.00 a month of his regular salary be charged against the Dormitory Project (the one and one-half per cent allowed for supervision by the Office of the Supervising Architect).

Medical BranchPractice of Medicine

80. Grant Dr. Dolph Curb, Instructor in Practice of Medicine, a leave of absence without pay for the seven months period beginning November 1, 1938 and ending May 31, 1939.

81. Grant permission to Dr. George Herrmann, Professor of Clinical Medicine, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay from November 14-19, 1938, inclusive.

Surgery

82. Appoint Mr. Will Godbhere as Laboratory Attendant in the Department of Surgery for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1938, at a salary rate of \$1,020 for twelve months.

83. Transfer the sum of \$180 from the amount previously approved as the 1938-39 salary of a Laboratory Attendant in the Department of Surgery to the salary of a Medical Illustrator in the Department of Surgery for the current fiscal year.

84. Appropriate the sum of \$720 from the 1938-39 Medical Branch Unappropriated Balance to the salary of a Medical Illustrator in the Department of Surgery for the current fiscal year.

85. Appoint Mr. George Newman as Medical Illustrator in the Department of Surgery for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1938, at a salary rate of \$75 per month.

University Available FundLand Agent

86. Appoint Mrs. Sadie Moyer as Secretary, part-time, to the Land Agent for the twelve months beginning September 1, 1938 at a salary rate of \$40 a month.

Auxiliary Enterprises and Activities

Alice Littlefield Dormitory

87. Approve the following revision in the current budget for the Alice Littlefield Dormitory:

Present Budget:

| | | |
|---|-------------|-----|
| Room Service | | |
| House Keeper (Part-time, 9½ months) | \$ 950.00 | (5) |
| Food Service | | |
| Production Manager (Part-time, 12 months) | \$ 1,200.00 | (5) |
| (5) Plus board (estimated \$360) | | |

Proposed Revision:

| | | |
|---|-------------|-----|
| General Administration and General Expense | | |
| Salaries--Business Staff (12 months) | | |
| Assistant Resident Business Director (12 mo.) | | |
| Dorothy Russell Goetzke | \$ 1,440.00 | (5) |
| (2/3 of this salary is to be charged against Room Service and 1/3 is to be charged against Food Service.) | | |
| Food Service | | |
| Production Manager (Part-time, 9½ months) | 475.00 | (5) |
| (5) Plus Board (estimated \$360) | | |

ADJUSTMENT IN BUDGETS FOR UNIVERSITY DORMITORIES.--I recommend the following changes in the 1937-38 budgets and the 1938-39 budgets for the various University Dormitories with respect to the amount and allocation of the charges for contribution to the various interest and sinking funds of the outstanding dormitory revenue bonds. The adjusted charges should be as follows:

| | 1937-38 | 1938-39 | |
|---------------------|--------------|-------------|-------------------------|
| Andrews Dormitory | \$ 12,636.00 | \$12,774.00 | instead of) \$23,000.00 |
| Carothers Dormitory | 13,152.00 | 12,960.00 |) |
| Roberts Hall | 6,696.00 | 6,958.00 | instead of 8,222.00 |
| Frather Hall | 7,573.00 | 7,870.00 | instead of 9,229.00 |
| Brackenridge Hall | 6,419.00 | 6,670.00 | instead of 6,181.00 |
| Total | \$ 46,476.00 | \$47,232.00 | instead of \$46,632.00 |

GIFTS.--I recommend that the following gifts to the University be accepted and that the Secretary be instructed to express the thanks and appreciation of the Regents to the donors:

A check for \$4,662.74 has been received from the Clayton Foundation for Research to continue the work in Cotton Root Rot Investigation and Research for the six months period beginning October 1, 1938.

A gift of \$900 has been received from the Association of Allergists for Mycological Investigation for a graduate fellowship and research in the Department of Botany and Bacteriology. Mr. Edwin P. Lowe has been designated as the Fellow for the twelve months period beginning October 1, 1938.

PERMISSION FOR OUTSIDE DUTIES.--I recommend that Mr. George W. Stocking, Professor of Economics, be granted permission to serve as a member of the Board of Adjustment created by the Railway Express Agency and the Brotherhood of Railway Clerks, representing the employees of the Railway Express Agency, to adjust disputes growing out of the contract between the Agency and its employees.

MEDICAL COMMITTEE ACTION REGARDING STATUS OF DRS. HERRMANN AND SCHWAB.--I report for confirmation the following action of the Medical Committee regarding the status of Dr. G. R. Herrmann and Dr. Edward H. Schwab as authorized by the Board at its meeting of September 29, 1938:

"At a recent meeting of the Board of Regents it was resolved that the Status of Doctor Herrmann and Doctor Schwab at the Medical School be referred to the Medical Committee of The Board of Regents with power to act. This Committee, having studied the situation, recommends that Doctor Herrmann be retained as full time Professor of Clinical Medicine with the understanding that he be available at all times for service in the hospital; that he be allowed an office in the Outdoor Clinic and the privilege of consulting practice in his office, and that he may respond when called by physicians in consultation, if and provided this consultation work does not interfere with his hospital work; that he be paid a salary of \$5,000 per year, provided that all funds collected in the laboratories, be it in clinical laboratory or electrocardiographic laboratory, be placed in the care of Doctor Wilson, Superintendent of John Sealy Hospital, and to be spent for the replacement or upkeep of these laboratories.

"The Committee recommends that Doctor Schwab be retained as Associate Professor of Practice of Medicine and that he be given an office in the Outdoor Clinic and the privilege of consulting practice in his office and the privilege of responding to calls of physicians outside of the hospital, if and provided that this work does not interfere with his work in the hospital; and that he be named health physician to examine medical students and nurses and to care for their physical infirmities. That all funds collected in the laboratories, be it clinical laboratory or electrocardiographic laboratory, be placed in the care of Doctor Wilson, Superintendent of John Sealy Hospital, and to be spent for the replacement or upkeep of these laboratories. That Doctor Schwab be paid \$4,500 per annum and no other emoluments from the Medical School or Hospital."

SPECIAL PERMISSION TO MISS FANNIE RATCHFORD.--I recommend approval of the request of Miss Fannie Ratchford, Wrenn Librarian, for permission to edit for publication the letters of Thomas J. Wise to John Henry Wrenn, 1892-1911, now on file in the Wrenn Library, under a fellowship grant from the Guggenheim Foundation. If this permission is granted it is understood that Miss Ratchford, at least three months before the work is to begin, is to request a full-time leave of absence without pay for a period of twelve months beginning on either June 1 or September 1. It shall also be understood that, in granting permission to Miss Ratchford to do this work, the Regents should they so desire will have the opportunity to approve the manuscript which is intended for publication.

PHYSICAL TRAINING NIGHT CLASSES FOR WOMEN.--I recommend approval of the following budget for Physical Training Night Classes for Women for the First Semester of the 1938-39 Long Session, the entire budget to be paid from the voluntary fees paid by the persons registered for these night classes:

| | | |
|--|--|-----------|
| Miss Tooley E. Williamson, Instructor | | |
| October 6, 1938 through January 19, 1939 | | |
| 108 classes @ \$1.00 per class | | \$ 108.00 |
| Miss Hazelgene Criley, Instructor | | |
| October 6, 1938 through January 19, 1939 | | |
| 31 classes @ \$1.50 per class | | 46.50 |
| Mary Alice Pryor, Pianist | | |
| October 6, 1938 through January 19, 1939 | | |
| 31 classes @ \$.50 per class | | 15.50 |
| Elizabeth M. Smith, Registrar and Supervisor | | |
| September 29, 1938 through November 10, 1938 | | |
| 47½ hours @ \$.75 per hour | | 35.63 |
| Elizabeth H. Baker, Locker Room Service | | |
| October 3, 1938 through January 19, 1939 | | |
| 84 hours @ \$.40 per hour | | 33.60 |
| Heartha Nielsen, October 6 and 10, 1938 | | |
| 5 hours @ \$.40 per hour | | 2.00 |

NOV 10 1938

DIRECTOR OF GLEE CLUBS.--I recommend that Professor Chase Baromeo be granted permission to enter into an agreement with the Men's Glee Club and with the Girl's Glee Club whereby he is to serve as the Director of each of these groups for the current Long Session and to receive as remuneration for his services \$250 from each of the two Clubs, the money to be paid from the regular Blanket Tax apportionments made to the Clubs for the current year. This \$500 is in addition to Professor Baromeo's regular salary for the current Long Session as Professor of Voice in the College of Fine Arts.

REAPPROPRIATION OF BALANCES IN MEDICAL BRANCH BUDGET AS OF AUGUST 31, 1938.--I recommend that the balances in the 1937-38 accounts in the Medical Branch budget be reapportioned for use in 1938-39 as indicated below:

| | |
|---|-----------|
| Anatomy, Maintenance and Equipment | \$ 252.18 |
| Bacteriology & Preventive Medicine, M.&E. | 81.24 |
| Biological Chemistry, M. & E. | 487.37 |
| Dermatology & Syphilology, M. & E. | 45.03 |
| Histology & Embryology, M. & E. | 157.81 |
| Neurology & Psychiatry, M. & E. | 152.31 |
| Obstetrics & Gynecology, M. & E. | 432.92 |
| Ophthalmology, M. & E. | 61.06 |
| Oto-Rhino-Laryngology, M. & E. | 103.65 |
| Pathology, M. & E. | 268.39 |
| Pediatrics, M. & E. | 51.28 |
| Pharmacology, M. & E. | 64.15 |
| Physiology, M. & E. | 92.12 |
| Practice of Medicine, M. & E. | 186.16 |
| Radiology, M. & E. | 330.63 |
| Surgery, M. & E. | 180.05 |
| Business Office, M. & E. | 14.84 |
| Office of the Dean, M. & E. | 14.48 |
| Diplomas | 225.00 |
| Electricity | 190.88 |
| Fuel | 22.80 |
| Gas | 25.75 |
| Library, Maintenance & Equipment & Books | 938.35 |
| Miscellaneous General Expenses | 322.25 |
| Miscellaneous Supplies | 175.01 |
| Record Room, M. & E. | 7.57 |
| Repairs | 1,830.71 |
| Shop | 146.66 |
| Towels & Laundry | .84 |
| Water | 20.19 |

UNIVERSITY FELLOWSHIPS AND SCHOLARSHIPS.--I recommend the approval of the following awards of Fellowships and Scholarships, together with the alternates listed, for the 1938-39 Long Session to fill the vacancies that have occurred in the previously approved awards and lists of alternates:

| | |
|--|-----------|
| Mrs. W. Mary Bryant (History) | \$ 250.00 |
| Miss Christine Fall (English) | 200.00 |
| Miss Margaret A. Weaver (Zoology) | 200.00 |
| Alternates: | |
| Miss Peggy Edwards Reim (Home Economics) | |
| Miss Kathleen Blow (English) | |

STEPHENS LIBRARY COLLECTION.--Pursuant to instructions given me by a vote-by-mail action of the Board of Regents, I wish to report that the Stephens Library Collection has been bought by the University for \$21,000 and a first payment of \$5,000 has been made. At the time of the first payment I executed for the University a note in the amount of \$16,000 and a mortgage securing it, payable as follows: \$4,000 on the first of October for each of the years 1939, 1940, 1941, and 1942, together with interest thereon at the rate of five per cent per annum, payable annually as it accrues on October 1 of each of the years 1939, 1940, 1941, and 1942. The note, mortgage, and bill of sale are on file in the Office of the Board of Regents.

NOV 10 1938

OUT-OF-STATE TRIP.--I recommend that permission be granted to the following members of the Board of Directors and staff of The Texas Union to go to the National Convention of The American Association of College Unions, to be held at the University of Minnesota on December 1 to 3, 1938, and to visit College Unions at various points en route, their total expenses not to exceed \$350, to be paid from the Traveling Expenses account in the 1938-39 budget for The Texas Union: Mr. John Connally, Chairman of the Board; Miss Sally Lipscomb, Member of the Board; Mr. Charles M. Zivley, Director of the Union; and Miss Marjorie Vogan, Assistant to the Director.

GENERAL FACULTY LEGISLATION.--I recommend approval of the following action taken by the General Faculty at its meeting of October 11, 1938 and by the circularization-no-protest procedure, as indicated:

Circularization-no-protest Procedure

Salary for President of Students' Association.--Add to the Laws of the Students' Association, Title 8, the following to be inserted as Article 6, present Article 6 to be made Article 7:

The President of the Students' Association shall be paid a salary of thirty dollars (\$30.00) per month during the Long Session. This salary shall be paid out of the funds allotted to Student Government.

Meeting of October 11, 1938 (Minutes, page 1447)

Transfer from One Branch to Another.--A student in any college or school of the University who is entitled to continue in the University and who can meet the admission requirements of another college or school of the University may transfer to it, with the approval of the Registrar, carrying with him the same probationary status, if any, that he had where he was. Upon the recommendation of his dean with the approval of the Registrar, a student in the School of Law or the School of Medicine who has not passed in the required minimum of work may transfer to another college or school on probation. No student may transfer from one college or school of the University later than the eighth day of the opening of the semester.

RESOLUTION IN RE REINVESTMENT OF SEALY AND SMITH-BOARD OF REGENTS FUNDS.--I recommend the approval of the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, among the securities held for the \$700,000 fund under the joint control of the Sealy and Smith Foundation for the John-Sealy Hospital and the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, there are held \$5,000 par value El Paso County, Texas, 5% Road Bonds, due January 7, 1954, optional May 7, 1939, and

WHEREAS, El Paso County has given public notice of a call for redemption of said bonds on May 7, 1939, after which date no further interest will be due or payable, and

WHEREAS, the Foundation has received an offer of par and accrued interest to the date of redemption for delivery of these bonds against payment on or about November 7, 1938, and

WHEREAS, the Foundation is of the opinion that this offer should be accepted and the proceeds reinvested,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas

(1) that it hereby approves the acceptance of the above mentioned offer, and

(2) that it hereby approves the policy of reinvesting the proceeds of the sale of the above mentioned bonds either in bonds of the United States, bonds of the State of Texas, bonds of Texas cities and Texas counties upon the approval of the University Investment Officer as to the particular names, or in bonds of corporations domiciled within the United States and of the grade described in Moody's Manual as Aaa bonds, any of said bonds when so purchased to be held and used as provided by the terms of the act under which this special fund was created.

Mr. Simmons presented the following additional items carrying the recommendation of Mr. Calhoun, which items had come to the attention of the President after the preparation of the November 3 Docket. These recommendations were approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Morgan.

APPROVAL OF OUT-OF-STATE TRIPS.--

1. Miss Laura Murray, Director of the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training, and Mr. Charles Cyrus, Industrial Teacher-Trainer, to go to St. Louis, Missouri, to attend the annual meeting of the American Vocational Association to be held on November 30 to December 3, 1938, inclusive, their expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Travel and Printing account in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Industrial Teacher-Training.

2. Mr. E. H. Power, Professor of Petroleum Engineering, to go to Chicago, Illinois, to attend the annual meeting of the American Petroleum Institute to be held from November 14 to 18, 1938, inclusive, his expenses to be paid from the Travel account in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Petroleum Production Engineering.

APPOINTMENT OF INSTRUCTOR IN SYPHILOLOGY.--Appoint Dr. Shirley S. Bowen as Instructor in Syphilology (Part-time) at a salary rate of \$1,200 for twelve months, effective November 7, 1938. Under an arrangement between the State Department of Health, the United States Public Health Service and the John Sealy Hospital, a Syphilis Clinic is to be established in connection with the School of Medicine and the John Sealy Hospital, and Doctor Bowen is to serve the Clinic on a full-time basis. His total salary for twelve months, on a full-time basis, is to be \$3,600, to be paid as follows: \$1,200 by the University for part-time services as Instructor in Syphilology; \$1,800 by the United States Public Health Service; and \$600 by the John Sealy Hospital. The \$1,200 to be paid by the University for his services as part-time instructor is to be paid from the 1938-39 Medical Branch Unappropriated Balance to the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Dermatology and Syphilology.

OUT-OF-STATE TRIP.--

Mr. Simmons reported that Mr. Calhoun had stated that he would recommend to the Board the approval of a trip to be made by Dr. Hal P. Bybee to New York City to attend the meeting of the Geological Society of America, to be held December 27-29, 1938. The expenses of Dr. Bybee's trip are to be paid from the Office, Laboratory, and Traveling Expenses account in the University Lands Geological budget for 1938-39. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board approved the recommendation of the President that Dr. Bybee make this trip.

MEDICAL BRANCH BUDGET CHANGES.--

On the recommendation of Dr. Randall and on motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board approved an addition of \$100 from the Medical School Unappropriated Balance for 1938-39 to the nine hundred dollar item in the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Ophthalmology, in the School of Medicine, for a part-time assistant professor. It was understood that this new one thousand dollar place would be combined with the two thousand dollar, part-time assistant professorship in Oto-Rhino-Laryngology to make a full-time assistant professorship at \$3,000.

STEPHENS LIBRARY COLLECTION.--Mr. Simmons called attention to the item "Stephens Library Collection" on page 9 of the docket and stated that Mr. G. A. Martins, attorney for the vendor, had prepared the following resolution for the adoption of the Board of Regents. The resolution was approved by the Board on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark.

RESOLUTION RE STEPHENS COLLECTION OF BOOKS AND MANUSCRIPTS

WHEREAS, Heretofore, to-wit, on the 29th day of September, A.D. 1938, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, at its regular meeting held on said date at Austin, Travis County, Texas, made and passed a resolution ordering and directing J. W. Calhoun, the President of said University, to negotiate with, and to endeavor

to purchase from, Virginia Stephens, of the City of Mexico, in the Federal District of the Republic of Mexico, and/or with and from G. A. Martins, her attorney in fact, of Austin, Travis County, Texas, that certain collection of historical material, commonly known as the W. B. Stephens Collection of Books and Manuscripts, and being more particularly described in and by that certain bill of sale of the same, dated the 1st day of October, A.D. 1938, executed and delivered by said G. A. Martins to The University of Texas, in his capacity as the attorney in fact of said Virginia Stephens, which bill of sale is hereby referred to and made a part hereof for all pertinent purposes, on the basis of Twenty-one Thousand (\$21,000.00) Dollars, payable, the sum of Four Thousand (\$4,000.00) Dollars, cash on delivery, and the balance evidenced by one promissory note for the sum of Seventeen Thousand (\$17,000.00) Dollars, due and payable in annual installments of Three Thousand (\$3,000.00) Dollars each; and,

WHEREAS, The said Virginia Stephens declined to sell the collection on the basis above set out but agreed to sell the same to The University of Texas for the said sum of Twenty-one Thousand (\$21,000.00) Dollars, paid and secured to be paid in accordance with the following terms, to-wit:

The sum of Five Thousand (\$5,000.00) Dollars, cash in hand upon delivery, and the balance evidenced by the note of The University of Texas, dated the 1st day of October, 1938, for the sum of Sixteen Thousand (\$16,000.00) Dollars, payable to Virginia Stephens, or order, at Austin, Texas, in installments of Four Thousand (\$4,000.00) Dollars each, the first due on the 1st day of October, 1939, and one on the 1st day of October of each and every year thereafter until fully paid, with interest thereon at the rate of Five per centum per annum, interest payable annually as it should accrue, and past due interest to bear interest at the same rate as the principal; said note providing that the maker thereof may, at any interest due date, and in the multiples of One Thousand (\$1,000.00) Dollars, make any additional payments on the principal thereof as it may wish; being secured by the vendor's lien therefor expressly retained in the bill of sale of said collection, as well as by a chattel mortgage executed by the vendee to vendor for the purpose, and providing for the payment of Ten per centum (10%) additional on the principal and interest then due thereon as attorney's fees, in case the same should be placed in the hands of any attorney for collection, or if collected through suit or any other court proceeding.

which terms were by the said J. W. Calhoun then submitted to all and each of the members of said Board of Regents, who accepted them for The University of Texas and ordered and directed said J. W. Calhoun to make and execute, for and in behalf of The University of Texas, any and all documents necessary to be made and executed in the premises to carry into effect the purchase of the said collection by The University of Texas in accordance to the terms last above set out, and

WHEREAS, Acting under and by virtue of such instructions, said J. W. Calhoun has completed the purchase of said collections for The University of Texas and has received from said G. A. Martins, the attorney in fact of said Virginia Stephens, a duly executed bill of sale of said collection, has paid to said G. A. Martins, in his capacity as such attorney in fact, the cash sum of Five Thousand (\$5,000.00) Dollars, and has executed and delivered to said attorney for his principal, the said Virginia Stephens, a vendor's lien promissory note dated the 1st day of October, 1938, for the sum of Sixteen Thousand (\$16,000.00) Dollars, payable to the order of said Virginia Stephens, at Austin, Texas, in annual installments in conformity and in accordance with the terms last above set out, and has, in addition to the vendor's lien retained by said Virginia Stephens in said sale, executed and delivered to her said attorney for her a chattel mortgage on the whole of said collection for the purpose of further securing said Virginia Stephens, or any other holder of said note in the payment thereof according to its tenor and effect; and

WHEREAS, Said Board of Regents of The University of Texas, after having examined and considered said bill of sale, said vendor's lien promissory note, and the said chattel mortgage, finds and is satisfied that the purchase of said collection of books and manuscripts, the down payment thereon, and the execution and delivery of said vendor's lien promissory note and of said chattel mortgage in the premises, have been done and performed by said J. W. Calhoun in conformity with the terms last above set out and strictly in accordance with the instructions and authority to him herefor given by this Board and that his such acts and deeds in the premises should be in all things ratified and approved by this Board as the acts and deeds of The University of Texas;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, Sitting in executive session at Austin, Travis County, Texas, that the said purchase of the W. B. Stephens Collection of Books and Manuscripts above mentioned, made by the said J. W. Calhoun for and in behalf of The University of Texas, in accordance with the terms last above set out, and the said down payment, the said vendor's lien promissory note, and the said chattel mortgage therefor, by the said J. W. Calhoun, acting therein for and in behalf of The University of Texas in the manner as aforesaid, paid, made, executed and delivered to said attorney in fact, G. A. Martins, for his principal, the said Virginia Stephens, and all and singular the acts and deeds done and/or caused to be done by said J. W. Calhoun pertaining to and connected with the purchase of said collection and the obligations undertaken to secure the payment of the same, be, and the same are hereby ratified, confirmed, acknowledged and declared as the acts and deeds of The University of Texas for all purposes; and that the Secretary of this Board be, and he is hereby ordered and directed to deliver to said G. A. Martins, in his capacity as the attorney in fact of said Virginia Stephens, a certified true copy of this resolution to be used by said Virginia Stephens, her heirs or assigns for all pertinent purposes in connection with the premises.

Mr. Stark called the attention of the Board to the fact that a number of the items in the Stephens Collection of books and manuscripts deal with California and that the University of California is quite anxious to acquire these items. On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board authorized the President to attempt to work out an exchange with the University of California, involving the California materials in the Stephens Collection and any Texas and Latin-American materials in the California library.

SOUTH-AMERICAN LIBRARIES.--Dr. Aynesworth called the attention of the Board to the Muñoz and Gondra Latin-American Collections which are available for acquisition by the University. He thought the two collections could be secured for approximately \$10,000 and believed they would be almost invaluable in complementing the University's library on Latin-America. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board authorized the President to negotiate for these two collections and to purchase them for the University Library if they can be acquired at a cost of approximately \$10,000 or less. This motion included authority, if it is deemed desirable, to send a University agent to South America in connection with the acquisition and shipment of one or both of the collections.

RESOLUTION ON DEATH OF MRS. JENNIE SEALY SMITH.--Dr. Randall presented the following resolution on the death of Mrs. Jennie Sealy Smith. Mrs. Smith died on October 12. The resolution was unanimously adopted by the Board on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mrs. Fair-

WHEREAS, The general welfare of The University of Texas is, and always should be, a matter of deep concern to its Board of Regents; and

WHEREAS, During its more than a half century of progress a few outstanding citizens of Texas have given largely of their time and means in an effort to establish its growth and influence, foremost among whom have been members of the John Sealy family in

Galveston, who have been as generous as the State itself in support of our great Medical School, by building, equipping and maintaining a system of hospitals in connection therewith, which are unsurpassed in efficiency by any in our common country.

It was in 1891 that the John Sealy Hospital was established. It formed the nucleus which gave birth to the Medical School of The University of Texas, which had its beginning in the early nineties. From that time on until death removed him, the younger John Sealy made this institution the chief object of his affection. A short time before his untimely passing, he and his sister, Mrs. Jennie Sealy Smith, joined by her husband, Mr. R. Waverley Smith, incorporated at her suggestion the larger portion of their vast holdings under title of "The Sealy and Smith Foundation for the John Sealy Hospital." The purpose of this Foundation was to perpetuate this great system of hospitals so that its blessings to humanity might flow on from generation to generation.

The State of Texas owes a debt of gratitude, which it never can repay, to the elder John Sealy for his gift which gave rise to later benefactions by his children.

It is with profound sorrow that this Board has learned that Mrs. Jennie Sealy Smith, the last of this immediate family, passed to her reward, at New York City, on the 12th day of October. After her brother's death, which occurred several years ago, her interest in the fosterchild of the family never dimmed. Although the hospital was deeded to the State shortly after the Medical School was founded, the benefactions from this family flowed on. Buildings have continued to be erected, and deficiencies for charity treatment have been paid. By Mrs. Smith's will, the Foundation is made the residuary legatee of her estate.

Income from the Foundation has provided, and will continue to provide, other buildings and facilities as time goes on. All in all, Mrs. Smith was imbued with the same ideals as her illustrious father and brother. She represented and typified the finest characteristics of the best there is in a well-rounded life. She did not live for self but invested all she had in lifting the burdens and routing misery from the doorstep of the human race. What better use could one make of one's time and chattels than she made of hers? She was the Lady Bountiful of all charities.

Now that we shall henceforth miss "one whom we have long loved but lost awhile," let us take note of the fine things she did as she journeyed here, that others seeing her good works might choose to follow in her footsteps.

Premises considered, IT IS RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That, in the passing of Mrs. Jennie Sealy Smith, The University of Texas, the State, and the Nation have lost one of their most valuable citizens, whose virtue and example we commend to all who would tread the higher and nobler paths of duty.

RESOLVED FURTHER, As a testimonial of our affectionate regard for her memory, that a copy of this resolution be inscribed in our minutes and that one be mailed to the known address of each of her collateral relatives.

APPOINTMENT TO JOHN SEALY HOSPITAL BOARD.--Dr. Randall reported that the Sealy and Smith Foundation recommended the appointment of Judge Mart H. Royston, of Galveston, as a member of the John Sealy Hospital Board to succeed Mrs. Jennie Sealy Smith. On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Major Parten, the Board of Regents approved this nomination of the Sealy and Smith Foundation.

BIDS ON HOME ECONOMICS INSTITUTIONAL LABORATORY.--At 10:30 Mr. R. J. Ley, Resident Engineer Inspector on the Dormitory for Men (PWA Docket 9107-F), appeared before the Board as a representative of the Public Works Administration at the opening of the bids on the Home Economics Institutional Laboratory (PWA Docket 2465-F). Others present

for the opening of the bids were: Miss Mary E. Gearing, Professor of Home Economics, Miss Rosalie Godfrey, Business Director of University Residence Halls, Mr. R. L. White, University Supervising Architect, Mr. W. W. Dornberger, Assistant Supervising Architect, Mr. George J. Stephens, Assistant to the Comptroller, the bidders, reporters, and others. The bids were opened and read by Mr. Simmons, Comptroller, and examined by Mr. Ley for compliance with Public Works Administration regulations. A tabulation of the bids follows:

| Bidder | Leslie Crockett | Rex D. Kitchens Construc- tion Co. | Moore Construc- tion Co. | Robert Morris | Schwarzer- Barron | Wood and Scur- lock |
|----------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|
| Base Proposal | \$23,940 | \$22,444 | \$25,297 | \$22,895 | \$23,937 | \$25,983 |
| Bond (B); Check (C) | 1,197C | 1,500B | 1,500B | 1,150C | 1,500B | 2,000B |
| Alternate Proposals: | | | | | | |
| No. 1 | -263 | -377 | -399 | -340 | -360 | -340 |
| No. 2 | -1,596 | -1,730 | -1,800 | -1,185 | -2,439 | -1,970 |
| No. 3 | -400 | -384 | -450 | -688 | -549 | -580 |
| No. 4 | -1,174 | -483 | -600 | -552 | -500 | -500 |

After the bids had been opened and read, they were referred to the Building Committee of the Board, the Architect, the Comptroller, and Misses Gearing and Godfrey for study and recommendation. During the afternoon, Mr. Simmons presented the following recommendation from Mr. R. L. White, Architect on the Institutional Laboratory.

November 10, 1938

Re: Eng. DRP:ar
Docket TEX-2465-F
Austin Laboratory
University of Texas

Dr. Edward Randall, Chairman, and
Members of the Board of Regents,
The University of Texas,
Austin, Texas.

Gentlemen:

We have carefully examined, tabulated and checked the various proposals and alternate proposals submitted this morning for the erection and completion of an Institutional Laboratory for Home Economics, P.W.A. Docket No. TEX-2465-F and find that the low bidder on the base proposal was Rex D. Kitchens Construction Company, Austin, Texas, whose base bid was \$22,444.00.

We further found that should any one or all alternate proposals submitted by this bidder be accepted he would still be the low bidder.

In view of the fact that the amount of the base bid of the lowest bidder exceeds the amount we had budgeted for the Contract, and the fact that Alternates No. 1, 2 and 3 can be accepted without seriously impairing the successful operation of the Laboratory (such items can be added at a later date if desired) we recommend the award of a contract to the above firm on the basis of their base proposal less Alternates 1 to 3 inclusive.

We found the low bid regular in all respects, the prices quoted proper, and consider the firm fully qualified to handle the work under their contract. Accordingly, we recommend that the contract for this work be awarded to the above firm, on the basis of their base bid of \$22,444.00 less the deduction of Alternates 1 to 3 inclusive leaving a net contract amount of \$19,953.00.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) R. L. White
R. L. White, Architect,
Supervising Architect,
University of Texas.

The Building Committee of the Board concurred in the recommendation of Mr. White. Mr. Simmons then presented the following resolution, which had been recommended by the Building Committee. This resolution was adopted by the Board on motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Major Parten.

RESOLVED, By the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, in session at Austin, Texas, on this the 10th day of November, 1938:

1. That, after the receipt and study of the various bids submitted for the erection and completion of an Institutional Laboratory for Home Economics (PWA Docket No. Tex-2465-F) and the recommendation of the Architect and the Building Committee of the Board of Regents that the contract for the work be awarded to the Rex D. Kitchens Construction Company, of Austin, Texas, on the basis of their base bid of \$22,444.00 less the acceptance of Alternate Proposals Nos. 1 to 3, inclusive, making the contract price for the work the sum of \$19,953.00.

2. That this award shall not be effective until the awardee shall have been notified in writing by the Secretary of the Board of Regents of such award and its approval by the Regional Director of the Public Works Administration.

3. Further, that upon receipt of notice that the Regional Director of the Public Works Administration has concurred in the award of this contract to the above bidder at the price stated, Dr. Edward Randall, Chairman of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, be authorized to execute the contract with the above firm for and in the name of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas.

Mr. Simmons recommended that the contribution of the University to the Institutional Laboratory project be increased from \$11,000 to \$16,000 in order to take care of the excess of the actual cost of the project over the original estimated cost. On the recommendation of the Building Committee and on motion of Dr. Morgan seconded by Major Parten, the Board approved the following recommendation: "The sum of \$5,000 which is on hand and available for the purpose of the construction of the Home Economics Institutional Laboratory is hereby appropriated for such purpose. The Comptroller is hereby ordered to do all things necessary to transfer said sum to the construction account. The proper person is hereby authorized to execute all necessary documents to secure the approval of the changes sought."

TRANSFER AND APPROPRIATION OF FUNDS, INSTITUTIONAL LABORATORY.
--Mr. Simmons reminded the Board that at the September 29 meeting (Minutes, page 21) the Board had approved a resolution appropriating \$11,000 to the Institutional Laboratory project and specifying the funds which would lend this amount of money to the Institutional Laboratory project, the interest rate, maturities, et cetera. He presented the following resolution providing for the contribution of \$16,000 by the University, to supersede that adopted on September 29. This resolution was adopted by the Board on motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Major Parten.

RESOLVED, That the sum of \$16,000 to be supplied by The University of Texas as the applicant's portion of the funds to be matched by the grant of \$9,000.00 made by the United States Government through its Public Works Administration for the construction of a Home Economics Institutional Management Laboratory (PWA Docket No. Tex-2465) be provided as follows:

1. The money is to be loaned to the Home Economics Tea Room by the following funds in the amounts specified:

| | |
|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Little Campus Dormitory | \$2,000.00 |
| Alice Littlefield Dormitory | 5,000.00 |
| Cafeteria | 4,000.00 |
| Gymnasium Store | 3,000.00 |
| Auditorium Gymnasium Rentals | 2,000.00 |
| Total | <u>\$16,000.00</u> |

2. Beginning with the first day of the month following the acceptance of the completed building by the University, the loan is to bear interest at the rate of three per cent (3%) per annum, payable annually on August 31.

3. The principal is to be payable on August 31, in amounts and years as follows, provided that additional payments on principal may be made on any interest date in multiples of \$100.00:

\$ 600.00 in 1940 to 1942, inclusive,
700.00 in 1943 to 1947, inclusive,
800.00 in 1948 to 1952, inclusive,
900.00 in 1953 to 1955, inclusive, and
1,000.00 in 1956 to 1959, inclusive.

4. The loan is to be secured by an exclusive first lien on and pledge of the revenues of the Home Economics Tea Room, after deduction of the reasonable operation and maintenance expenses thereof.

5. Repayments of principal are to be credited to the funds making the advances in the ratio of their participation in the loan, credits being rounded off to multiples of \$10,000.

NEGRO GRADUATE AND PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION.--Major Parten reminded the Board of its action at the September 29 meeting concerning provision for Negro graduate and professional education (Minutes, pages 22 and 23). He discussed the experience of other states in handling this matter, including the State of Virginia. He said that the proposal recommended for the State of Texas is similar to the method used by Virginia. Major Parten presented the following proposed letter to be addressed by Dr. Randall, as Chairman of the Board of Regents, to Mr. Claude D. Teer, Chairman of the State Board of Control.

November 10, 1938

Hon. Claude D. Teer, Chairman
State Board of Control
Austin, Texas

Dear Mr. Teer:

As you perhaps know, the Educational Committee for the Inter-Racial Commission of Texas has been at work on some plan to make it possible for Negro students of the State to secure graduate and professional educational training. The most feasible plan which seems to have been suggested is one which would provide a State appropriation of sufficient amount to pay the differential in cost to qualified Negro students who must go to an institution outside of the State of Texas over what it would cost those students to attend an institution in Texas.

Representatives of the Committee have discussed this proposal with the President of the University and members of the Board of Regents on several occasions, and the Board of Regents joins the Committee in the following recommendation:

"The State Board of Control is earnestly requested to include in its recommendations to the Governor and the Forty-sixth Legislature for appropriations for the educational institutions of the State for the 1939-41 Biennium an item of \$30,000 per year to provide scholarship aid to qualified Negro students who are citizens of Texas for graduate and professional study in an approved college or university outside of the State of Texas."

ER:FB

Yours very respectfully
Edward Randall, Chairman

On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board authorized its Chairman to send this letter to the Chairman of the State Board of Control.

On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board agreed that its Legislative Committee should be permitted to accept for the University the responsibility for the administration of this fund if the Legislature should ask the University to administer it.

RENEWAL OF DEPOSITORY CONTRACTS.--Mr. Simmons recommended that the depository contracts with the four banks listed below be renewed for a period of one year beginning September 1, 1938. He presented renewal agreements to be signed by the officials of the banks concerned and the Chairman of the Board of Regents. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board approved these renewals and authorized the Chairman to execute the renewal agreements in the name of the Board. The renewal agreements are with the following banks:

The Austin National Bank of Austin, with The American National Bank of Austin as Trustee

The American National Bank of Austin, with The Austin National Bank of Austin as Trustee

The American National Bank of Austin, with the Dallas National Bank of Dallas as Trustee

The Second National Bank of Houston, with the Republic National Bank of Dallas as Trustee

Mr. Simmons reported that the depository contracts with the First National Bank of Galveston and the Hutchings-Sealy National Bank of Galveston are continuous and do not require annual renewal.

ADDITIONAL WAGE CLASSIFICATIONS, DORMITORY FOR MEN.--Mr. Simmons reported that it had been found necessary to provide four additional wage classifications on the Dormitory for Men (PWA Docket 9107-F). He recommended the approval of the following classifications and minimum wage rates.

| Classification | Wages Received Per Hour | Wages Per Day |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| Operator--Jack Hammer or Driller | \$.40 | \$3.20 |
| Caulker--Building Openings | 1.00 | 3.00 |
| Operator--Mixer | .60 | 4.80 |
| Glazer | 1.00 | 8.00 |

This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth.

RENTAL RATE FOR DORMITORY FOR MEN.--Mr. Simmons recalled that at the August 13, 1938 meeting of the Board a resolution establishing rental rates for the new Dormitory for Men (PWA Docket 9107-F) had been approved by the Board. Since the Public Works Administration had ruled, however, that items in connection with this project not included in the official call for the meeting had not been properly adopted, Mr. Simmons presented the following resolution, which was the same as that adopted by the Board at the meeting held on August 13. This resolution was adopted by the Board on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark, with the six members of the Board present voting for its adoption. Three members of the Board were absent from the meeting.

RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING RENTAL RATES

WHEREAS, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas has authorized the issuance and sale to the Federal Emergency Administration of Public Works of Fifty-Seven Thousand Dollars (\$57,000.00) of dormitory revenue bonds, Series A, 1938, for the purpose of constructing a dormitory for men students (PWA Docket 9107), and has pledged the revenue to be derived from the use of said dormitory to the payment of said bonds and the interest thereon; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to fix the rates to be charged for the use of the facilities of said dormitory;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas that a charge of One Hundred and Twenty Dollars (\$120.00) per Long Session of nine months for room is hereby fixed for the use of said dormitory, and that the amount of said revenue over and above that necessary for the maintenance and operation of said dormitory is hereby irrevocably pledged to the payment of said bonds and the interest thereon in accordance with the order passed by the Board of Regents of The University of Texas authorizing the issuance of said bonds.

THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

(S E A L)

By _____
Chairman

Attest:

Secretary

TEXAS UNION BUDGET FOR 1938-39.--Mr. Stark reminded the Board that Mr. Calhoun had included in his supplementary docket for the meeting held on September 29 the 1938-39 budget for the Texas Union as approved by the Board of Directors of the Union. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board of Regents voted to approve the budget for the Texas Union as set out on page four of the President's supplementary docket for September 29. (See Vol. L, pp. 491 and 492.) (For amended budget, see page 25, this volume.)

RESIGNMENT OF DEAN HILDEBRAND.--Mr. Simmons reported that Mr. Calhoun had received a letter dated November 5, 1938 from Dean Ira P. Hildebrand reading as follows:

"At the end of the present biennium, August 31, 1939, I will have taught law at the Law School of the University of Texas for thirty-two years. During the last fifteen years of this time, I have been Dean of the School of Law. For several years I have been under written contract to write an exhaustive treatise on the Texas Law of Private Corporations and Joint Stock Companies. On account of the exacting duties of my present position, I have not been able to do much writing or research work during the past ten years. I am anxious to devote more time to research, writing, and teaching. Will you, therefore, please notify the Regents of my desire to retire as Dean, August 31, 1939. I am writing you early so that you will have at least ten months in which to select a new Dean of the Law School."

Mr. Calhoun had addressed a letter to each member of the Board of Regents under date of November 7 recommending that Dean Hildebrand be permitted to retire as Dean of the School of Law, effective August 31, 1939, and that a committee of the Board be appointed to begin considering the question of a successor for Dean Hildebrand. Major Parten presented the following resolution, which was adopted by the Board on motion of Major Parten, seconded by Dr. Aynesworth:

WHEREAS, Professor Ira P. Hildebrand has expressed a desire to the Board of Regents that he be permitted to retire from the position of Dean of the School of Law on August 31, 1939, and has stated as his reason that he desires to spend more time than his duties now allow upon research and teaching and upon the completion of his treatise on the Texas Law of Private Corporations;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS, That such permission be granted and that the Board gratefully acknowledges Professor Hildebrand's loyal and earnest services as Dean for the past fifteen years in bringing the School of Law to a position of high rank among the Law Schools of the United States.

DEAN OF THE MEDICAL SCHOOL.--Dr. Randall reported for the Medical Committee of the Board on the activities of that Committee in an effort to secure a successor to Dr. W. S. Carter as Dean of the Medical School. The Medical Committee recommended to the Board the appointment

ment of Dr. John W. Spies, who has recently returned from Bombay, India, as Dean of the Medical School and Professor of Public Health. The Committee recommended further that Doctor Spies be given a leave of absence with pay until January 1, 1939 in order that he may visit and study other medical schools in the United States. The Committee recommended that Doctor Spies' appointment become effective November 1, 1938, and that, because of the international reputation and experience of Doctor Spies, and of his research, particularly on cancer, his salary be at the rate of \$10,000 for twelve months.

The Committee's recommendation included also the appointment of Dr. Tom Spies, of Cincinnati, Ohio, a brother of Dr. John Spies, as Distinguished Professor of Medical Research at a salary rate of \$6,500 for twelve months, with the understanding that the appointment will become effective at such time as it is possible for Doctor Spies to report for duty. Dr. Tom Spies is an honor graduate of Harvard Medical School and is a nationally known research specialist in the field of malnutrition, with particular emphasis on pellagra.

Dr. Randall reported that Mr. Calhoun concurred in those recommendations. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Dr. Morgan, the Board approved these recommendations of its Medical Committee.

Dr. John Spies, who was in Austin, was then invited before the Board and informed of the action of the Board. Doctor Spies stated that he would accept the position tendered him and expressed his great appreciation for the appointments.

The Medical Committee recommended that Dr. B. M. Hendrix be continued as Acting Dean at his present salary (\$6,000 for twelve months) until January 1, 1939, when Dr. John Spies will take up his duties in Galveston as Dean.

HOGG ESTATE MATTERS.--Major Parten stated that he was informed that Miss Ima Hogg and Mr. Mike Hogg would like to confer with a committee from the Board on the matter of the disposition of the remainder of the estate of Mr. Will C. Hogg. On motion of Dr. Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board authorized and requested its Medical Committee and Mr. Waggener to confer with Miss Hogg and Mr. Hogg at an early date.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.--

Aerial Survey of University Lands.--Dr. Morgan reported that some conferences had been held with Honorable R. Ewing Thomason, Representative from the Sixteenth Congressional District of Texas to the United States Congress, concerning assistance by the Federal Government through the War Department, in making an aerial, photographic survey of University lands in West Texas. With the concurrence of the Land Committee, Dr. Morgan presented the following resolution, which was adopted by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild:

WHEREAS, The State of Texas has set aside and dedicated to the use and benefit of The University of Texas 2,000,000 acres of land, 1,000,000 acres of which was appropriated out of the public domain of the State and set apart for the use and benefit of the University by the State Constitution of 1876, and 1,000,000 acres of which land was set apart by an act of the Legislature of the State of Texas dated April 10, 1883, and

WHEREAS, The title and ownership of said land is in the name of the State of Texas, but said lands have been dedicated to the exclusive use and benefit of The University of Texas, a State institution of higher learning, for educational purposes, and

WHEREAS, The Board of Regents of The University of Texas as the governing body of said institution, has been invested by law with the sole and exclusive management and control of said lands, and

WHEREAS, The Regents of The University of Texas are public officers charged with the duty of the management and control of The University of Texas and its property, and

NOV 10 1938

WHEREAS, The Board of Regents deems it advisable and necessary to procure and have made an aerial photographic survey of said lands, and

WHEREAS, Said 2,000,000 acres of land which has been set apart as an endowment and permanent fund for the use and benefit of The University of Texas is situated and located in the western part of the State of Texas and within the boundaries of the Eighth Corps Area of the United States Army and said lands having tremendous potential value as petroleum reservoirs and potash and other mineral producing values necessary for the National Defense, and

WHEREAS, At least fifty per cent of these lands are located within 150 miles of the international boundary line between the United States and the Republic of Mexico, making such lands by reason of such location a necessary part of any program for the National Defense and for any program promulgated by the Immigration Department of the Federal Government, and

WHEREAS, Said lands are situated along regularly designated air lanes traversed by both military and commercial aircrafts, the lands in Hudspeth, Culberson, and Andrews Counties are traversed by or adjacent to the present El Paso-Dallas route of the American Airways, and the lands situated in Pecos, Terrell, and Crockett Counties will be traversed by or adjacent to a proposed El Paso-San Antonio air line making such lands advantageously situated for emergency landing fields and air ports for military as well as commercial purposes, and

WHEREAS, The present and past production of gas and oil on these lands has brought in large and substantial sums of money to The University of Texas and the producers of said minerals resulting in the collection of a large amount of income and other taxes directly and indirectly by the Federal Government, and

WHEREAS, The Federal Government has done and will do a great amount of work in this territory and in connection with the University lands with reference to geodetic surveys, and

WHEREAS, It would be to the great benefit and advantage both to the State of Texas, The University of Texas, and the Federal Government to have made a "photographic aerial survey" of said lands and surrounding territory for the purpose of having compiled an "aerial photographic topographic map" of said lands and territory, and

WHEREAS, The Board of Regents of The University of Texas is not in a position by reason of lack of equipment, personnel, and finances to make such a survey, without the cooperation of the United States Government, and

WHEREAS, The Federal Government is equipped and able to do said work by and through the United States Army Air Corps, and

WHEREAS, Such a survey would be to the mutual advantage and benefit of both the Federal Government and The University of Texas, calling for the cooperation of the Federal Government with The University of Texas acting by and through the War Department and the Secretary of War and the Board of Regents, respectively,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That negotiations be entered into by the Board of Regents acting by and through its Chairman and its Committee for University Lands, with the War Department of the United States Government and the Secretary of War for the purpose of bringing about a mutual understanding, cooperation and a joint enterprise for the purpose of making or having made an aerial photographic topographic survey of the University lands situated in the Western part of the State of Texas. The University of Texas hereby expresses a willingness to cooperate with the War Department to the extent of sharing in the expense of said work, such as the cost of photographic supplies and the development of pictures, and any other reasonable and necessary expenses that would not be ordinarily incurred by the Army Photographic Division of the Air Service of the United States Army.

NOV 10 1938

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That a certified copy of this resolution be furnished by the Secretary of this Board to the Secretary of War for his information and advice.

Lease No. 474; Group No. 1 Oil Corporation.--Dr. Morgan reported that on June 25, 1938, the Board had granted Lease No. 474 to the Group No. 1 Oil Corporation with the understanding that the lease would be completed on the regular University form. Dr. Morgan stated that the lease as finally completed carries a different acreage from that reported on June 25. The lease covers 3,103.6 acres in Reagan County and carries an annual rental of twenty cents per acre, payable annually in the amount of \$620.72. The lease is for a period of five years beginning July 1, 1938. The acreage included in the lease is as follows: 320.6 acres in Section 1 and 36.4 acres in Section 2, Block 8; 257.8 acres in Section 35, 652.5 acres in Section 36; 530.1 acres in Section 15, 21.1 acres in Section 21, 639.3 acres in Section 22, and 645.8 acres in Section 23, Block 9. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to ratify this lease and to authorize its execution by the Chairman.

Lease No. 481; T. A. Kincaid.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that Lease No. 481 be granted to Mr. T. A. Kincaid on 10,121.7 acres of land in Upton County for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1939. The lease carries an annual rental of twenty cents per acre, payable \$1,012.17 semi-annually. The lease covers the following acreage: 207.8 acres in Section 1, 645.8 acres in Section 2, 643.7 acres in Section 3, 647.8 acres in Section 4, 647.8 acres in Section 5, 298.9 acres in Section 6, 374.7 acres in Section 7, 647.8 acres in Section 8, 647.8 acres in Section 9, 647.8 acres in Section 10, 647.8 acres in Section 11, 450.5 acres in Section 12, 526.2 acres in Section 13, 647.8 acres in Section 14, 647.8 acres in Section 15, 647.8 acres in Section 16, 647.8 acres in Section 17, and 645 acres in Section 18, Block 15; less 148.9 acres for highway and railway rights-of-way. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Mr. Stark.

On the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee, the Board reduced the semi-annual rental due January 1, 1939, on Lease No. 481 from \$1,012.17 to \$939.75, because of an over-payment last year on Lease No. 312. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Mr. Stark.

Assignment of Portion of Lease No. 383.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that 3,800 acres out of Lease No. 383 known as "The East Bob Owens Pasture" be assigned from Mr. Dolph Briscoe to Mr. E. H. Shafer. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Mr. Stark.

Cancellation of Assignment of Portion of Lease No. 383.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that the assignment of 3,800 acres out of Lease No. 383 from Mr. Dolph Briscoe to Mr. E. H. Shafer be cancelled as of January 1, 1939. The purpose of this cancellation is to permit the making of a new lease to Mr. Shafer on this acreage. The acreage assigned from Lease No. 383 was 3,800, but Mr. Friend's survey of this tract showed only 3,753.4 acres. As a result, the new lease (No. 482) is for 3,753.4 acres. On motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board approved the recommendation of the Committee to cancel this assignment.

Lease No. 482; E. H. Shafer.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that Mr. E. H. Shafer be granted Lease No. 482 on 3,753.4 acres of land in Crockett County at an annual rental of twenty-six cents per acre, payable \$487.94 semi-annually. The lease is for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1939. The acreage included in the lease is as follows: 255.5 acres in Section 3, 478.6 acres in Section 4, 605.4 acres in Section 7, 302 acres in Section 8, 400.8 acres in Section 13, 604.6 acres in Section 14, 603.8 acres in Section 17, 455.1 acres in Section 18, 27.9 acres in Section 23, and 39.7 acres in Section 24, Block 39. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

Extension of Lease No. 355; White and Baker.--Dr. Morgan presented a recommendation from Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that Lease No. 355 to Messrs. White and Baker be extended from January 1, 1938, to December 31, 1939. This extension is in consideration of improvements to the extent of \$8,000 which Mr. Baker has placed on the lease in line with an agreement made between Mr. Baker and the Land Committee of the Board in 1932. On motion of Dr. Aynesworth, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board approved the recommendation of the Land Committee. (See correction, page 32.)

Request of C. E. Ecton for Lease.--Dr. Morgan recalled that at the September 29 meeting a request had been presented from Mr. C. E. Ecton for permission to lease directly from the Board a grazing lease (No. 383) which he now is subleasing from Mr. Dolph Briscoe, which lease will expire on June 30, 1940. Mr. Compton and the Land Committee recommended that Mr. Briscoe be advised that the Board does not desire to enter into an agreement on this land until about the time the present lease expires. The Committee further pointed out that this land joins the bitterweed station and that it is possible that the Board will want to use the land at the expiration of the present lease in connection with the station. On motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board approved this recommendation of the Land Committee.

Extension of Lease No. 344; Sam C. Arnett.--Dr. Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that Lease No. 344 to Mr. Sam C. Arnett be extended for a period of one year beginning January 1, 1939. This lease is being drilled for oil, and Mr. Arnett desires the extension of time in order to determine more about the possibilities of oil development on the land before he takes a new ten-year lease. The Board approved this recommendation of the Land Committee on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

MINERAL LEASE SALES.--Dr. Aynesworth presented for the information of the Board the following tabulation showing the bonuses received on each of the eight public auction sales of oil and gas leases on University lands.

| | Date | Bonus |
|--------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| First Sale | July 20, 1936 | \$300,600.00 |
| Second Sale | October 30, 1936 | 371,100.00 |
| Third Sale | February 26, 1937 | 406,557.70 |
| Fourth Sale | June 25, 1937 | 382,800.00 |
| Fifth Sale | October 22, 1937 | 621,900.00 |
| Sixth Sale | March 25, 1938 | 484,400.00 |
| Seventh Sale | June 24, 1938 | 283,708.50 |
| Eighth Sale | November 4, 1938 | 703,600.00 |
| Total | | <u>\$3,554,666.20</u> |

ROUTINE ITEMS, COLLEGE OF MINES AND METALLURGY.--Dr. Morgan presented the following items concerning the College of Mines and Metallurgy with the recommendation of President Wiggins that they be approved. On the recommendation of the College of Mines Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, the Board voted to approve these recommendations of President Wiggins.

Additional Appropriations, 1938-39.--

1. Appropriate \$500 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Library and Administration Building Fund.
2. Appropriate \$240 from the Unappropriated Balance to the Department of Mathematics and Physics, this amount to be used as the salary of a laboratory assistant for eight months beginning October 1, 1938.

Appointment.--Appoint Mr. Lawrence Duthie as Assistant in the Department of Mathematics and Physics for eight months beginning October 1, 1938, at a salary of \$240 for the period.

REQUEST FOR INCREASED GRANT ON INSTITUTIONAL LABORATORY.--On the recommendation of the Building Committee of the Board and on motion of Dr. Morgan seconded by Dr. Aynesworth, Mr. C. D. Simmons, Comptroller, was instructed to file an application with the Public Works Administration for an additional grant allotment on the Home Economics Institutional Laboratory (PWA Docket 2465-F), in view of the excess of the actual cost of the project over the estimated cost, and in view of the additional funds supplied by the University. Mr. Simmons was authorized also to see whether it will be possible to secure Works Progress Administration aid in constructing sidewalks, retaining walls, et cetera, in connection with this project.

The Board adjourned at 2:20 p.m., to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

For the Minutes of December 4, 1938, see page 34a.

Austin, Texas, December 10, 1938
Meeting No. 377

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the office of the President at 9:30 Saturday morning, December 10, 1938, with the following present: Regents Randall (Chairman), Aynesworth, Blackert, Fairchild, Morgan, Parten, Stark, Waggener, and Weinert; President Calhoun, Comptroller Simmons, and Secretary Haynes.

CORRECTION AND APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--The Secretary called attention to the paragraph headed "Texas Union Budget for 1938-39" on page 9 of the mimeographed minutes for the meeting of the Board held on November 10, 1938, and requested permission to correct the last sentence by striking out the words "as set out on page four of the President's supplementary docket for September 29" and inserting in lieu thereof "for 1938-39 as recommended by the President. (A copy of the budget is attached to these minutes.)" The Secretary explained that the copy of the budget for the Texas Union which was recommended to the Board of Regents for the November 10 meeting differed slightly from that attached to the docket for the September 29 meeting and that the purpose of this correction was to have the revised form, which follows, approved.

BUDGET
THE TEXAS UNION
1938-39

INCOME

Social Activities

Dances:

| | | |
|-------------------------|-------------|------------------|
| Ticket Sales | \$25,500.00 | |
| Dance Concessions | 1,100.00 | |
| Hat Check Receipts | 475.00 | |
| Total Dance Income | | \$27,075.00 |
| Dance Class | 975.00 | |
| Grid-Graph | ----- | |
| Phonograph | 400.00 | |
| Ping Pong | 725.00 | |
| Total Social Activities | | 2,100.00 |
| | | <u>29,175.00</u> |

| | | |
|-------------------------|----------|--------------------|
| Rentals | 2,000.00 | |
| Soda Fountain | 300.00 | |
| Interest on Investments | 550.00 | |
| Stationery Sales | -----* | |
| Telephone Booths | -----* | |
| Playing Cards | 50.00 | |
| Miscellaneous Income | 250.00 | |
| | | <u>3,150.00</u> |
| | | <u>\$32,325.00</u> |

DEC. 10 1938

EXPENDITURES

| | | | |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Social Activities: | | | |
| Dances: | | | |
| Crochestras | \$12,000.00 | | |
| Wages | 1,700.00 | | |
| Dance Advertising | 800.00 | | |
| Dance Concessions | 500.00 | | |
| Other Dance Expense | 1,000.00 | | |
| | | \$16,000.00 | |
| Union Activities | | | 775.00 |
| (Grid Graph, Dance Class and | | | 16,775.00 |
| Game Supplies) | | | |
| General Administration Expenditures: | | | |
| A. General Administration | | | |
| Director and Office Salaries | | | |
| Charles W. Zivley | \$3,000.00 | | |
| Marjorie Vogan | 1,500.00 | | |
| 2 deskmen, half | | | |
| time, \$40.00 each | 960.00 | | |
| | | 5,460.00 | |
| B. General Expense | | | |
| Office Supplies | | 400.00 | |
| Telephone and Telegraph | | 100.00 | |
| Traveling Expense | | 350.00 | |
| Newspapers and Magazines | | 175.00** | |
| Audit | | 75.00 | |
| Operation and Maintenance of Physical Plant: | | | |
| Supervision and Janitorial | | 4,080.00 | |
| J. W. Sanson | \$1,320.00 | | |
| Alfred Scharath | 1,020.00 | | |
| Earl Lind | 1,020.00 | | |
| Mrs. Annie Bertram | 720.00 | | |
| Building and Cleaning Supplies | | 850.00 | |
| Light, Water, Heat, and Power | | 450.00 | |
| Repairs and Replacements | | 2,500.00 | |
| Miscellaneous | | 300.00 | |
| General Disbursements: | | 8,180.00 | |
| Furniture and Equipment | | 350.00 | \$51,865.00 |
| EXCESS OF INCOME OVER EXPENDITURES | | | 460.00 |
| | | | \$52,325.00 |

*Stationery and telephone placed in Miscellaneous Income
 **Newspapers and Magazines bought on two-year basis; they are due to be bought in 1938-1939.

Budget passed by Board of Directors of The Texas Union, June 3, 1938; amended on October 31, 1938 to include additional traveling expenses and to include additional income on dance class for first semester of 1938-1939.

With this correction, the Board approved the minutes for the meeting of November 10 in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed by the Secretary.

PROPOSED NEW HOSPITAL BUILDING, MEDICAL SCHOOL.--Doctor Randall reported that the will of Mrs. Jennie Sealy Smith made provision for the erection of a new hospital building in memory of her husband, Mr. R. Waverley Smith. Doctor Randall stated that the Sealy and Smith Foundation for the John Sealy Hospital desired to proceed at once toward the construction of this building. After a brief discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Mr. Weinert seconded by Mr. Stark, to authorize the Medical Committee of the Board and the President to consider with the Sealy and Smith Foundation, the matter of the location of the new building, the Committee and the President to present their recommendations at a subsequent meeting of the Board.

Doctor Randall stated that the Sealy and Smith Foundation will probably desire to use Dr. L. R. Wilson, Superintendent of the John Sealy Hospital, as Consultant on the hospital building and Mr. Robert Leon White as Architect. The Medical Committee of the Board recommended that Mr. White be granted a leave of absence without salary for the period of time necessary for the preparation of plans and

DEC. 10 1938

specifications and the erection of the hospital if the Sealy and Smith Foundation requests that he be granted a leave of absence for this purpose. The leave will be effective as of such date as the Sealy and Smith Foundation may need Mr. White to begin his services with them. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to authorize the President to make provision to lend Mr. White as Architect to the Sealy and Smith Foundation on the request of the Foundation and to authorize the President to make suitable provision for Mr. White's classes in the Department of Architecture during such time as he may be on leave of absence from the University.

MEDICAL BULLETIN.--Doctor Aynesworth discussed briefly the need for a medical bulletin to be published monthly by the Medical School of the University and the John Sealy Hospital. On the recommendation of the Medical Committee and on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board authorized the establishment of such a bulletin with the understanding that the Medical School will share the expenses of the bulletin with the John Sealy Hospital up to a maximum contribution of \$1,000 a year.

The Board spent the remainder of the morning session considering a report of its Presidential Committee.

Doctor Randall, Doctor Aynesworth, and Mr. Weinert returned to their homes at noon. Major Parten, as Vice-Chairman of the Board, presided at the afternoon session.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--Mr. Calhoun presented his docket of December 10, containing certain recommendations for the consideration of the Board. He recommended also that permission be granted Dr. John Spies for out-of-state travel during a period of approximately two months from November 10 in order that he may visit and study other medical schools and hospitals. Permission for this study had been included in the action of the Board on November 10 when Doctor Spies was elected Dean of the Medical School. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve the recommendations of Mr. Calhoun contained in his docket of December 10, to the heading "For Information Only," on page 3, and the recommendation for out-of-state travel permission for Doctor Spies. A copy of the docket follows:

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS

1938--1939

I recommend approval of the following items:

Economics

1. Grant a leave of absence without pay to Miss Ruth Allen, Associate Professor of Economics, for the Second Semester of the current Long Session. Miss Allen expects to spend the time in first, finishing up the work which she is doing under the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, and second, in travel and study.

Geology

2. Grant permission to Mr. Duncan McConnell, Instructor in Mineralogy, to accept a small consultation job and the resulting compensation. Mr. McConnell states that the compensation involved will not exceed \$75 and the work should not require more than five days. He plans to do the work during the Christmas holidays.

Germanic Languages

3. Grant Mr. Hans Wolff, Instructor in Germanic Languages, permission to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period December 19-22, 1938, inclusive.

Zoology

4. Grant permission to Professor T. S. Painter, M.A.S., Professor of Zoology, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the time necessary for him to go to Washington, D. C., some time next April, to receive in person the Daniel Giraud Elliot Medal, which has been awarded him by the National Academy of Sciences in recognition of his outstanding work on the chromosomes of the salivary glands in *Drosophila* in relation to the problems of mutation and genetics.

Business Administration

5. Approve an out-of-State trip to be made by Dean J. Anderson Fitzgerald, Dean of the School of Business Administration, to Detroit, Michigan, to represent the University at the meeting of the Executive Committee of the American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business which has been called for December 27, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean account in the 1938-39 budget for the School of Business Administration.

Engineering

6. Approve a trip to be made at University expense by Dean W. R. Woolrich, Dean of the College of Engineering, from New York City to Washington, D. C., and return, on December 6 and 7, 1938, for the purpose of representing the University at conferences in re Federal aid to Engineering Research, his expenses to be paid from the Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses account in the 1938-39 Main University Budget.

Mechanical Engineering

7. Grant permission to Professor H. E. Degler, Professor of Mechanical Engineering, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay from December 1-12, 1938, inclusive.

Drama

8. Grant permission to Professor James H. Parke, Professor of Drama and Director of the University Curtain Club, to accept the sum of \$150 from the University Curtain Club as compensation for directing the Club's production of "Idiot's Delight."

Music

9. Grant permission to Professor Chase Baromeo, Professor of Voice, to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay from November 30 to December 4, 1938, inclusive, in order that he may complete the terms of his contract with the Kansas City Symphony Orchestra to appear in the opera "Electra."

Fine Arts

10. Approve a trip to be made by Professor E. W. Doty, Dean of the College of Fine Arts, to Washington, D.C., to attend, as the official representative of The University of Texas, the joint meeting of the Music Teachers National Association and the National Association of Schools of Music to be held during the Christmas holidays, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1938-39 budget for the Office of the Dean of the College of Fine Arts.

Law

11. Approve a trip to be made by Dean I. P. Hildebrand, Dean of the School of Law, to Chicago, Illinois, to represent the University at the meeting of the Association of American Law Schools, which is to be held from December 28-30, 1938, inclusive, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1938-39 budget for the School of Law.

Intramural Athletics for Men

12. Approve a trip to be made by Mr. Berry M. Whitaker, Director of Intramural Athletics for Men, to Chicago, Illinois, to attend the Intramural Directors' section of the College Physical Education Association meeting in that City on December 28-30, 1938, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance and Equipment and Assistants' account in the 1938-39 budget for Intramural Athletics for Men.

Bureau of Business Research

13. Grant Professor A. B. Cox, Director of the Bureau of Business Research, permission to be absent from the Campus without loss of pay for the period December 6 to 11, 1938, inclusive.

Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences

14. Approve a trip to be made during December and the early part of January by Mr. Ben L. Owens, Research Assistant in Project No. 38, Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, in connection with his research work in the field of labor conditions and the history of labor in Texas. His traveling expenses are to be paid from funds budgeted to Project No. 38 in the Bureau of Research in the Social Sciences, entitled "Labor Conditions and the History of Labor in Texas," under the supervision of Professor Ruth Allen. The trip involves out of State travel.

Research in Zoology

15. Appoint Mr. Gordon Gunter as Technical Assistant in Research in Zoology for the period December 1, 1938 to May 31, 1939, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$70 per month. Mr. Gunter's salary is to be paid out of the fund for Graduate Research in Zoology.

Bureau of Economic Geology

16. Approve a field study trip to be made by Mr. H. B. Stenzel, Geologist in the Bureau of Economic Geology, as a member of the excursion planned by the Houston Geological Society through a part of the Coastal Plain of Texas and Louisiana from December 9 to 12, 1938, inclusive, his expenses to be paid from the Maintenance, Traveling and Printing account in the 1938-39 budget for the Bureau of Economic Geology.

Medical School, Office of the Dean

17. Amend the Minutes of the November 10, 1938 meeting of the Board of Regents so that the appointment of Dr. John Spies as Dean of the Medical School and Professor of Public Health shall become effective November 11, 1938 instead of November 1, 1938.

Ophthalmology

18. Approve the payment of an honorarium of \$500 to Dr. Seth M. Morris, Professor of Ophthalmology, for his services at the Medical School during the past summer, which services were rendered because of the absence of some of his colleagues.

Pharmacology

19. Grant permission to Dr. W. T. Dawson, Professor of Pharmacology, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay from November 15-19, 1938, inclusive.

Practice of Medicine

20. Grant permission to Dr. William L. Marr, Associate Professor of Internal and Tropical Medicine, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay from November 14 to 18, 1938, inclusive.

21. Grant permission to Dr. C. T. Stone, Professor of Medicine, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay from November 16 to 18, 1938, inclusive.

22. Approve the temporary appointment of Dr. William James Hutchinson as Instructor in Practice of Medicine for the period December 1, 1938, through May 31, 1939, only, at a salary rate of \$150 per month for the period, vice Dr. Dolph Curb, absent on leave.

Surgery

23. Grant permission to Dr. S. R. Snodgrass, Assistant Professor of Neuro-Surgery, to be absent from Galveston without loss of pay from November 14 to 19, 1938, inclusive.

John Sealy College of Nursing

24. Approve the temporary appointment of Miss Lucille Dalchau as Assistant in the John Sealy College of Nursing, for the period November 16, 1938, to January 31, 1939, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$70 per month. Miss Dalchau is to assist the Instructor in Principles and Practice of Nursing and her salary is to be paid from the unexpended portion of the amount originally budgeted as the 1938-39 salary of Dr. B. M. Hendrix as Professor of Biological Chemistry.

University Lands, Legal

25. Approve an out-of-State trip to be made by Mr. Scott Gaines, Attorney for the University, to Tulsa, Oklahoma, and possibly to Independence, Kansas, for the purpose of taking testimony of a number of witnesses in the case of State of Texas vs. Reagan County Purchasing Co., et al, Number 50,609, pending in the District Court of Travis County, Texas. Mr. Gaines' expenses are to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account of the Attorney for the University in the 1938-39 budget for University Lands, Legal Department. (Mr. Gaines left December 4, 1938.)

Investment Office

26. Approve a trip to be made by Mr. C. D. Simmons, Investment Officer and Acting Comptroller, to Detroit, Michigan, for the purpose of attending the annual meetings of the American Economic Association and the American Statistical Association to be held from December 27-30, 1939, inclusive, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses account in the 1938-39 budget for the Investment Office.

General Publications (Special Restricted Fund)

27. Appropriate the sum of \$500 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the General Publications Fund.

ACCEPTANCE OF GIFT

Mr. Robert Maxcy has given the University a check for \$100 for the purchase of additional books of mystery and detection for the Caroline M. Campbell Collection in the University Library. I recommend that the Board accept this gift and that the Secretary be instructed to express the thanks of the Board therefor.

FOR INFORMATION ONLY

For your information: Mr. Gabriel Figueroa Montero has resigned his E. D. Farmer International Scholarship at the University because of illness and has returned to his home in Mexico.

MUNOZ LIBRARY COLLECTION.--Mr. Calhoun reported that, in accordance with the authorization of the Board at its November 10 meeting, negotiations were going forward for the acquisition of the Muñoz Library Collection. He stated that a letter had been received from Mr. Muñoz offering the collection at \$2,000 in United States funds and that Mr. Muñoz had been directed to ship the collection to the University with the understanding that, when the collection has been received and checked with the check list, payment will be forwarded immediately.

REFUGEE SCHOLARS.--Mr. Calhoun reported that from time to time the University is requested to make provision on its staff for refugee scholars from Europe. He referred specifically to a request received by Dr. W. E. Gettys, Professor of Sociology. After some discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Mr. Stark, to postpone further consideration of this matter until the next meeting of the Board.

PROPOSED LOAN FROM THE COMMISSION OF THE VOLUNTEER ARMY OF THE WAR WITH SPAIN.--Mr. Calhoun reported that he had a visit recently from Mr. G. B. Darden, Acting Department Commander of the United Spanish War Veterans of Texas, who called attention to House Bill 780, Chapter 364, of the Forty-fourth Legislature, Regular Session (page 1052 of the Acts of the Forty-fourth Legislature), appropriating from the General Revenue Fund of the State the sum of \$4,968.15, which had been deposited in the State Treasury on February 7, 1914, and which had been transferred that day to the General Revenue Fund. This amount constituted the unclaimed portion of an appropriation by the United States Government for payment to the members of the Texas National Guard who served in the War with Spain in 1898. House Bill 363, Chapter 341, Acts of the Forty-fourth Legislature, authorized the investment of this sum "in bonds and/or securities of the University of Texas." Mr. Calhoun recommended to the Board that the University issue a note, or notes, in the amount of \$5,000 to be secured by a lien on the net operating income derived from the operation of the Home Economics Institutional Laboratory (PWA Docket, Texas, 2465-F). This note, or these notes, would be issued under the authority of Senate Bill No. 9, Chapter 5, Acts of the Forty-third Legislature, Second Called Session, and would then be purchased with the appropriation of \$4,968.15 referred to above, with the Commission of the Volunteer Army of the War with Spain adding enough to the appropriation to make it an even \$5,000. Mr. Calhoun proposed that the note or notes bear interest at the rate of three per cent. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to approve this recommendation of Mr. Calhoun, subject to the approval of the Attorney General and the State Comptroller.

LAND COMMITTEE MATTERS.

Extension of Easement No. 77; Hayden Miles.--Doctor Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that Easement No. 77, a sand, gravel and clay permit issued to Mr. Hayden Miles, be extended for a period of twelve months beginning September 30, 1938. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild.

Permission for Geophysical Exploration.--Doctor Morgan presented the recommendation of Doctor Dybee and the Land Committee that the lands indicated in the following addenda be opened for geophysical and geological exploration for the respective periods indicated. This recommendation was approved by the Board on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

ADDENDA
UNIVERSITY LANDS

Certain blocks in Andrews, Crane and Ector, Pecos, Reagan, Upton, Irion, Schleicher, Crockett, and Terrell Counties, Texas, are to be opened to geological and geophysical inspection upon the following conditions:

1. The Board of Regents of The University of Texas has authorized its Land Office at 408 Thomas Building, Midland, Texas, to grant permits for geological and geophysical inspection of the following blocks at times indicated below:

Andrews County: Blocks 1-14, inclusive. January 1 to December 31, 1939.

Crane and Ector Counties: Blocks 30, 31, and 35. January 1 to December 31, 1939.

Pecos County: Blocks 16-28, inclusive. May 1 to December 31, 1939.

Reagan, Upton, Irion, Schleicher, and Crockett Counties: Blocks 1 to 13, inclusive; 29 to 33, inclusive; and 38 to 58, inclusive. May 1 to December 31, 1939.

Terrell County: Blocks 34, 35, 36, and 37. May 1 to December 31, 1939.

2. Any type of geophysical oil prospecting instrument may be used upon these lands during the term of the prospecting period, but all prospecting parties shall be responsible to the surface lessees for damages done to houses, fences, live stock, tanks, other improvements or the surface of these lands.

3. All parties desiring to prospect with geophysical instruments on any or all of the above mentioned blocks are required to make application therefor in writing to the University Land Office, Geological Department, Midland, Texas.

4. Each Permittee shall be obligated to pay in advance to The University of Texas a fee of \$150.00 per crew for each 15-day period in which Permittee operates within the time limit of said Permit. The University shall employ an inspector for each crew, who shall protect the interest of all parties.

5. Each prospector or Permittee shall be required to finish his prospecting within the time limit above stated, and shall take an obligation to the University to file with its Land Office at Midland, Texas, within seven (7) days after the expiration date of the permit, a certified general map showing the approximate location of the shot or station points used in such survey, surface elevation of such station points or shot holes, the depths to which holes or wells are drilled upon the

station points, if drilled, signifying water sands encountered, if any, together with a statement certified by an authorized representative covering the truth and fact of such information given.

Forms of application for permits may be secured by addressing the University Land Office, P. O. Box 1663, Geological Department, Midland, Texas.

Dated at Austin, Texas, this 10th day of December, 1938.

By authority of THE BOARD OF REGENTS OF
THE UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS

By Edward Randall,
Chairman

Lease No. 493; Ralph Pembroke.—Doctor Morgan presented the recommendation of Mr. Compton and the Land Committee that a lease be granted to Mr. Ralph Pembroke on 19,515.2 acres of land in Reagan and Crockett Counties at an annual rental of twenty-six cents per acre for a period of ten years beginning January 1, 1939. This lease succeeds Lease No. 343, which will expire on December 31, 1938. The new lease provides for semi-annual payments of \$2,536.98, payable on January 1 and July 1 of each year. The acreage included in the new lease is as follows: all of Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11, 275.9 acres in Section 6, 354.8 acres in Section 12, 354.8 acres in Section 13, 354.8 acres in Section 14, 615.5 acres in Section 15, 639.4 acres in Section 16, 10.7 acres in Section 17, .7 acres in Section 18, 17.6 acres in Section 19, .2 acres in Section 20, and 3.3 acres in Section 21, Block 7; Sections 19, 20, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33 and 34, 2.7 acres in Section 16, 21.4 acres in Section 17, 45.1 acres in Section 15, 637.2 acres in Section 21, 650.1 acres in Section 22, 625.6 acres in Section 23, 659.6 acres in Section 26, and 640.9 acres in Section 35, Block 8; 45.4 acres in Section 13, 394.7 acres in Section 24, 253.5 acres in Section 25, and 90 acres in Section 36, Block 11; 21.3 acres in Section 6, 21.3 acres in Section 7, and 10.9 acres in Section 18, Block 12. The Board approved this lease on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener.

Extension of Lease No. 355; White and Baker.—Doctor Morgan called attention to the fact that Lease No. 355 does not expire until December 31, 1938 and that as a result the two-year extension of this lease approved by the Board at the November 10 meeting would be for the period from January 1, 1939 to December 31, 1940. On motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board authorized this correction in the November 10, 1938 minutes.

Leases on Cotton Estate Lands.—Doctor Morgan presented two leases on lands acquired by the College of Mines from the Cotton Estate. He presented the recommendation of the Land Committee that these leases be approved by the Board subject to their approval as to form by Mr. Scott Gaines. The leases had been prepared by Mr. William H. Burges, of El Paso. One lease covered approximately ten acres of land in the extreme northwest corner of the 125.413 acre tract described as the Merchant-Thomas Survey on the map of the unplatted portion of the Cotton Addition to the City of El Paso, Texas. This ten-acre tract is shown on this map as the "Old Brick Yard." This lease was to Mr. J. F. Coles for a period of two years, beginning January 1, 1939, and provided a consideration of \$120 per annum, payable one half on or before January 2 and one half on or before November 15 of the respective years.

The second lease was to Mr. Ord Gary for a period of three years, beginning January 1, 1939, and provided for a payment of \$3,000 for the year 1939 and a payment of \$20 per acre cash rental for the land included in the lease which is capable of cultivation during the years 1940 and 1941, with a minimum rental per annum of \$3,000 for not less than 150 acres. The payments were to be made one half on or before January 2 and one half on or before November 15 of the respective years. The lease carried an option for the rental of the lands for an additional two-year period at a consideration to be agreed upon by the

parties to the lease. The lease provided that the lessor, the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, was to pay all irrigation water charges assessed against said land during the term of the lease. Doctor Morgan stated that he had been advised that in the past these charges had averaged about \$800 a year. A description of the land included in the lease follows: 21.77 acres, lying north of First Street; 24.363 acres, lying between First and Fourth Streets; 29.485 acres, lying between Fourth Street and the Franklin Canal; 1.959 acres, and 2.537 acres, out of the 3.804 acre tract at the corner of Eleventh Street and Park Street; approximately 35 acres out of the 40.849 acre tract lying between the Franklin Canal and Eleventh Street; 8.121 acres off of the Merchant-Thomas Survey, lying west and along the Southwestern Railway Spur; 3.756 acres, lying between said Spur Track and Franklin Canal, bounded on the north by Second Street and on the south by Fourth Street; all that portion of the 125.413 acre tract, Merchant-Thomas Survey, north of the Peyton Packing Company and the 6.355 acre tract owned by E. P. Waud, lying between the said El Paso and Southwestern Railway Spur and the boundary line between the United States and Mexico, except approximately ten acres in the extreme north end, shown on said map as "Old Brick Yard."

On motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board approved these two leases on the Cotton Estate property.

Doctor Morgan reported to the Board on negotiations with the Cameron Cattle Company concerning a proposed lease of a part of the Cotton Estate property in Hudspeth and Culberson Counties. He said he believed the entire tract could be leased to the Cameron Cattle Company at an annual rental of $3\frac{1}{2}$ ¢ per acre. He said it might be possible to obtain a larger rental if certain portions of the land were omitted from the lease. On the recommendation of the Land Committee and on motion of Mr. Waggener, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board referred this proposed lease to President Wiggins with power to act. The lease is not to be executed for a consideration less than $3\frac{1}{2}$ ¢ per acre per year. President Wiggins is to use his judgment as to whether to accept the lease on the entire acreage or to attempt to get a higher rental on the majority of the tract but with certain portions of it omitted from the lease.

MINERALOGIC-PALEONTOLOGIC SURVEY OF TEXAS.—Mr. Calhoun presented a letter from Professor E. H. Sellards, Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology, recommending that that Bureau be authorized to cooperate with the Works Progress Administration in a mineralogic-paleontologic survey of Texas. The contribution to be made by the University would include: (1) working space for certain Works Progress Administration workers connected with the headquarters unit of the project, (2) supervision by members of the present University staff, and (3) salary and travel expense of the sponsors' representatives in connection with the supervision of the project. On motion of Senator Blackert, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board authorized Mr. Calhoun to take such steps as may be needed in going forward with this project under the sponsorship of the Bureau of Economic Geology.

CHANGES IN MEN'S DORMITORY PLANS.—Mr. Simmons reminded the Board that when bids were taken for the Men's Dormitory, Unit 3 (FWA Docket Texas 9107-F) the construction contracts ran somewhat higher than had been estimated and, as a result, there was not left in the total allotment for the project a sufficient amount of money to equip the dormitory properly. He stated that Mrs. H. J. Litcher Stark had proposed to furnish a large lobby on the first floor of the dormitory if the construction plans for the building could be changed sufficiently to provide such a room. Mrs. Stark desired to make this gift to the University in memory of her father, Dr. Homer Hill, who was for many years Physician for the various University athletic teams. Mr. Simmons reported that certain other changes in the construction plans appeared to be necessary and desirable and said that Mr. White had secured preliminary quotations from the contractors, indicating that the total cost of the changes would approximate \$3,280. Mr. Simmons suggested that the architect be authorized to prepare specifications and plans for the following changes:

1. Provision for a lobby on the first floor.
2. Provision for rooms for two coaches.
3. Provision for a buzzer signal system.
4. Necessary changes in the heating and distribution system.

On the recommendation of Messrs. Parten and Stark and on motion of Mrs. Fairchild seconded by Doctor Morgan, the Board authorized these changes in the construction plans subject to the receipt from the contractors of actual proposals which are not materially out of line with the preliminary proposals and subject to the approval of the Public Works Administration.

On motion of Mrs. Fairchild, seconded by Mr. Waggener, the Board voted to express its thanks to Mrs. Stark for her very generous offer to make this gift to the University.

COTTON BOWL ASSOCIATION.--Mr. Stark reported that the Board had, in a vote by mail, approved the proposed organization of the Cotton Bowl Association. The proposed organization had been approved by the University Athletic Council and by the Southwest Conference last summer. On motion of Doctor Morgan, seconded by Mrs. Fairchild, the Board voted to ratify its mail vote approving the following proposed organization. Senator Blackert asked to be recorded as voting No on this motion.

COTTON BOWL GAME

1. This program is to be in effect for a period of three years, from September 1, 1938 to September 1, 1941.
2. Control of the Cotton Bowl Association is to be placed in the hands of a Board of Directors of twenty-one men to be selected by the Conference institutions, and the President of the Conference and the President of the Business Managers' Association as ex-officio members. (Each Conference school is to nominate three members of the Board of Directors.)
3. Active directorship of the Association between sessions of the Board of Directors shall be in the hands of an Executive Committee of five men to be selected by the Board from its membership, including the President of the Conference and the President of the Association of Business Managers. (Dan Rogers is to be requested to serve as temporary Chairman.)
4. The Conference is to invite the Championship team of the current season to act as host team for the Cotton Bowl game. Should this team be unable to accept the invitation, the Conference will invite the runner-up team to act as host, etc.
5. The Executive Committee of the Association is to select the opposing team subject to the approval of the Conference host institution. The net proceeds of the Cotton Bowl game shall be split up as follows, until such time as the Association shall have accumulated a surplus of \$50,000.00: 33-1/3% to the Conference host team, 33-1/3% to the selected opposing team, 25% to the Association, 8-1/3% to the Conference. Should the Cotton Bowl game be adopted as a Conference institution, any accumulated surplus at the date shall be divided: 50% to the Conference and 50% to the Association.
6. The Association is to assume all risks of underwriting the Cotton Bowl game as provided in the report of the Special Committee.

ARCHITECT FOR FINE ARTS MUSEUM.--After a brief discussion, the Board, on motion of Senator Blackert seconded by Doctor Morgan, authorized Mr. Stark to confer with Mr. John F. Staub, of Houston, concerning his employment as Architect to design and prepare plans and specifications for museum cases and for such other services as may be necessary at this time in connection with preparation for the housing and displaying of the Stark Fine Arts Collection.

The Board adjourned at 4:00 p.m., to meet next at the call of the Chairman.

Leo C. Haynes
Leo C. Haynes, Secretary

Austin, Texas, December 4, 1938
Meeting No. 376a

The Secretary was handed the following minutes, prepared by Mr. Leslie Waggener at the request of the Board, covering a special meeting of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas held in the Office of the President, at Austin, on December 4, 1938. Mr. Waggener advised the Secretary that these minutes had been submitted to each member of the Board of Regents except Senator Blackert, who had been out of the State for some time, and that each had expressed his approval of the same.

Dr. Edward Randall, Chairman of the Committee of four, composed of himself, Dr. K. H. Aynesworth, Messrs. J. R. Parten, and Leslie Waggener, designated by the Board of Regents to investigate and report, from time to time, its recommendations as to men thought worthy of consideration for the Presidency of The University of Texas, reported:

That, during the past twenty months, the above named committee, the Board of Regents as a whole, the Faculty Advisory Committee, and the Ex-Students' Advisory Committee, had--by correspondence and personal visitation--given careful consideration to a large number of distinguished educators of all sections of the country;

That said Committee found itself in unanimous agreement in recommending to the Board of Regents that the Presidency of The University be tendered to Dr. Homer P. Rainey, at an annual salary of \$17,500, with a suitable residence provided, free of cost to him;

That the Faculty Advisory Committee, composed of the following gentlemen: Messrs. H. T. Parlin (Chairman), E. C. Barker, A. P. Brogan, J. Alton Burdine, W. A. Felsing, B. F. Pittenger, C. W. Ramsdell, Fred C. Ayer, W. R. Woolrich, J. Anderson Fitzgerald, and Bryant Smith, had filed a written report, signed by each member, stating that in its judgment Dr. Homer P. Rainey was well qualified, from every standpoint, to serve as President of The University of Texas, and that his selection by the Board of Regents would meet with its hearty approval;

That the Committee of Ex-Students, Messrs. Hulon Black, Hines H. Baker, and W. H. Richardson, designated by the Ex-Students' Association, and Governor Dan Moody and Judge R. L. Bobbitt, distinguished alumni, designated by the Board of Regents, had filed a written report, signed by each member, stating that in its judgment Dr. Homer P. Rainey was well qualified, from every standpoint, to serve as President of The University of Texas, and that his selection by the Board of Regents would meet with its hearty approval.

On motion of Leslie Waggener, seconded by H. J. Lucher Stark, the Committee Report--recommending that the Presidency of The University of Texas, on the terms set out above, be tendered to Dr. Homer P. Rainey--was approved by the unanimous vote of the full membership of the Board, there being present:

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Dr. Edward Randall, | Dr. George D. Morgan, |
| Mrs. I. D. Fairchild, | Dr. K. H. Aynesworth, |
| Mr. J. R. Parten, | Mr. H. J. Lucher Stark, |
| Senator E. J. Blackert, | Mr. H. H. Weinert, |
| | Mr. Leslie Waggener. |

The Board requested Mr. J. R. Parten and Dr. George D. Morgan to advise Dr. Rainey of its action.

Leo C. Haynes

DEC 29 1938

Austin, Texas, December 29, 1938
Meeting No. 377a

The Secretary was handed the following minutes, prepared by Mr. Leslie Waggener at the request of the Board, covering a special meeting of the Board of Regents of The University of Texas, held in the Office of the President, at Austin, on December 29, 1938. Mr. Waggener advised the Secretary that these minutes had been submitted to each member of the Board of Regents except Senator Blackert, who had been out of the State for some time, and that each had expressed his approval of the same.

Messrs. J. R. Parten and Dr. George D. Morgan reported:

That Dr. Homer P. Rainey would accept, with pleasure, the Presidency of The University of Texas, provided that his term of office would not begin until June 1, 1939, thereby allowing him the time necessary to complete his work as Chairman of American Youth Commission.

On motion of George D. Morgan, seconded by J. R. Parten, Dr. Homer P. Rainey's election as President of The University of Texas--with the understanding that his term of office would begin June 1, 1939--was confirmed by unanimous vote.

On motion of George D. Morgan, seconded by J. R. Parten, Dr. Homer P. Rainey was elected Professor of the School of Education.

Doc C. Hagner

JAN 14 1939

Austin, Texas, January 14, 1939
Meeting No. 378

The Board of Regents of The University of Texas met in regular session in the Office of the President at 9:45 Saturday morning, January 14, 1939, with the following present: Regents Randall (Chairman), Aynesworth, Fairchild, Morgan, Parten, Stark, Waggener, and Weinert; President Calhoun, Comptroller Simmons, and Secretary Haynes. Absent: Regent Blackert.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES.--The minutes of the meeting of December 10, 1938, were approved, in the form in which they had been mimeographed and distributed to the members of the Board, on motion of Mr. Stark, seconded by Major Parten.

ROUTINE ITEMS APPROVED.--Mr. Calhoun presented his docket of January 7 and called particular attention to certain of his recommendations, including the appointment of Mr. Roger J. Williams as Professor of Chemistry at a salary of \$5,000 for nine months beginning September 15, 1939 (item 5, page 1). Mr. Calhoun said that Mr. Williams understood that this appointment was subject to the provisions of the Legislative Appropriation Bill for the Biennium beginning September 1, 1939.

Mr. Calhoun requested permission to add the following item to his recommendations:

School of Business Administration

Grant permission to Dr. J. Anderson Fitzgerald, Dean of the School of Business Administration, to go to California, April 14-29, 1939, to attend the meetings of the American Association of Collegiate Schools of Business, April 20-22, and to visit some of the Pacific Coast Institutions, his expenses to be paid from the Office and Traveling Expenses of the Dean account in the 1938-39 budget for the School of Business Administration.

On motion of Major Parten, seconded by Mr. Stark, the Board voted to approve Mr. Calhoun's recommendations contained in his docket of January 7 to the heading "Other Matters to Come Before the Board," on page 3, and to grant permission to Dean Fitzgerald to make the trip referred to above.

After a brief discussion, the Board voted, on motion of Doctor Morgan seconded by Mr. Stark, to request the President to insert in his docket recommendations in the future the reasons for which staff members are permitted to be absent from the campus. The docket follows:

BUDGET CHANGES.--I recommend approval of the following changes in the budgets for 1938-39 and 1939-40, as indicated:

Main University and Extramural Divisions

Office of the President

1. Appoint Mrs. Frances Little McMath as Secretary to the President for the period beginning January 1, 1939, and ending May 31, 1939, inclusive, at a salary rate of \$225 per month, this appointment to be regarded as an emergency appointment due to the fact that the new President-elect is supposed to take office on June 1 and the Legislature will be in session during most of the time between now and that date.

Botany and Bacteriology

2. Appoint Mr. Orville Wyss as Instructor in Botany and Bacteriology for the Second Semester of the current Long Session only, at a salary of \$1,000 for the Semester.

Chemistry and Chemical Engineering

3. Appoint Mr. Judson Swearingen as Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering at a salary rate of \$2,400 for nine months, effective February 1, 1939.

4. Appropriate the sum of \$1,200 from the 1938-39 Main University Unappropriated Balance to the 1938-39 budget for the Department of Chemistry and Chemical Engineering to cover the appointment of Mr. Swearingen as Assistant Professor of Chemical Engineering beginning February 1, 1939.